

M205 Self-Propelled Windrower

Operator's Manual

169887 Revision A

Original Instruction

This manual contains instructions for SAFETY, OPERATION, and MAINTENANCE/SERVICE for the MacDon M205 Self-Propelled Windrower. Featuring the Dual Direction® and Ultra Glide® suspension on the M205.



1000141

Published August, 2014

California Proposition 65 Warning

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm. Battery posts, terminals, and related accessories contain lead and lead components. Wash hands after handling.

Declaration of Conformity


		
<h2>EC Declaration of Conformity</h2>		
<p>MacDon Industries Ltd 680 Moray Street Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3S3</p>		
<p><i>The undersigned hereby declares that:</i></p>		
Machine type:	<i>M Series Windrower</i>	
Model:	<i>M105, M155, M205</i>	
Serial Number(s):	_____	
<p style="text-align: center;"><small>SHIPMENT ADDED SERIAL NUMBER(S)</small></p>		
<p><i>fulfills all relevant provisions and essential requirements of the following directives:</i></p>		
Directive	Number	Certification Method
Machinery Directive	2006/42/EC	Self-Certification
EMC Directive	2004/108/EC	Self-Certification
<p><i>Name and address of the person in the European Community authorized to compile the technical construction file:</i></p>		
<p>Johannes Molitor Schwarzwald Strasse 67 66482 Zweibrücken / Germany HRB 31002, Amtsgericht Zweibrücken</p>		
Place of Declaration:	Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	Name: Ibrahim Saleh
Date of Declaration:	_____	Signature: _____
		Title: Director, Product Integrity

Figure 1: Declaration of Conformity

Continued on next page.

Whole Body and Hand-Arm Vibration Levels

The weighted root mean square acceleration, to which the whole body is subjected, ranges from 0.57 to 1.06 m/s² as measured on a representative machine during typical operations and analyzed in accordance with ISO 5008.

During the same operations, the weighted root means square hand-arm vibration was less than 1.45 m/s² when analyzed in accordance with ISO 5349. These acceleration values depend on the roughness of the ground, the speeds at which the windrower is operated, the operator's experience, weight, and driving habits.

Noise Levels

The A-weighted sound pressure levels inside the operator's station ranged from 70.1 to 73.1 dB(A) as measured on several representative machines in accordance with ISO 5131. The sound pressure level depends upon the engine speed and load, field and crop conditions, and the type of platform used.

Introduction

This manual contains information on the MacDon M205 Self-Propelled Windrower which, when coupled with one of MacDon's auger, rotary, or draper headers, provides a package designed to cut and lay in windrows a variety of grain, hay, and specialty crops.

The M205 Windrower is Dual Direction®, meaning that the windrower can be driven in the cab-forward or the engine-forward modes. Right-hand and left-hand designations are therefore determined by the operator's position, facing the direction of travel. This manual uses the terms "right cab-forward", "left cab-forward", "right engine-forward", and "left engine-forward" when referencing specific locations on the machine.

Use this manual as your first source of information about the machine. Use the Table of Contents and the Index to guide you to specific areas. Study the Table of Contents to familiarize yourself with how the material is organized.

If you follow the instructions given here, your M205 Windrower will work well for many years.

Use this manual in conjunction with your header operator's manual.

A manual storage case is provided in the cab. Keep this manual handy for frequent reference and to pass on to new Operators or Owners. Call your Dealer if you need assistance, information, or additional copies of this manual.

CAREFULLY READ ALL THE MATERIAL PROVIDED BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE MACHINE.

NOTE: Keep your MacDon publications up-to-date. The most current version can be downloaded from our website www.macdon.com or from our Dealer-only site (<https://portal.macdon.com>) (login required).

List of Revisions

At MacDon, we're continuously making improvements: occasionally these improvements impact product documentation. The following list provides an account of major changes from the previous version of this document.

Summary of Change	Location
Added new safety sign locations.	1.11 Safety Sign Locations, page 14
Updated lift linkage images to include the new decal.	Various locations throughout 4.4.3 Levelling the Header, page 188
Restructured the header attach and detach procedures to improve readability.	4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202
Updated the procedure for setting minimum reel speed and reel index.	Setting Reel to Ground Speed, page 249
Updated the procedure for setting minimum draper speed and draper index.	Setting Draper to Ground Speed, page 252
Removed reference to the walking beam grease zerk in the Lubrication Points section. No longer required with new design.	5.6.2 Lubrication Points, page 297
Updated the evaporator cleaning procedure. Updated air conditioning unit images to show the new unit.	Air Conditioning Evaporator, page 311
Updated the Replacing a Fan Belt procedure as per service bulletin SB 1356_A.	Replacing Fan Belt, page 347
Added image showing new battery boost post location.	Boosting the Battery, page 354
Updated the replacing cabin dome light procedure.	Replacing the Cabin Dome Light, page 377
Replaced the missing Hydraulic Oil Maintenance instruction.	Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383
Added the Adjusting Reel Drop Rate section.	Adjusting Reel Drop Rate, page 389
Added image and instruction for 10-bolt wheel tightening procedure and torque specifications.	Various locations throughout Tightening Drive Wheel Nuts, page 394
Added case drain kit information to the Options and Attachments section.	7.1.5 Draper Header Case Drain Kit, page 429

Serial Number

If you require MacDon technical assistance, please have the serial number recorded and ready before you call. Record the model number, model year, and serial number of the windrower and engine on the lines below.

The windrower serial number plate (A) is located on the left side of the main frame near the walking beam.

WINDROWER MODEL
NUMBER _____

WINDROWER SERIAL
NUMBER _____

YEAR OF MANUFACTURE _____



Figure 2: Machine Serial Number Location

The engine serial number plate (A) is located on top of the engine cylinder head cover.

ENGINE SERIAL
NUMBER _____

DATE OF
MANUFACTURE _____



Figure 3: Engine Serial Number Location

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Declaration of Conformity	i
Whole Body and Hand-Arm Vibration Levels	ii
Noise Levels	ii
Introduction	iii
List of Revisions	iv
Serial Number	v
1 Safety	1
1.1 Safety Alert Symbols	1
1.2 Signal Words	2
1.3 General Safety	3
1.4 Maintenance Safety	6
1.5 Hydraulic Safety	7
1.6 Tire Safety	8
1.7 Battery Safety	9
1.8 Welding Precaution	10
1.9 Engine Safety	11
1.9.1 High Pressure Rails	11
1.9.2 Engine Electronics	12
1.10 Safety Signs	13
1.10.1 Installing Safety Decals	13
1.11 Safety Sign Locations	14
1.12 Interpreting Safety Signs	18
2 Description	29
2.1 Definitions	29
2.2 Specifications	31
2.3 Windrower Dimensions	34
2.4 Component Location	36
3 Operator's Station	39
3.1 Operator Console	39
3.2 Operator Presence System	41
3.2.1 Header Drive	41
3.2.2 Engine and Transmission	41
3.3 Operator's Seat Adjustments	42
3.3.1 Fore-Aft	42
3.3.2 Seat Suspension and Height	42
3.3.3 Vertical Dampener	43
3.3.4 Armrest	43
3.3.5 Fore-Aft Isolator Lock	44
3.3.6 Seat Tilt	44
3.3.7 Armrest Angle	45
3.3.8 Lumbar Support	45
3.4 Training Seat	46
3.5 Seat Belts	47
3.6 Steering Column Adjustment	48
3.7 Lighting	49
3.7.1 Cab-Forward Lighting: Field	49
3.7.2 Engine-Forward Lighting: Road	50
3.7.3 Cab-Forward Lighting: Road (Optional)	51
3.7.4 Beacon Lighting (Optional)	52
3.7.5 HID Auxiliary Lighting (Optional)	53
3.8 Windshield Wipers	54
3.9 Rear View Mirrors	55
3.10 Cab Temperature	56

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.10.1	Heater Shut-Off	56
3.10.2	Air Distribution	56
3.10.3	Climate Controls	57
3.11	Interior Lights	58
3.12	Operator Amenities	59
3.13	Radio	61
3.13.1	AM/FM Radio	61
3.13.2	Antenna Mounting	61
3.14	Horn	63
3.15	Engine Controls and Gauges	64
3.16	Windrower Controls	65
3.17	Header Controls	67
3.17.1	Header Drive Switch	67
3.17.2	Header Drive Reverse Button	67
3.17.3	Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Header Switches	68
	Display Selector Switch	69
	Reel Position Switches	69
	Header Position Switches	70
	Reel and Disc Speed Switches	70
3.17.4	Console Header Switches	71
	Deck Shift/Float Preset Switch	71
	Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) / Swath Roller Switch (if installed)	72
3.18	Cab Display Module (CDM)	73
3.18.1	Engine and Windrower Functions	73
3.18.2	Header Functions	74
3.18.3	Operating Screens	75
	Ignition ON, Engine Not Running	75
	Engine-Forward, Engine Running	76
	Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Disengaged	76
	Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Draper Header, Index Switch OFF	76
	Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Draper Header, Index Switch ON	78
	Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Rotary Header Installed	79
	Miscellaneous Operational Information	79
3.18.4	Cab Display Module (CDM) Warning/Alarms	81
	Engine Warning Lights	81
	Display Warnings and Alarms	82
3.18.5	Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming	85
3.18.6	Cab Display Options	86
	Setting the Cab Display Language	86
	Changing the Windrower Display Units	87
	Adjusting the Cab Display Buzzer Volume	88
	Adjusting the Cab Display Backlighting	89
	Adjusting the Cab Display Contrast	90
3.18.7	Calibrating the Header Sensors	91
	Calibrating the Header Height Sensor	91
	Calibrating the Header Tilt Sensor	93
	Calibrating the Header Float Sensor	95
3.18.8	Programming the Windrower	97
	Setting the Knife Overload Speed	97
	Setting the Rotary Disc Overload Speed	98
	Setting the Header Knife Speed	98
	Setting the Hydraulic Overload Pressure	99
	Setting the Header Index Mode	100
	Setting the Return to Cut Mode	101

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Setting the Header Cut Width	102
	Activating the Double Windrower Attachment (DWA).....	103
	Setting the Auto Raise Height	105
	Displaying Reel Speed	106
	Setting the Windrower's Tire Size	107
	Setting the Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC) RPM.....	108
3.18.9	Activating Cab Display Lock Outs	109
	Activating Knife Speed Control Lock Out	109
	Activating Rotary Disc Speed Control Lock Out.....	111
	Activating the Header Float Control Lock Out	112
	Activating the Draper Speed Control Lock Out	113
	Activating the Auger Speed Control Lock Out	114
	Activating the Reel Speed Control Lock Out	115
	Activating the Reel Fore-Aft Control Lock Out.....	117
	Activating the Header Tilt Control Lock Out.....	118
3.18.10	Displaying Activated Cab Display Lock Outs	119
3.18.11	Troubleshooting Windrower Problems	120
	Displaying the Windrower and Engine Error Codes	120
	Switching the Installed Header Sensors On or Off.....	122
	Displaying Header Sensors Input Signals	123
	Forcing a Header ID.....	124
3.18.12	Troubleshooting Header Problems	126
	Testing the Header Up/Down Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	126
	Testing the Reel Up/Down Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	128
	Testing the Header Tilt Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM).....	129
	Testing the Reel Fore and Aft Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM).....	131
	Activating the Hydraulic Purge using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	133
	Testing the Knife Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	134
	Testing the Draper Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	136
	Testing the Reel Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM).....	138
	Testing the Rotary Disc Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	139
	Testing the Double Windrower Attachment (DWA) Drive using the Cab Display Module (CDM)	141
3.18.13	Engine Error Codes	143
3.18.14	Cab Display Module (CDM) and Windrower Control Module (WCM) Fault Codes	143
4	Operation	145
4.1	Owner/Operator Responsibilities.....	145
4.2	Symbol Definitions	146
4.2.1	Engine Functions	146
4.2.2	Windrower Operating Symbols.....	147
4.2.3	Header Functions.....	148
4.3	Operating the Windrower.....	149
4.3.1	Operational Safety	149
4.3.2	Break-In Period	150
4.3.3	Preseason Checks/Annual Service.....	150
	Air Conditioning Compressor Coolant Cycling.....	151
4.3.4	Daily Checks and Maintenance	151
4.3.5	Engine Operation	152
	Starting the Engine	152
	Engine Warm-Up	154
	Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC).....	154
	Shutting Down the Engine	155
	Filling Fuel Tank.....	155
	Engine Temperature.....	156

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Engine Oil Pressure	156
	Electrical	157
	Engine Warning Lights	157
4.3.6	Windrower Operation.....	157
	Entering and Exiting the Windrower	159
	Driving Forward in Cab-Forward Mode	160
	Driving in Reverse in Cab-Forward Mode	161
	Driving Forward in Engine-Forward Mode.....	162
	Driving in Reverse in Engine-Forward Mode	163
	Spin Turning	164
	Stopping	164
4.3.7	Adjusting Caster Tread Width.....	165
4.3.8	Transporting the Windrower	167
	Driving on the Road	167
	Towing Header with Windrower.....	170
	Towing the Windrower (Emergency).....	179
	Final Drives	180
4.3.9	Storing the Windrower	180
4.4	Operating with a Header	182
4.4.1	Header Safety Props	182
4.4.2	Header Float	184
	Float Operating Guidelines	184
	Checking Float	184
	Float Options	187
4.4.3	Levelling the Header.....	188
4.4.4	Header Drive	190
	Engaging and Disengaging the Header	190
	Reversing the Header	192
4.4.5	Adjusting Header Angle	192
	Checking Self-Locking Center-Link Hook.....	193
4.4.6	Cutting Height	195
4.4.7	Return to Cut	195
	Programming the Return to Cut Feature	196
	Using the Return to Cut Feature	197
4.4.8	Auto Raise Height	198
	Programming the Auto Raise Height Feature.....	198
	Using the Auto Raise Height Feature	199
4.4.9	Header Drop Rate	199
4.4.10	Double Windrowing	200
	Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Deck Position	200
	Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Draper Speed	201
4.4.11	Swath Roller Operation.....	201
4.5	Attaching and Detaching Headers.....	202
4.5.1	Attaching a D-Series Header.....	202
	Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment	202
	Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment	207
4.5.2	Detaching a D-Series Header	212
	Detaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link	213
4.5.3	Attaching an A-Series Header	216
	Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment.....	216
	Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment	222
4.5.4	Detaching an A-Series Header	228
	Detaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link	229
4.5.5	Attaching an R-Series Header.....	232

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment	232
	Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment	238
4.5.6	Detaching an R-Series Header	243
	Detaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link	243
4.6	Operating with a D-Series Header	247
4.6.1	Attaching Header Boots	248
4.6.2	Header Position	248
4.6.3	Adjusting the Reel Fore-Aft Position	249
4.6.4	Adjusting the Reel Height	249
4.6.5	Reel Speed	249
	Setting Reel to Ground Speed	249
	Setting the Reel Only Speed	251
4.6.6	Draper Speed	252
	Setting Draper to Ground Speed	252
	Setting Draper Minimum Speed	253
	Setting Draper Index	254
	Setting Draper Speed Independent of Ground Speed	255
4.6.7	Knife Speed	256
	Setting Knife Speed "On the Go"	257
4.6.8	Deck Shift Control	258
	Deck Shift	258
	Setting Float Options with Deck Shift	258
4.7	Operating with an A-Series Header	261
4.7.1	Auger Speed	262
	Auger Speed on A30-D Headers	262
	Setting the Auger Speed on A40-D Headers	262
4.7.2	Reel Speed	263
	Reel Speed on A30-D Headers	263
	Reel Speed on A40-D Headers	263
4.7.3	Knife Speed	266
	Setting Knife Speed "On the Go"	266
4.8	Operating with an R-Series Header	268
4.8.1	Disc Speed	268
	Setting Disc Speed	269
5	Maintenance and Servicing	271
5.1	Preparation For Servicing	271
5.2	Torque Specifications	272
5.2.1	SAE Bolt Torque Specifications	272
5.2.2	Metric Bolt Specifications	274
5.2.3	Metric Bolt Specifications Bolting into Cast Aluminum	277
5.2.4	Flare-Type Hydraulic Fittings	277
5.2.5	O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Adjustable)	279
5.2.6	O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Non-Adjustable)	281
5.2.7	O-Ring Face Seal (ORFS) Hydraulic Fittings	282
5.3	Maintenance Specifications	284
5.3.1	Recommended Fuel, Fluids, and Lubricants	284
	Storing Lubricants and Fluids	284
	Fuel Specifications	284
	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities	285
	Filter Part Numbers	286
5.3.2	Conversion Chart	286
5.4	Engine Compartment Hood	288
5.4.1	Opening Hood (Lower Position)	288
5.4.2	Closing Hood (Lower Position)	289

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.4.3	Opening Hood (Highest Position)	289
5.4.4	Closing Hood (Highest Position)	290
5.5	Maintenance Platforms	291
5.5.1	Opening Platforms (Standard Position)	291
5.5.2	Closing Platforms (Standard Position)	292
5.5.3	Opening Platforms (Major Service Position)	293
5.5.4	Closing Platforms (Major Service Position)	295
5.6	Windrower Lubrication	296
5.6.1	Lubricating the Windrower	296
5.6.2	Lubrication Points	297
5.7	Operator's Station	298
5.7.1	Seat Belts	298
5.7.2	Safety Systems	298
	Checking Operator Presence System	298
	Checking Engine Interlock	299
5.7.3	Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments	299
	Adjusting Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Lateral Movement	299
	Adjusting Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Fore-Aft Movement	300
5.7.4	Steering Adjustments	301
	Checking Steering Link Pivots	301
	Checking Steering Chain Tension	303
5.7.5	Park Brake	304
	Adjusting and Replacing Interlock Switch	304
5.7.6	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) System	307
	Fresh Air Intake Filter	307
	Return Air Cleaner/Filter	309
	Air Conditioning Condenser	311
	Air Conditioning Evaporator	311
	Air Conditioning (A/C) Compressor	313
5.7.7	Engine	314
	General Engine Inspection	314
	Turning Engine Manually	315
	Engine Oil	317
	Air Intake System	319
	Fuel System	326
	Engine Cooling System	334
	Gearbox	345
	Exhaust System	346
	Belts	347
	Engine Speed	349
5.7.8	Electrical System	350
	Preventing Electrical System Damage	350
	Battery	350
	Headlights: Engine-Forward	358
	Field Lights: Cab-Forward	362
	Flood Lights: Forward	363
	HID Auxiliary Lighting (Optional - MD #B5596)	365
	Flood Lights: Rear	368
	Replacing Bulbs in Red and Amber Lights	370
	Replacing Red Tail Lights (if installed)	370
	Replacing the Bulbs in Beacon Lights (if installed)	371
	Replacing a Console Gauge Light	376
	Replacing the Cabin Dome Light	377
	Replacing the Ambient Light Fixture	377

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Turn Signal Indicators	378
	Accessing Circuit Breakers and Fuses	378
5.7.9	Hydraulic System	382
	Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil	383
	Hydraulic Oil Cooler	385
	Draining Hydraulic Oil	385
	Servicing the Lift Filter	385
	Header and Reel Hydraulics	387
	Traction Drive Hydraulics	390
	Hoses and Lines	393
5.7.10	Wheels and Tires	393
	Drive Wheel	393
	Caster Wheel	400
5.7.11	Maintenance Schedule	407
	Break-In Inspections	407
	Maintenance Schedule/Record	408
6	Troubleshooting	411
6.1	Engine Troubleshooting	411
6.2	Electrical Troubleshooting	417
6.3	Hydraulics Troubleshooting	418
6.4	Header Drive Troubleshooting	419
6.5	Traction Drive Troubleshooting	420
6.6	Steering and Ground Speed Control Troubleshooting	423
6.7	Cab Air Troubleshooting	424
6.8	Operator's Station Troubleshooting	428
7	Options and Attachments	429
7.1	Available Options and Attachments	429
7.1.1	AM/FM Radio	429
7.1.2	Automated Steering Systems	429
7.1.3	Booster Spring Kit (External)	429
7.1.4	Booster Spring Kit (Internal)	429
7.1.5	Draper Header Case Drain Kit	429
7.1.6	Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives	430
7.1.7	Completion Kit for Auger Header Drive and Conditioner Reverser	430
7.1.8	Completion Kit for Draper Header Reel Drive	430
7.1.9	Double Windrow Attachment (DWA)	430
7.1.10	Engine Block Heater	430
7.1.11	Engine Fan Air Baffle	430
7.1.12	HID Auxiliary Lighting	431
7.1.13	Light Header Flotation	431
7.1.14	Lighting and Marking for Cab-Forward Road Travel	431
7.1.15	Pre-Cleaner and Radiator/Charge Air Cooler Sweeps	431
7.1.16	Pressure Sensor	431
7.1.17	Quick Coupler Kit	431
7.1.18	Reversible Fan	432
7.1.19	Self-Aligning Center-Link	432
7.1.20	Swath Roller	432
7.1.21	Towing Harness	432
7.1.22	Warning Beacons	432
7.1.23	Weight Box	433
7.1.24	Windshield Shades	433
8	Engine Error Codes	435
9	Cab Display Module (CDM) Error Codes	453

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index457

1 Safety

1.1 Safety Alert Symbols

This safety alert symbol indicates important safety messages in this manual and on safety signs on the windrower.

This symbol means:

- **ATTENTION!**
- **BECOME ALERT!**
- **YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!**

Carefully read and follow the safety message accompanying this symbol.

Why is safety important to you?

- Accidents disable and kill
- Accidents cost
- Accidents can be avoided



Figure 1.1: Safety Symbol

1.2 Signal Words

Three signal words, DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION, are used to alert you to hazardous situations. The appropriate signal word for each situation has been selected using the following guidelines:

DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may be used to alert against unsafe practices.

1.3 General Safety

CAUTION

The following are general farm safety precautions that should be part of your operating procedure for all types of machinery.

Protect yourself

- When assembling, operating, and servicing machinery, wear all the protective clothing and personal safety devices that **COULD** be necessary for the job at hand. Don't take chances.
- You may need:
 - A hard hat
 - Protective footwear with slip resistant soles
 - Protective glasses or goggles
 - Heavy gloves
 - Wet weather gear
 - A respirator or filter mask

Hearing protection

- Be aware that exposure to loud noise can cause impairment or loss of hearing. Wearing suitable hearing protection devices such as ear muffs or ear plugs will help protect against objectionable or loud noises.

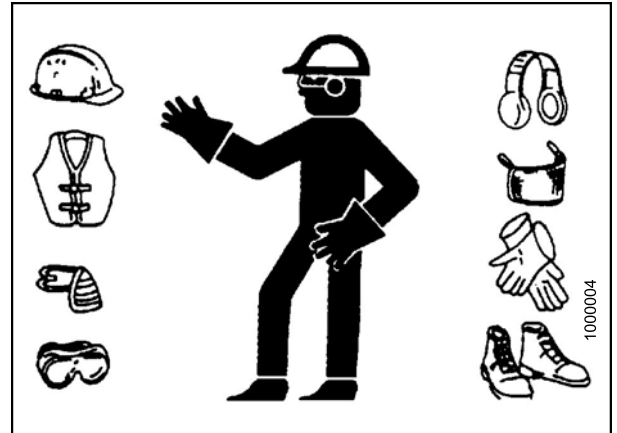


Figure 1.2: Safety Equipment

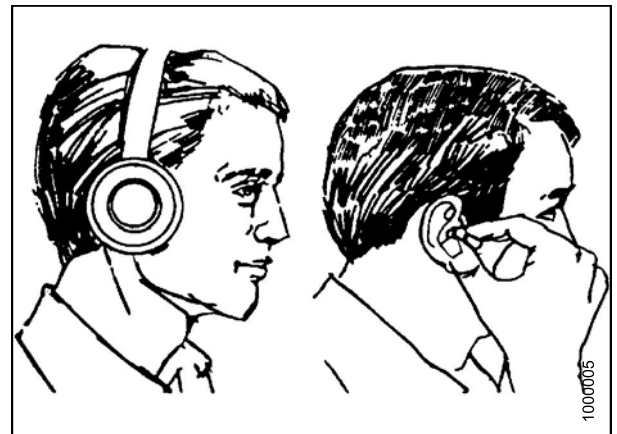


Figure 1.3: Safety Equipment

SAFETY

- Provide a first aid kit for use in case of emergencies.
- Keep a fire extinguisher on the machine. Be sure the fire extinguisher is properly maintained. Be familiar with its proper use.
- Keep young children away from the machinery at all times.
- Be aware that accidents often happen when the Operator is tired or in a hurry to get finished. Take the time to consider the safest way. Never ignore warning signs of fatigue.

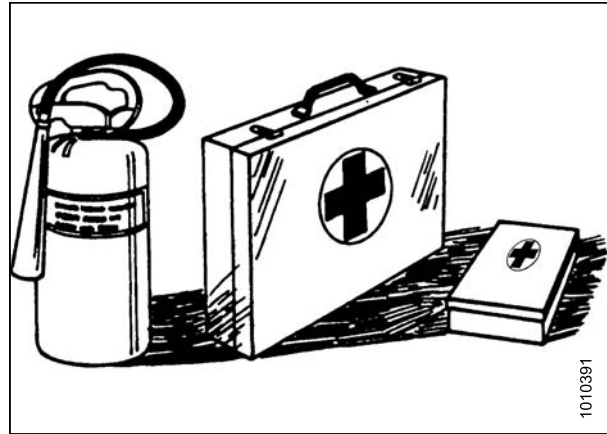


Figure 1.4: Safety Equipment

- Wear close fitting clothing and cover long hair. Never wear dangling items such as scarves or bracelets.
- Keep all shields in place. Never alter or remove safety equipment. Make sure driveline guards can rotate independently of the shaft and can telescope freely.
- Use only service and repair parts made or approved by the equipment manufacturer. Substituted parts may not meet strength, design, or safety requirements.



Figure 1.5: Safety Around Equipment

- Keep hands, feet, clothing, and hair away from moving parts. Never attempt to clear obstructions or objects from a machine while the engine is running.
- Do **NOT** modify the machine. Non-authorized modifications may impair machine function and/or safety. It may also shorten the machine's life.
- Stop the engine and remove the key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

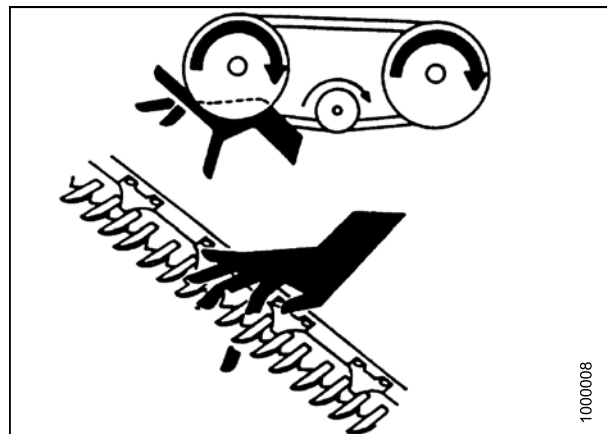


Figure 1.6: Safety Around Equipment

SAFETY

- Keep the area used for servicing machinery clean and dry. Wet or oily floors are slippery. Wet spots can be dangerous when working with electrical equipment. Be sure all electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded.
- Keep work area well lit.
- Keep machinery clean. Straw and chaff, on a hot engine, are a fire hazard. Do **NOT** allow oil or grease to accumulate on service platforms, ladders, or controls. Clean machines before storage.
- Never use gasoline, naphtha, or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.
- When storing machinery, cover sharp or extending components to prevent injury from accidental contact.



Figure 1.7: Safety Around Equipment

1.4 Maintenance Safety

To ensure your safety while maintaining the machine:

- Review the operator's manual and all safety items before operation and/or maintenance of the machine.
- Place all controls in Neutral, stop the engine, set the park brake, remove the ignition key, and wait for all moving parts to stop before servicing, adjusting, and/or repairing.
- Follow good shop practices:
 - Keep service areas clean and dry
 - Be sure electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded
 - Use adequate lighting for the job at hand
- Relieve pressure from hydraulic circuits before servicing and/or disconnecting the machine.
- Make sure all components are tight and that steel lines, hoses, and couplings are in good condition before applying pressure to a hydraulic system..
- Keep hands, feet, clothing, and hair away from all moving and/or rotating parts.
- Clear the area of bystanders, especially children, when carrying out any maintenance and repairs or when making any adjustments.
- Install transport lock or place safety stands under the frame before working under the windrower.
- If more than one person is servicing the machine at the same time, be aware that rotating a driveline or other mechanically driven component by hand (for example, accessing a lube fitting) will cause drive components in other areas (belts, pulleys, and knife) to move. Stay clear of driven components at all times.
- Wear protective gear when working on the machine.
- Wear heavy gloves when working on knife components.



Figure 1.8: Safety Around Equipment

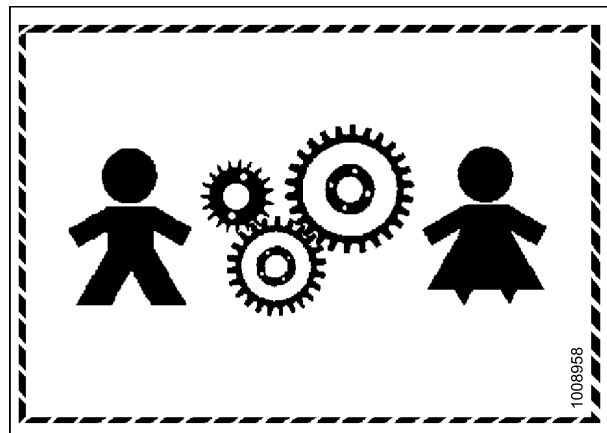


Figure 1.9: Equipment NOT Safe for Children

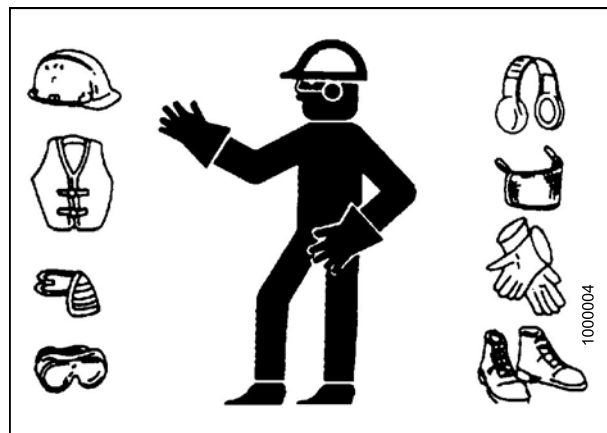


Figure 1.10: Safety Equipment

1.5 Hydraulic Safety

- Always place all hydraulic controls in Neutral before dismounting.
- Make sure that all components in the hydraulic system are kept clean and in good condition.
- Replace any worn, cut, abraded, flattened, or crimped hoses and steel lines.
- Do **NOT** attempt any makeshift repairs to the hydraulic lines, fittings, or hoses by using tapes, clamps, cements, or welding. The hydraulic system operates under extremely high pressure. Makeshift repairs will fail suddenly and create a hazardous and unsafe condition.

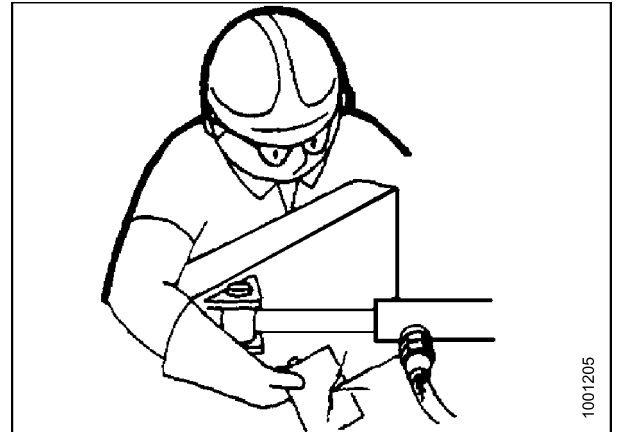


Figure 1.11: Safety Around Equipment

- Wear proper hand and eye protection when searching for a high-pressure hydraulic leak. Use a piece of cardboard as a backstop instead of hands to isolate and identify a leak.
- If injured by a concentrated high-pressure stream of hydraulic fluid, seek medical attention immediately. Serious infection or toxic reaction can develop from hydraulic fluid piercing the skin.



Figure 1.12: Hydraulic Pressure Hazard

- Make sure all components are tight and that steel lines, hoses, and couplings are in good condition before applying pressure to a hydraulic system.

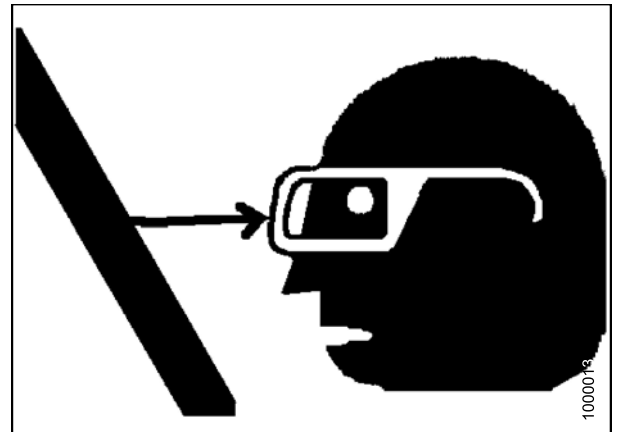


Figure 1.13: Safety Around Equipment

1.6 Tire Safety

- Follow proper procedures when mounting a tire on a wheel or rim. Failure to do so can produce an explosion that may result in serious injury or death.

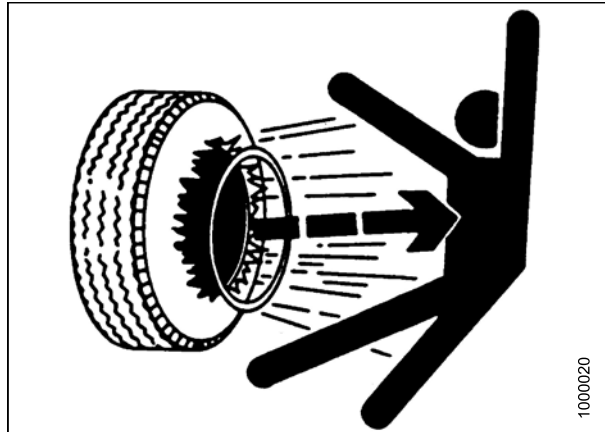


Figure 1.14: Over-Inflated Tire

- Do **NOT** attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper training and equipment.
- Have a qualified tire dealer or repair service perform required tire maintenance.

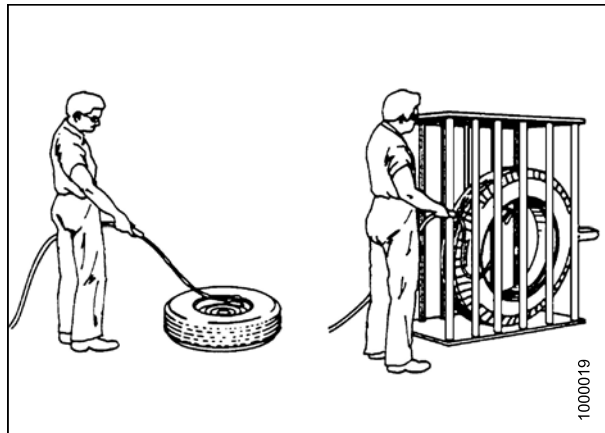


Figure 1.15: Safely Filling a Tire with Air

1.7 Battery Safety

WARNING

- Keep all sparks and flames away from the batteries, as a gas given off by electrolyte is explosive.
- Ventilate when charging in enclosed space.

WARNING

- Wear safety glasses when working near batteries.
- Do NOT tip batteries more than 45° to avoid electrolyte loss.
- Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing.
- Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. Should this occur, force the eye open, and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a doctor immediately.
- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clear water.

WARNING

- To avoid injury from spark or short circuit, disconnect battery ground cable before servicing and part of electrical system.
- Do NOT operate the engine with alternator or battery disconnected. With battery cables disconnected and engine running, a high voltage can be built up if terminals touch the frame. Anyone touching the frame under these conditions would be severely shocked.
- When working around storage batteries, remember that all of the exposed metal parts are live. Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark or short circuit will result.
- Keep batteries out of reach of children.



Figure 1.16: Safety Around Batteries

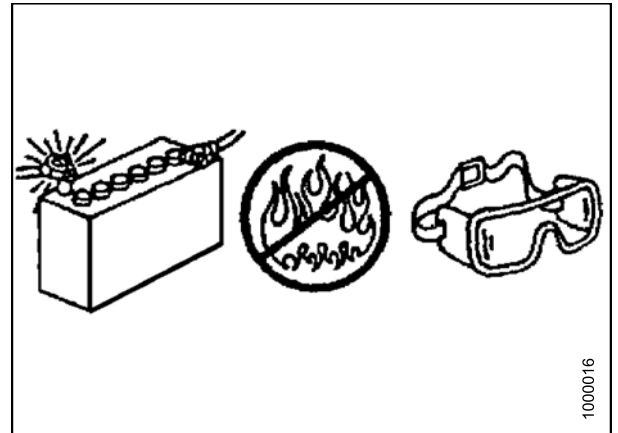


Figure 1.17: Safety Around Batteries

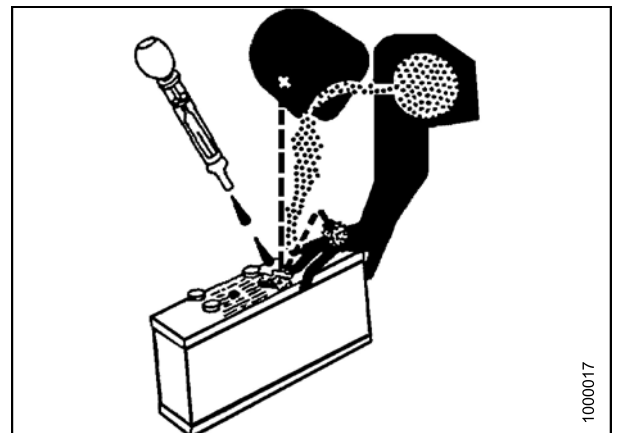


Figure 1.18: Safety Around Batteries

1.8 Welding Precaution

High currents and voltage spikes associated with welding can cause damage to electronic components. Before welding on any part of the windrower or an attached header, disconnect all electronic module harness connections as well as the battery cables. Refer to your MacDon Dealer for proper procedures.

1.9 Engine Safety

WARNING

Do NOT use aerosol types of starting aids such as ether. Such use could result in an explosion and personal injury.

CAUTION

- In the initial start-up of a new, serviced, or repaired engine, always make provision to shut the engine off in order to stop an over-speed. This may be accomplished by shutting off the air and/or fuel supply to the engine. Over-speed shut down should occur automatically for engines that are controlled electronically.
- Do NOT bypass or disable the automatic shutoff circuits. The circuits are provided in order to help prevent personal injury. The circuits are also provided in order to help prevent engine damage. Refer to your MacDon Dealer for repairs and adjustments.
- Inspect the engine for potential hazards.
- Before starting the engine, ensure that no one is on, underneath, or close to the engine. Ensure that people clear the area.
- All protective guards and all protective covers must be installed if the engine must be started in order to perform service procedures.
- To help prevent an accident that is caused by parts in rotation, work around the parts carefully.
- If a warning tag is attached to the engine start switch or to the controls, do NOT start the engine or move the controls. Consult with the person who attached the warning tag before the engine is started.
- Start the engine from the operator's compartment. Always start the engine according to the procedure that is described in the Starting the Engine section of the operator's manual. Knowing the correct procedure will help to prevent major damage to the engine components and prevent personal injury.
- To ensure that the jacket water heater (if equipped) and/or the lube oil heater (if equipped) is working correctly, check the water temperature gauge and/or the oil temperature gauge during the heater operation. Engine exhaust contains products of combustion which can be harmful to your health. Always start the engine and operate the engine in a well ventilated area. If the engine is started in an enclosed area, vent the engine exhaust to the outside.

NOTE:

The engine may be equipped with a device for cold starting. If the engine will be operated in very cold conditions, then an additional cold starting aid may be required. Normally, the engine will be equipped with the correct type of starting aid for your region of operation.

1.9.1 High Pressure Rails

CAUTION

Contact with high pressure fuel may cause fluid penetration and burn hazards. High pressure fuel spray may cause a fire hazard. Failure to follow these inspection, maintenance and service instructions may cause personal injury or death.

1.9.2 Engine Electronics

WARNING

Tampering with the electronic system installation or the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) wiring installation can be dangerous and could result in personal injury or death and/or engine damage.

WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard. The electronic unit injectors use DC voltage. The engine control module (ECM) sends this voltage to the electronic unit injectors. Do NOT come in contact with the harness connector for the electronic unit injectors while the engine is operating. Failure to follow this instruction could result in personal injury or death.

This engine has a comprehensive, programmable engine monitoring system. The ECM has the ability to monitor the engine operating conditions. If conditions exceed the allowable range, the ECM will initiate an immediate action.

The following actions are available for engine monitoring control:

- Warning
- Derate
- Shutdown

The following monitored engine operating conditions have the ability to limit engine speed and/or the engine power:

- Engine coolant temperature
- Engine oil pressure
- Engine speed
- Intake manifold air temperature

The engine monitoring package can vary for different engine models and different engine applications. However, the monitoring system and the engine monitoring control will be similar for all engines. Together, the two controls provide the engine monitoring function for the specific engine application.

1.10 Safety Signs

- Keep safety signs clean and legible at all times.
- Replace safety signs that are missing or become illegible.
- If original parts on which a safety sign was installed are replaced, be sure the repair part also bears the current safety sign.
- Safety signs are available from your Dealer Parts Department.

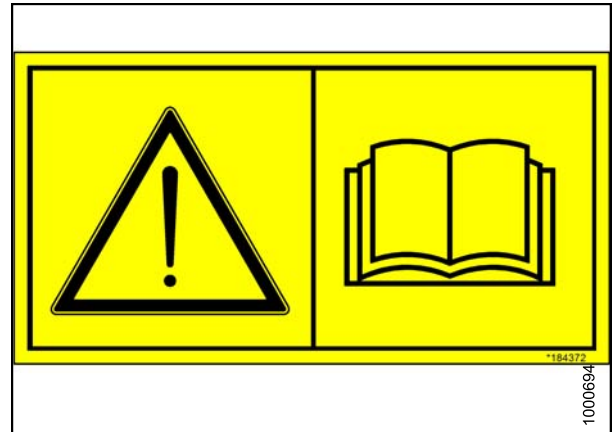


Figure 1.19: Operator's Manual Decal

1.10.1 Installing Safety Decals

To install a safety decal, follow these steps:

1. Clean and dry the installation area.
2. Decide on the exact location before you remove the decal backing paper.
3. Remove the smaller portion of the split backing paper.
4. Place the sign in position and slowly peel back the remaining paper, smoothing the sign as it is applied.
5. Prick small air pockets with a pin and smooth out.

1.11 Safety Sign Locations

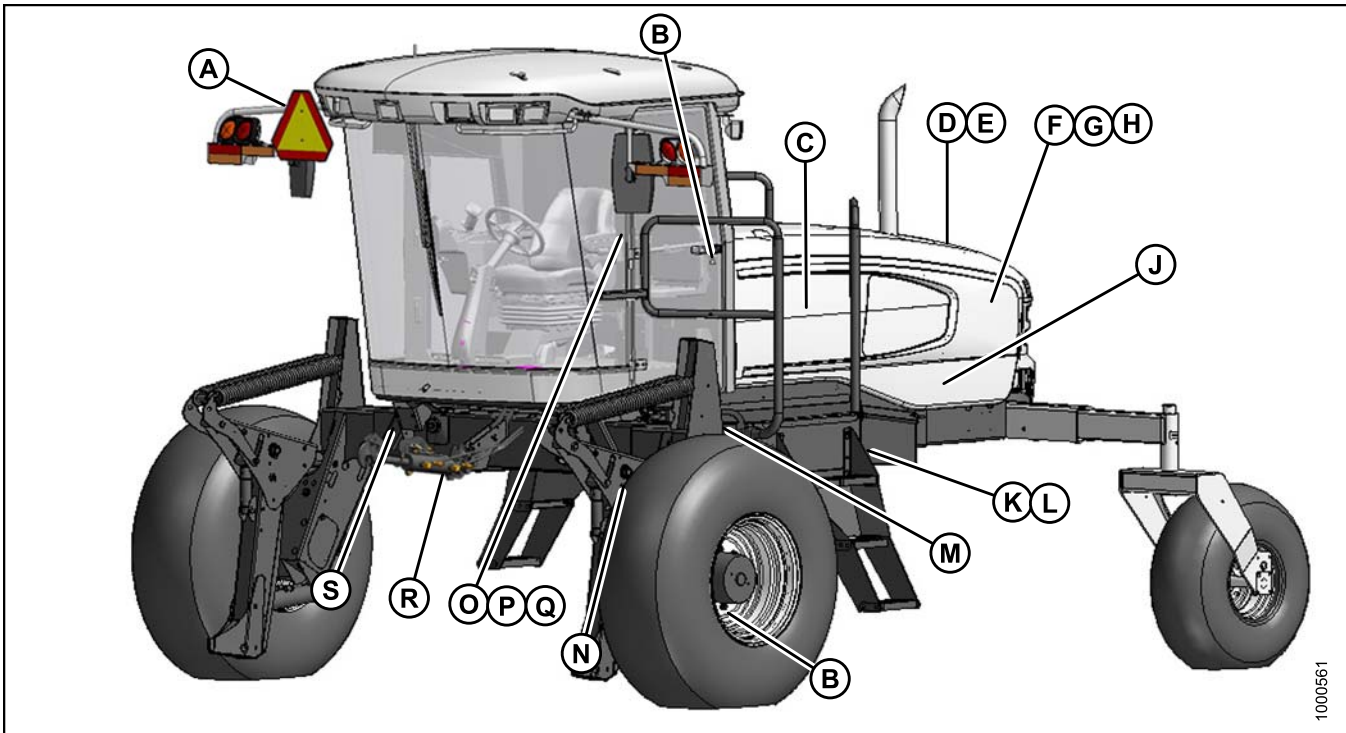


Figure 1.20: Safety Sign Locations (Left-Hand Side)

A - Hazard Sign (MD #135378)
 D - Exhaust Cover (MD #166450)
 G - Fan Shroud (Middle) (MD #166451)
 K - Platform (L of Step) (MD #166425)
 N - Lift Linkage (MD #166438)
 Q - Inner Post (MD #166463)

B - Cab Door and Rim (MD #166454)
 E - Close to Radiator Cap (MD #166461)
 H - Fan Shroud (Bottom) (MD #166452)
 L - Platform (R of Step) (MD #166441)
 O - Inner Post (MD #166457)
 R - Neutral Interlock (MD #166425)

C - Oil Reservoir under Hood (MD #174436)
 F - Fan Shroud (Top) (MD #166450)
 J - Frame Opening (MD #166233)
 M - Frame at Valve Block (MD #166466)
 P - Inner Post (MD #166234)
 S - Frame (MD #166425)

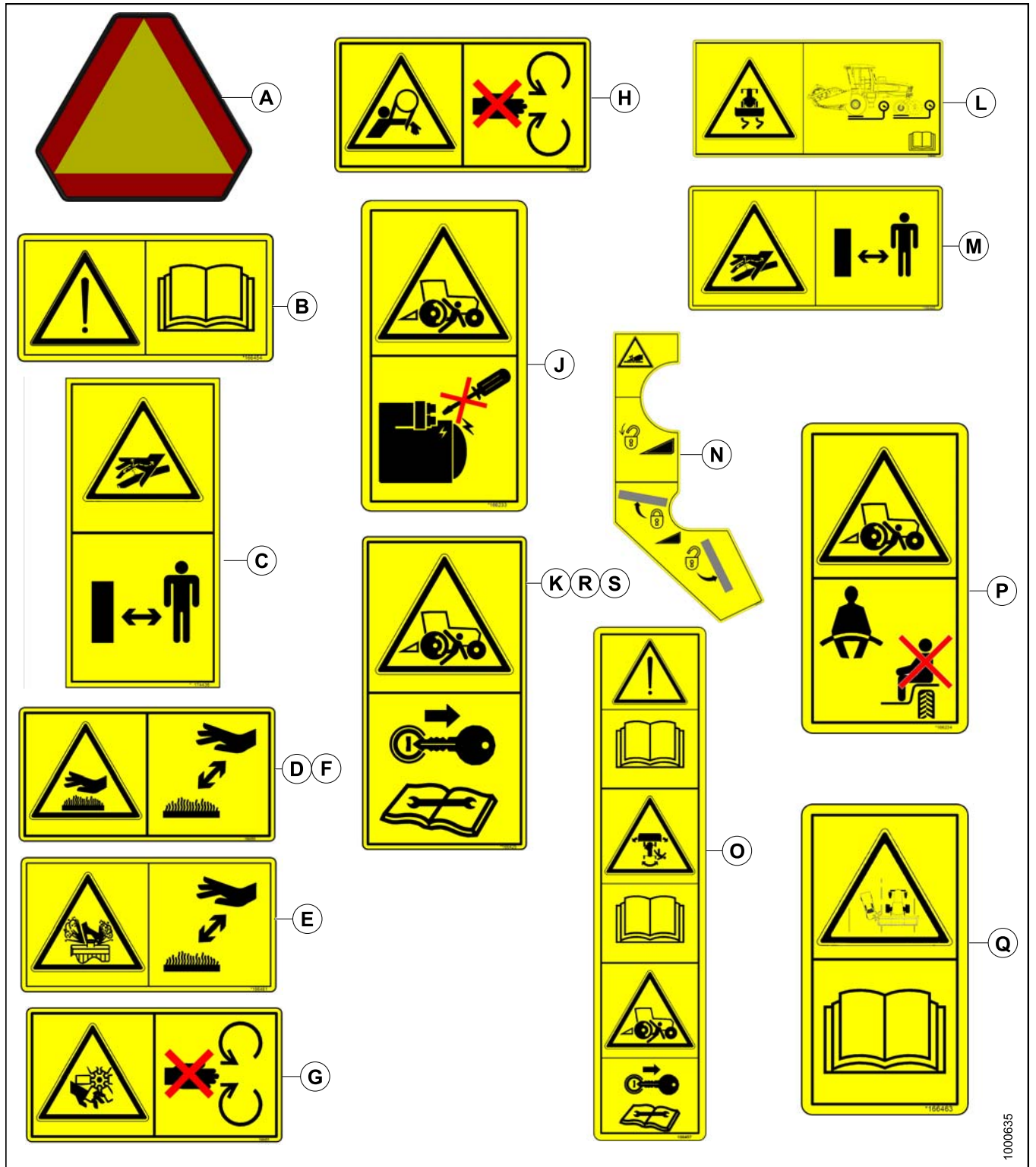
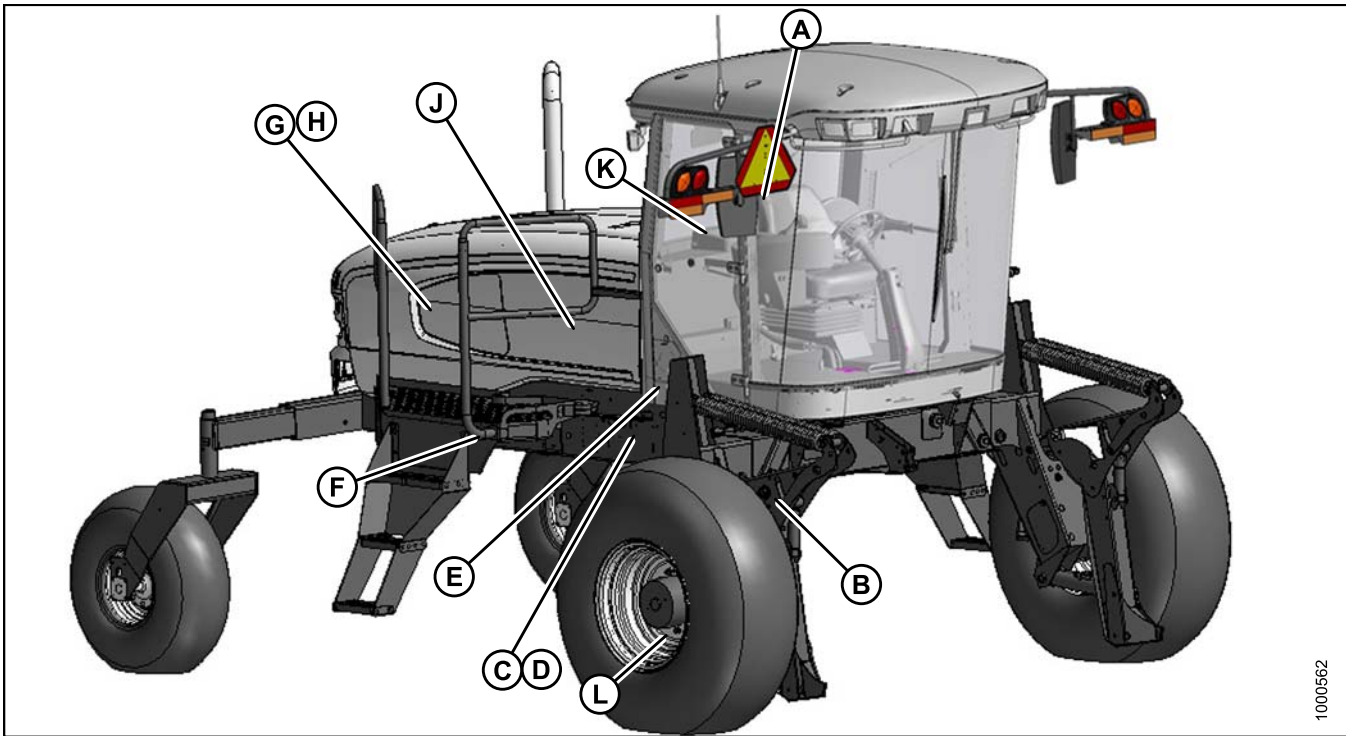


Figure 1.21: Safety Signs (Left-Hand Side)

SAFETY



1000562

Figure 1.22: Safety Sign Locations (Right-Hand Side)

A - Hazard Sign on Seat (MD #115148)

D - Frame (MD #166456)

G - Shroud (MD #166451)

K - Wiper Cover (MD #166465)

B - Lift Linkage (MD #166439)

E - Cab Frame (MD #184372)

H - Shroud (MD #166452)

L - Rim (MD #166454 [similar to [E]])

C - Frame (MD #166455)

F - Platform (MD #166425)

J - Hydraulic Reservoir (MD #174436)

SAFETY

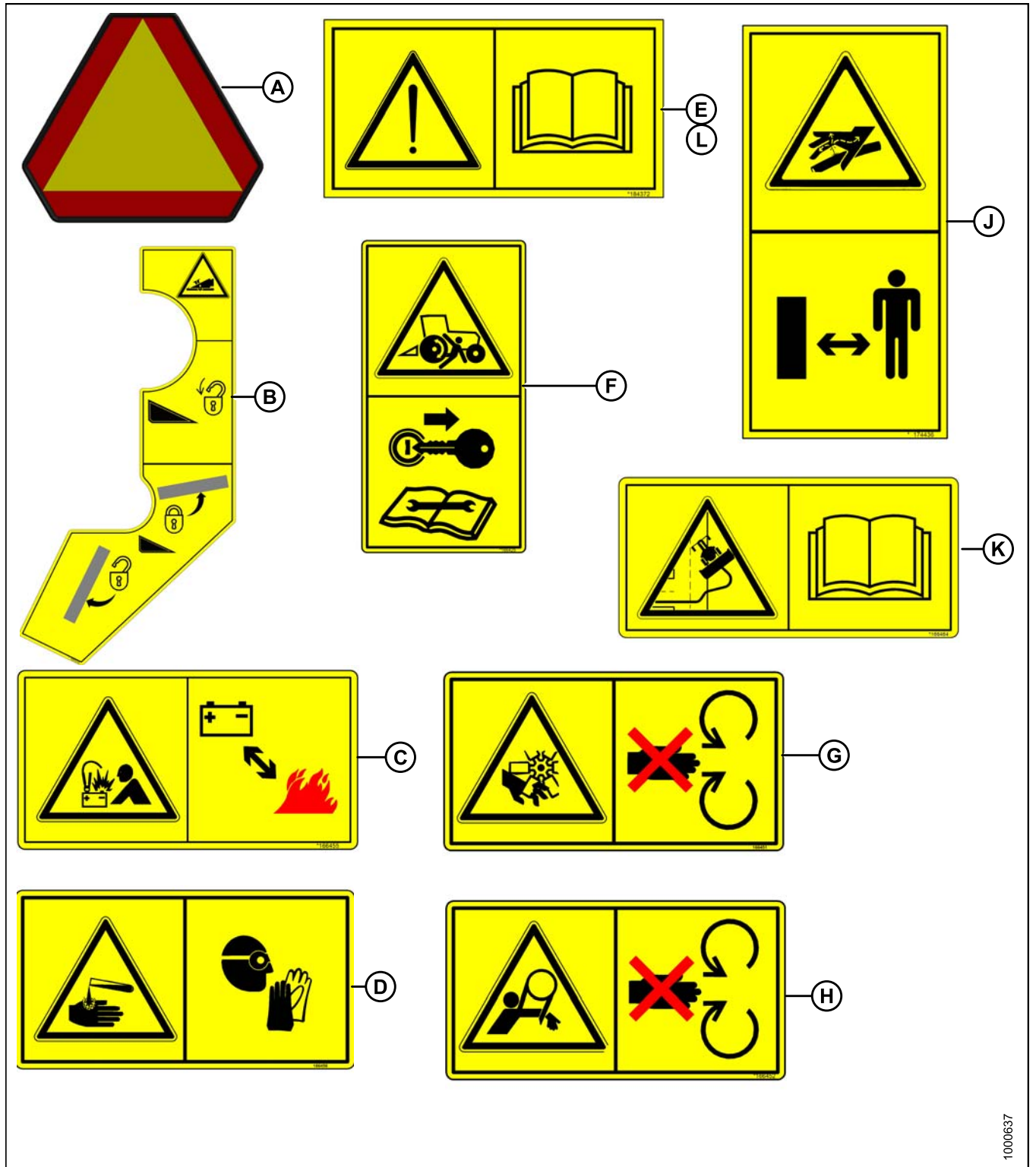


Figure 1.23: Safety Signs (Right-Hand Side)

1.12 Interpreting Safety Signs

In the safety sign explanations below, (a) refers to the top or left position panel, (b) refers to the bottom or right position of the safety decal depending on decal orientation.

NOTE:

If there are more than two panels in a decal, the lettering will continue downward or to the right, depending on decal orientation.

1. MD #166233

a. Run-over hazard

b. **DANGER**

- Do not start engine by shorting across starter or starter relay terminals. Machine will start with drive engaged and move if starting circuitry is bypassed.
- Start engine only from operator's seat. Do not try to start engine with someone under or near machine.



Figure 1.24: MD #166233

2. MD #166234

a. Run-over hazard

b. **WARNING**

- The training seat is provided for an experienced Operator of the machine when a new Operator is being trained.
- The training seat is not intended as a passenger seat or for use by children.
- Use the seat belt whenever operating the machine or riding as a trainer.
- Keep all other riders off the machine.



Figure 1.25: MD #166234

SAFETY

3. MD #166425

a. Roll-over hazard

b. **WARNING**

- Stop the engine and remove the key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging the machine.

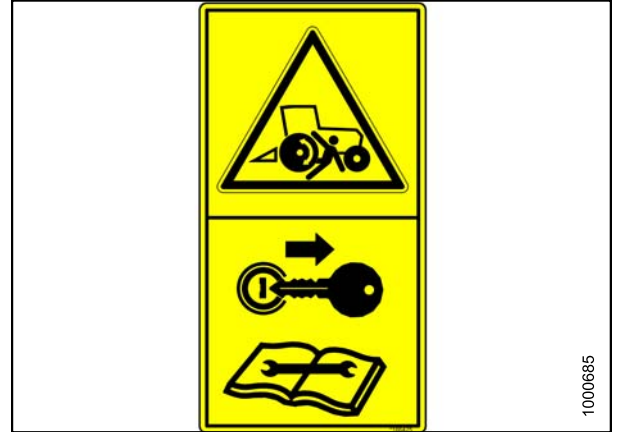


Figure 1.26: MD #166425

4. MD #166438

a. Crushing hazard

b. **DANGER**

- Rest header on ground or engage safety props before going under unit.

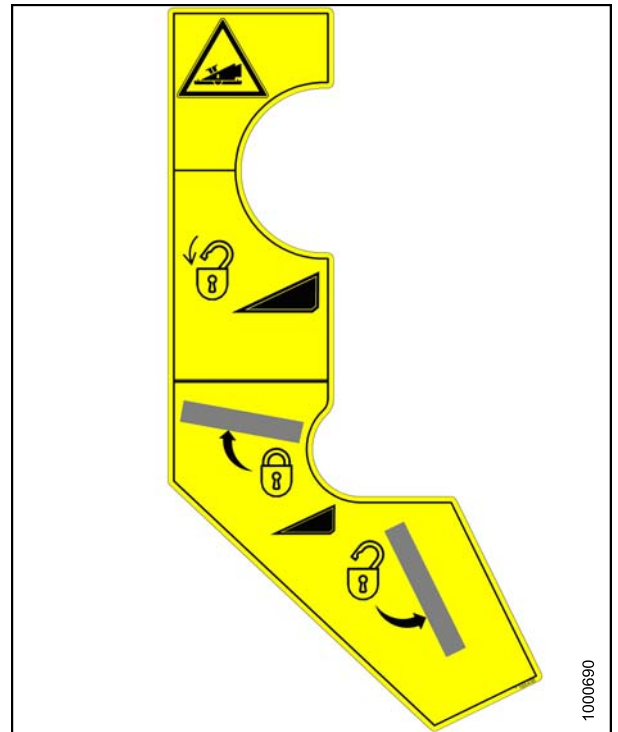


Figure 1.27: MD #166438

SAFETY

5. MD #166439

a. Crushing hazard

b. **DANGER**

- Rest header on ground or engage safety props before going under unit.

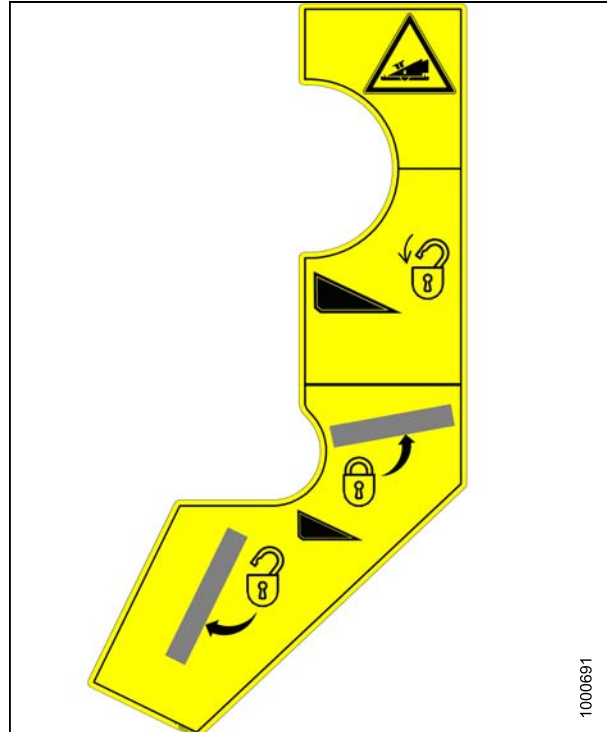


Figure 1.28: MD #166439

6. MD #166441

a. Loss of control hazard

b. **CAUTION**

- To prevent machine damage and/or loss of control, it is essential that the machine be equipped such that weights are within the specified limits.

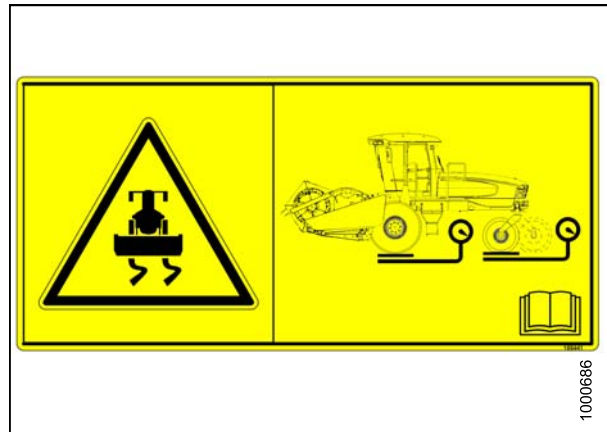


Figure 1.29: MD #166441

SAFETY

7. MD #166450

a. Hot surface hazard

b. **WARNING**

- To avoid injury, keep a safe distance from hot surface.

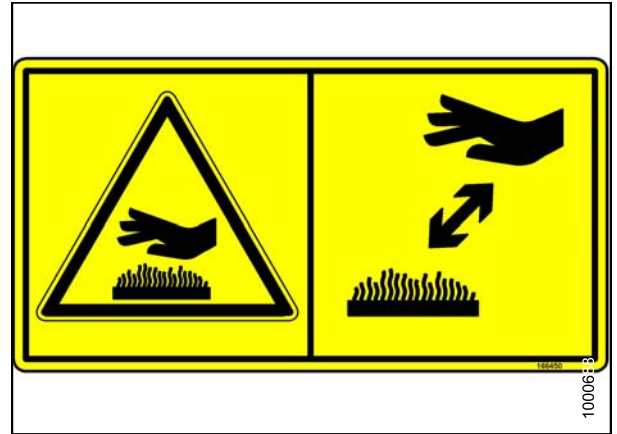


Figure 1.30: MD #166450

8. MD #166451

a. Rotating fan hazard

b. **WARNING**

- To avoid injury, stop the engine and remove the key before opening engine hood.

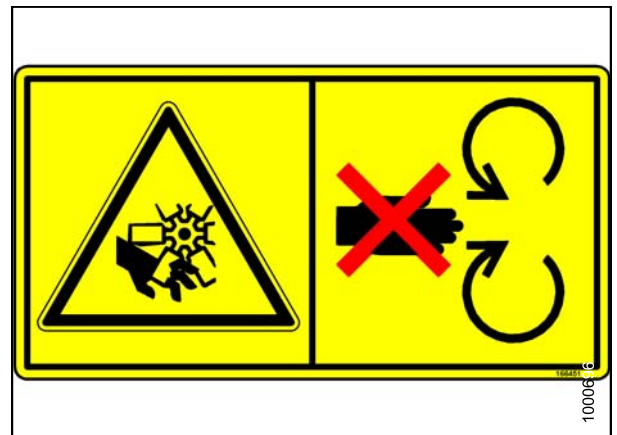


Figure 1.31: MD #166451

SAFETY

9. MD #166454

- a. General hazard pertaining to machine operation and servicing.

b. **CAUTION**

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

- Read the operator's manual and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your Dealer.
- Do not allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
- Review safety instructions with all Operators every year.
- Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
- Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
- Keep riders off the machine.
- Keep all shields in place and stay clear of moving parts.
- Disengage header drive, put transmission in Neutral, and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
- Shut off the engine and remove the key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
- Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
- Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

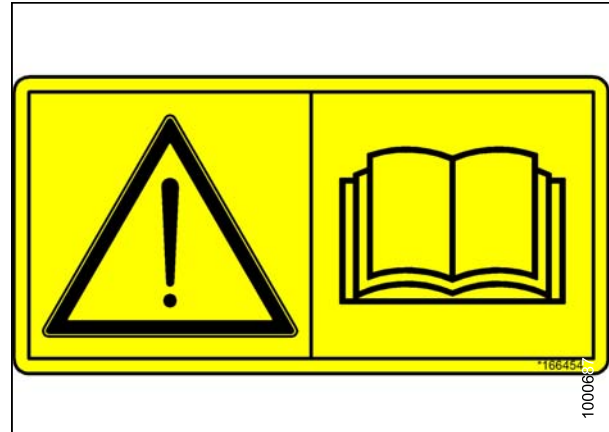


Figure 1.32: MD #166454

10. MD #166455

- a. Explosion hazard

b. **WARNING**

- Prevent serious bodily injury caused by explosive battery gases.
- Keep sparks and flames away from the battery.
- Refer to operator's manual for battery boosting and charging procedures.

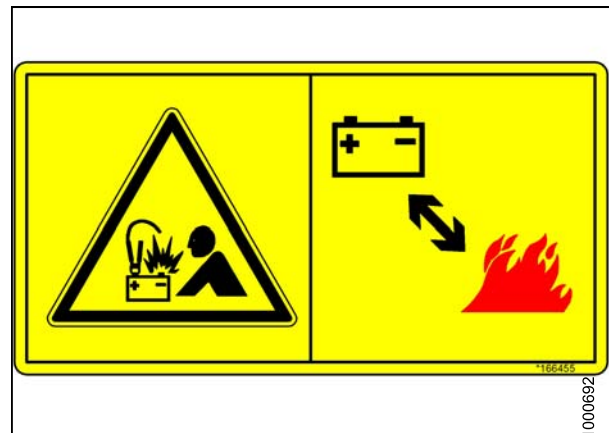


Figure 1.33: MD #166455

SAFETY

11. MD #166456

a. Battery acid hazard

b. **WARNING**

- Corrosive and poisonous battery acid. Acid can severely burn your body and clothing.



Figure 1.34: MD #166456

SAFETY

12. MD #166457

- a. General hazard pertaining to machine operation and servicing

b. **CAUTION**

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

- Read the operator's manual and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your Dealer.
- Do not allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
- Review safety instructions with all Operators every year.
- Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
- Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
- Keep riders off the machine.
- Keep all shields in place and stay clear of moving parts.
- Disengage header drive, put transmission in Neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
- Shut off the engine and remove the key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
- Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
- Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

- c. Run-over hazard

d. **WARNING**

- Machine will move if steering wheel is turned while engine is running.
- Steering response is opposite to what is normally expected when backing up. Turn bottom of steering wheel in direction you want to go.
- Always move ground speed lever to slow end of range before shifting high-low speed control.

- e. Run-over hazard

- f. Stop the engine and remove the key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging the machine.

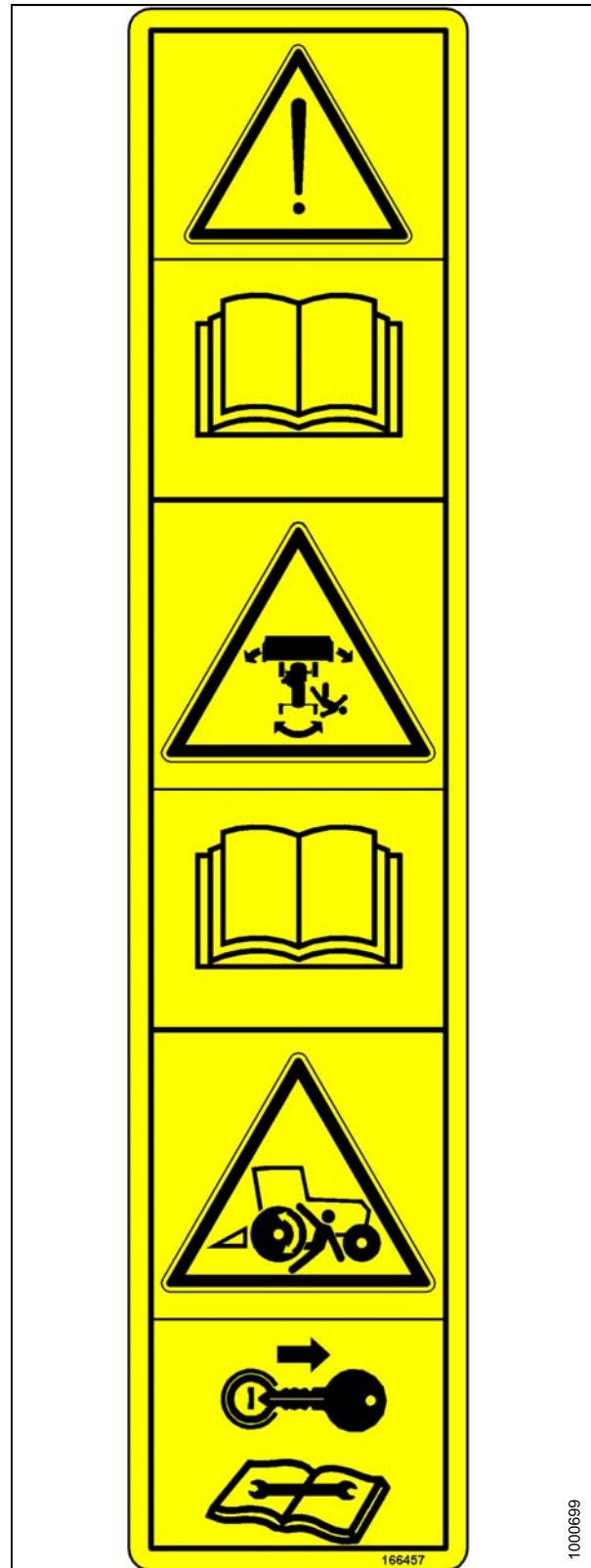


Figure 1.35: MD #166457

SAFETY

13. MD #166461

- a. Hot fluid under pressure hazard
- b. **CAUTION**
 - Coolant is under pressure and may be hot. Never remove radiator cap when engine is hot.



Figure 1.36: MD #166461

14. MD #166463

- a. Collision hazard in transport
- b. **WARNING**
 - Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.

When driving windrower on public roadways:

- Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles front and rear of windrower if required by law.
- Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
- If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header and install MacDon approved weight box. Refer to operator's manual for safe procedure to tow header.

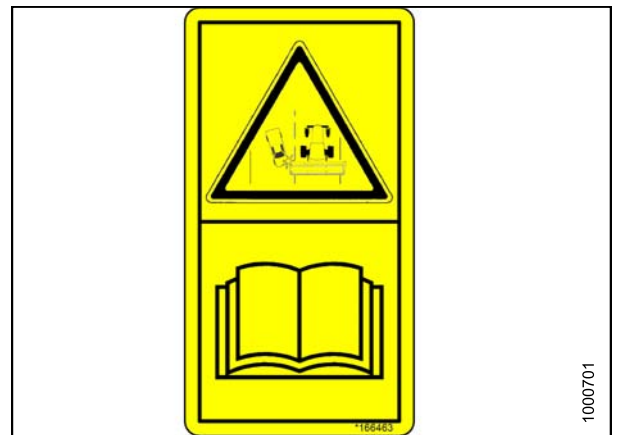


Figure 1.37: MD #166463

SAFETY

15. MD #166465

a. Loss of control hazard

b. **WARNING**

To avoid serious injury or death from loss of control:

- Do not make abrupt changes in steering direction
- Anticipate turns by slowing down well in advance
- Do not rapidly accelerate or decelerate while turning
- Limit speed to maximum 20 mph (32 km/h) when towing a header. To ensure steering control refer to operator's manual for adding weight to drive wheels

When travelling on steep slopes:

- Reduce speed and lower header
- Move ground speed lever to slow end of range
- Shift high-low speed control to low range

With header removed, steering control is reduced if weight is not added to drive wheels. If you must drive the windrower without header or MacDon weight system:

- Operate in low speed range
- Avoid slopes
- Do not tow a header **IF CONTROL OF MACHINE IS LOST, IMMEDIATELY PULL GROUND SPEED LEVER TO NEUTRAL.**

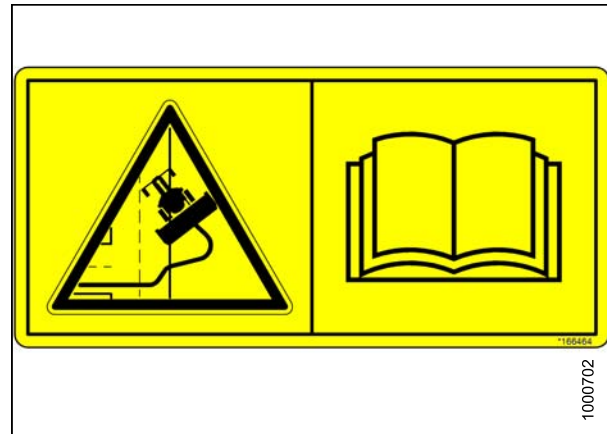


Figure 1.38: MD #166465

16. MD #166466

a. High pressure oil hazard

b. **WARNING**

Do not go near leaks.

- High pressure oil easily punctures skin causing serious injury, gangrene, or death.
- If injured, seek emergency medical help. Immediate surgery is required to remove oil.
- Do not use finger or skin to check for leaks.
- Lower load or relieve hydraulic pressure before loosening fittings.



Figure 1.39: MD #166466

SAFETY

17. MD #174436

- a. High pressure oil hazard
- b. **WARNING**
Do not go near leaks
 - High pressure oil easily punctures skin causing serious injury, gangrene, or death.
 - If injured, seek emergency medical help. Immediate surgery is required to remove oil.
 - Do not use finger or skin to check for leaks.
 - Lower load or relieve hydraulic pressure before loosening fittings.



Figure 1.40: MD #174436

18. MD #190546

- a. Slippery surface
- b. **WARNING**
Do not place foot
 - Do not use this area as a step or platform
 - Failure to comply could result in serious injury or death



Figure 1.41: MD #190546

2 Description

2.1 Definitions

The following terms and acronyms may be used in this manual.

Term	Definition
A-Series header	MacDon auger header
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
Bolt	A headed and externally threaded fastener that is designed to be paired with a nut
Cab-forward	Windrower operation with the Operator and cab facing in the direction of travel
CDM	Cab display module on a self-propelled windrower
Center-link	A hydraulic cylinder link between the header and the machine to which it is attached: It is used to change header angle
CGVW	Combined vehicle gross weight
D-Series header	MacDon rigid draper header
DWA	Double Windrow Attachment
ECM	Engine control module
Engine-forward	Windrower operation with the Operator and engine facing in the direction of travel
Finger tight	Finger tight is a reference position where sealing surfaces or components are making contact with each other and the fitting has been tightened to a point where the fitting is no longer loose
FFFT	Flats from finger tight
GSL	Ground speed lever
GVW	Gross vehicle weight
Hard joint	A joint made with the use of a fastener where the joining materials are highly incompressible
Header	A machine that cuts and lays crop into a windrow and is attached to a self-propelled windrower
Hex key	A hex key or Allen key (also known by various other synonyms) is a tool of hexagonal cross-section used to drive bolts and screws that have a hexagonal socket in the head (internal-wrenching hexagon drive)
hp	Horsepower
ISC	Intermediate Speed Control
JIC	Joint Industrial Council: a standards body that developed the standard sizing and shape for original 37° flared fitting
Knife	A cutting device which uses a reciprocating cutter (also called a sickle)
n/a	Not applicable
Nut	An internally threaded fastener that is designed to be paired with a bolt
N-DETENT	The slot opposite the NEUTRAL position on operator's console

DESCRIPTION

Term	Definition
NPT	National Pipe Thread: a style of fitting used for low pressure port openings. Threads on NPT fittings are uniquely tapered for an interference fit
ORB	O-ring boss: a style of fitting commonly used in port opening on manifolds, pumps and motors
ORFS	O-ring face seal: a style of fitting commonly used for connecting hoses and tubes. This style of fitting is also commonly called ORS, which stands for O-ring seal
PTO	Power Take-Off
rpm	Revolutions per minute
R-Series header	MacDon rotary disc header
RoHS (Reduction of Hazardous Substances)	A directive by the European Union to restrict the use of certain hazardous substances (such as hexavalent chromium used in some yellow zinc platings)
SAE	Society Of Automotive Engineers
Screw	A headed and externally threaded fastener that threads into preformed threads or forms its own thread in one of the mating parts
Self-Propelled (SP) Windrower	Self-propelled machine consisting of a power unit with a header
Soft joint	A joint made with the use of a fastener where the joining materials are compressible or experience relaxation over a period of time
spm	Strokes per minute
Tractor	Agricultural type tractor
Truck	A four-wheel highway/road vehicle weighing no less than 7500 lbs (3400 kg)
Tension	Axial load placed on a bolt or screw, usually measured in pounds (lb) or Newtons (N)
TFFT	Turns from finger tight
Torque	The product of a force X lever arm length, usually measured in foot-pounds (ft·lbf) or Newton-meters (N·m)
Torque angle	A tightening procedure where the fitting is assembled to a precondition (finger tight) and then the nut is turned further a number of degrees or a number of flats to achieve its final position
Torque-tension	The relationship between the assembly torque applied to a piece of hardware and the axial load it induces in the bolt or screw
UCA	Upper cross auger
Washer	A thin cylinder with a hole or slot located in the center and is to be used as a spacer, load distribution element, or a locking mechanism
Windrower	Power unit of a self-propelled header
WCM	Windrower control module

DESCRIPTION

2.2 Specifications

ENGINE		
Type		Cummins QSB-6.7L 6 Cylinder Turbo Diesel (B20 bio-diesel approved)
Displacement		409 cu.in. (6.7 L)
Power	Rated	220 hp (164 kW) @ 2200 rpm
	Peak	230 hp (172 kW) @ 2000 rpm
Bore		4.21 in. (107 mm)
Stroke		4.88 in. (124 mm)
Maximum rpm (no load)		2250–2340
Idle rpm		1075–1150
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
Battery (2)		12 Volt, maximum dimension – 13 x 6.81 x 9.43 in. (334 x 188 x 232 mm). Group rating 29H or 31A. heavy duty/off road/vibration resistant
Minimum CCA per battery (cold cranking amps)		750
Alternator		130 amp
Egress lighting		Standard
Starter		Wet type
Working lights		11
TRACTION DRIVE		
Type		Hydrostatic, 3-Speed electric shift
Speed	Field (cab-forward)	Low range 0–11 mph (18 km/h), mid range 0–16 mph (26 km/h)
	Reverse (cab-forward)	6 mph (9.6 km/h)
	Transport (engine-forward)	High range 0–23 mph (37 km/h)
Transmission	Type	2 piston pumps – 1 per drive wheel.
	Displacement	2.65 cu.in. (44 cc)
	Flow	40 U.S. gpm (167 L/min)
Final Drive	Type	Planetary gearbox
	Ratio	30.06 : 1
Wheel Motor Displacement	Low-range	4.15 cu.in. (68 cc)
	Mid-range	3.01 cu.in. (50 cc)
	High-range	1.93 cu.in. (32 cc)

DESCRIPTION

SYSTEM CAPACITIES				
Fuel tank		97 U.S. Gallons (367 L)		
Cooling		7.9 U.S. Gallons (30 L)		
Hydraulic reservoir		17.2 U.S. Gallons (65 L)		
HEADER DRIVE				
Type		Hydraulic, electrical displacement control		
Displacement		Piston pump A – 6.44 cu.in. (105.5 cc.), Gear pumps C and D – 1.02 cu.in. (16.7cc.)		
Flow		Piston pump A – 0–72 gpm (–273 L/min), Gear pumps C and D – 12 gpm (45 L/min)		
Max Pressure ¹		Piston Pump (A)	Gear Pump C	Gear Pump D
	Disc drive (no header)	6000 psi (41,369 kPa)	—	—
	Knife drive (differential)	4000 psi (27,579 kPa)	—	—
	Reel (Draper) drive (differential)	2900 psi (19,994 kPa)	—	—
	Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) drive	—	—	2900 psi (19,994 kPa)
	Conveyor (Draper) Reel/Auger (A40)	—	2900 psi (19,994 kPa)	—
	Supercharge	—	290–375 psi (1999–2585 kPa)	
HEADER LIFT/TILT				
Type		Hydraulic double acting cylinders: tilt – hydraulic positioning,		
Gear pump (B) ¹	Displacement	1.02 cu.in. (16.7 cc)		
	Flow	12 U.S. gpm (45 L/min)		
	System pressure (Relief/Max)	2500 psi (17,237 kPa)		
HEADER FLOTATION				
	Primary adjustment	Manual, external, draw-bolt with springs (1 per side) One inner booster spring on left side		
	Fine adjustment	Hydraulic, in-cab switch		
	Automatic	Hydraulic, 3 programmable settings for all headers (deck shift compensation on draper headers)		

1. Refer to for pump reference.

DESCRIPTION

CAB		
Type		Spring/shock suspension
Dimensions	Width	63 in. (1600 mm)
	Depth	68.3 in. (1735 mm) (at top of window)
	Height	64.6 in. (1640 mm)
	Volume	125 cu.ft. (3540 L)
Seat	Driver	Adjustable air-ride suspension, seat belt
	Training	Folding, cab mounted, seat belt
Windshield Wiper	Front	31.5 in. (800 mm) Blade
	Rear	22 in. (560 mm) Blade
Heater		24,000 Btu/h (7038 W)
Air Conditioning		28,280 Btu/h (8288 W)
Electrical Outlets		One live, two on ignition, one live/keyed
Mirrors		One inside (transport), two outside (field)
Radio		Two speakers and antenna factory installed: radio Dealer installed
SYSTEM MONITORING		
Speeds		Ground (mph or km/h), engine (rpm), knife (spm), disc (rpm), reel (rpm or mph/km/h), conveyor (Ref. No.)
Header		Height, angle, float, header drive load gauge
TIRE OPTIONS		
Size	Drive	18.4 – 26 Bar, 18.4 – 26 Turf, 600-65 R28 Bar, 23.1 – 26 Turf, 580/70R26 Turf
	Rear	7.5 – 16SL single rib, 10 - 16 front steer tire 16.5L – 16.1 rib implement flotation, forked caster
Pressure	Drive	Refer to Inflating Drive Wheel Tire, page 393
	Rear	Refer to Inflating Caster Tire, page 400
FRAME AND STRUCTURE		
Dimensions		Refer to 2.3 Windrower Dimensions, page 34
Frame to Ground (Crop Clearance)		45.7 in. (1160 mm)
Weight	Base	9920 lb. (4500 kg)
	Max GVW	21500 (9750 kg)
	Max CGVW	23,100 lb (10,480 kg)
NG Header Compatibility		A40-D Auger, D50 Harvest Header, D60 Harvest Header / D65 Draper Up To 40 ft, R80/R85 Rotary Disc

NOTE:

- Specifications and design are subject to change without notice or obligation to revise previously sold units.
- Weights do not include options.

DESCRIPTION

2.3 Windrower Dimensions

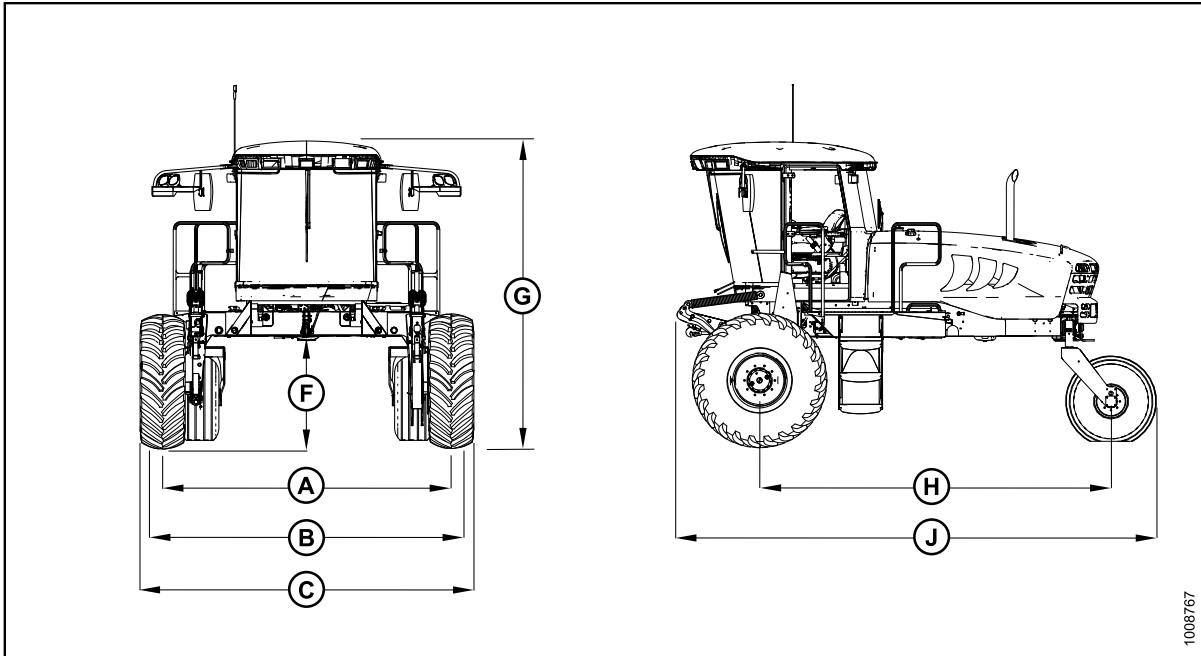


Figure 2.1: Windrower Dimensions – Forward

A - Drive Tire Tread

F - 45-3/4 in. (1160 mm)

J - 207-7/8 in. (5280 mm)

B - Drive Tire Hubs

G - 133 in. (3378 mm)

C - Drive Tires

H - 158-5/16 in. (4022 mm)

Table 2.1 Drive Tires

Tire Size	Wheel Position	Tread (A) in. (mm)	Hubs (B) in. (mm)	Tires (C) in. (mm)
18.4 x 26 Bar & Turf Narrow Track ²	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	123-3/4 (3144)	140-9/16 (3571)	143-7/16 (3644)
	Outer/Outer	130-7/8 (3324)	147-11/16 (3751)	150-5/8 (3824)
	Inner/Inner	116-11/16 (2964)	133-1/2 (3391)	136-3/8 (3464)
18.4 x 26 Bar and Turf Wide Track ²	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	130-11/16 (3319)	140-9/16 (3571)	150-3/8 (3819)
	Outer/Outer	137-3/4 (3499)	147-11/16 (3751)	157-7/16 (3999)
	Inner/Inner	123-9/16 (3139)	133-1/2 (3391)	143-1/4 (3639)
600/65R28 Radial Tire	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	123-9/16 (3139)	140-9/16 (3571)	147-15/16 (3758)
	Outer/Outer	130-11/16 (3319)	147-11/16 (3751)	155-1/16 (3938)
	Inner/Inner	116-1/2 (2959)	133-1/2 (3391)	140-7/8 (3578)

2. Only 18.4 x 26 tires are compatible with the 13-foot R80 and R85.

DESCRIPTION

Tire Size	Wheel Position	Tread (A) in. (mm)	Hubs (B) in. (mm)	Tires (C) in. (mm)
23.1-26 and 580/70R26 Turf Tires	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	126-1/8 (3203)	140-9/16 (3571)	149-5/16 (3793)
	Outer/Outer	133-3/16 (3383)	147-11/16 (3751)	156-7/16 (3973)
	Inner/Inner	119 (3023)	133-1/2 (3391)	142-1/4 (3613)

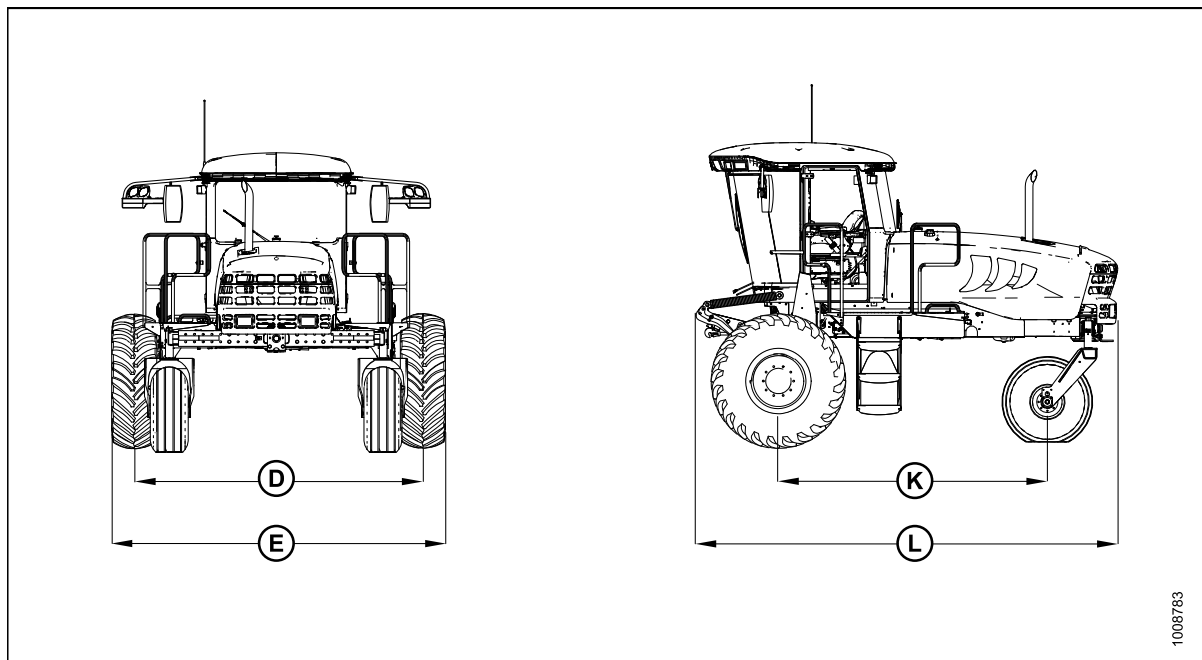


Figure 2.2: Windrower Dimensions – Reverse

D - Caster Tire Tread
L - 186-7/8 in. (4747 mm)

E - Caster Tire Casters

K - 120-9/16 in. (3064 mm)

Table 2.2 Caster Tires

Tire Size	Wheel Position	Tread (D) in. (mm)	Casters (E) in. (mm)
7.5-16SL	Minimum	96-7/16 (2448)	118-15/16 (3032)
	Maximum	135-11/16 (3448)	158-3/4 (4032)
10-16 Formed Caster	Minimum	96-7/16 (2448)	118-15/16 (3032)
	Maximum	135-11/16 (3448)	158-3/4 (4032)
10-16 Forked Caster	Minimum	96-7/16 (2448)	118-11/16 (3014)
	Maximum	135-11/16 (3448)	158 (4014)
16.5 x 16.1	Minimum	96-7/16 (2448)	118-11/16 (3014)
	Maximum	135-11/16 (3448)	158 (4014)

2.4 Component Location

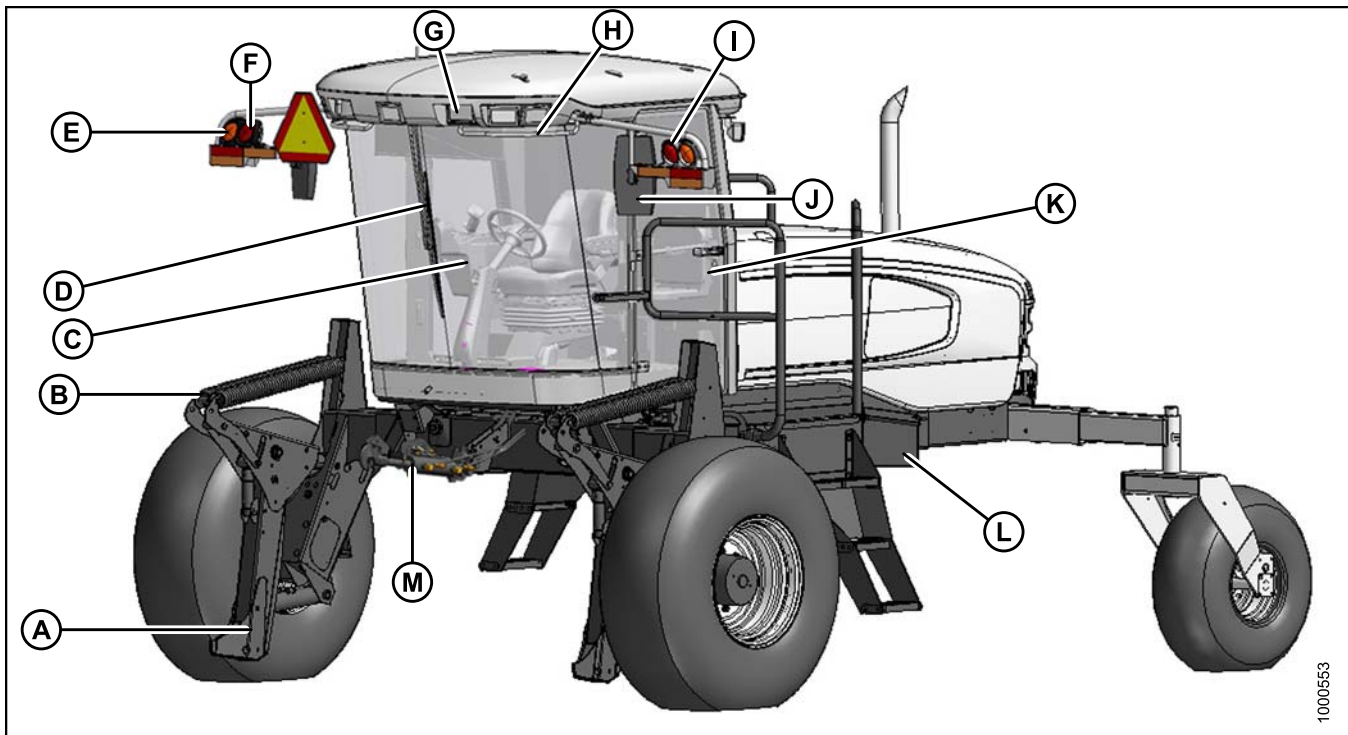


Figure 2.3: Front Cab-Forward View

A - Header Lift Leg
D - Windshield Wiper
G - Field/Road Lights
J - Mirror
M - Center-Link

B - Header Float Springs
E - Turn Signal / Hazard Lights
H - Handholds
K - Door

C - Operator's Station
F - Tail Light Engine-Forward
I - Tail Light Engine-Forward
L - Maintenance Platform

DESCRIPTION

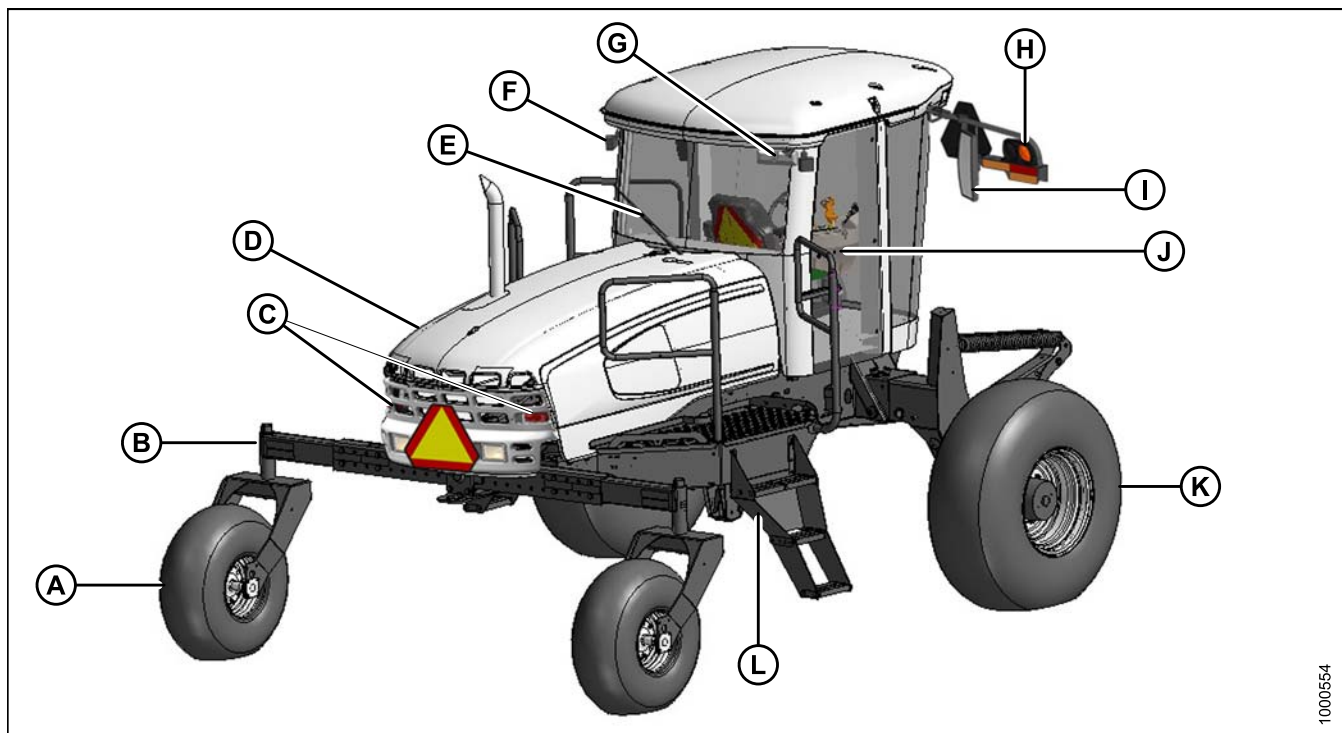


Figure 2.4: Rear Cab-Forward View

A - Caster Wheel
D - Engine Compartment Hood
G - Horn
J - Door

B - Walking Beam
E - Windshield Wiper
H - Turn Signal/Hazard Lights
K - Drive Wheel

C - Tail Lights - Cab-Forward (Option)
F - Field/Road Lights
I - Mirror
L - Maintenance Platform

1000554

3 Operator's Station

The operator's station is designed for operating the windrower in a cab-forward mode (working mode) or in an engine-forward mode (transport mode). The operator's station, which includes the seat, console, and steering column, pivots 180 degrees so that the Operator maintains access to the windrower controls and gauges regardless of the direction of travel.

3.1 Operator Console

The console contains controls to operate the windrower, as well as amenities for the Operator. The console position is adjustable to suit each particular Operator.

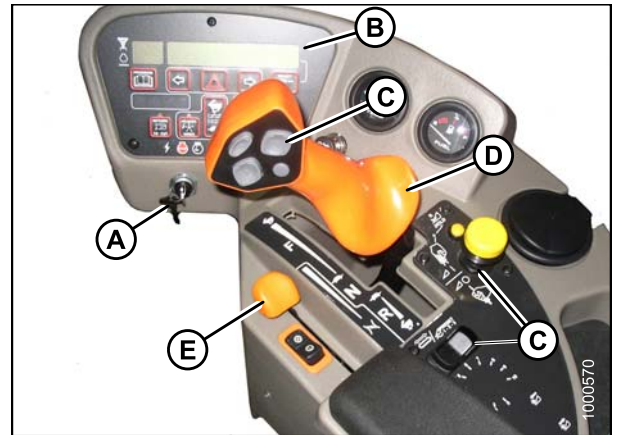


Figure 3.1: Operator Console

1. Adjusting fore-aft and height:
 - a. Pull lever (A) and slide console fore or aft to the desired position.
 - b. Release lever to lock console.

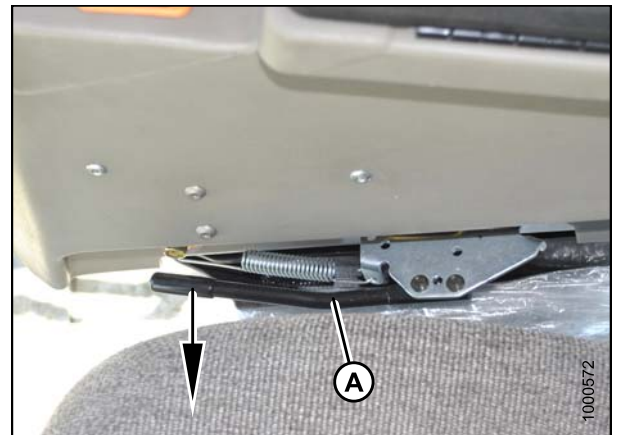


Figure 3.2: Seat Fore-Aft

OPERATOR'S STATION

2. Adjusting only fore-aft:
 - a. Loosen nuts (A) under console.
 - b. Move console as required.
 - c. Tighten nuts (A).

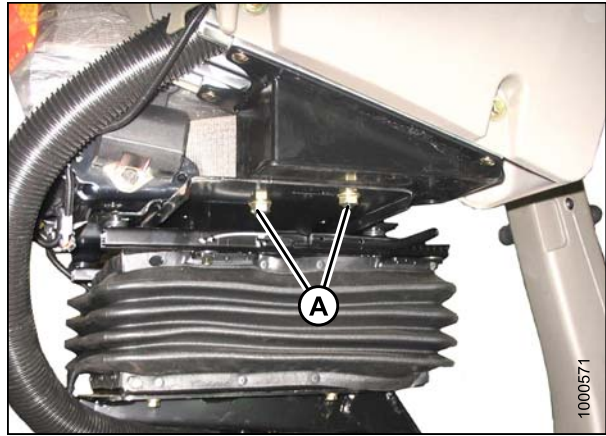


Figure 3.3: Seat Fore-Aft

3.2 Operator Presence System

The Operator Presence System is a safety feature designed to deactivate or alarm selected systems when the Operator is not seated at the operator's station.

These systems include:

- Header Drive
- Engine and Transmission

3.2.1 Header Drive

- Requires the Operator to be seated in the seat in order to engage the header drive.
- Power is maintained to the header drive for five seconds after the Operator leaves the seat, and then the header shuts down.
- After the header has shut down automatically, the HEADER DRIVE switch must be moved to OFF position and back to the ON position again to restart the header.

3.2.2 Engine and Transmission

- The engine will not start when the HEADER DRIVE switch is engaged.
- The engine will shut down when the windrower is moving at 5 mph (8 km/h) or less and the Operator leaves the seat. The CDM will flash "NO OPERATOR" on the upper line and "ENGINE SHUT DOWN 5...4...3...2...1...0" on the lower line accompanied by a steady tone. At "0", the engine shuts down.
- If the Operator leaves the seat and the transmission is not locked in NEUTRAL, after five seconds the lower display will flash "NOT IN NEUTRAL" and an alarm will sound.
- When the seat is in between cab-forward and engine-forward positions, the engine will shut off if the transmission is not locked in the NEUTRAL position. The lower display will flash "LOCK SEAT BASE" until the seat base is locked into position.

3.3 Operator's Seat Adjustments

The operator's seat has several adjustments. Refer to the following for the location and description of each adjustment.

3.3.1 Fore-Aft

Adjusts fore-aft position.

1. Pull lever (A) up to release.
2. Move seat forward or rearward.
3. Release lever (A).



Figure 3.4: Fore-Aft Position

3.3.2 Seat Suspension and Height

Controls suspension stiffness and seat height.

INCREASE: Press upper switch (A).

DECREASE: Press lower switch (B).



Figure 3.5: Seat Suspension and Height

3.3.3 Vertical Dampener

Adjusts suspension dampening.

INCREASE: Turn knob (A) counterclockwise.

DECREASE: Turn knob (A) clockwise.

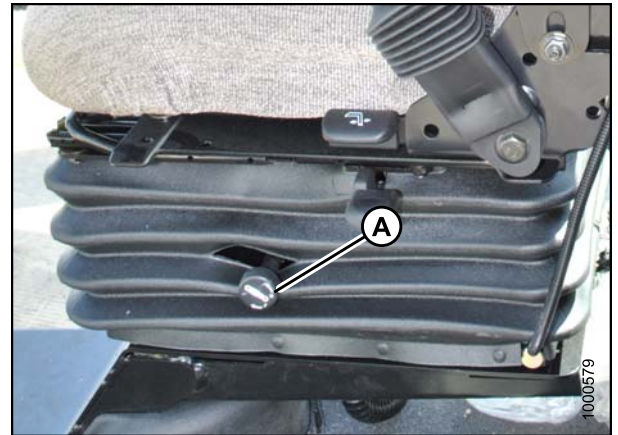


Figure 3.6: Vertical Dampener

3.3.4 Armrest

Raise armrest (A) for easier access to seat.

Lower armrest (A) after seat belt is buckled.



Figure 3.7: Armrest

3.3.5 Fore-Aft Isolator Lock

Locks seat fore-aft isolator.

LOCK: Push lever (A) down.

UNLOCK: Pull lever (A) up.



Figure 3.8: Fore-Aft Isolator Lock

3.3.6 Seat Tilt

To adjust seat tilt:

1. Pull lever (A) up to release.
2. Position seat back as desired.
3. Release lever (A).



Figure 3.9: Seat Tilt

3.3.7 Armrest Angle

Adjusts angle of armrest.

INCREASE: Rotate knob (A) clockwise.

DECREASE: Rotate knob (A) counterclockwise.

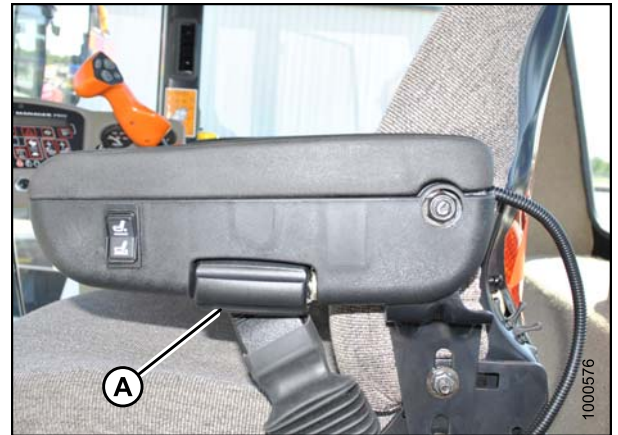


Figure 3.10: Armrest Angle

3.3.8 Lumbar Support

Adjusts stiffness of seat back.

INCREASE: Rotate knob (C) upward.

DECREASE: Rotate knob (C) downward.



Figure 3.11: Lumbar Support

3.4 Training Seat

A wall-mounted fold-up training seat complete with seat belt is provided.

WARNING

- The training seat is provided for an experienced Operator of the machine when a new Operator is being trained.
- The training seat is NOT intended as a PASSENGER SEAT or FOR USE BY CHILDREN. USE THE SEAT BELT whenever operating the machine or riding as a Trainer.
- KEEP ALL OTHER RIDERS OFF THE MACHINE.

For storage, lift seat (B) and secure with latch (A).

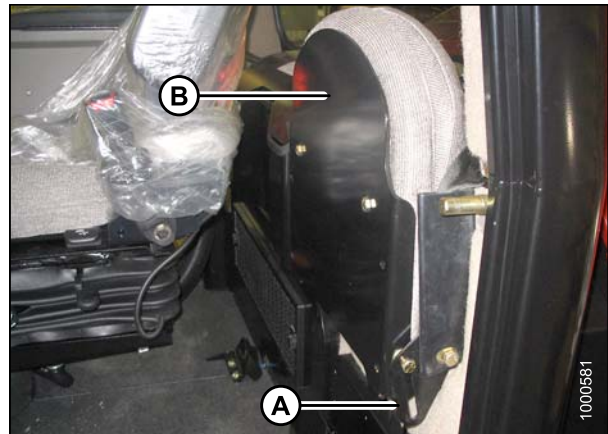


Figure 3.12: Training Seat

To lower seat, lift latch (A) and lower seat (B).



Figure 3.13: Training Seat

3.5 Seat Belts

The windrower is equipped with a seat belt on the operator's and trainer's seats.

WARNING

The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.

- Before starting the engine, securely fasten your seat belt. Ensure that anyone occupying the trainee's seat is secured by a seat belt as well.
- Never wear a seat belt loosely or with slack in the belt system. Never wear the belt in a twisted condition or pinched between the seat structural members.

To fasten seat belt:

1. Pull belt with metal eye (A) at right side completely across your body.
2. Push the metal eye (A) into the buckle (B) until it locks.
3. Adjust the position of the belt as low on your body as possible.

To release seat belt:

4. Push the red button (C) in the end of the buckle.
5. Separate the buckle (B) and metal eye (A).

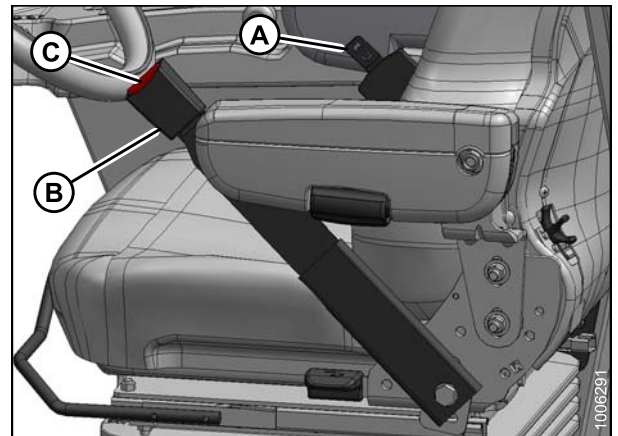


Figure 3.14: Seat Belt

3.6 Steering Column Adjustment

The steering column can be adjusted to suit each particular Operator and for easier entry to and exit from the seat.

To adjust the steering column:

1. Hold onto steering wheel, lift handle (A), and move steering wheel up or down to desired position.
2. Release handle (A) to lock steering wheel position.

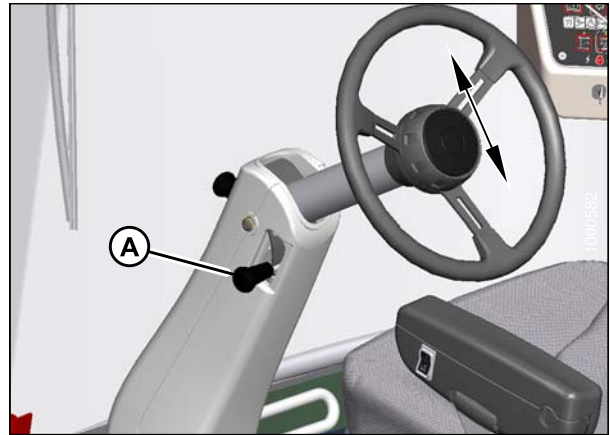


Figure 3.15: Adjust Steering Column

3.7 Lighting

The field and road light switches are located on a panel in the cab headliner.

The position of the operator's station (cab-forward mode or engine-forward mode) automatically determines the lighting.

The hazard lights are activated automatically when certain conditions are met. The windrower must be cab-forward, medium range, brake off, and header off.

The work lights will not turn on if the windrower is engine-forward or if the windrower is cab-forward, out of park, medium range, and header off.

IMPORTANT:

Red and amber reflector tape is applied to be visible in both engine-forward and cab-forward modes.

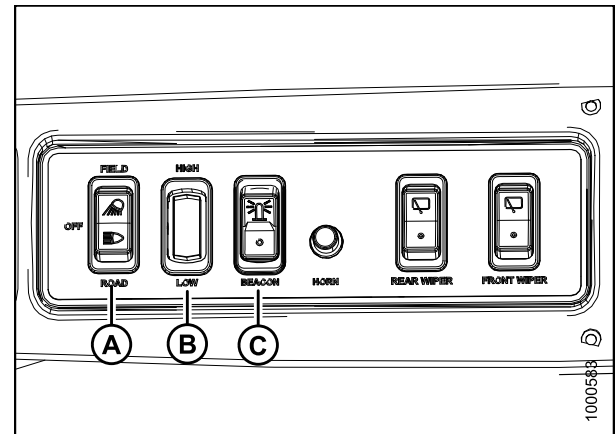


Figure 3.16: Roof Liner Console

A - Field or Road Lights
C - Beacon (If Equipped)

B - Low or High Beams

3.7.1 Cab-Forward Lighting: Field

The following lights are on when the light switch is in FIELD position with the windrower in cab-forward mode:

- Field lights in cab roof (front and rear)
- Swath lights in hood
- HID lights (if installed) on mirror supports

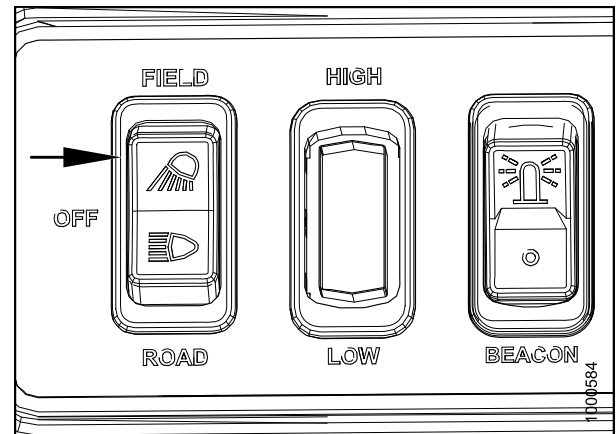


Figure 3.17: Field Light Switch

The two innermost lights in the field light group (A) at the front of the cab are adjustable. Refer to [Adjusting Field Lights, page 362](#).

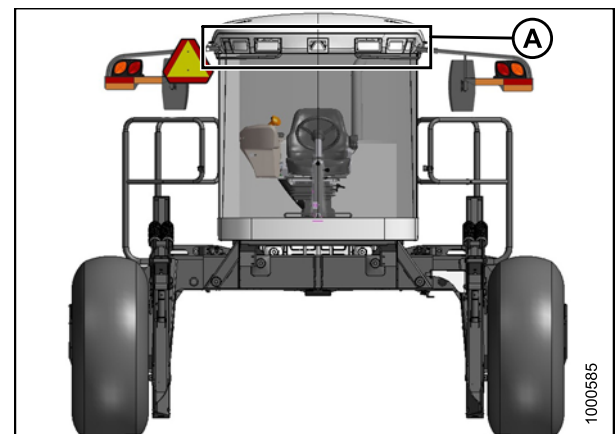


Figure 3.18: Cab-Forward: Front View

OPERATOR'S STATION

The two field lights (A) at the rear of the cab are adjustable. Refer to [Adjusting Rear Flood Lights, page 368](#).

The two swath lights (B) in the hood are adjustable but, because they are used as road lights in engine-forward mode and adjusted accordingly, they should **NOT** be adjusted for field operation.

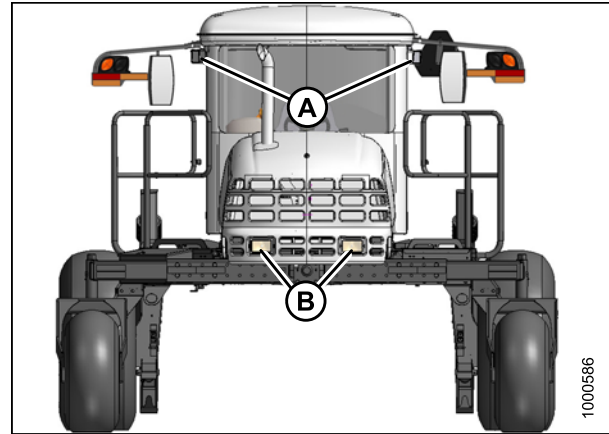


Figure 3.19: Cab-Forward: Rear View

3.7.2 Engine-Forward Lighting: Road

The following lights are ON when the light switch (A) is in ROAD position with the windrower in engine-forward mode:

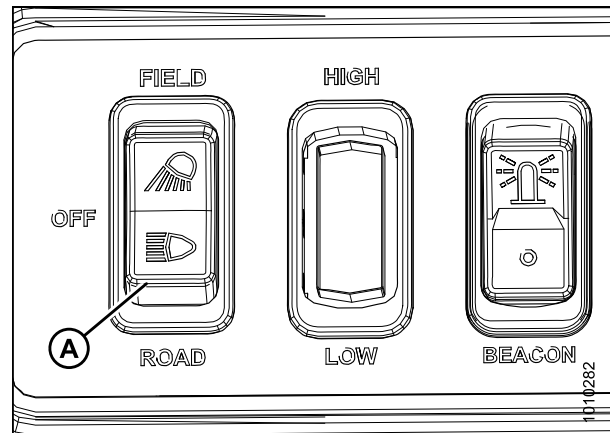


Figure 3.20: Road Light Switch

- Red tail lights (A) on the mirror supports
- Amber turn signals and hazard lights (B) on mirror supports rear view

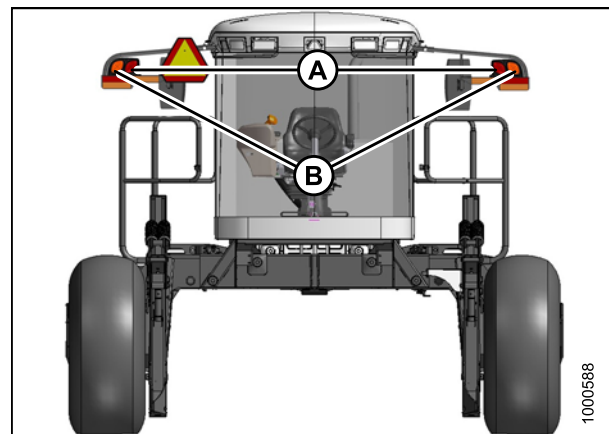


Figure 3.21: Engine-Forward: Rear View

OPERATOR'S STATION

- Amber turn signals and hazard lights (A) on mirror supports front view
- Headlights (B) in hood with low/high

The two headlights in the hood are adjustable. Refer to [Aligning Headlights, page 358](#).

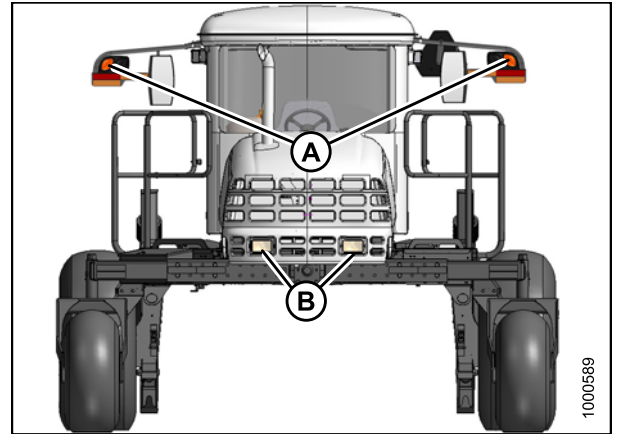


Figure 3.22: Engine-Forward: Front View

3.7.3 Cab-Forward Lighting: Road (Optional)

If equipped, the following lights are functional with switch (A) in the ROAD position:

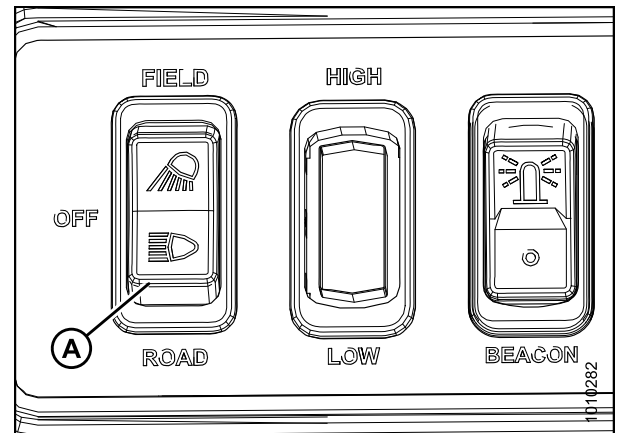


Figure 3.23: Road Light Switch

- Four lights (A) in cab roof
- Amber turn signals and hazard lights (B) on mirror supports visible from both front and rear

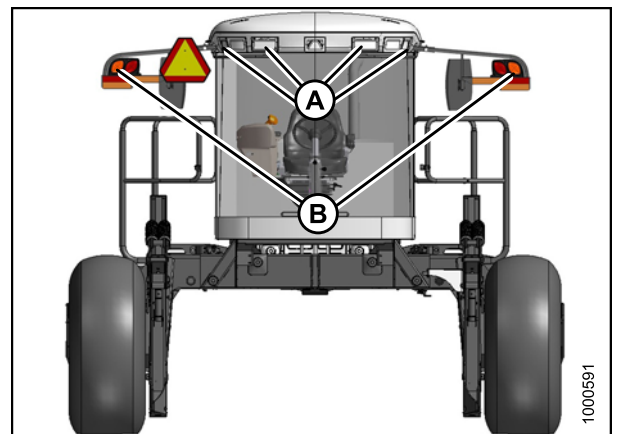


Figure 3.24: Cab Forward: Front View

OPERATOR'S STATION

- Red lights (C) in hood

NOTE:

The hazard lights must be activated with the switch on the cab display module (CDM) when driving on the road.

IMPORTANT:

Optional red tail lighting and marking kit must be installed so that road travel in the cab-forward mode complies with road travel regulations. See your MacDon Dealer.

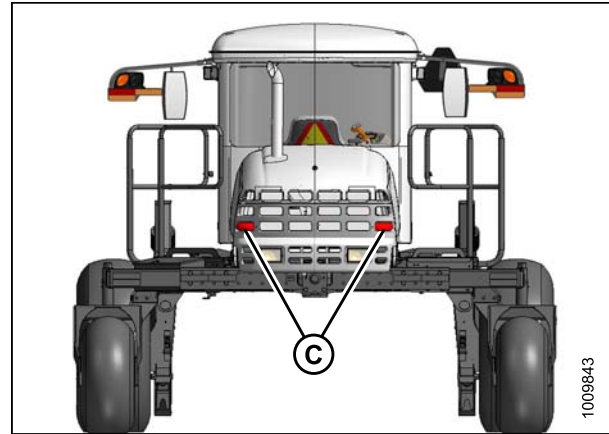


Figure 3.25: Cab Forward: Rear View

3.7.4 Beacon Lighting (Optional)

MD #B5582

The beacon lights (A) are functional when the ignition and the beacon switch (B) are ON.

The beacons **MUST** be used when driving on the road where required by law.

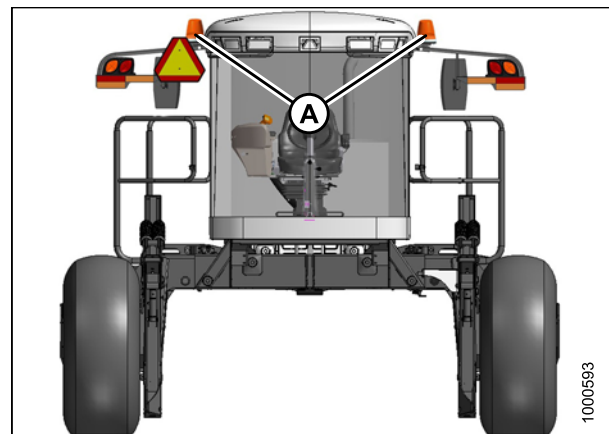


Figure 3.26: Cab-Forward: Front View

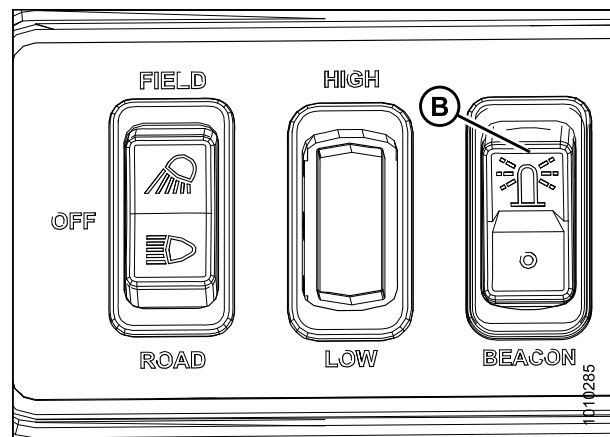


Figure 3.27: Beacon Light Switch

3.7.5 HID Auxiliary Lighting (Optional)

Two optional High Intensity Discharge (HID) lights (MD #B5596) provide additional lighting during field operation.

If installed, HID auxiliary lighting is located on the mirror supports (A) and operates in cab-forward mode only.



Figure 3.28: HID Auxiliary Lights (Optional)

Optional HID auxiliary lighting is activated with the light switch (B) in the FIELD position.

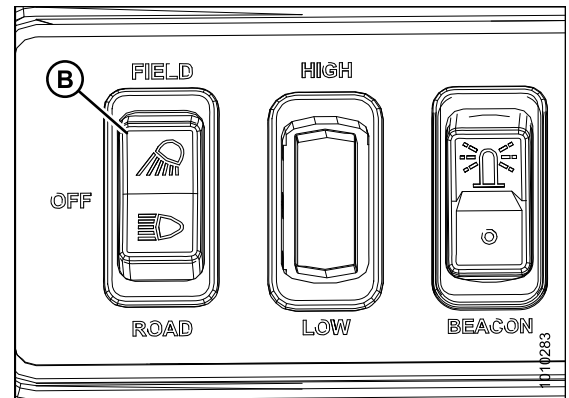


Figure 3.29: Field Light Switch

3.8 Windshield Wipers

The windshield wiper controls are located in the cab headliner. The illustration shows the controls in cab-forward mode.

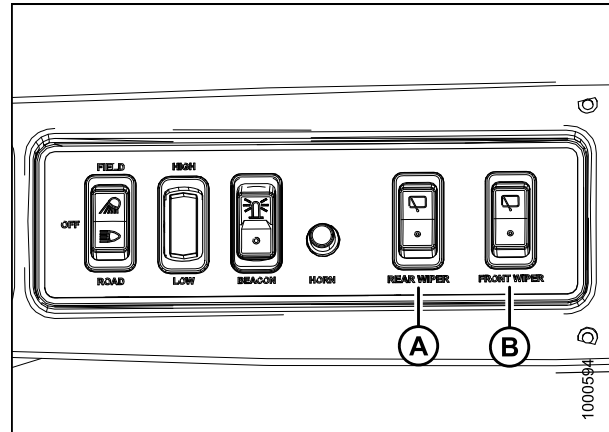


Figure 3.30: Wiper Controls

A - Rear Wiper

B - Front Wiper

3.9 Rear View Mirrors

Two outside mounted, adjustable mirrors (A) provide a rear view when the windrower is in cab-forward mode.

A single interior mounted mirror (B) provides a rear view in the engine-forward mode.

The mirror/light assembly (A) is designed to fold back if accidentally struck. A detent-type lock keeps it in place.

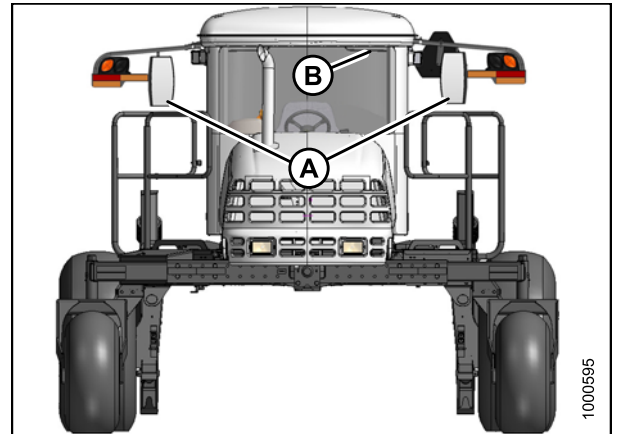


Figure 3.31: Mirrors

3.10 Cab Temperature

The cab environment is controlled by a climate control system that provides clean air-conditioned or heated air for the Operator.

The heater/evaporator/blower assembly is located under the cab floorboard and is accessible from beneath the windrower.

3.10.1 Heater Shut-Off

A shut-off valve (A) at the engine allows the cab heater to be isolated from the engine coolant.

The valve must be OPEN to provide heat to the cab but can be CLOSED for maximum cooling.

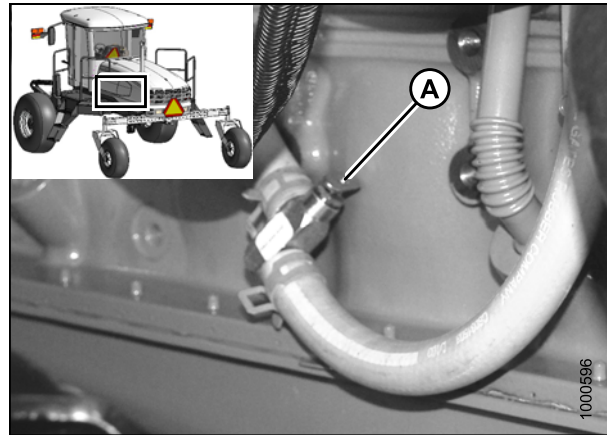


Figure 3.32: Heater Shut-Off Valve

3.10.2 Air Distribution

Cab air distribution is controlled through adjustable air vents (A) located in the cab posts. The vents provide window and Operator ventilation.

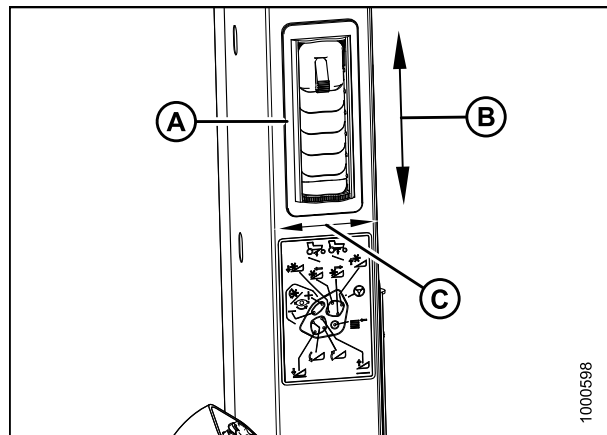


Figure 3.33: Adjustable Air Vents

A - Vent

B - Open/Close

C - Direction

3.10.3 Climate Controls

A – BLOWER Switch controls the blower speed.

- OFF / LOW / MEDIUM / HIGH

B – Air Conditioning (A/C) Switch controls A/C system.

- OFF: A/C does not operate.
- ON: A/C operates with blower switch ON.

C – Outside Air switch controls the air source.

- FRESH AIR: Starts booster fan and filtered outside air is drawn into cab.
- RECIRCULATE: Stops booster fan and cab air is recirculated.

D – TEMPERATURE Control Dial controls cab temperature.

- Turning the dial clockwise: Increases temperature.
- Turning the dial counterclockwise: Decreases temperature.

IMPORTANT:

To distribute the refrigerant oil throughout the A/C system, perform the following steps when starting the windrower after more than one week of storage:

1. Ensure heater shut-off valve at engine is OPEN. Refer to [3.10.1 Heater Shut-Off, page 56](#).
2. Turn blower switch to the first position, turn temperature control switch to MAXIMUM heating, and A/C control to OFF.
3. Start engine and operate at low idle until engine is warm.
4. Click A/C switch from OFF to ON for 1 second, then back to OFF for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.

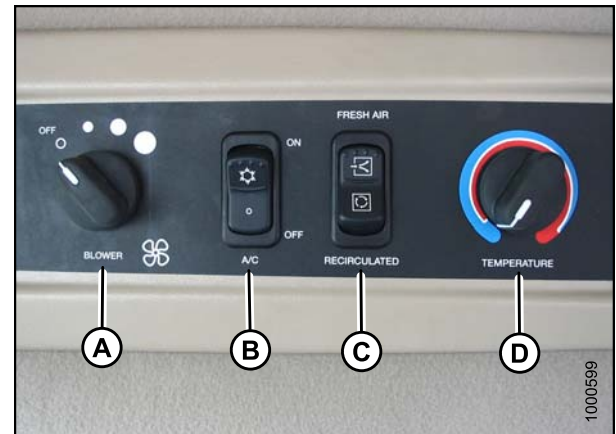


Figure 3.34: Climate Controls

3.11 Interior Lights

Two interior lights are installed in the cab headliner.

A low intensity LED light (A) is located directly overhead to provide ambient lighting if desired. It functions only when the key is in the run position. An ON/OFF switch is located on the light.

The other interior light (B) is located on the headliner switch panel and the push-ON, push-OFF button is located on the light. It functions at any time.

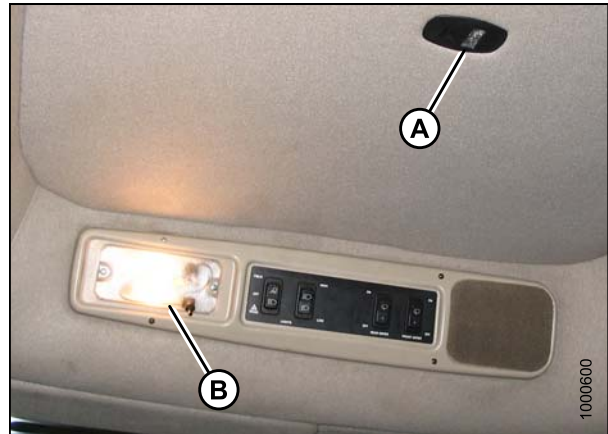


Figure 3.35: Interior Lights

3.12 Operator Amenities

The operator's station includes the following amenities:

Operator's Console

- A - Auxiliary power outlet
- B - Utility tray (under armrest)
- C - Cigarette lighter
- D - Ashtray / cup holder
- E - Utility tray

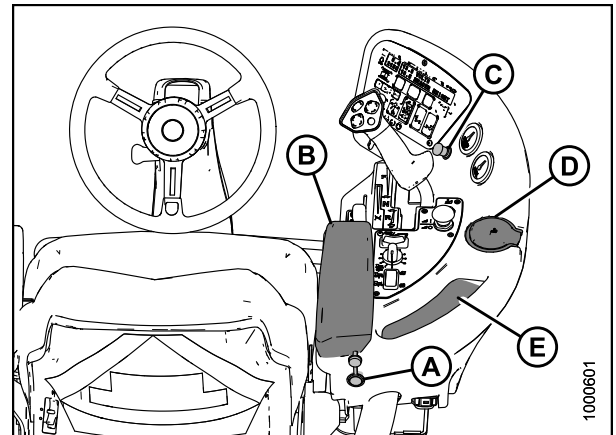


Figure 3.36: Console

Window Shades (Optional)

Retractable window shades (A) can be installed for the front and rear windows.

MD #B4866

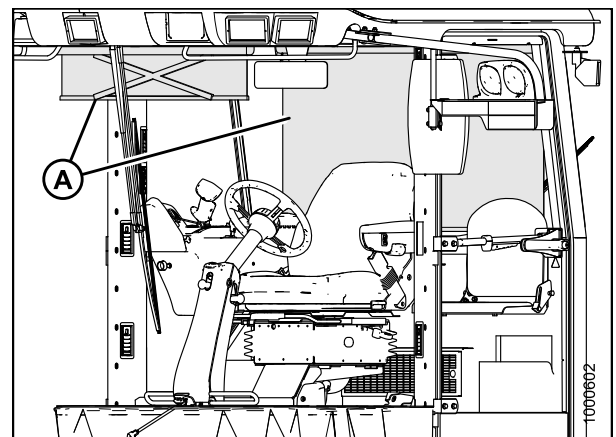


Figure 3.37: Window Shades (Optional)

Auxiliary Outlets

Two auxiliary power outlets are located on either side of the wiper motor cover/storage tray behind the Operator (cab-forward mode).

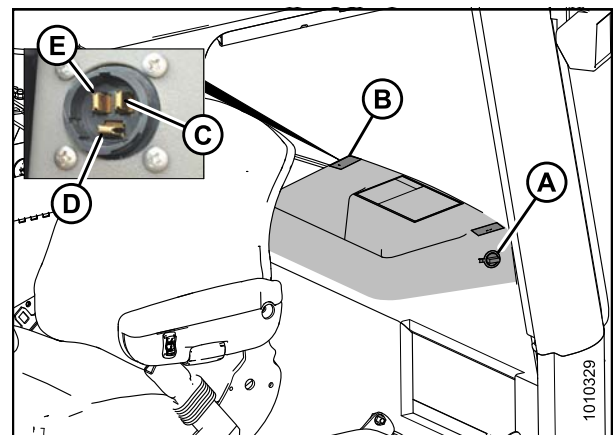


Figure 3.38: Auxiliary Power Outlets

- A - Auxiliary Power Outlet
- B - Auxiliary Power Outlet
- C - Battery Terminal
- D - Ground Terminal
- E - Switched Terminal

OPERATOR'S STATION

Manual Storage

A manual storage case (A) is located under the training seat.

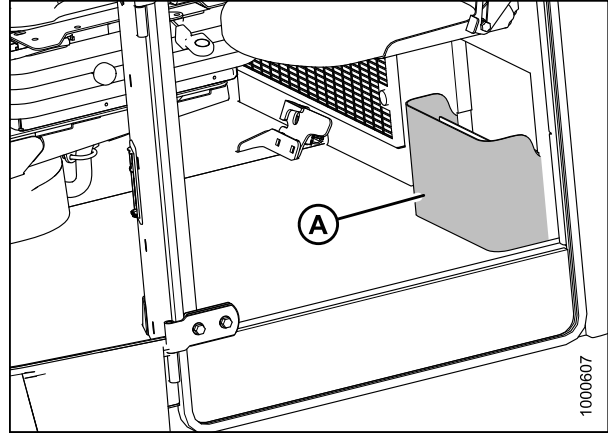


Figure 3.39: Operator's Manual Storage

Coat Hook

A coat hook (A) is located above the training seat, left of the Operator.

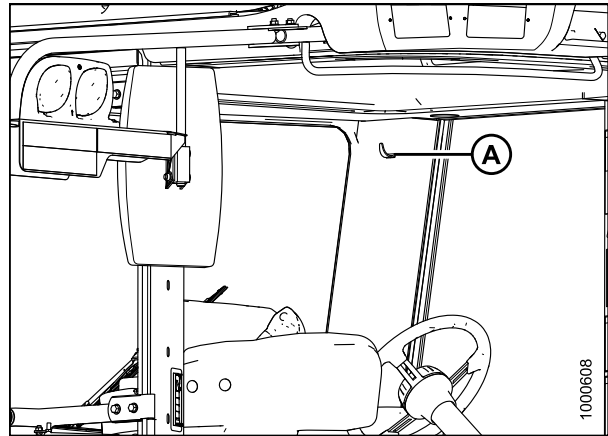


Figure 3.40: Coat Hook

3.13 Radio

A radio is available as optional equipment from your Dealer.

3.13.1 AM/FM Radio

A space (B) is provided in the cab headliner to accommodate the installation of an AM/FM radio that is available as optional equipment from your Dealer.

Two pre-wired speakers (A) have been factory-installed in the headliner.

For radio installation procedures, refer to MD #169885 M155 and M205 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instructions (North America) or MD #169886 M-Series Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instructions (Container Shipments).

Operating instructions are supplied with the radio.

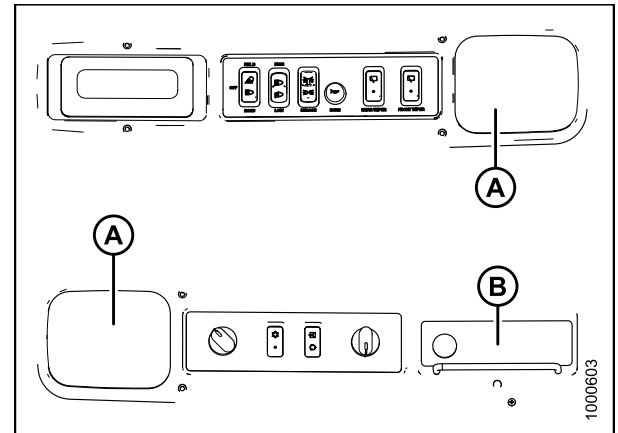


Figure 3.41: Speakers in Roof Liner

A - Speakers

B - Radio Mounting Location

3.13.2 Antenna Mounting

An optional base for a magnetic roof-mounted antenna is available from your Dealer.

IMPORTANT:

Antenna base can only be installed on the left- and right-hand rear cab roof bolts.

Order antenna mount MD #160288 (B) or see illustration for part dimensions to make an improvised version. A knockout (C) for the antenna lead is provided on the cab post.

1. Remove existing bolt (A).
2. Install antenna mount (B) and secure with bolt (A).

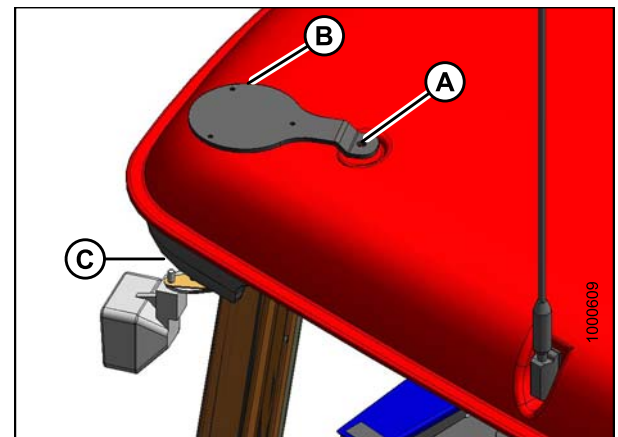


Figure 3.42: Antenna Mount

OPERATOR'S STATION

The knockout (A) is located on the exterior right-hand rear corner post of the cab, under the roof, between the horn and the light.

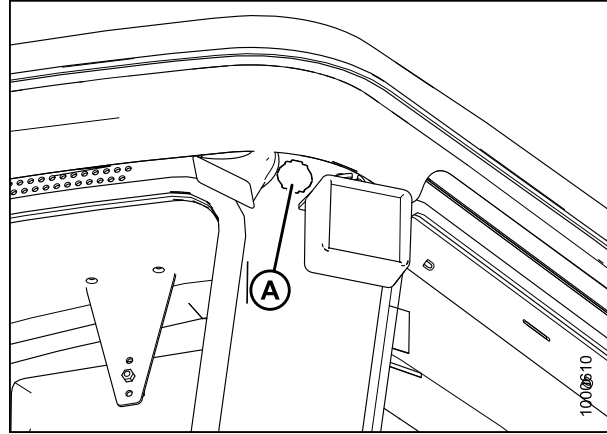


Figure 3.43: Knockout Location in Cab

To make your own mount, refer to dimensions template.
Use 11 GA. or 3.0 mm steel sheet.

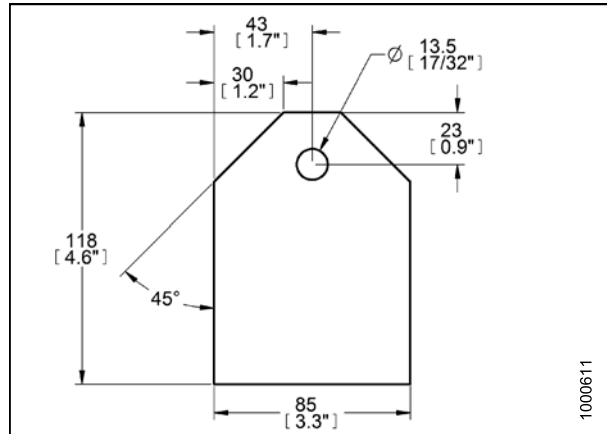


Figure 3.44: Template for Antenna Mount

3.14 Horn

The horn is activated by pushing button (A) located on the panel in the headliner.

Sound the horn three times prior to starting the engine.

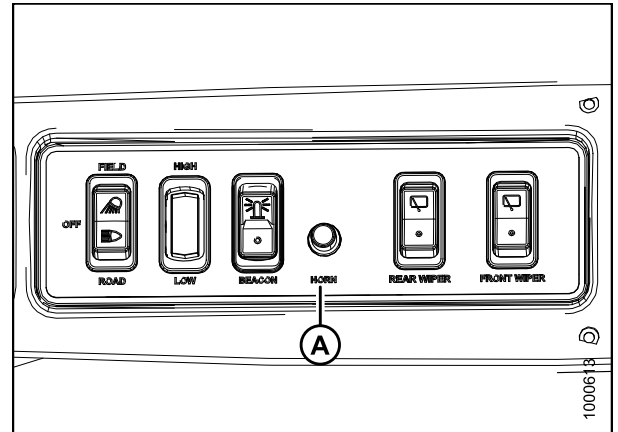


Figure 3.45: Horn Button Location

The horn (A) is located outside the cab on the rear right-hand corner of the cab, under the roof.

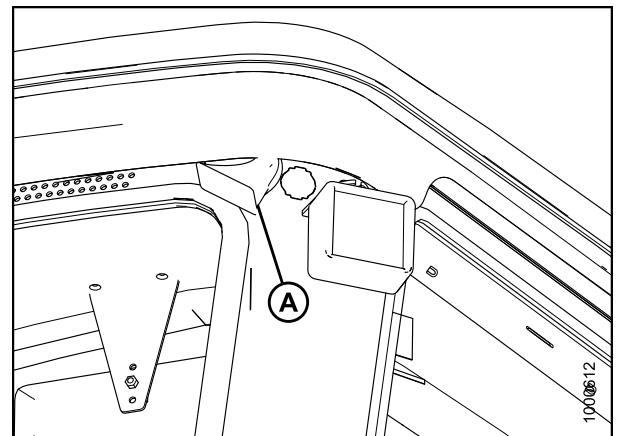


Figure 3.46: Horn Location

3.15 Engine Controls and Gauges

The following engine controls and gauges are conveniently located on the operator's console.

A – Ignition Switch

- ACC: Fully counterclockwise
- OFF: All electrical systems OFF
- RUN: Clockwise
- START: Fully clockwise to crank engine: Release and switch returns to RUN
- REMOVE KEY WHEN WINDROWER NOT IN USE. KEY ALSO LOCKS DOORS

B – Engine Temperature Gauge indicates engine coolant temperature

- Normal Running: 180°–225°F (82°–107°C)
- Warning Tone Over 230°F (110°C)

C – Fuel Gauge indicates fuel level in tank

- E: Empty
- F: Full

D – Throttle controls engine speed

- FULL: Push lever forward
- OPERATING: Refer to [4.3.6 Windrower Operation, page 157](#)
- CLOSED: Pull lever back



Figure 3.47: Engine Controls and Gauges

A - Ignition Switch
C - Fuel Gauge

B - Engine Temperature Gauge
D - Throttle

3.16 Windrower Controls

Console Controls:

A – TURN SIGNALS activate turn signals on windrower and header

- Push-ON / Push-OFF

B – GROUND SPEED LEVER (GSL) controls speed and direction of movement

- F: Forward
- N: NEUTRAL
- N-DETENT: Engages Neutral Interlock, and applies park brake when steering locked in center
- R: Reverse

C – HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS activate signals on windrower and header

- Push-ON / Push-OFF

D – GROUND SPEED RANGE SWITCH shifts transmission speed range

- High range: 0–23 mph (37 km/h)
ENGINE-FORWARD ONLY
- Mid range: 0–16 mph (25.7 km/h)
CAB-FORWARD ONLY
- Low range: 0–11 mph (17.7 km/h)

E – N-Detent

Autosteer Control:

A – AUTOSTEER ENGAGEMENT SWITCH engages/disengages the automated steering system (if compatible system is installed)

- ENGAGE: Click to engage
- DISENGAGE: Turn steering wheel or click to disengage



Figure 3.48: Console Controls

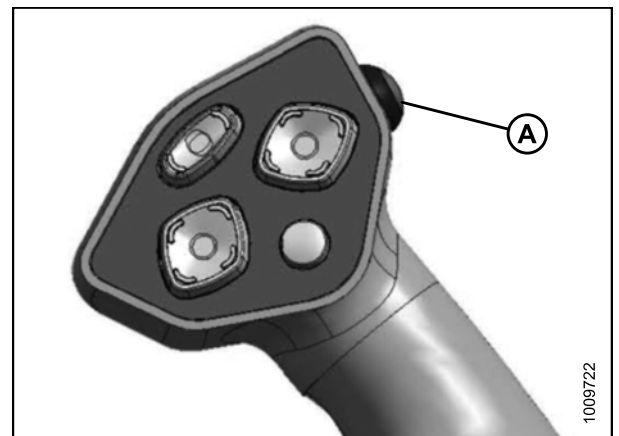


Figure 3.49: Autosteer

OPERATOR'S STATION

The autosteer engagement switch harness end (A) is beneath the cab between the fuel tank and evaporator box.

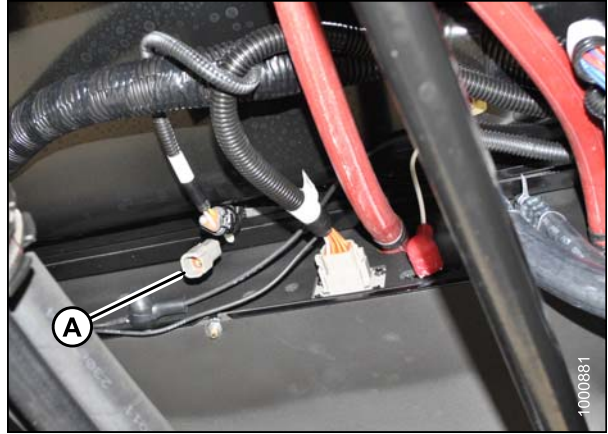


Figure 3.50: Autosteer Harness

3.17 Header Controls

All header controls are conveniently located on the operator's console and on the ground speed lever (GSL) handle.

NOTE:

Some controls are optional equipment and may not be present in your unit. Some controls may be installed but nonfunctional for certain headers.

Refer to specific header sections in this manual for detailed operating procedures of all header controls.

3.17.1 Header Drive Switch

The header drive switch (A) engages and disengages the header drive.

To engage the header drive, pull up on the collar (B) and push down on the switch (A).

To disengage the header drive, push the switch down.

IMPORTANT:

Always move throttle lever back to IDLE before engaging header drive. Do **NOT** engage header with engine at full rpm.

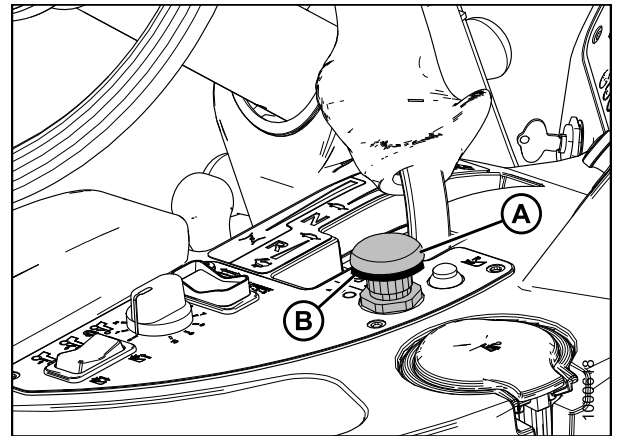


Figure 3.51: Header Drive Switch

3.17.2 Header Drive Reverse Button

NOTE:

The optional hydraulic reversing kit must be installed on draper headers with a conditioner and on auger headers. Rotary disc headers are factory-equipped with the reverser.

- ENGAGE: Push and hold REVERSER button (B) and engage header with Switch (A)
- DISENGAGE: Release REVERSER Button (B)

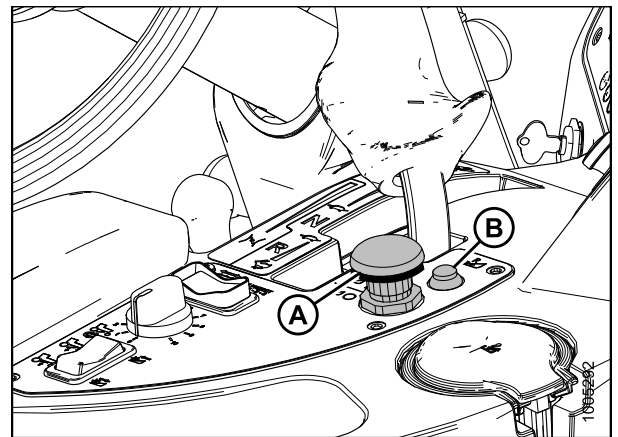


Figure 3.52: Header Drive Switches

3.17.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Header Switches

The switches on the GSL (A) control the most common header functions.

NOTE:

A decal (B) identifying switch functions is located on the cab post above the operator's console.

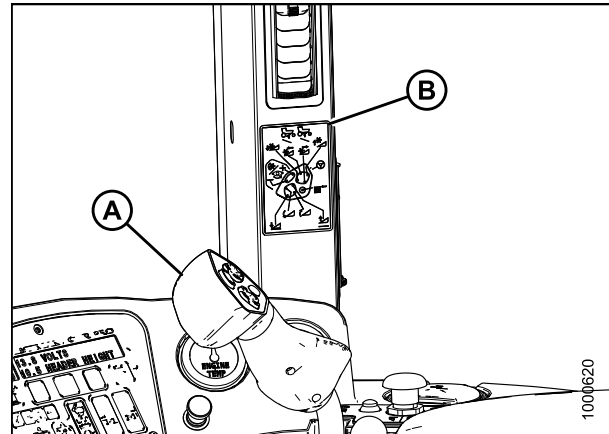


Figure 3.53: GSL

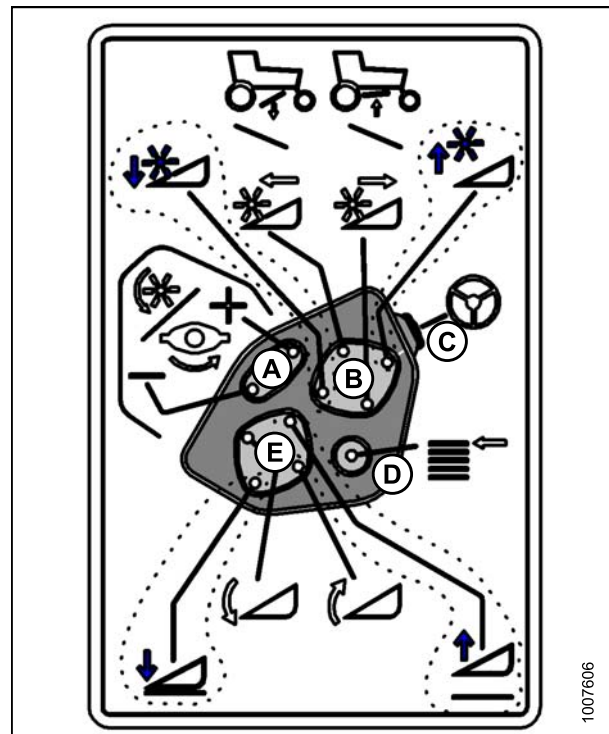


Figure 3.54: GSL Function Groups

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| A - Reel Speed | B - Reel Position |
| C - Autosteer Engagement | D - Display Selector |
| E - Header Position | |

Display Selector Switch

Pressing the display selector switch (A) selects and displays the settings on the cab display module (CDM) top line read-out for each of the header controls.

Press switch (A) to scroll through settings.

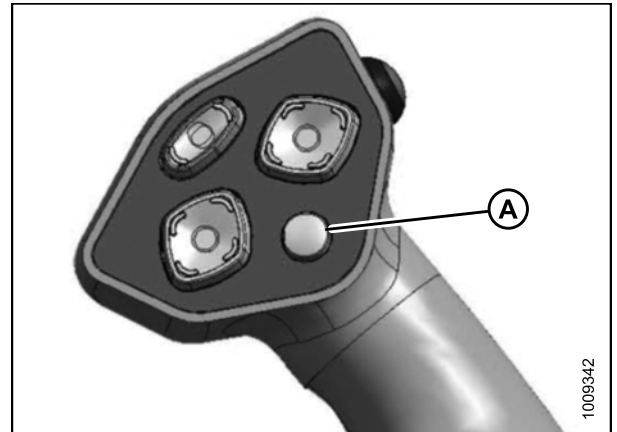


Figure 3.55: GSL

Reel Position Switches

The functions performed by the reel position switches depend on which header is attached and the cab display module (CDM) programming.

- For functions related to Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) position, refer to:
 - [4.4.10 Double Windrowing, page 200](#)
- For functions related to Reel Fore-Aft position and height on Draper headers, refer to:
 - [4.6.3 Adjusting the Reel Fore-Aft Position, page 249](#)
 - [4.6.4 Adjusting the Reel Height, page 249](#)
- For the Center-Link Assist Cylinder, refer to the section appropriate for your header:
 - [4.5.3 Attaching an A-Series Header, page 216](#)
 - [4.5.1 Attaching a D-Series Header, page 202](#)
 - [4.5.5 Attaching an R-Series Header, page 232](#)

NOTE:

For detailed switch operating modes, refer to the section in this manual, specific to your header.

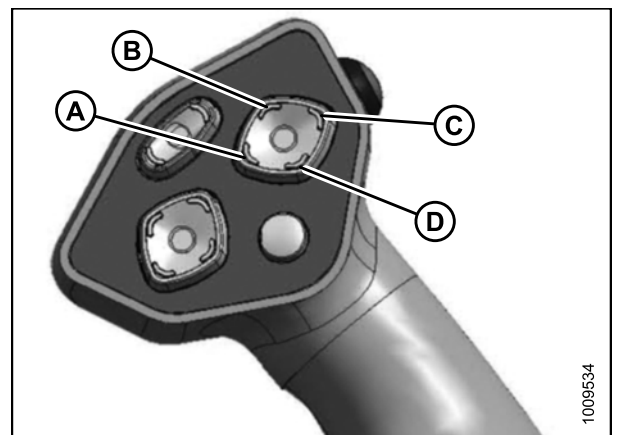


Figure 3.56: Ground Speed Selector

A - Reel Down
C - Reel Up

B - Reel Forward
D - Reel Aft

OPERATOR'S STATION

Header Position Switches

Use the header position switches on the ground speed lever (GSL) to adjust the position of the header, relative to the ground.

- To lower the header down, press switch (A)
- To raise the header up, press switch (C)
- To tilt the header down, press switch (B)
- To tilt the header up, press switch (D)

Release switch at desired position.

NOTE:

Refer to the section in this manual that is specific to your header for detailed switch operating modes.

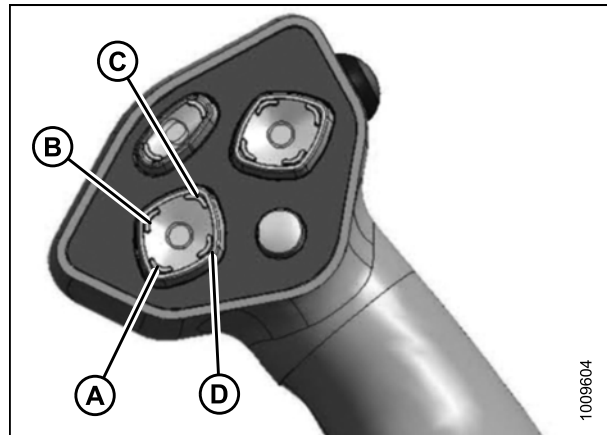


Figure 3.57: Ground Speed Lever

Reel and Disc Speed Switches

Press and hold switch (A) to increase the reel or disc speed. Press and hold switch (B) to decrease the reel or disc speed. Release switch at desired speed.

Auger Header

- A-30 header: Not applicable
- A-40 header: Auger speed is automatically maintained when reel speed is changed

IMPORTANT:

Reel speed on auger header **MUST NOT EXCEED** 85 rpm. Auger speed **MUST NOT EXCEED** 320 rpm.

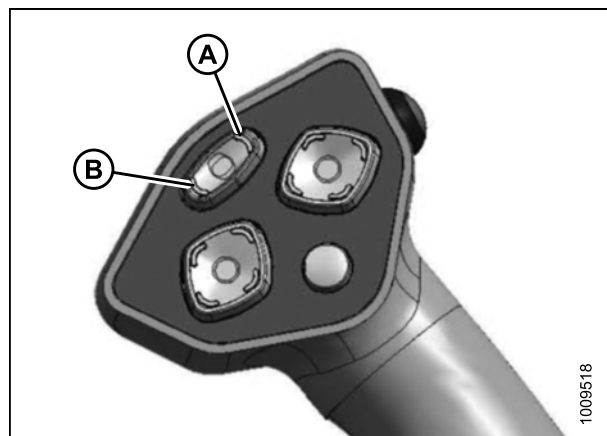


Figure 3.58: Ground Speed Lever

Draper Header

- Reel speed is limited in INDEX HEADER SPEED mode

Rotary Disc Header

- Conditioner speed automatically adjusts when DISC SPEED is changed

3.17.4 Console Header Switches

The operator's console contains switches for the following header functions:

Deck Shift/Float Preset Switch

Draper Header with Deck Shift Option

- Controls deck shifting and float settings for double windrowing options with a draper header

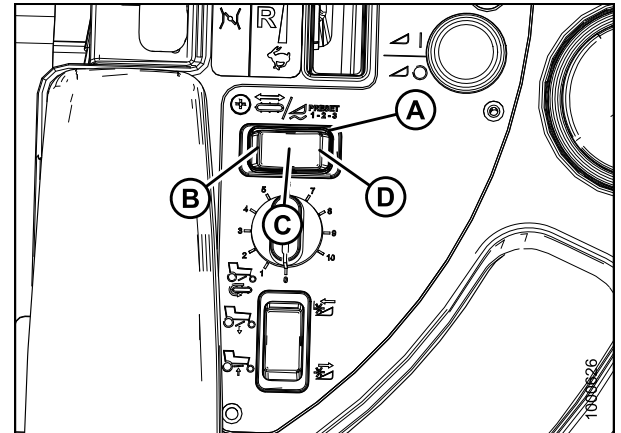


Figure 3.59: Header Switches

A - Deck Shift/Float Preset Switch B - Left Side Delivery
C - Center Delivery D - Right Side Delivery

Draper Header with Fixed Decks/Auger Header/Rotary Header

- Selects preprogrammed header float settings. Refer to [Float Options, page 187](#) to learn how to preset the float.

NOTE:

Refer to the section in this manual that is specific to your header for detailed switch operating modes.

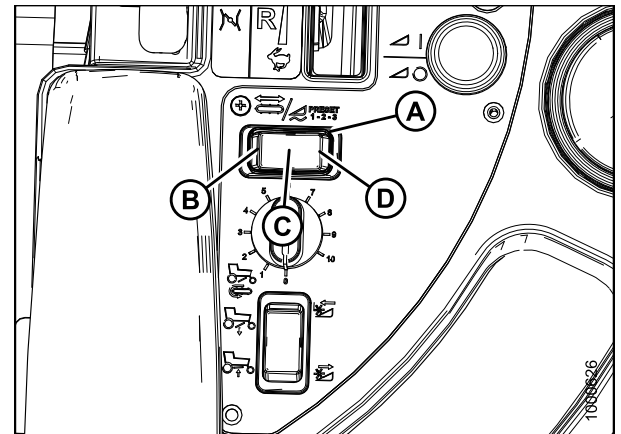


Figure 3.60: Header Switches

A - Deck Shift/Float Preset Switch B - Float Preset 1
C - Float Preset 2 D - Float Preset 3

OPERATOR'S STATION

Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) / Swath Roller Switch (if installed)

With Double Windrow attachment

- If switch (A) is installed in the console, the DWA deck is raised with switch in position (C) or lowered in position (B). The cab display module (CDM) must be programmed for this configuration, refer to [Activating the Double Windrow Attachment \(DWA\), page 103](#).

Switch (A) may be used in lieu of the DWA switches on the ground speed lever (GSL).

With Swath Roller attachment

- The roller is raised by pressing switch (A) to position (C) or lowered with switch in position (B).

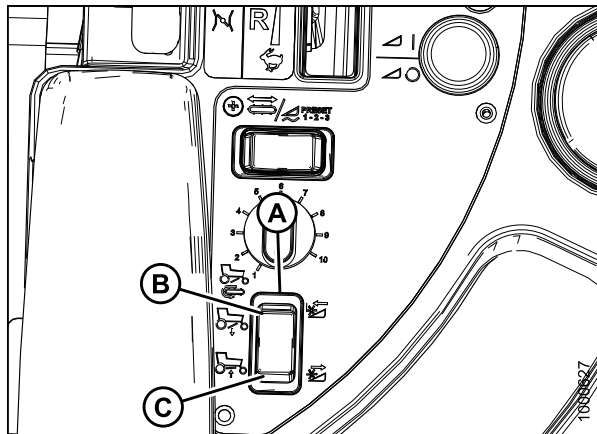


Figure 3.61: Console Switches

3.18 Cab Display Module (CDM)

3.18.1 Engine and Windrower Functions



Figure 3.62: CDM (Cab Display Module) Engine and Windrower Functions

- A – Engine rpm
- B – Ground Speed: mph or km/h
- C – DISPLAY: Engine/windrower functions
- D – HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS switch: Activates hazard warning lights, cancels turn signal
- E – SELECT switch: Allows operator to select display item on lower line. Push to SELECT
- F – TURN SIGNAL switches: Activates turn signals on windrower and header Push-ON / Push-OFF
- G – IGNITION switch positions: Accessory / Stop / Run / Start
- H – Engine warning lights: Engine Pre-Heat / Water In Fuel / CAUTION / Stop Engine

3.18.2 Header Functions



Figure 3.63: Cab Display Module (CDM)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A - Display | B - Select Switch | C - Float Switch – Header Right Side |
| D - Float Switch – Header Left Side | E - Auger/Draper Speed Adjust | F - Header Index Switch |
| G - Return to Cut Switch | | |

- **DISPLAY:** Header functions
- **SELECT SWITCH:** Allows Operator to select display item on lower line. Push to SELECT.
- **FLOAT SWITCH – Header Right Side:** Changes header float. The system remembers setting with deck shift option if activated with float setting switch. Push + to Increase. Push – to Decrease.
- **FLOAT SWITCH – Header Left Side:** Changes header float. The system remembers setting with deck shift option if activated with float setting switch. Push + to Increase. Push – to Decrease.
- **AUGER/DRAPER SPEED ADJUST:** Changes auger/draper speed INDEX with INDEX SWITCH ON. Changes auger/draper SPEED with INDEX SWITCH OFF. Push upper switch to increase. Push lower switch to decrease.
- **HEADER INDEX SWITCH:** Links reel and conveyor speed to ground speed. Push-ON / Push-OFF.

NOTE:

Illuminates in ON position.

NOTE:

Header must be engaged.

- **RETURN TO CUT HEIGHT SWITCH:** Allows cutting height preset. Push-ON/Push-OFF.

NOTE:

Illuminates in ON position.

NOTE:

Header must be engaged.

3.18.3 Operating Screens

The cab display module (CDM) and the windrower control module (WCM) provide information on several functions for the engine, header, and windrower. The information displayed in various operating modes is described in the following sections.

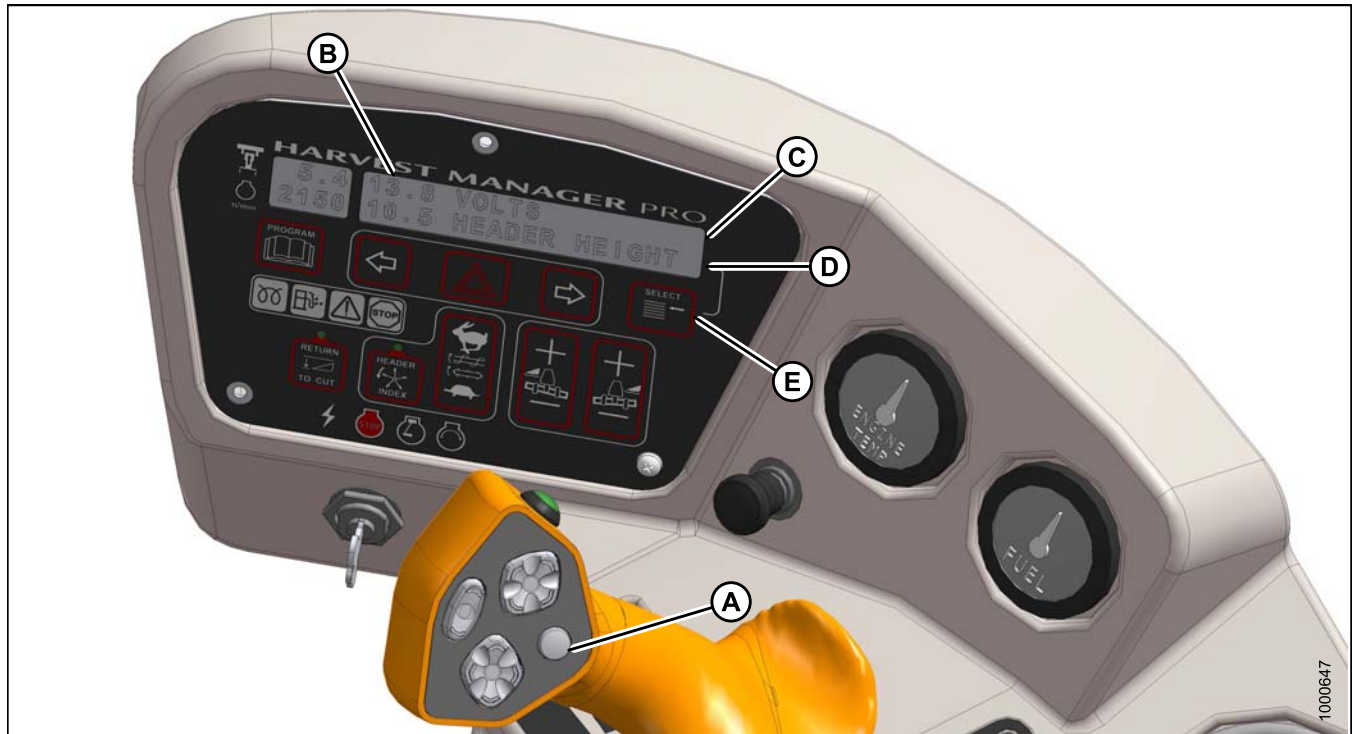


Figure 3.64: CDM Operating Screen

A - Display Selector for Upper Line
D - CDM Lower Line

B - Display
E - Display Selector for Lower Line

C - CDM Upper Line

Ignition ON, Engine Not Running

Display (upper line) (2–3 seconds)	Description
HEADER DISENGAGED	Indicates HEADER DRIVE switch is OFF.
IN PARK	Indicates hround speed lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Engine-Forward, Engine Running

Display	Description
ROAD GEAR (Upper Line)	Ground speed range switch in high range.
#####.# ENGINE HRS (Upper or Lower Line)	Total engine operating time.
#####.# HEADER HRS (Upper or Lower Line)	Total header operating time.
##### TOTAL ACRES (Upper or Lower Line) ##### TOTAL HECT (if Metric)	Total area cut by machine.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT (Upper or Lower Line)	Distance setting (00.0–10.0) between cutterbar and ground.
##.# HEADER ANGLE (Upper or Lower Line)	Angle setting (00.0–10.0) header relative to ground.
### °C or F HYD OIL TEMP	Hydraulic oil temperature.
##.# VOLTS (Upper or Lower Line)	Engine electrical system operating voltage.
SCROLL (Lower Line)	Displays above items after 2–3 seconds; press SELECT to cancel.

Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Disengaged

Scroll through display with cab display module (CDM) switch or ground speed lever (GSL) switch.

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total engine operating time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total header operating time.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (if metric)	Area cut since last reset. To reset, display SUB ACRES on lower line, and hold down Program switch until display resets (5–7 seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (if metric)	Total area cut by machine.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT	Distance setting (00.0–10.0) between cutterbar and ground.
##.# HEADER ANGLE	Angle setting (00.0–10.0) header relative to ground.
##.# L FLOAT R ##.#	Float setting (0.0–10.0).
### °C or F HYD OIL TEMP	Hydraulic oil temperature.
##.# VOLTS	Engine electrical system operating voltage.
SCROLL (Lower Line)	Displays above items after 2–3 seconds; press SELECT to cancel.

Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Draper Header, Index Switch OFF

Scroll through display with cab display module (CDM) switch or ground speed lever (GSL) switch.

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total engine operating time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total header operating time.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
### # ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR (if metric)	Actual cutting rate in acres (hectares)/hour.
#### # SUB ACRES #### # SUB HECTARES (if metric)	Area cut since last reset. To reset, display SUB ACRES on lower line, and hold down program switch until display resets (5–7 seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (if metric)	Total area cut by machine.
### ## REEL MPH ### ## REEL KPH (if metric) ### ## REEL SENSOR (flashing)	Reel peripheral speed. Sensor Disabled. MPH or KPH and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# DRAPER SPEED	Draper speed (0.0–11.0).
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR	Knife speed In strokes per minute. Sensor Disabled. SPEED and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEADER SENSOR	Distance setting (00.0–10.0) between cutterbar and ground. Sensor Disabled. HEIGHT and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# HEADER SENSOR	Angle setting (00.0–10.0). Header relative to ground. Sensor Disabled. ANGLE and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# L FLOAT R ##.# FLOAT SENS DISABLED	Left and right float setting (0.0–10.0). Sensor Disabled.
### °C or F HYD OIL TEMP ### °C or F HYD SENSOR	Hydraulic oil temperature. Sensor Disabled. TEMP and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
LOAD ■■■■ ####	Bar graph representing hydraulic operating pressure. Full scale is pre-programmed overload pressure (2500–5000 psi). If sensor disabled, LOAD does not display ³
##.# VOLTS	Engine electrical system operating voltage.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) #### KNIFE SPEED ##.# HEADER HEIGHT LOAD ■■■■ ■■■■ #### ### ## REEL MPH ##.# DRAPER SPEED	Displays sub-menu after 2–3 seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll through sub-menu display with CDM switch.
KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	Knife or Disc Speed Drops Below Programmed Value.

3. The LOAD sensor to monitor knife/conditioner circuit pressure is optional. To monitor reel/auger circuit pressure, relocate sensor as per Form MD #169031, which is available through your Dealer.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Draper Header, Index Switch ON

Scroll through display with cab display module (CDM) switch or ground speed lever (GSL) switch.

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total engine operating time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total header operating time.
##.# ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR (if metric)	Actual cutting rate in acres (hectares)/hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (if metric)	Area cut since last reset. To reset, display SUB ACRES on lower line and hold down program switch until display resets (5–7 Seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (if metric)	Total area cut by machine.
##.##.## REEL IND REEL.SENSOR	Reel peripheral speed along with ground speed in mph or km/h. Sensor Disabled. IND and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.#.##.## DRAP INDX	Draper speed along with ground speed in mph or km/h.
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR	Knife speed in strokes per minute. Sensor Disabled. SPEED and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEADER SENSOR	Distance setting (00.0–10.0) between cutterbar and ground. Sensor Disabled. HEIGHT and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# HEADER SENSOR	Angle setting (00.0–10.0) header relative to ground. Sensor Disabled. ANGLE and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
##.# L FLOAT R ##.# FLOAT SENS DISABLED	Left and right float setting (0.0–10.0). Sensor Disabled.
#### °C or F HYD OIL TEMP #### °C or F HYD SENSOR	Hydraulic oil temperature. Sensor Disabled. TEMP and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
LOAD ■■■■ ####	Bar graph representing hydraulic operating pressure. Full scale is pre-programmed overload pressure (2500–5000 psi). If sensor disabled, LOAD does not display ⁴
##.# VOLTS	Engine electrical system operating voltage.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (lower line only) #### KNIFE SPEED ##.# HEADER HEIGHT LOAD ■■■■ ■■■■ ##.##.##.## REEL IND ##.#.##.## DRAP INDX	Displays sub-menu after 2–3 seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll through sub-menu display with CDM switch.
##.## REEL MIN RPM (lower line)	Reel speed drops below programmed set-point.
MINIMUM (lower line)	Reel speed at zero ground speed.

4. The LOAD sensor to monitor knife/conditioner circuit pressure is optional. To monitor reel/auger circuit pressure, relocate sensor as per Form MD #169031, which is available through your Dealer.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Cab-Forward, Engine Running, Header Engaged, Rotary Header Installed

Scroll through display with cab display module (CDM) switch or ground speed lever (GSL) switch.

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total engine operating time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total header operating time.
###.# ACRES/HOUR ###.# HECTARES/HOUR (If Metric)	Actual cutting rate in acres (hectares)/hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (If Metric)	Area cut since last reset. To reset, display SUB ACRES on lower line, and hold down program switch until display resets (5–7 seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (If Metric)	Total area cut by machine.
#### DISC RPM ###.# DISC SENSOR	Disc rotational speed. Sensor Disabled. RPM and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
###.# HEADER HEIGHT ###.# HEIGHT SENSOR	Distance setting (00.0–10.0) between cutterbar and ground. Sensor Disabled. HEIGHT and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
###.# HEADER ANGLE ###.# HEADER SENSOR	Angle setting (00.0–10.0) header relative to ground. Sensor Disabled. ANGLE and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
###.# L FLOAT R ###.# FLOAT SENS DISABLED	Left and right float setting (0.0–10.0). Sensor Disabled.
LOAD ■■■■ #####	Bar graph representing hydraulic operating pressure. Full scale is pre-programmed overload pressure (2500–5000 psi). If sensor disabled, LOAD does not display ⁵ .
###.# °C or F HYD OIL TEMP ###.# °C or F HYD TEMP	Hydraulic oil temperature. Sensor Disabled. TEMP and SENSOR alternate at 1 second intervals.
###.# VOLTS	Engine electrical system operating voltage.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) #### DISC RPM ###.# HEADER HEIGHT LOAD ■■■■ ■■■■ #####	Displays sub-menu after 2–3 seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll through sub-menu display with CDM switch.

Miscellaneous Operational Information

Scroll through display with cab display module (CDM) switch or ground speed lever (GSL) switch.

Display (upper line)	Description
HEADER DISENGAGED	Header drive is disengaged.
###.# FOOT DISK	AUGER or DRAPER will appear in place of DISK, depending on type of header attached.

5. The LOAD sensor to monitor knife/conditioner circuit pressure is optional-installed. To monitor reel/auger circuit pressure, relocate sensor as per Form MD #169031, which is available through your Dealer.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Display (upper line)	Description
IN PARK	GSL in N-DETENT position.
< LEFT TURN ■	Indicates left turn when left arrow is pressed on CDM. Engine-forward mode only ⁶ .
■ RIGHT TURN >	Indicates right turn when right arrow is pressed on CDM. Engine forward mode only ⁷
■ HAZARD ■	Indicates hazard warning lights are on when hazard button is pressed on CDM.
HEADER REVERSE	Header drive running in reverse.
HEADER ENGAGED	Header drive engaged.
ROAD GEAR	With HIGH RANGE selected on Console switch. Engine-forward only ⁷

-
6. If road light kit is not installed, CDM will display E135 LEFT STOP LAMP as a malfunction in CAB-FORWARD mode.
7. If road light kit is not installed, CDM will display E134 RIGHT STOP LAMP as a malfunction in CAB-FORWARD mode.

3.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Warning/Alarms

The CDM displays warnings and sounds alarms to notify of abnormal windrower status at startup when the ignition is turned ON, and at engine operating speeds above 500 rpm.

Engine Warning Lights



Figure 3.65: CDM Engine Warning Lights

A - Engine Pre-Heat
D - Stop

B - Water in Fuel
E - Display

C - Caution

- ENGINE PRE-HEAT: Illuminates yellow. Wait to start engine.
- WATER IN FUEL: Illuminates yellow. Service recommended.
- CAUTION: Illuminates yellow. Prompt attention is required. Refer to display code.
- STOP: Illuminates red. Stop engine immediately. Refer to display code.
- DISPLAY: Displays malfunction code. Refer to [8 Engine Error Codes, page 435](#) or Dealer.

OPERATOR'S STATION

Display Warnings and Alarms

Informs Operator of abnormal windrower conditions.



Figure 3.66: CDM Display Warnings and Alarms

Display (A)	Flashing	Alarm Tone	Description
BRAKE OFF			Engine running, brake solenoid not activated
BRAKE ON	X	Short beep with each flash	Ground speed lever (GSL) out of N-DETENT, but interlock switch remains closed to apply brake
BRAKE SW FAILURE	X	Short beep with each flash	Ignition ON / engine not running, brake switch and relay closed
CAB-FORWARD SW ON/ ENG-FORWARD SW ON	X	Messages flash alternately	Both seat switches activated
CENTER STEERING		Beeps at 2 per second	GSL or interlock switches not closed with key ON / engine OFF
DISENGAGE HEADER RE-ENGAGE <1800 RPM>	X	None	R80/R85 - Engine rpm above 1800 when engaging header
ENGINE AIR FILTER	X	Single loud tone for 10 seconds: repeats every 30 minutes until condition is corrected	Engine air filter requires servicing

OPERATOR'S STATION

Display (A)	Flashing	Alarm Tone	Description
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	X	Continuous loud tone until oil pressure is regained	Low engine oil pressure
ENGINE TEMPERATURE	X	Ongoing intermittent moderate tone until temperature is below 215°F (102°C)	Engine temperature over 230°F (110°C)
HEADER DISENGAGED		None	Normal
DISENGAGE HEADER	X	None	Header switch is in the ON position when ignition switch is turned ON
HEADER OIL PRESS	X	Continuous loud tone until oil pressure is regained	Low header charge oil pressure causes header to shut down: header ON switch must be moved to OFF position and then to ON position to restart the header
HYDRAULIC FILTER	X	Single loud tone for 10 seconds: repeats every 15 minutes until condition is corrected	Excessive pressure increase across hydraulic oil filter
### °C or F HYD OIL COLD	X	Tone sounds with each flash for 5 seconds and then stops for 1 minute: flashing continues if oil still cold after 1 minute, tone sounds again	Hydraulic oil temp <50°F (10°C)
### °C or F HYD OIL HOT	X	Tone with each flash for 5 seconds at 220°F (105°C) then tone stops for 1 minute while flashing continues: if oil still hot after 1 minute, tone sounds again. Flashing and steady tone at temperatures of 230°F (110°C) and higher	Hydraulic oil temp >220°F (105°C) but <230°F (110°C)
IN PARK	X	One short beep	GSL in N-DETENT, steering wheel centered, and brakes are engaged
KNIFE SPEED OVERLOAD	X	Short beep with each flash until condition is corrected	Machine overload: knife or disc speed drops below programmed value
LOCK SEAT BASE		None	Seat base not detected in cab or engine-forward position
LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	X	Continuous loud tone for 5 seconds: if condition not rectified, single loud tone every 5 minutes	Low hydraulic oil level, header shuts down automatically if engaged: Header ON switch must be moved to OFF position and then to ON position to restart the header
NO HEADER		None	Header is not detected

OPERATOR'S STATION

Display (A)	Flashing	Alarm Tone	Description
NO OPERATOR / NOT IN PARK ENGINE SHUTDOWN		Continuous tone	Operator not detected in seat with header engaged or out of N-DETENT with machine moving at <5mph (8 km/h): engine shutdown after 5 seconds
NO OPERATOR		Continuous tone	Engine shutdown when Operator not detected in seat with machine moving >5 mph (8 km/h)
NOT IN PARK	X	Short beep with each flash	GSL or interlock switches not closed with key ON / engine OFF
PLACE GSL INTO "N"		Beeps at 2 per second until corrected	GSL or interlock switches not closed with key ON / engine OFF
SLOW DOWN	X	Short beep with each flash	Ground speed is greater than or equal to 25 mph (40 km/h): Operator should pull back on the GSL to reduce ground speed
TRANS OIL PRESS	X	Continuous loud tone until oil pressure is regained	Low transmission charge oil pressure
TRANS OIL TEMP	X	Ongoing intermittent moderate tone until temperature is below acceptable level	Transmission oil temperature above 221°F (105°C)
##.# LOW VOLTS	X	Single loud tone for 10 seconds	Voltage below 11.5
##.# HIGH VOLTS	X	Single loud tone for 10 seconds	Voltage above 15.5

3.18.5 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming



Figure 3.67: CDM

A - Side Display
D - Menu Item Scroll Forward

B - Main Display
E - Menu Item Scroll Backward

C - Select Switch
F - Program Switch

SIDE DISPLAY: displays software revision status.

- Upper Line – C### (CDM)
- Lower Line – X### (WCM)

MAIN DISPLAY displays menu item and selection.⁸

- Upper Line – Menu Item
- Lower Line – Selection

SELECT SWITCH places monitor into Program Mode with PROGRAM switch. Press to accept menu item and advance to next item.

MENU ITEM SCROLL FORWARD displays value under menu item.

- Push to scroll forward
- Hold down for fast scroll⁹

MENU ITEM SCROLL BACKWARD displays value under menu item.

- Push to scroll backward
- Hold down for fast scroll⁹

PROGRAM SWITCH places monitor into program mode. Press while pressing SELECT switch.

8. The current selection is flashing.

9. Fast scroll applies only when changing KNIFE SPEED, OVERLOAD PRESSURE, and TIRE SIZE.

OPERATOR'S STATION

NOTE:

Contact your MacDon Dealer for information regarding software updates to the electronic modules. Your Dealer will have the necessary interface tools and access to the latest software upgrades.

NOTE:

The following menus are available when ignition key is set to RUN:

- WINDROWER SETUP
- CAB DISPLAY SETUP
- DIAGNOSTIC MODE

The CALIBRATE SENSORS menu is available only when engine is running.

3.18.6 Cab Display Options

The display and sound features of the cab display module (CDM) can be adjusted to suit each particular Operator.

Setting the Cab Display Language

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press SELECT (B) until CAB DISPLAY SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

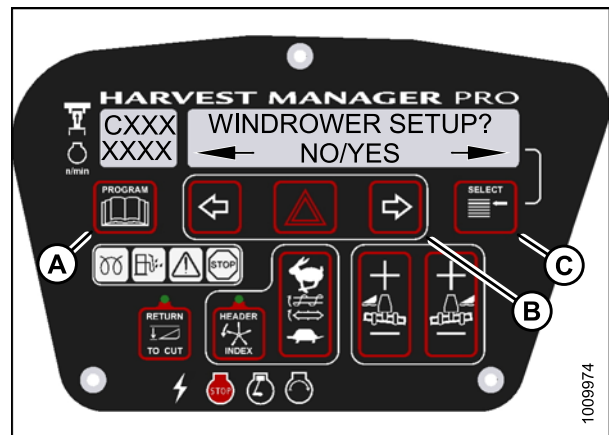


Figure 3.68: CDM Programming Buttons

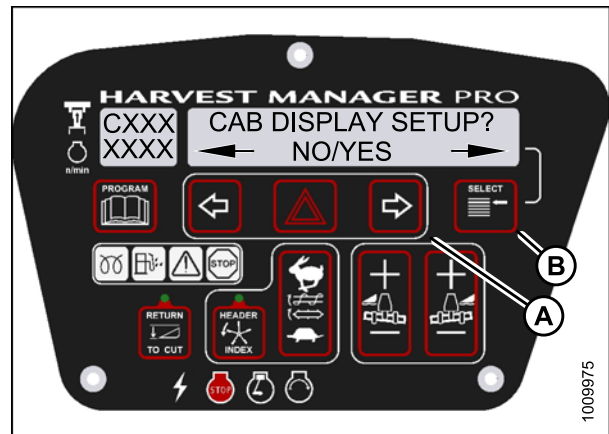


Figure 3.69: Selecting Cab Display Setup

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press right (C) arrow select YES. Press SELECT (D).
 - DISPLAY LANGUAGE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - Default language is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrow to select preferred language.

NOTE:

English, Russian, and Spanish language options are available on windrowers. Not all options are available on all windrowers.

6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next CAB DISPLAY SETUP? action.



Figure 3.70: Selecting Display Language

Changing the Windrower Display Units

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

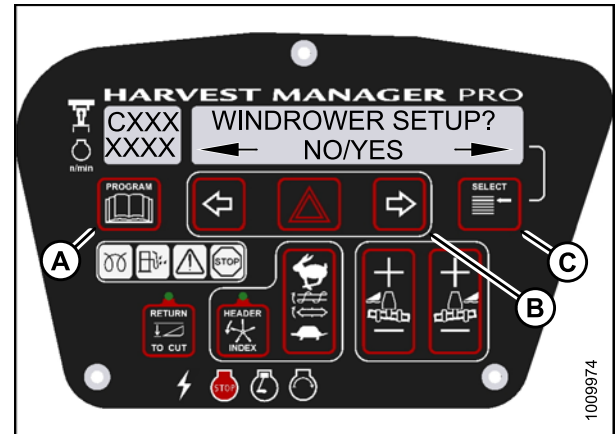


Figure 3.71: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until CAB DISPLAY SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - DISPLAY LANGUAGE? is displayed on the upper line.

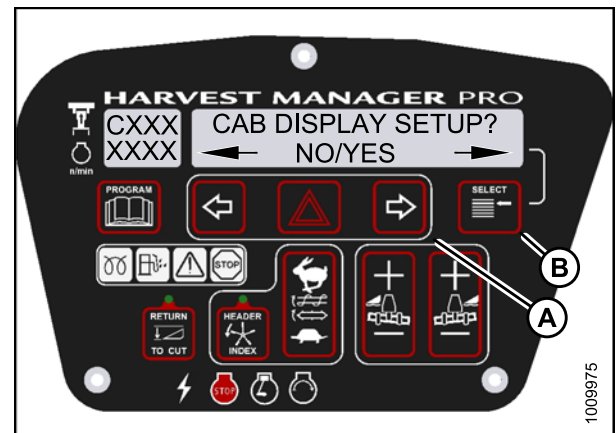


Figure 3.72: Selecting Cab Display Setup

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (D) until DISPLAY UNITS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - Default setting is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press left (B) or right (C) arrow to select either METRIC or IMPERIAL speed display.
7. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next CAB DISPLAY SETUP? action.

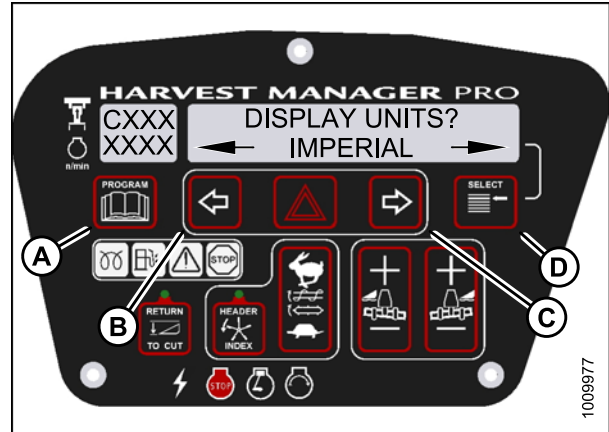


Figure 3.73: Selecting Display Units

Adjusting the Cab Display Buzzer Volume

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

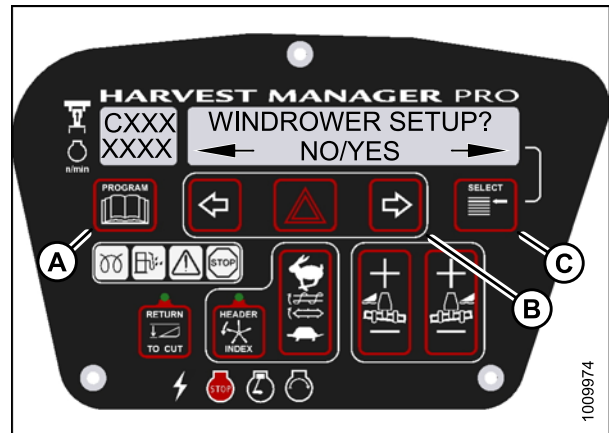


Figure 3.74: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until CAB DISPLAY SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - DISPLAY LANGUAGE? is displayed on the upper line.

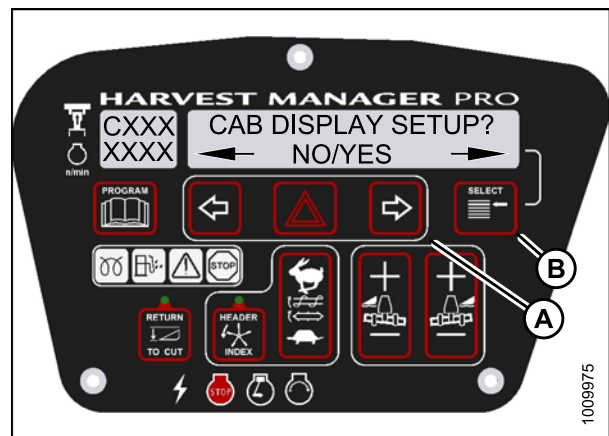


Figure 3.75: Selecting Cab Display Setup

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (D) until BUZZER VOLUME is displayed on the upper line.
 - Previous setting is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to adjust buzzer volume.
7. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next CAB DISPLAY SETUP? action.

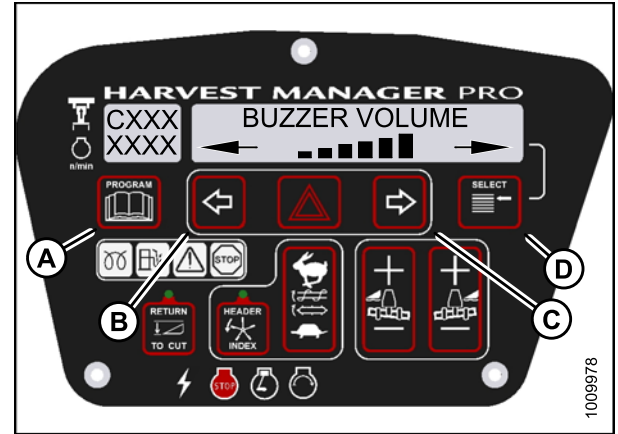


Figure 3.76: Adjusting Buzzer Volume

Adjusting the Cab Display Backlighting

The backlighting feature brightens the display screen helping you read the cab display module (CDM) in low light situations.

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

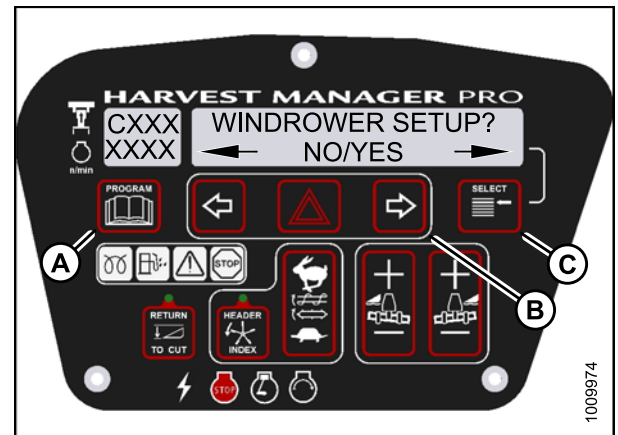


Figure 3.77: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until CAB DISPLAY SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - DISPLAY LANGUAGE? is displayed on the upper line.

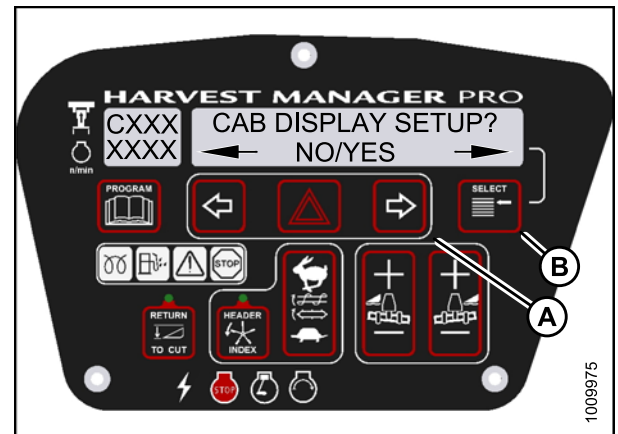


Figure 3.78: Selecting Cab Display Setup

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (D) until BACKLIGHTING is displayed on the upper line.
 - Default setting is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to adjust display backlighting.
7. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next CAB DISPLAY SETUP? action.

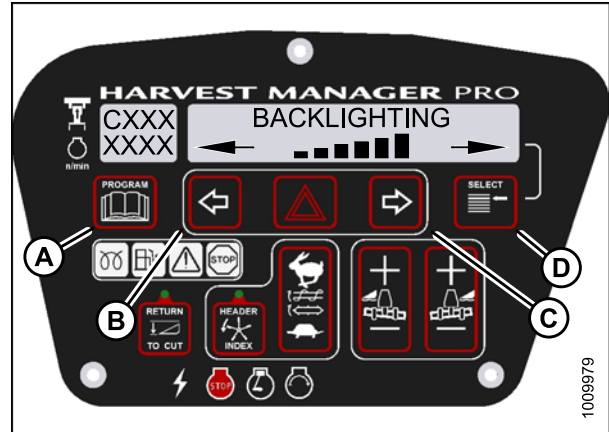


Figure 3.79: Adjusting Backlighting

Adjusting the Cab Display Contrast

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

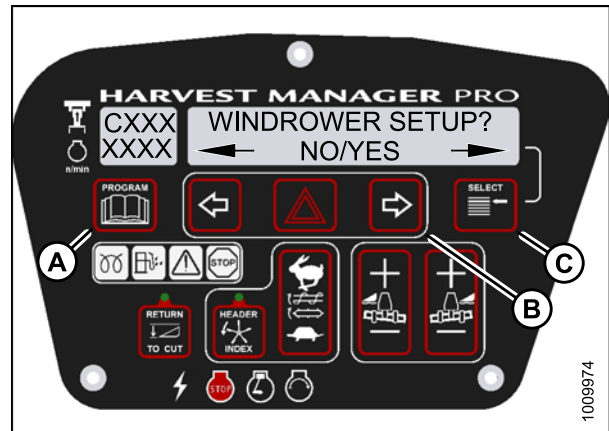


Figure 3.80: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until CAB DISPLAY SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - DISPLAY LANGUAGE? is displayed on the upper line.

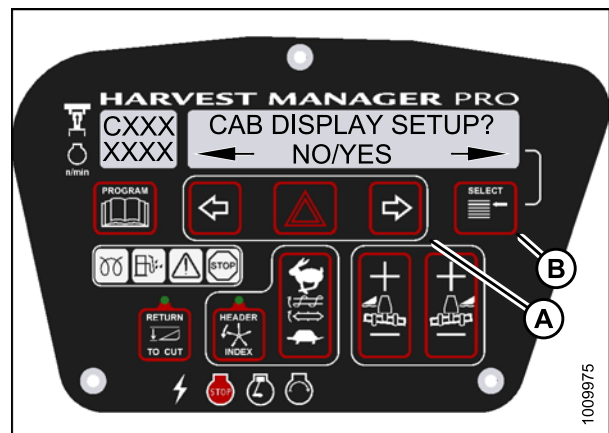


Figure 3.81: Selecting Cab Display Setup

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (D) until DISPLAY CONTRAST is displayed on the upper line.
 - Default setting is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to adjust display contrast.
7. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next CAB DISPLAY SETUP? action.



Figure 3.82: Adjusting Display Contrast

3.18.7 Calibrating the Header Sensors

Sensor calibration programs the windrower control module (WCM) with settings for the attached header.

Calibrating the Header Height Sensor

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
 - Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.
1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 3. Press SELECT (C) until CALIBRATE SENSORS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

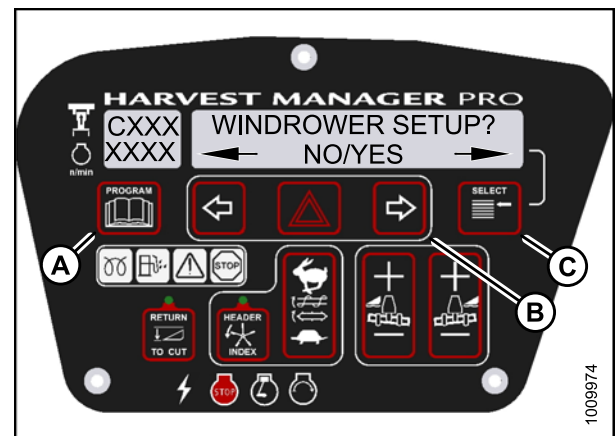


Figure 3.83: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press right (B) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (C).
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed in upper line.
5. Press left (A) or right (B) arrow until HEADER HEIGHT is displayed on the lower line. Press SELECT (C).
 - CALIBRATING HEIGHT is displayed on the upper line.
 - RAISE HEADER HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

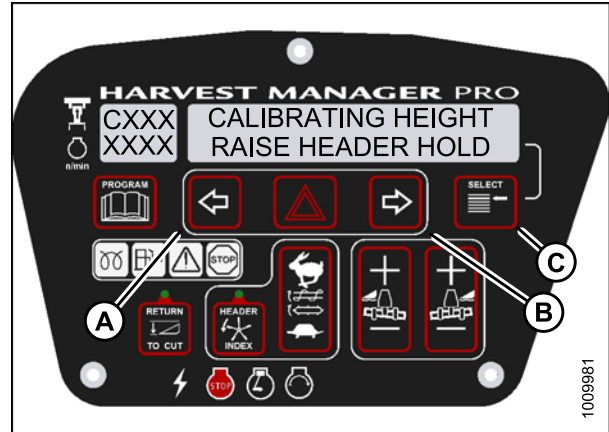


Figure 3.84: Selecting Header Height Calibration

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

6. Press and hold the HEADER UP (C) button on the ground speed lever (GSL).
 - CALIBRATING HEIGHT is displayed on the upper line.
 - RAISE HEADER HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. RAISE HEADER DONE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

7. Release the HEADER UP (C) button.
 - HEIGHT SENSOR CAL is displayed on the upper line.
 - PRESS LOWER HEADER is displayed on the lower line.

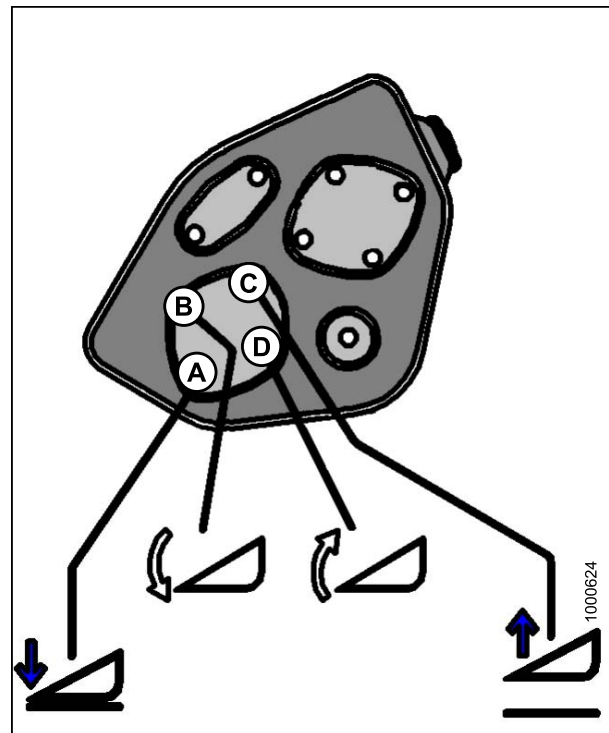


Figure 3.85: Header Height Controls on Ground Speed Lever

OPERATOR'S STATION

8. Press and hold HEADER DOWN (A) button on GSL.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. HT SENSOR COMPLETE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

9. Release HEADER DOWN (A) button.
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed on the upper line.
 - HEADER HEIGHT is displayed on the lower line.
10. Press right arrow to select next header sensor calibration or STOP & EXIT. Press SELECT. Refer to [Calibrating the Header Tilt Sensor, page 93](#) or [Calibrating the Header Float Sensor, page 95](#).
11. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode.

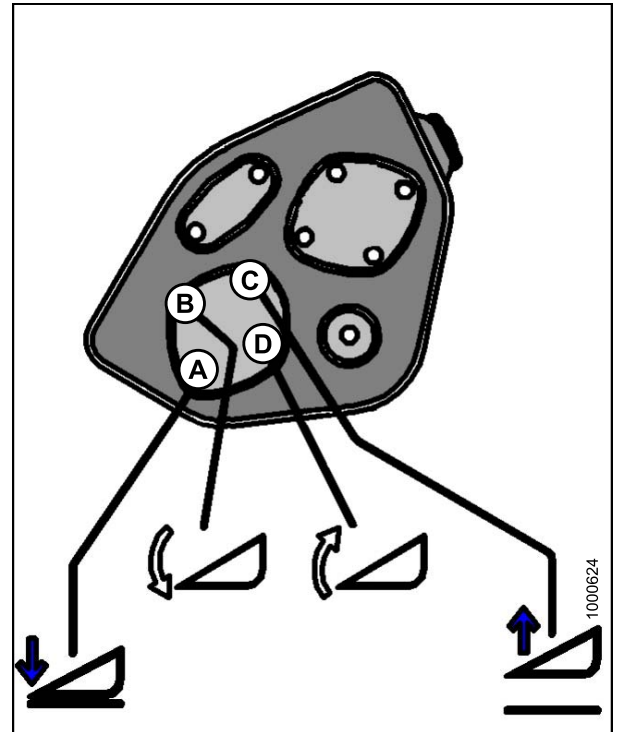


Figure 3.86: Header Height Controls on Ground Speed Lever

Calibrating the Header Tilt Sensor

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. Refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
 - Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.
1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 3. Press SELECT (C) until CALIBRATE SENSORS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

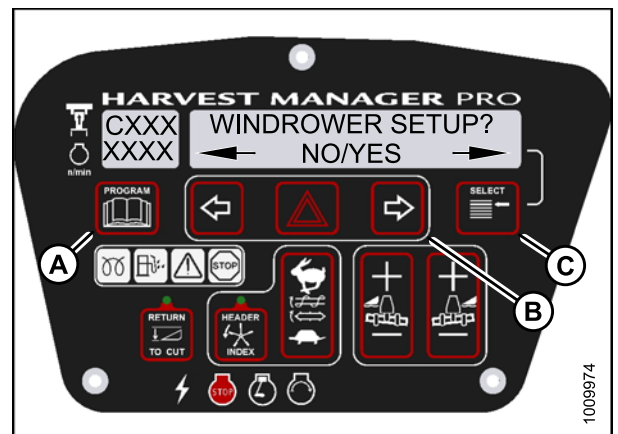


Figure 3.87: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press right (B) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (C).
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed in upper line
5. Press left (A) or right (B) arrow until HDR TILT is displayed on the lower line. Press SELECT (C).
 - HDR TILT SENSOR CAL is displayed on the upper line.
 - EXTEND TILT TO START is displayed on the lower line.



Figure 3.88: Calibrate Header Tilt

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

6. Press and hold the HEADER TILT EXTEND (B) button on the ground speed lever (GSL).
 - CALIBRATING TILT is displayed on the upper line.
 - EXTEND TILT HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. HEADER TILT DONE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

7. Release the HEADER TILT EXTEND (B) button.
 - HEADER TILT SENSOR CAL is displayed on upper line.
 - PRESS RETRACT TILT is displayed on the lower line.

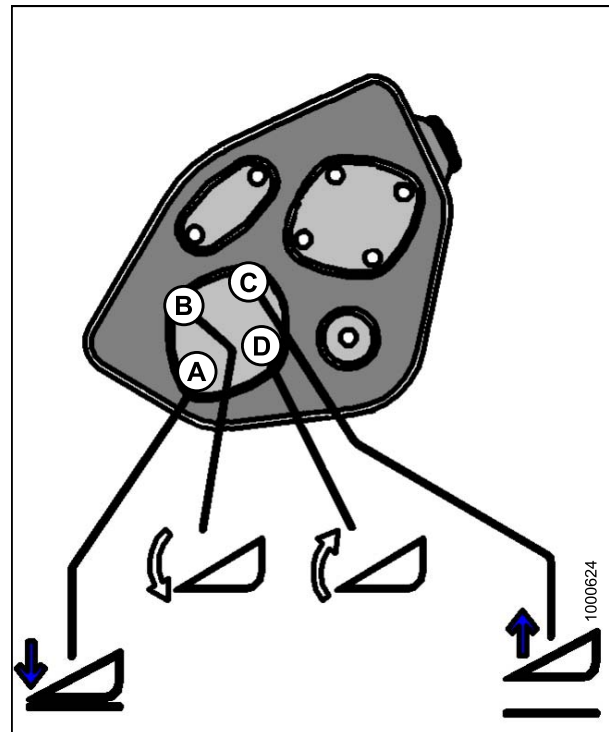


Figure 3.89: Header Tilt Controls on Ground Speed Lever

OPERATOR'S STATION

8. Press and hold HEADER TILT RETRACT (D) button on GSL.
 - CALIBRATING TILT is displayed on the upper line.
 - RETRACT TILT HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. HEADER TILT COMPLETE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

9. Release HEADER TILT RETRACT (D) button.
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed on the upper line.
 - HEADER TILT is displayed on the lower line.
10. Press right arrow to select next header sensor calibration or STOP & EXIT. Press SELECT. Refer to [Calibrating the Header Height Sensor, page 91](#) or [Calibrating the Header Float Sensor, page 95](#).
11. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode.

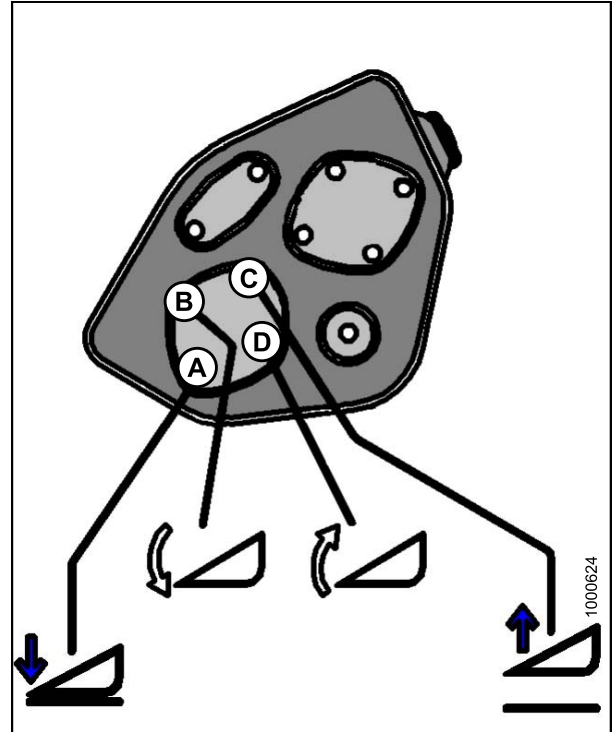


Figure 3.90: Header Tilt Controls on Ground Speed Lever

Calibrating the Header Float Sensor

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
 - The Operator can use the left or right FLOAT buttons on the cab display module (CDM) to perform this procedure.
1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 3. Press SELECT (C) until CALIBRATE SENSORS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

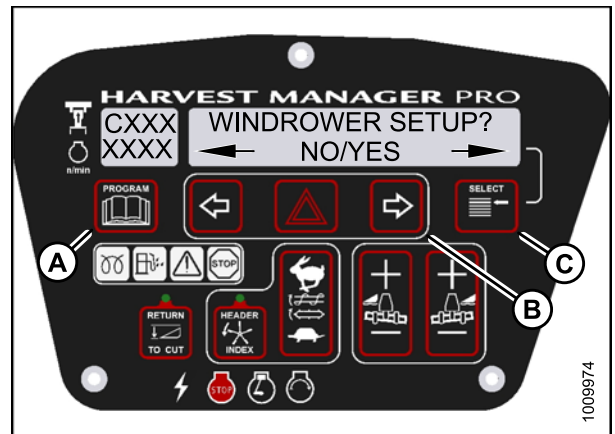


Figure 3.91: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press right (B) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (C).
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed in upper line.
5. Press left (A) or right (B) arrow until HEADER FLOAT is displayed on the lower line. Press SELECT (C).
 - CALIBRATING FLOAT is displayed on the upper line.
 - PRESS FLOAT + TO START is displayed on the lower line.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



Figure 3.92: Calibrate Header Float

6. Press and hold the FLOAT + (A) button on the CDM.
 - CALIBRATING FLOAT is displayed on the upper line.
 - FLOAT (+) HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. FLOAT (+) DONE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

7. Release the FLOAT + (A) button.
 - CALIBRATING FLOAT is displayed on the upper line.
 - FLOAT (-) HOLD is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press and hold FLOAT - (A) button on CDM.
 - CALIBRATING FLOAT is displayed on the upper line.
 - FLOAT (-) HOLD is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The word HOLD will flash during calibration. HDR FLOAT COMPLETE will display on the lower line once calibration is complete.

9. Release FLOAT - (A) button.
 - TO CALIBRATE SELECT is displayed on the upper line.
 - HEADER FLOAT is displayed on the lower line.

10. Press right arrow to select next header sensor calibration or STOP & EXIT. Press SELECT
Refer to [Calibrating the Header Height Sensor, page 91](#) or [Calibrating the Header Tilt Sensor, page 93](#).

11. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode.



Figure 3.93: Calibrate Positive Header Float



Figure 3.94: Calibrate Negative Header Float

3.18.8 Programming the Windrower

The windrower can be programmed to meet changing crop conditions, activate newly added options, indicate a change of header type, or increase the comfort level of the Operator.

Setting the Knife Overload Speed

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- Recommended Knife Overload Speed is 75% of Knife Speed. For more information, refer to [4.6.7 Knife Speed, page 256](#) to determine proper overload speed.

- Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
- Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.

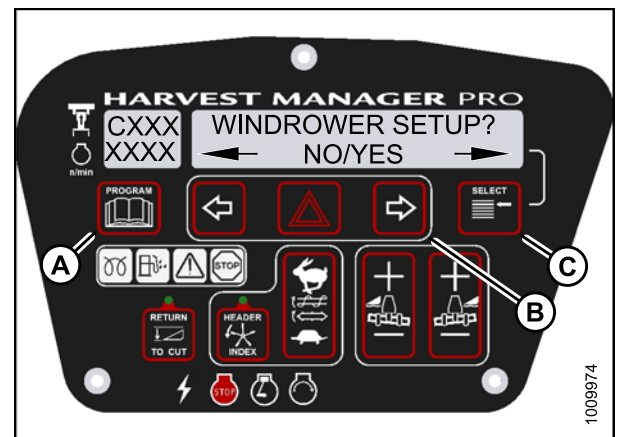


Figure 3.95: CDM Programming Buttons

- Press SELECT (D) until KNIFE OVERLOAD SPD? is displayed on the upper line.
 - Current overload speed is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

-300 SPM is default setting. Range is -500 to -100 SPM.

For more information, refer to [4.6.7 Knife Speed, page 256](#) to determine proper overload speed.

- Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to set knife overload speed. Press SELECT (D).
- Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

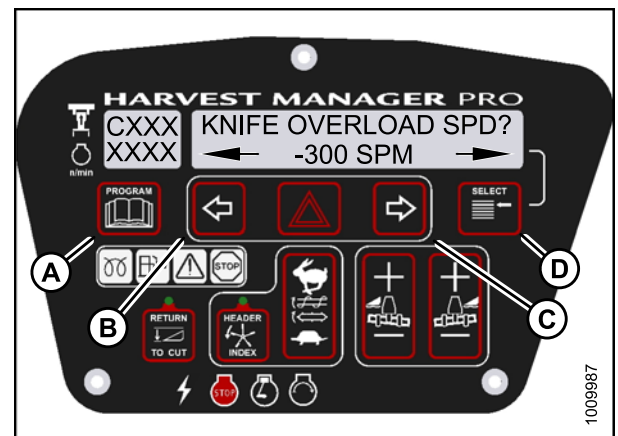


Figure 3.96: Setting Knife Overload Speed

OPERATOR'S STATION

Setting the Rotary Disc Overload Speed

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- Recommended Disc Overload Speed is 75% of Disc Speed. For more information refer to the Rotary Disc Header Operator's Manual to determine proper overload speed.

- Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
- Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.

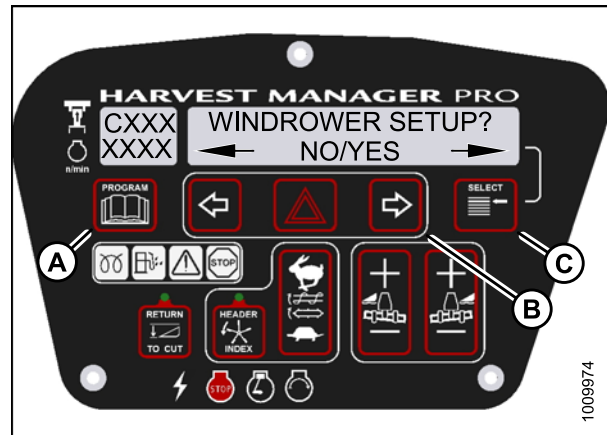


Figure 3.97: CDM Programming Buttons

- Press SELECT (D) until DISK OVERLOAD SPD? is displayed on the upper line.
 - The current overload speed is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

-300 rpm is default setting. Range is -500 to -100 rpm.

- Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to set disc overload speed. Press SELECT (D).
- Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

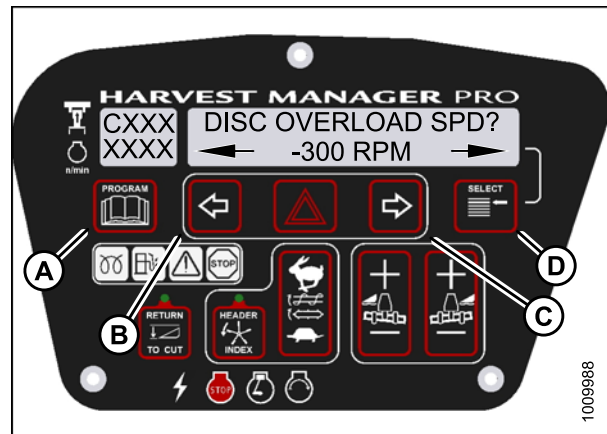


Figure 3.98: Setting Disc Overload Speed

Setting the Header Knife Speed

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- For more information, refer to [4.6.7 Knife Speed, page 256](#) to determine proper knife speed.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.
 - The current knife speed is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to select knife speed. Press SELECT (D).
5. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

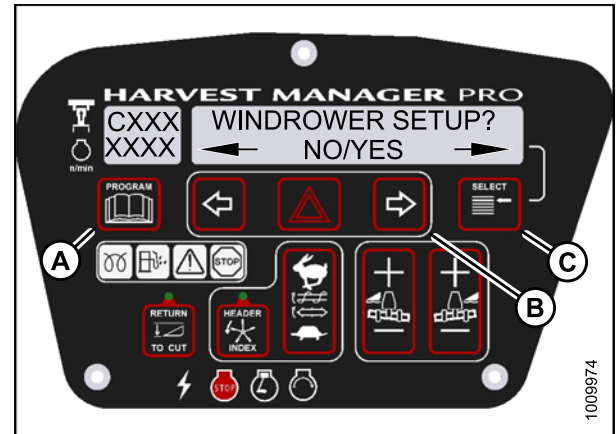


Figure 3.99: CDM Programming Buttons

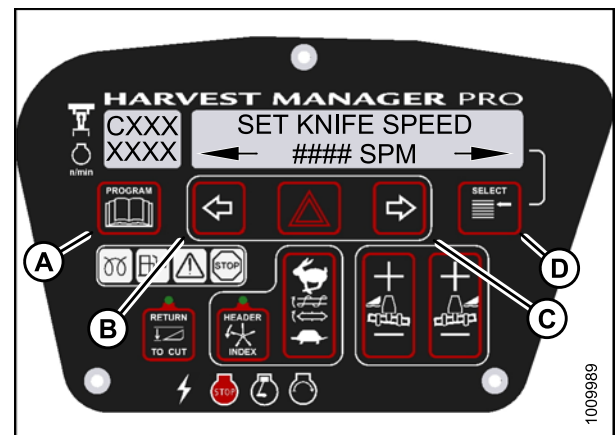


Figure 3.100: Selecting Knife Speed

Setting the Hydraulic Overload Pressure

NOTE:

- This procedure requires installation of the optional Pressure Sensor (MD #B5574). For overload pressure values, refer to Pressure Sensor installation instructions (MD #169031).
- To enable sensor, refer to [Switching the Installed Header Sensors On or Off, page 122](#).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.

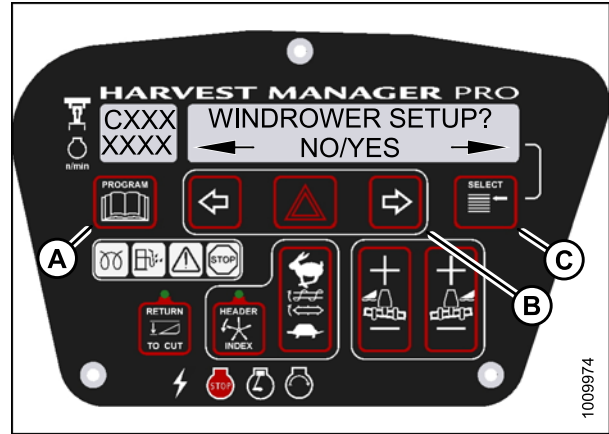


Figure 3.101: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (D) until OVERLOAD PRESSURE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - The current overload pressure is displayed on lower line.

NOTE:

Pressure range is 2500–5000 psi.

5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to set hydraulic overload pressure. Press SELECT (D).
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

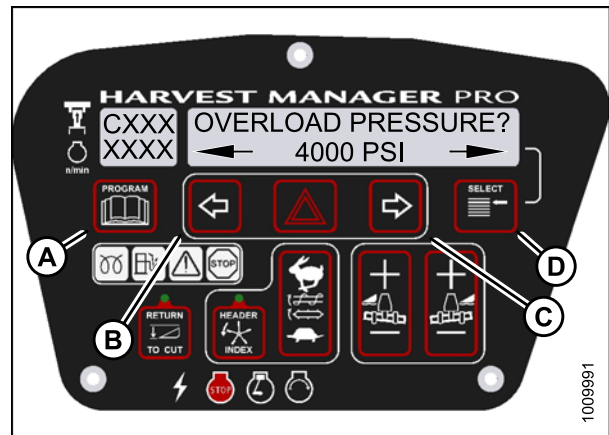


Figure 3.102: Setting Hydraulic Overload Pressure

Setting the Header Index Mode

For more information on the Header Index feature, refer to [4.6.5 Reel Speed, page 249](#) and [4.6.6 Draper Speed, page 252](#).

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

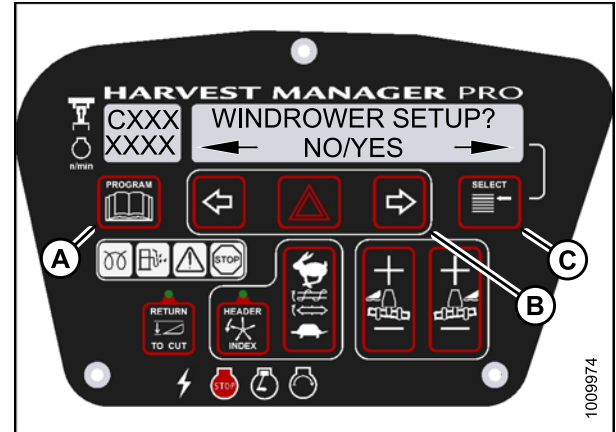


Figure 3.103: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (D) until HEADER INDEX MODE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - REEL & CONVEYOR or REEL ONLY is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to set header index mode. Press SELECT (D).
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

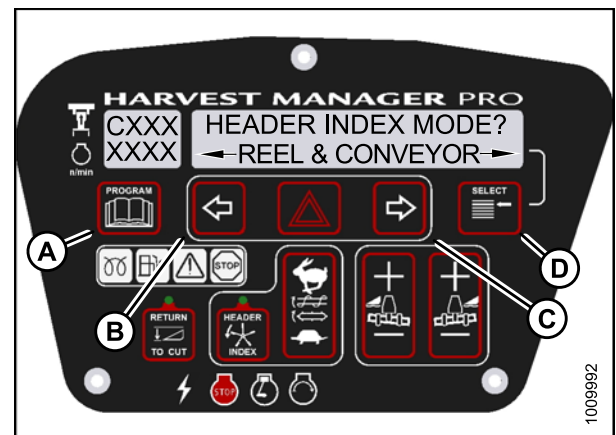


Figure 3.104: Setting Header Index Mode

Setting the Return to Cut Mode

For more information on the Return to Cut feature, refer to [4.4.7 Return to Cut , page 195](#).

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.

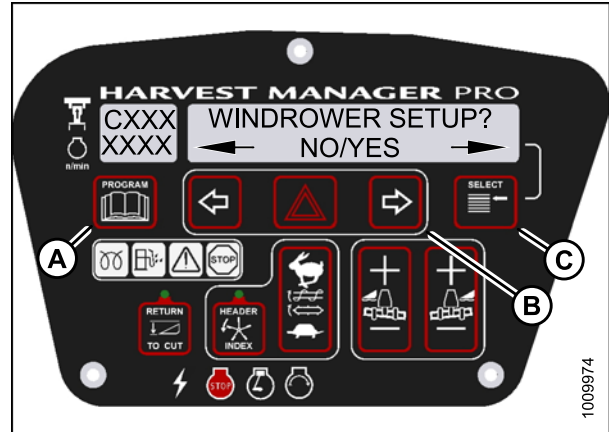


Figure 3.105: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (D) until RETURN TO CUT MODE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - HEIGHT & TILT or HEIGHT ONLY will be displayed on the lower line.
5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to select return to cut mode. Press SELECT (D).
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

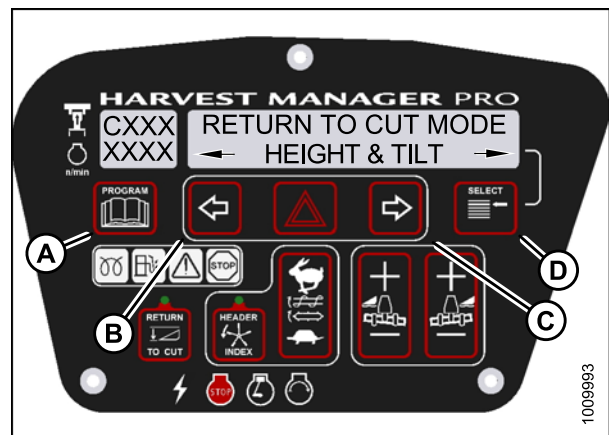


Figure 3.106: Setting Return To Cut Mode

Setting the Header Cut Width

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- Header Cut Width is less than actual header width to accurately measure number of acres cut.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.

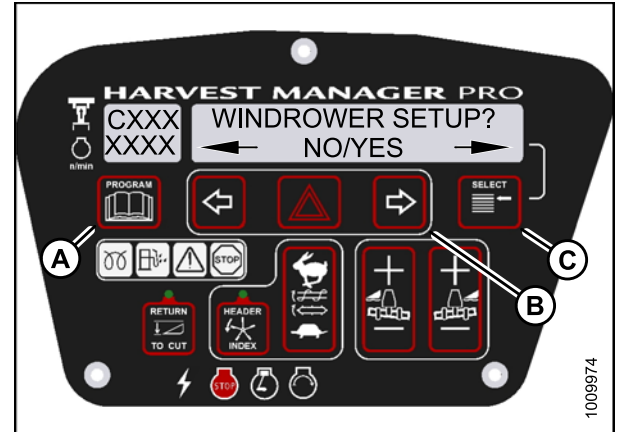


Figure 3.107: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (D) until HDR CUT WIDTH? #### is displayed on the upper line.
 - Previous cutting width is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrows to change the headers cut width. Press SELECT (D).
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

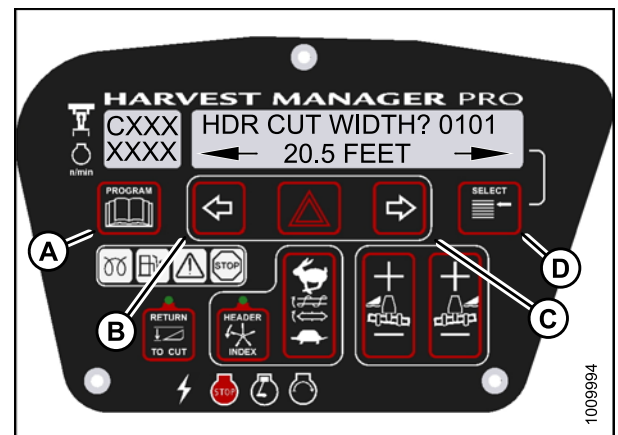


Figure 3.108: Setting Header Cut Width

Activating the Double Windrower Attachment (DWA)

NOTE:

- Follow this procedure if installing the DWA. For more information, refer to the DWA manual for proper installation instructions.
- Follow this procedure if installing Drive Manifold (MD #139508).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

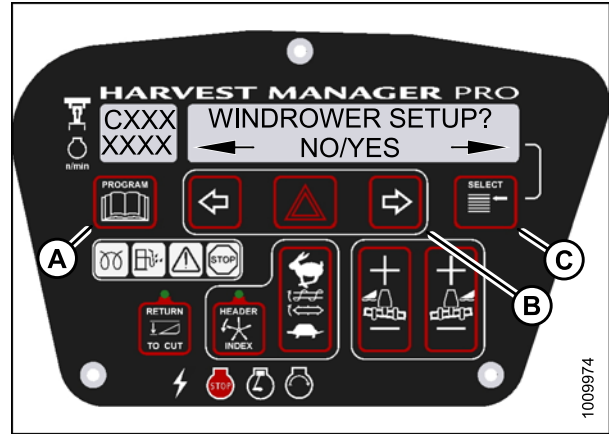


Figure 3.109: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until DWA INSTALLED? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

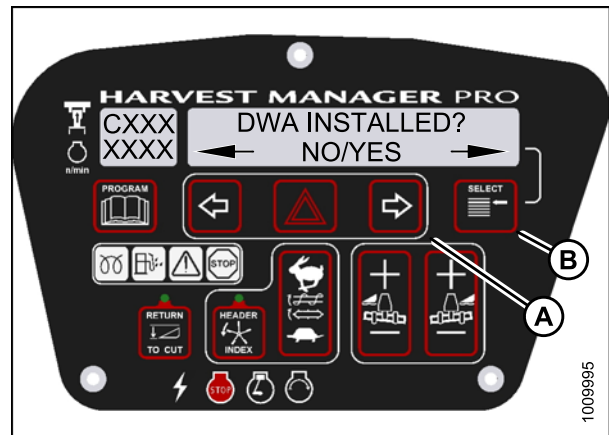


Figure 3.110: Activate DWA Controls

6. SWAP DWA CONTROLS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

This step swaps the DWA controls from the console switch to the ground speed lever (GSL) reel fore-aft buttons.

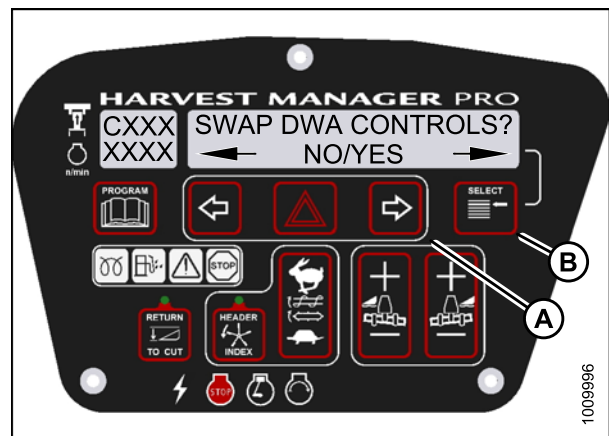


Figure 3.111: Swap DWA Controls

OPERATOR'S STATION

7. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
- DWA AUTO UP/DOWN ? is displayed on the upper line.
- NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

If the Operator selects YES, the DWA Auto-Up function will be activated by the GSL Reel Fore-Aft button.

8. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
9. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

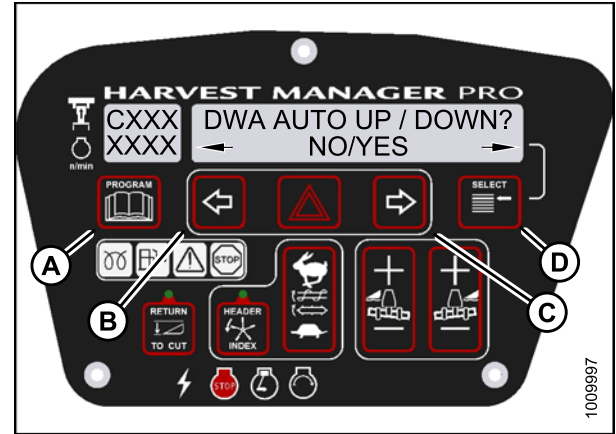


Figure 3.112: DWA Auto Up/Down

Setting the Auto Raise Height

For more information on the Auto Raise Height feature, refer to [4.4.8 Auto Raise Height, page 198](#).

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header.

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

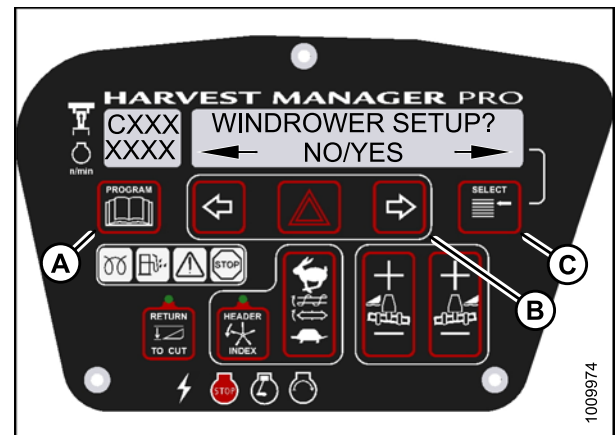


Figure 3.113: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press SELECT (D) until AUTO RAISE HEIGHT? is displayed on the upper line.
 - Last measurement is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The auto raise height ranges from 4.0 (minimum) to 9.5 (maximum), in 0.5 increments. A setting of 10 disables the auto raise function.

5. Press left (B) arrow or right (C) arrow to change auto-raise height.
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.



Figure 3.114: Setting Auto Raise Height

Displaying Reel Speed

NOTE:

- This procedure is for draper and auger headers. It does not apply to rotary disc headers.
- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on CDM to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

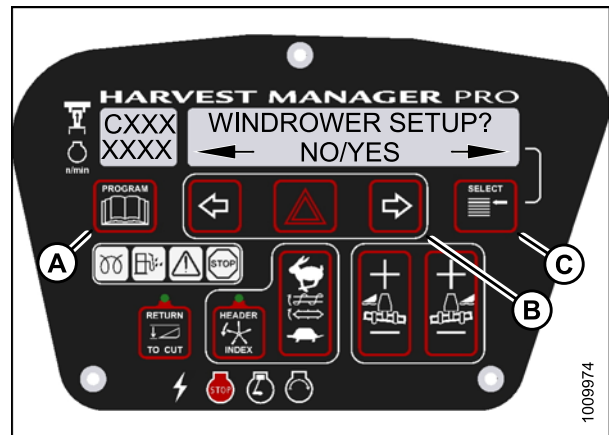


Figure 3.115: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

- Press SELECT (D) until HEADER REEL SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.
 - RPM/MPH is displayed on the lower line.
- Press left (B) or right (C) arrow to select either Imperial or Metric units. Press SELECT (D).
- Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

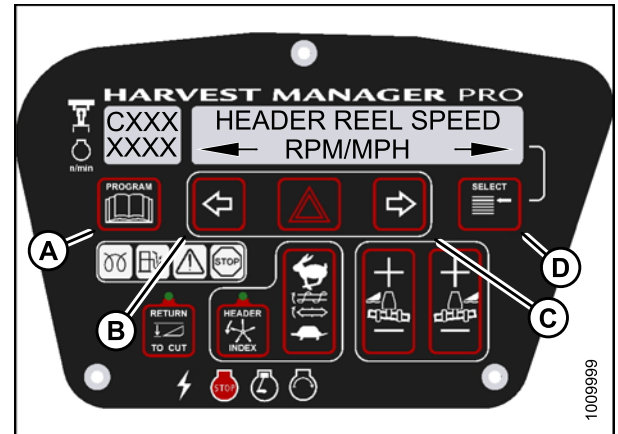


Figure 3.116: Selecting Reel Speed Display

Setting the Windrower's Tire Size

- Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
- Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

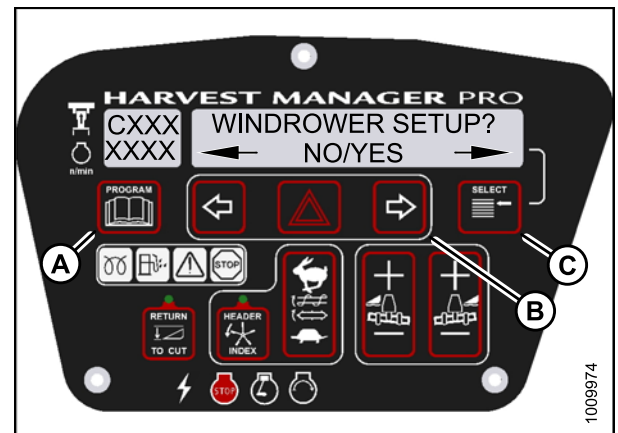


Figure 3.117: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press SELECT (D) until SET TIRE SIZE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - Currently installed tire size is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The following tire sizes are available:

- 18.4 x 26 TURF
- 18.4 x 26 BAR
- 23.1 x 26 TURF
- 600 – 65 R28
- 580 / 70 R26 TURF

5. Press left (B) or right (C) arrow and select tire size. Press SELECT (D).
6. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

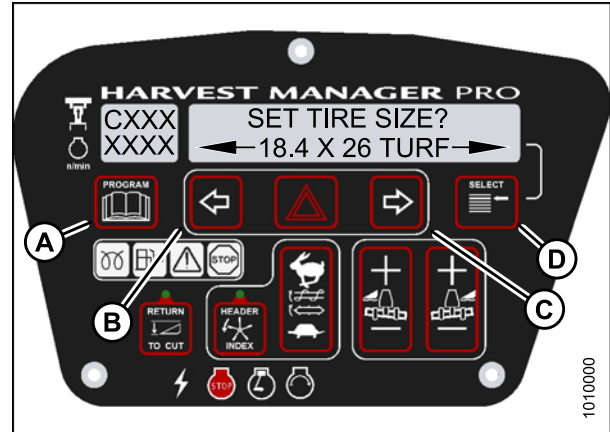


Figure 3.118: Selecting Tire Size

Setting the Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC) RPM

NOTE:

- The ISC sets the engine speed when the header is engaged. For more information, refer to [Engine Intermediate Speed Control \(ISC\), page 154](#).
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

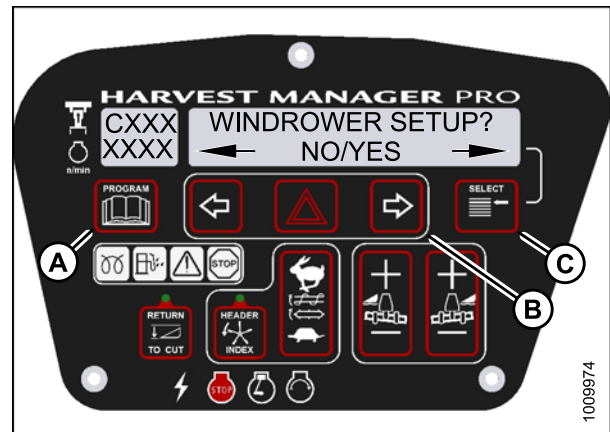


Figure 3.119: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press SELECT (C) until SET ENGINE ISC RPM? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - PRESS HAZARD TO SET is displayed on the upper line.
 - ISC RPM ##### is displayed on the lower line.

NOTE:

The previously selected ISC rpm will be flashing.



Figure 3.120: Set Engine ISC RPM

6. Press right (C) arrow to cycle between rpm options. Press HAZARD (B) to set.
7. Press Select (D).
 - EXIT ENGINE ISC? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
9. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode.

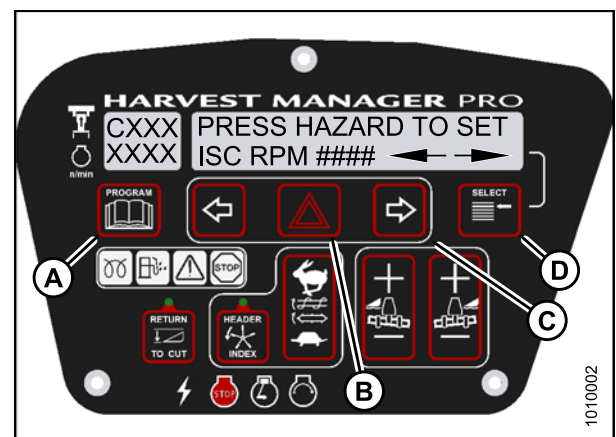


Figure 3.121: Press Hazard to Set ISC RPM

3.18.9 Activating Cab Display Lock Outs

You can lock some of the header functions controlled by the cab display module (CDM) to prevent accidental changes to header settings. You can use this feature to keep header settings constant when several different operators use the windrower.

NOTE:

FUNCTION LOCKED flashes on CDM when locked header function switch is pressed.

Activating Knife Speed Control Lock Out

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

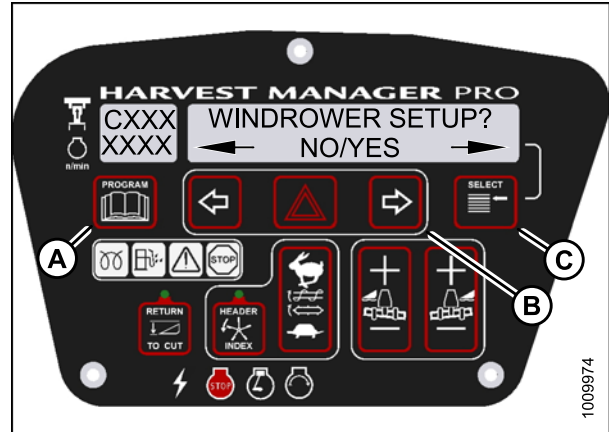


Figure 3.122: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).



Figure 3.123: Set Control Locks

6. Press SELECT (D) until KNIFE SPEED is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable KNIFE SPEED control switch. Press right (C) arrow to lock KNIFE SPEED control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

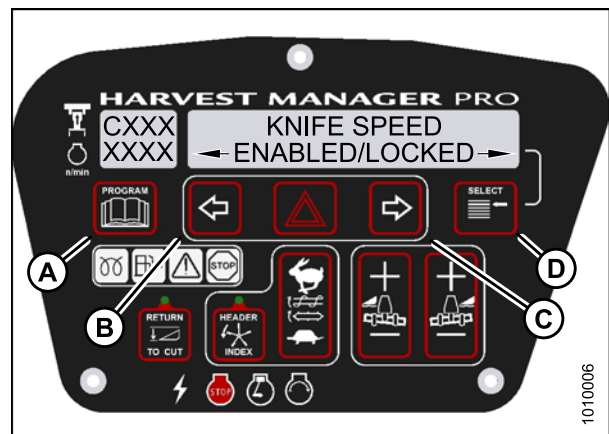


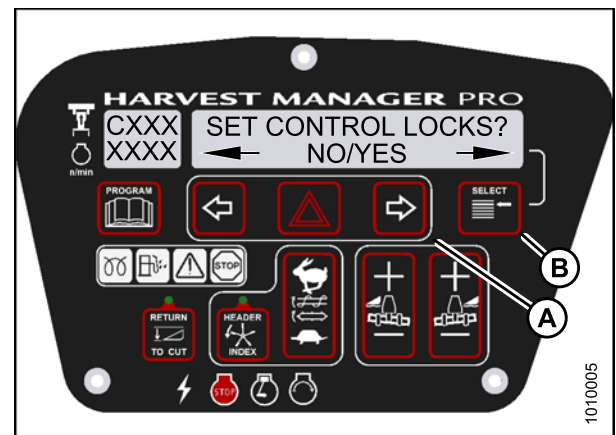
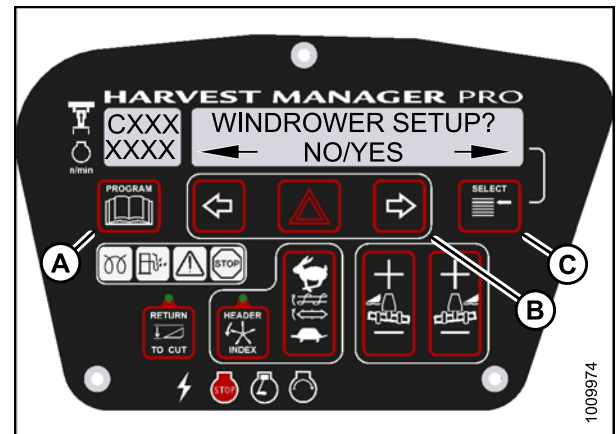
Figure 3.124: Set Knife Speed Control Lock

OPERATOR'S STATION

Activating Rotary Disc Speed Control Lock Out

NOTE:

- This procedure is for rotary disc headers only.
 - Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
 3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.
 4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
 5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).



OPERATOR'S STATION

6. Press SELECT (D) until DISK SPEED is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable DISK SPEED control switch.
Press right (C) arrow to lock DISK SPEED control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

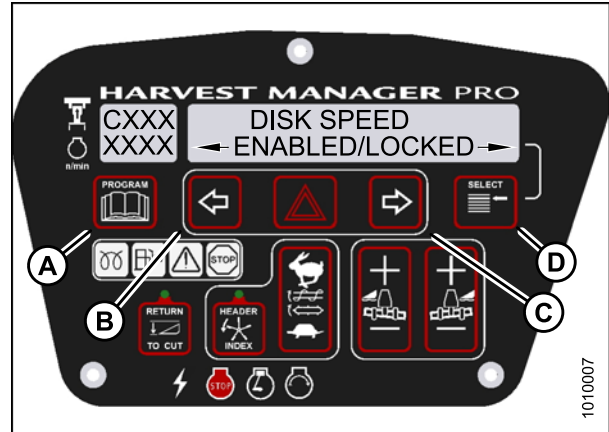


Figure 3.127: Set Disc Speed Control Lock

Activating the Header Float Control Lock Out

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

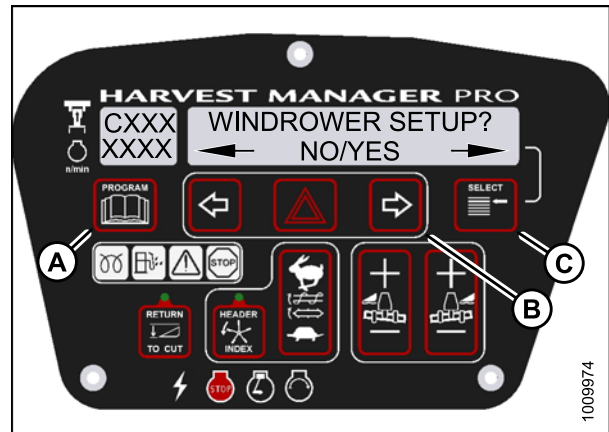


Figure 3.128: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

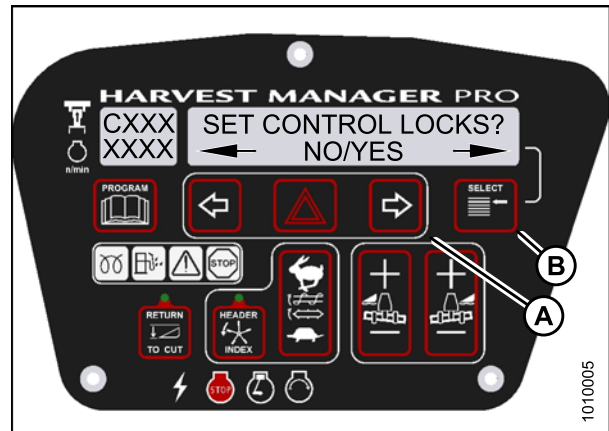


Figure 3.129: Set Control Locks

OPERATOR'S STATION

6. Press SELECT (D) until HEADER FLOAT is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable HEADER FLOAT control switch.
Press right (C) arrow to lock HEADER FLOAT control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

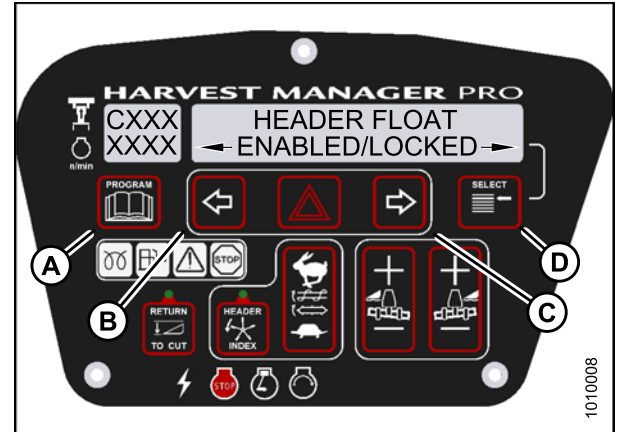


Figure 3.130: Set Header Float Control Lock

Activating the Draper Speed Control Lock Out

NOTE:

- This procedure is for draper headers only.
 - Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
 3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

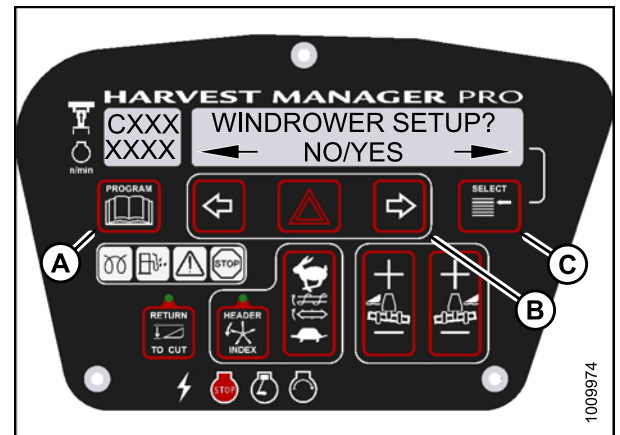


Figure 3.131: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

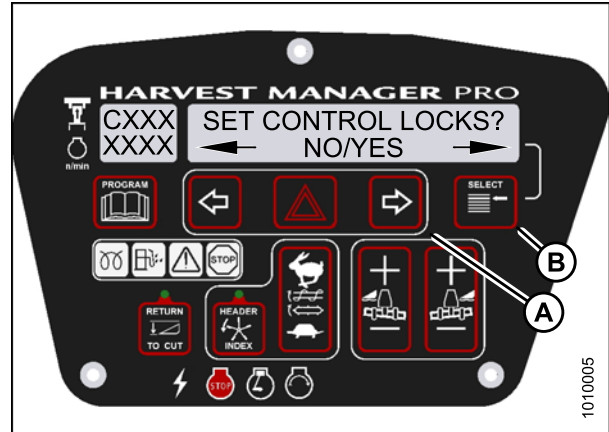


Figure 3.132: Set Control Locks

6. Press SELECT (D) until DRAPER SPEED is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable DRAPER SPEED control switch.
Press right (C) arrow to lock DRAPER SPEED control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

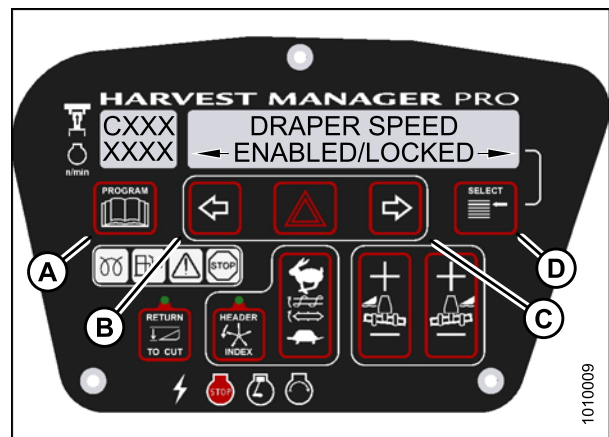


Figure 3.133: Set Draper Control Lock

Activating the Auger Speed Control Lock Out

NOTE:

- This procedure is for A40-D Headers only.
- An auger header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#)

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

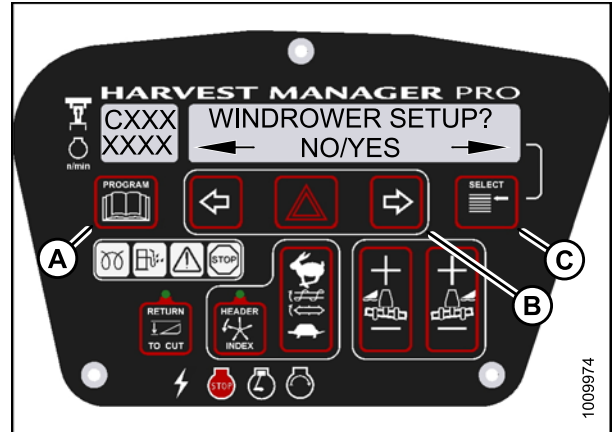


Figure 3.134: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

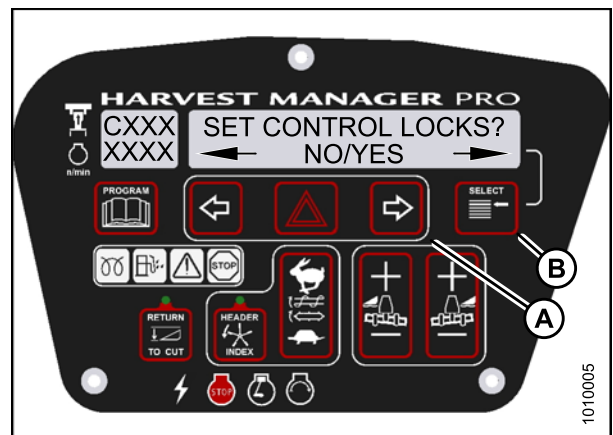


Figure 3.135: Set Control Locks

6. Press SELECT (D) until AUGER SPEED is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable AUGER SPEED control switch. Press right (C) arrow to lock AUGER SPEED control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

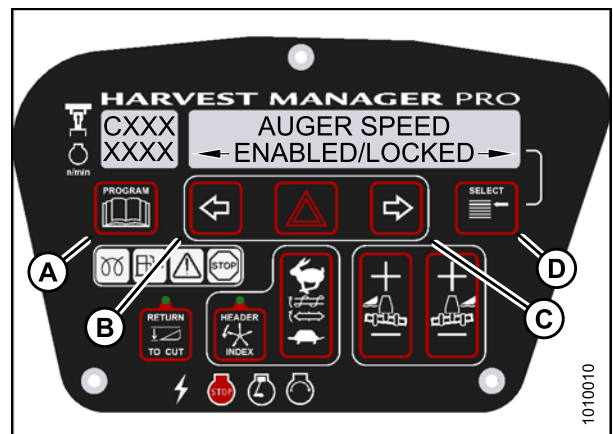


Figure 3.136: Set Auger Control Lock

Activating the Reel Speed Control Lock Out

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

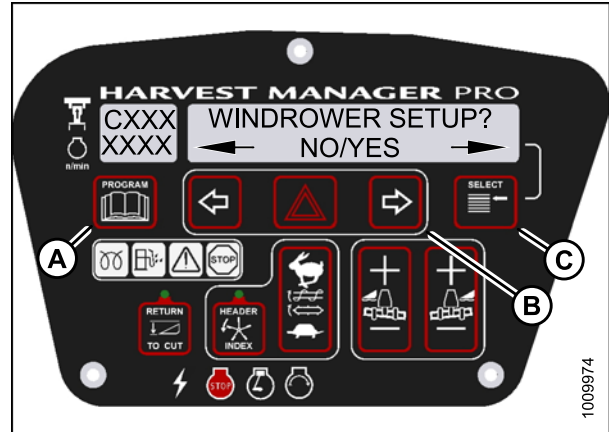


Figure 3.137: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).



Figure 3.138: Set Control Locks

6. Press SELECT (D) until REEL SPEED is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable REEL SPEED control switch. Press right (C) arrow to lock REEL SPEED control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

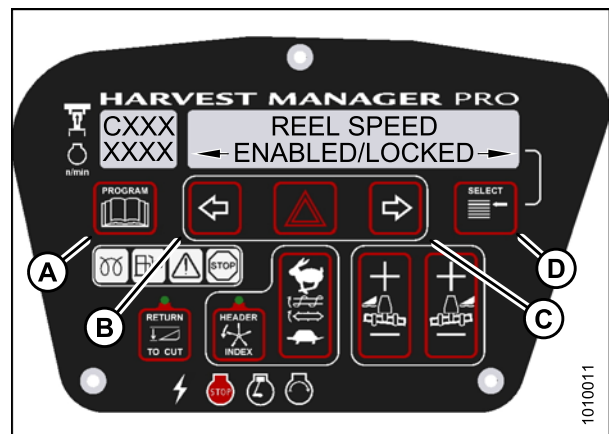


Figure 3.139: Set Reel Speed Control Lock

OPERATOR'S STATION

Activating the Reel Fore-Aft Control Lock Out

NOTE:

- This procedure is for draper headers only.
 - Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
 3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.
 4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
 5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

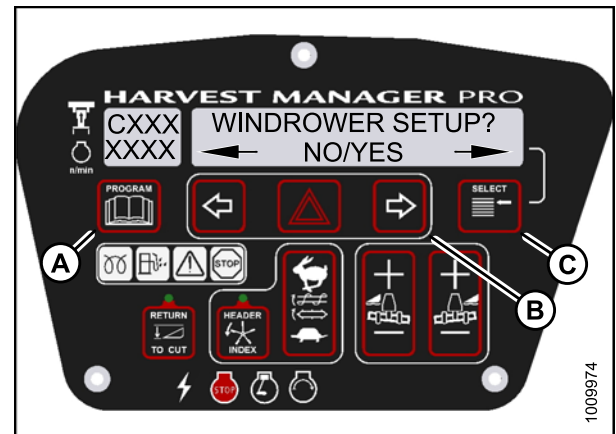


Figure 3.140: CDM Programming Buttons

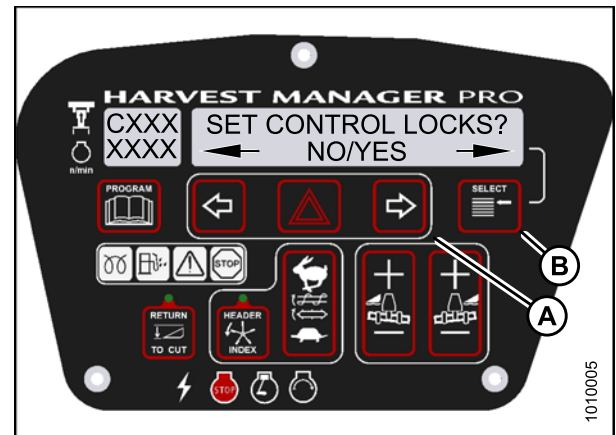


Figure 3.141: Set Control Locks

OPERATOR'S STATION

6. Press SELECT (D) until REEL FORE/AFT is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable REEL FORE/AFT control switch.
Press right (C) arrow to lock REEL FORE/AFT control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

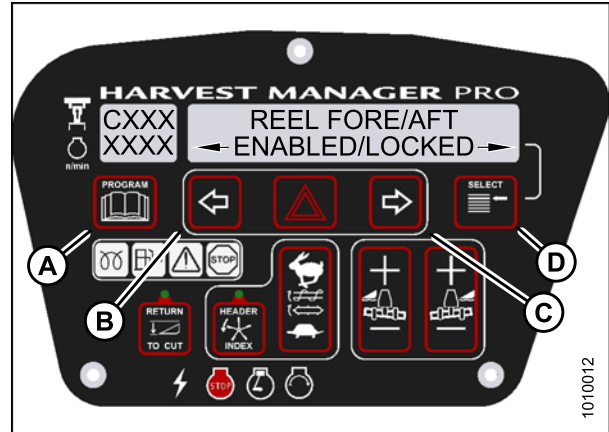


Figure 3.142: Set Reel Fore-Aft Control Lock

Activating the Header Tilt Control Lock Out

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

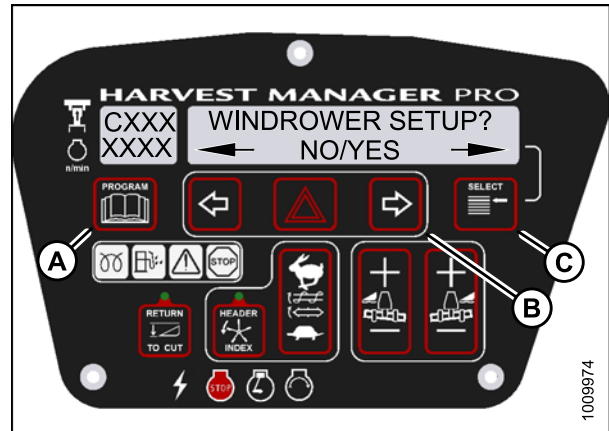


Figure 3.143: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).

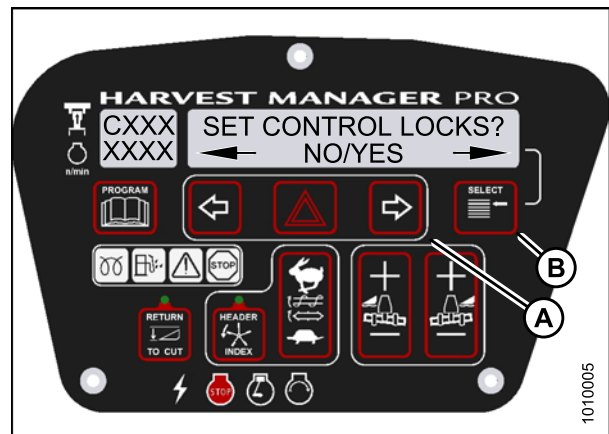


Figure 3.144: Set Control Locks

OPERATOR'S STATION

6. Press SELECT (D) until HEADER TILT is displayed on the upper line.
 - ENABLED/LOCKED is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) arrow to enable HEADER TILT control switch.
Press right (C) arrow to lock HEADER TILT control switch.
8. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

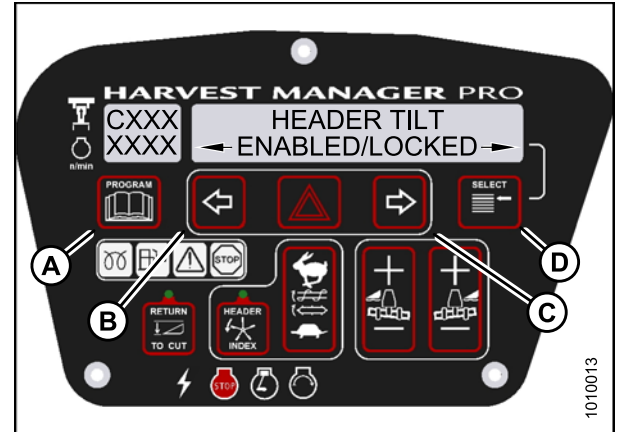


Figure 3.145: Set Header Tilt Control Lock

3.18.10 Displaying Activated Cab Display Lock Outs

Displaying the activated control locks allows you to quickly determine which controls are locked on the cab display module (CDM).

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press right (B) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (C).
 - SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed on the upper line.

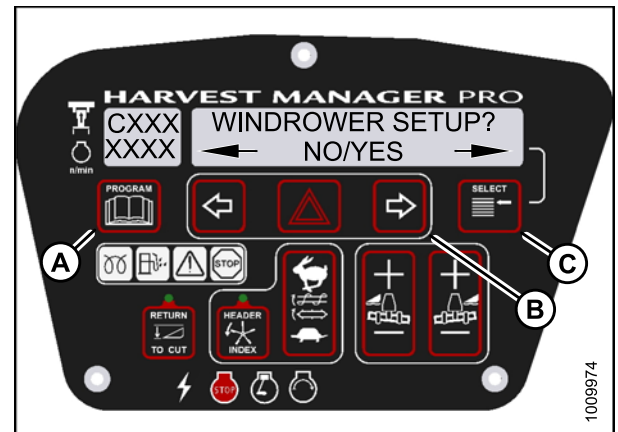


Figure 3.146: CDM Programming Buttons

4. Press SELECT (B) until VIEW CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
5. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
HEADER TILT is displayed on the upper line.
 - The control switch status is displayed on the lower line. The hours displayed indicate when a switch was enabled or locked.

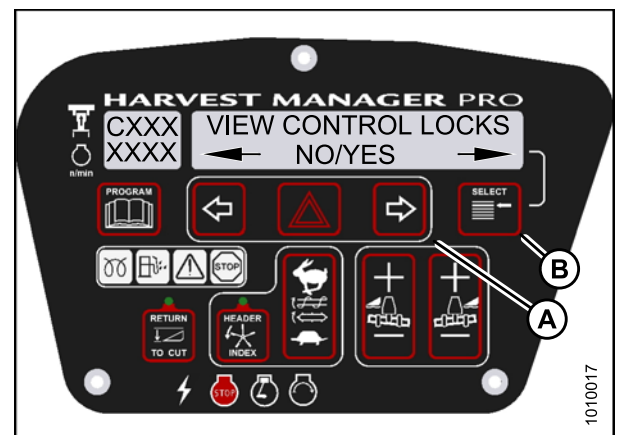


Figure 3.147: View Control Locks

OPERATOR'S STATION

- Press left (B) or right (C) arrow to cycle between control switch lock outs. The displayed control switches are as follows:

- HEADER TILT
- HEADER FLOAT
- REEL FORE/AFT
- DRAPER SPEED
- AUGER SPEED
- KNIFE SPEED
- DISK SPEED
- REEL SPEED

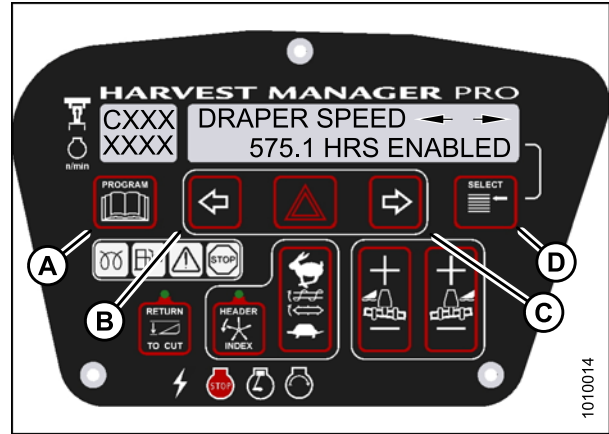


Figure 3.148: Cycle between Control Locks

NOTE:

Not all control locks apply to every header.

- Press SELECT.
 - EXIT VIEW LOCKOUTS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
- Press right to select YES.
- Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next WINDROWER SETUP action.

3.18.11 Troubleshooting Windrower Problems

Displaying the Windrower and Engine Error Codes

NOTE:

Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

- Start the engine.
For more information, refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode. Press SELECT (C).
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
- Press SELECT (C) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

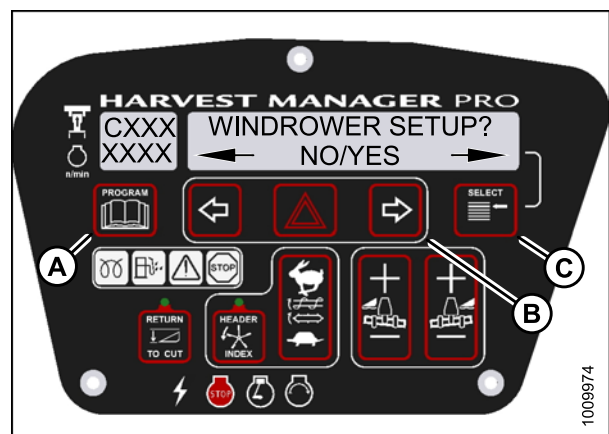


Figure 3.149: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).
5. VIEW ERROR CODES? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - VIEW WINDRWR CODES? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

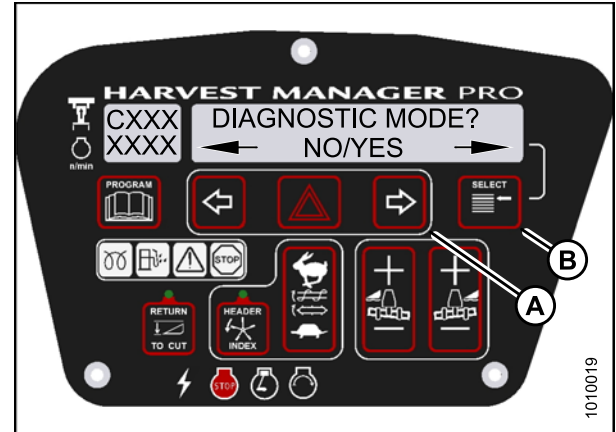


Figure 3.150: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

7. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
 - The most recent error code will be displayed.
 - Refer to [9 Cab Display Module \(CDM\) Error Codes, page 453](#).
8. Press and left (B) or right (C) arrow to cycle through the last 10 recorded windrower error codes until EXIT WINDROWER CODES is displayed.
9. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
 - VIEW ENGINE CODES is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
10. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
11. Press and left (B) or right (C) arrow to cycle through the last 10 recorded engine error codes until EXIT ENGINE CODES is displayed.
 - Refer to [8 Engine Error Codes, page 435](#).
12. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).
13. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next DIAGNOSTIC MODE.

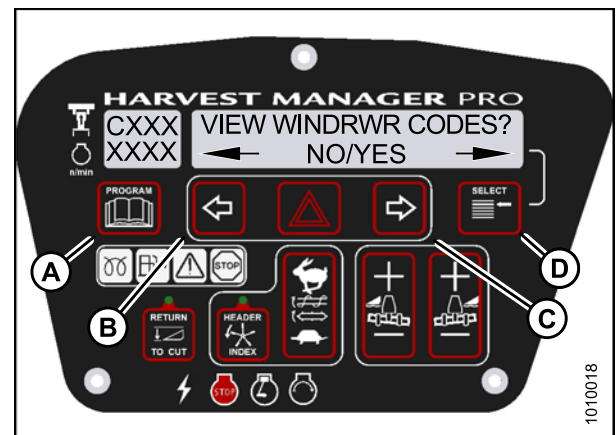


Figure 3.151: Viewing Windrower Codes

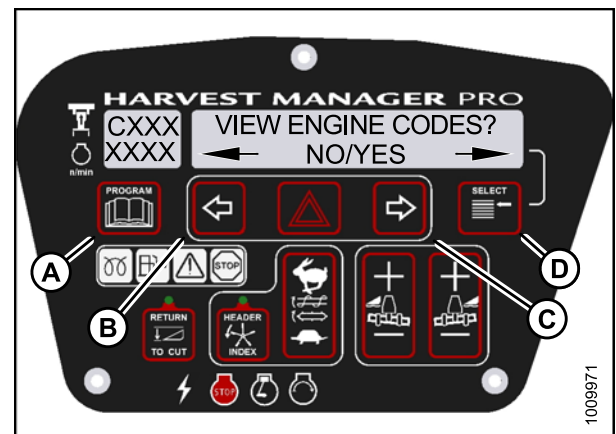


Figure 3.152: Viewing Engine Codes

OPERATOR'S STATION

Switching the Installed Header Sensors On or Off

You can selectively enable or disable header sensors in the event of a malfunction or as part of a troubleshooting routine.

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- Disabled sensors flash the word SENSOR on CDM during regular operation.

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
3. Press SELECT (C) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (B) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (C).
 - VIEW ERROR CODES? is displayed on the upper line.
5. Press SELECT (B) until ENTER SENSOR SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).
 - KNIFE SPEED SENSOR is displayed on the lower line.
 - ENABLE/DISABLE is displayed on the lower line.

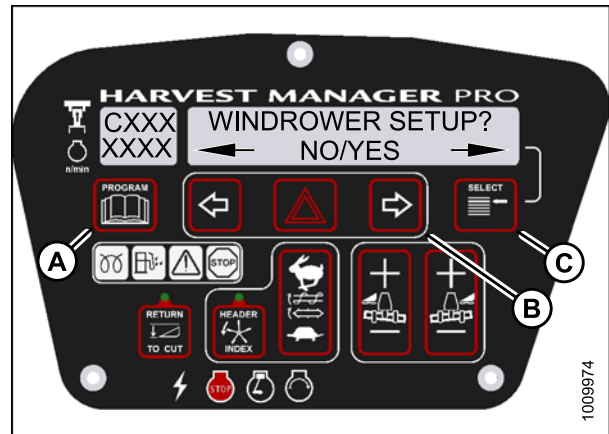


Figure 3.153: CDM Programming Buttons

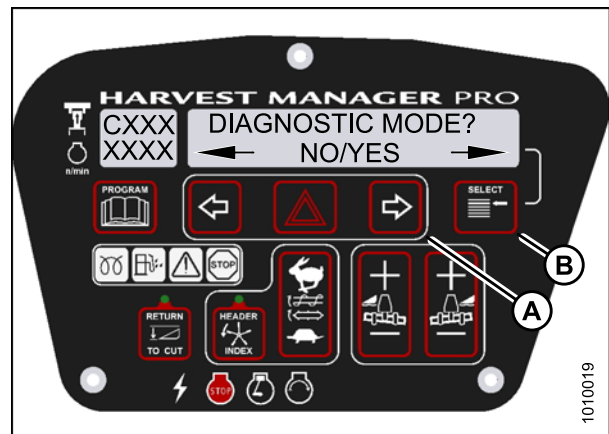


Figure 3.154: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

OPERATOR'S STATION

- Press left (B) arrow to enable a sensor. Press right (C) arrow to disable sensor. Press SELECT (D) to confirm selection and move on to next sensor.

The following sensors are available:

- HEADER HT SENSOR
- HEADER TILT SENSOR
- KNIFE SPEED SENSOR
- REEL SPEED SENSOR
- HEADER FLOAT SENSOR
- OVERLOAD PRESSURE ¹⁰
- HYD OIL TEMP SENSOR

When sensors have been modified, press SELECT (D) to display the EXIT SENSOR SETUP? selection.

- Press right arrow to select YES. Press SELECT.
- Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next DIAGNOSTIC MODE.

Displaying Header Sensors Input Signals

You can display individual sensor input signals in the event of a malfunction or as part of a troubleshooting routine.

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

- Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.



Figure 3.155: Selecting Header Sensors

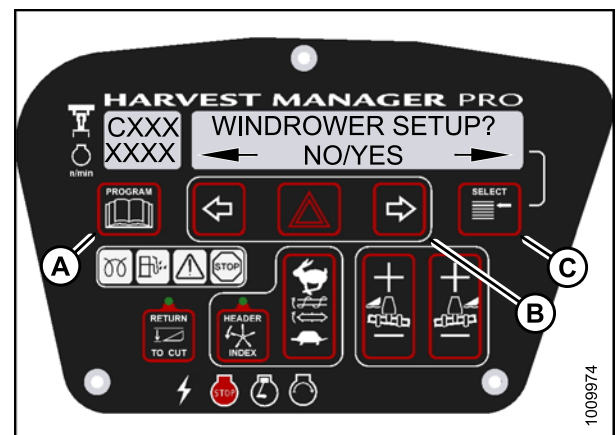


Figure 3.156: CDM Programming Buttons

- Requires installation of optional Pressure Sensor (MD #5574).

OPERATOR'S STATION

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - VIEW ERROR CODES? is displayed on the upper line.
5. Press SELECT (B) until READ SENSOR SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.

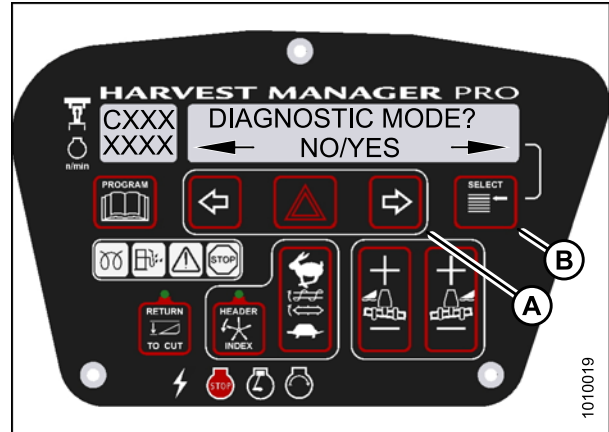


Figure 3.157: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

6. Press right (C) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (D).
 - SENSOR INPUT is displayed on the upper line.
 - HDR HEIGHT 1.23 V is displayed on the lower line.
7. Press left (B) or right (C) arrow to cycle between individual sensor readers.
8. Press SELECT (D) to skip to EXIT READ SENSORS? selection.



Figure 3.158: Displaying Header Sensors

9. Press right arrow to select YES. Press SELECT.
10. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next DIAGNOSTIC MODE.

Forcing a Header ID

A header must be attached to the windrower to troubleshoot certain issues. If damage has occurred to the Header ID sensor or no header is available, you can force the windrower control module (WCM) to read a Header ID. The WCM reverts to reading NO HEADER each time the engine ignition is cycled

IMPORTANT:

Forcing a Header ID that is different from the attached header can damage the windrower and header. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

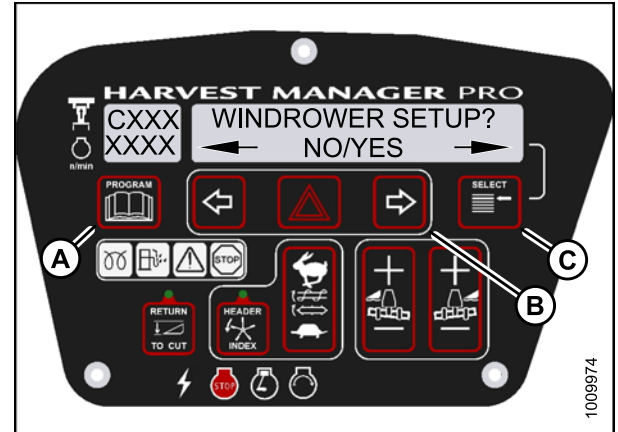


Figure 3.159: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

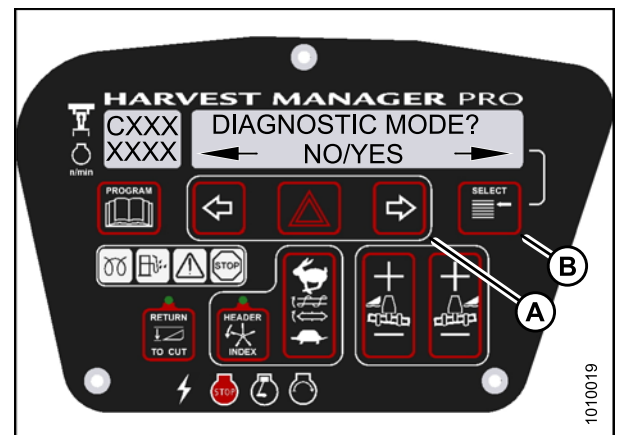


Figure 3.160: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until FORCE HEADER TYPE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - SELECT HEADER TYPE is displayed on the upper line.
 - DISK HEADER is displayed on the lower line.

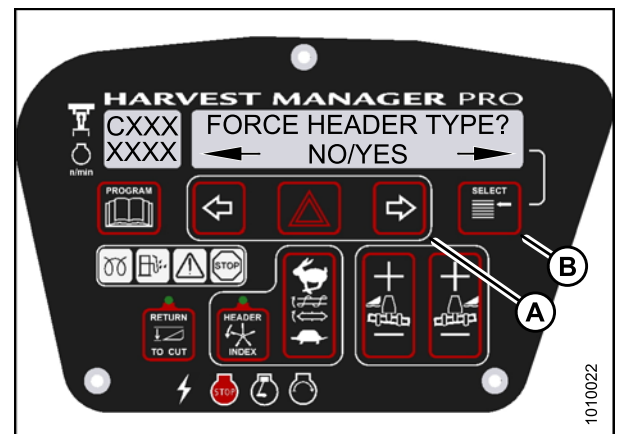


Figure 3.161: Selecting Force Header Type

OPERATOR'S STATION

7. Press left (A) or right (B) arrow to cycle through list of header types.
8. When desired header type is displayed press SELECT (C).
 - EXIT FORCE HEADER? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
9. Press right arrow (B) to select YES. Press SELECT (C). Proceed to next DIAGNOSTIC MODE or press PROGRAM to exit programming mode.



Figure 3.162: Selecting Header Type

3.18.12 Troubleshooting Header Problems

You can test individual parts of the header as part of a troubleshooting routine.

Testing the Header Up/Down Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
 - Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.
1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode. Press SELECT (C).
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

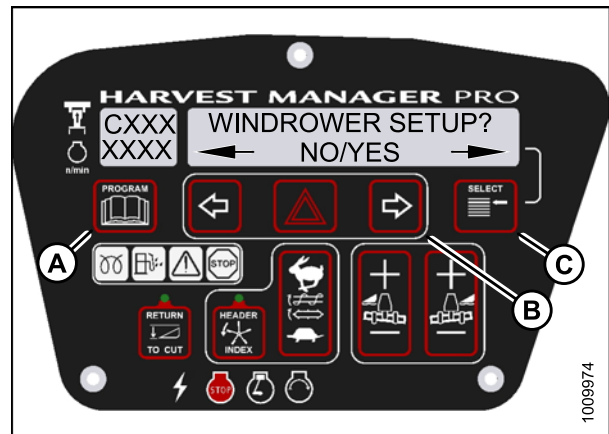


Figure 3.163: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

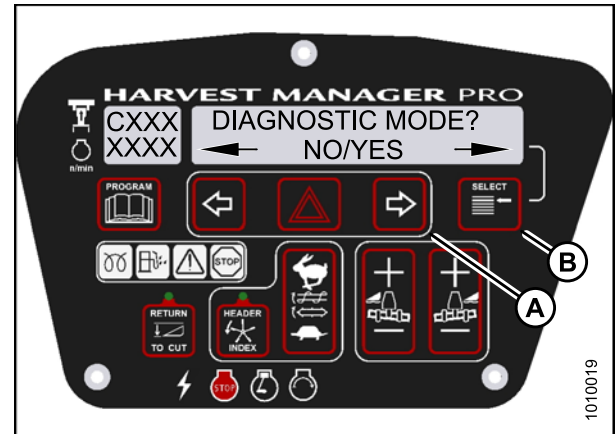


Figure 3.164: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).



Figure 3.165: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.
 - DOWN/UP is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press and hold left (B) arrow to **lower** header. Press and hold right (C) arrow to **raise** header.
Verify header is functioning properly.
9. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

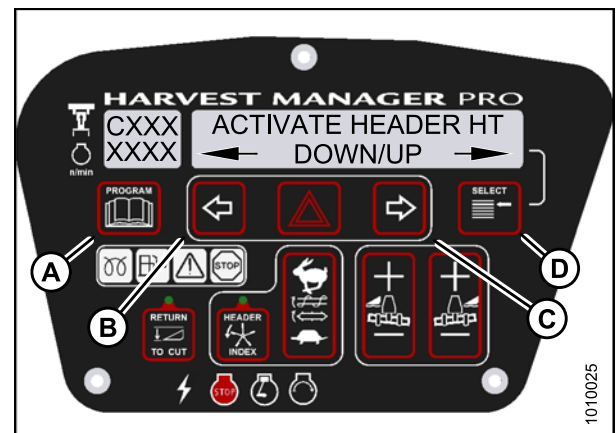


Figure 3.166: Changing Header Height

OPERATOR'S STATION

Testing the Reel Up/Down Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

NOTE:

- This procedure is for draper headers only.
- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).

1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode. Press SELECT (C).
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

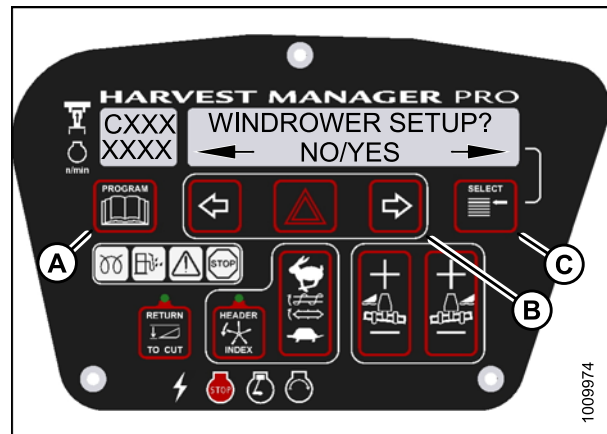


Figure 3.167: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

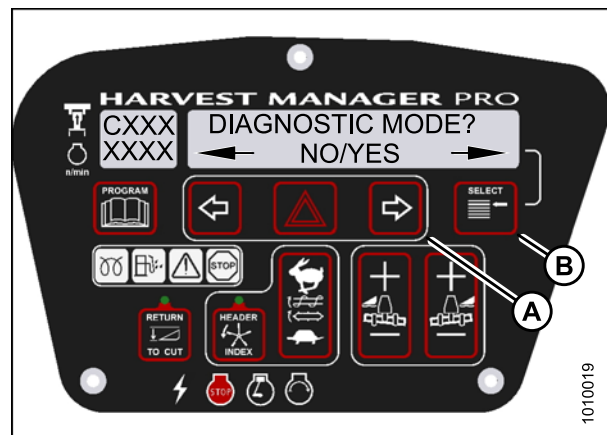


Figure 3.168: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).



Figure 3.169: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE REEL HT is displayed on the upper line.
 - DOWN/UP is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press and hold left (B) arrow to **lower** reel. Press and hold right (C) arrow to **raise** reel.
Verify reel is functioning properly.
9. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

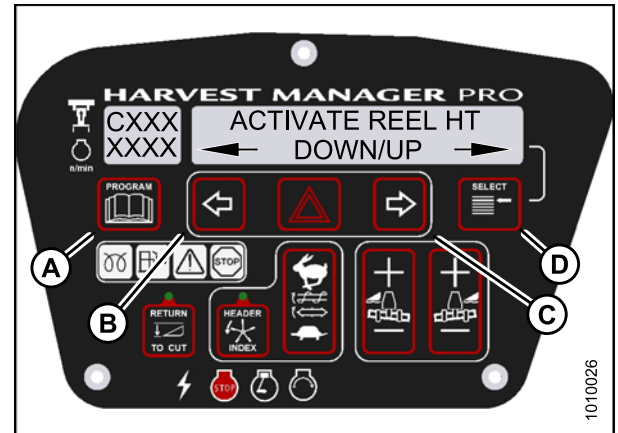


Figure 3.170: Changing Reel Height

Testing the Header Tilt Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to the windrower to perform this procedure. The cab display module (CDM) automatically adjusts its programming for each header. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

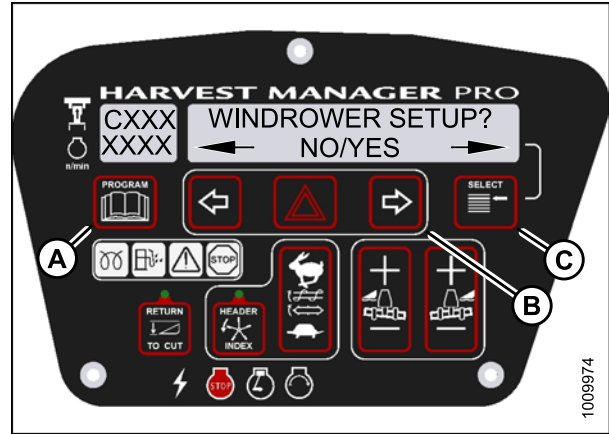


Figure 3.171: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

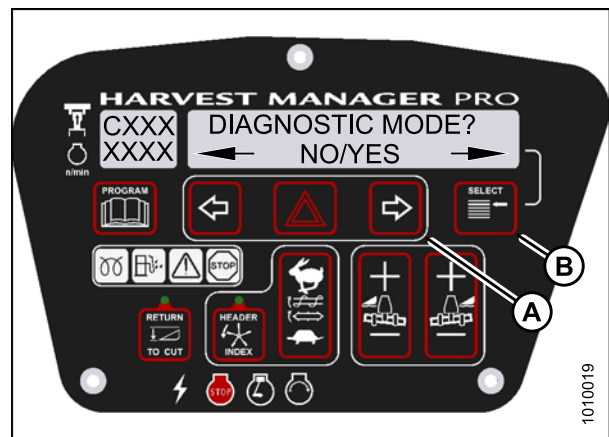


Figure 3.172: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).

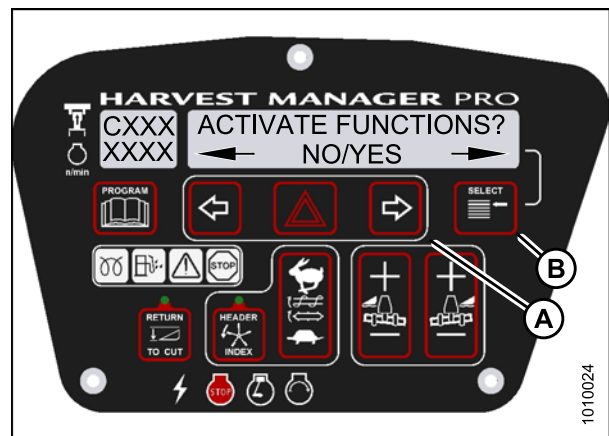


Figure 3.173: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE HDR TILT is displayed on the upper line.
 - IN/OUT is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press and hold left (B) arrow to **decrease** header tilt. Press and hold right (C) arrow to **increase** header tilt. **Verify header is functioning properly.**
9. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

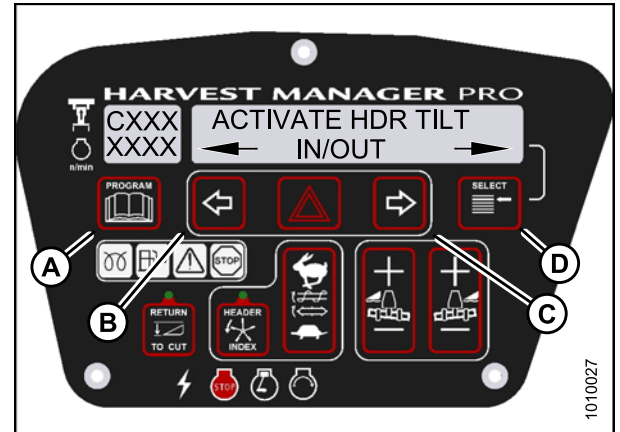


Figure 3.174: Changing Header Tilt Angle

Testing the Reel Fore and Aft Function using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

NOTE:

- The Reel Fore-Aft function requires the Completion Kit for Draper Header Reel Drive (MD #5496). For more information refer to [7.1.8 Completion Kit for Draper Header Reel Drive, page 430](#).
 - Header **MUST** be attached to windrower to perform this procedure. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
 - Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.
1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
 2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

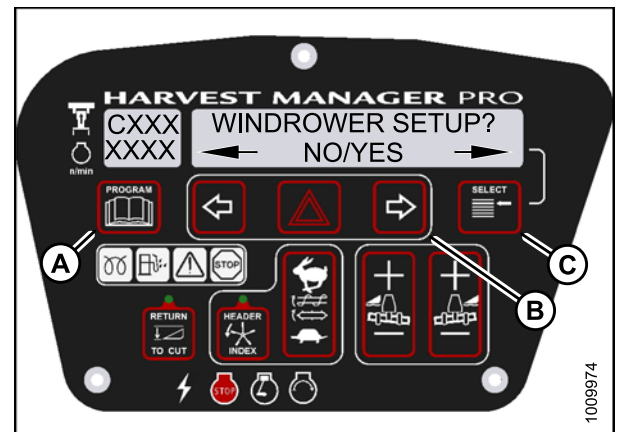


Figure 3.175: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

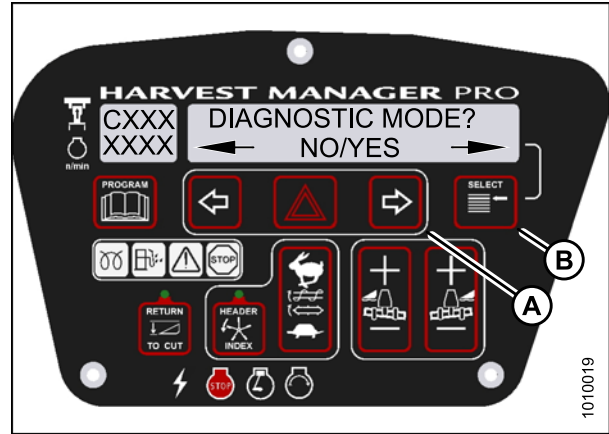


Figure 3.176: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (C) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (D).



Figure 3.177: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (D) until ACTIVATE REEL F/A is displayed on the upper line.
 - FORE/AFT is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press and hold left (B) arrow to move reel **forward**. Press and hold right (C) arrow to move reel **backward**. **Verify reel fore-aft is functioning properly.**
9. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (D) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

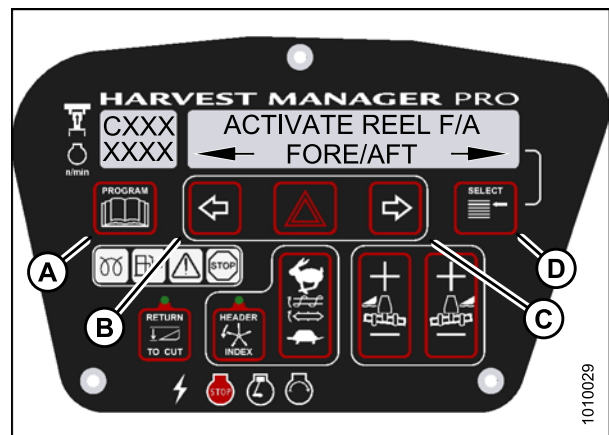


Figure 3.178: Moving Reel Fore-Aft

OPERATOR'S STATION

Activating the Hydraulic Purge using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

The hydraulic purge removes air from the hydraulic pump system after it has been repaired or changed.

NOTE:

Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

1. Start the engine. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

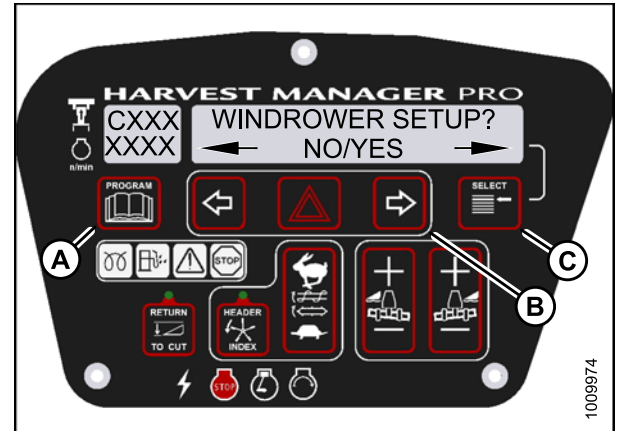


Figure 3.179: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

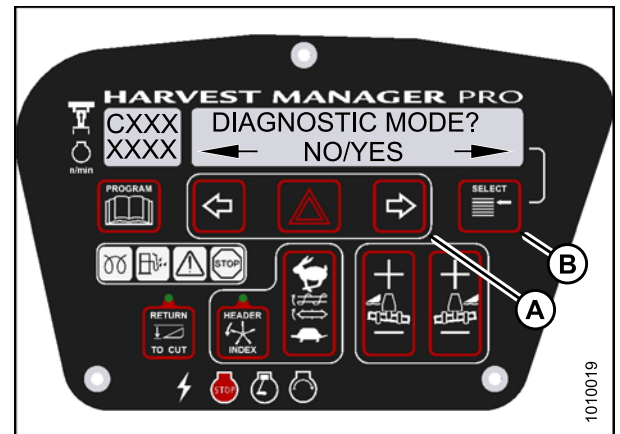


Figure 3.180: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.
 - DOWN/UP is displayed on the lower line.

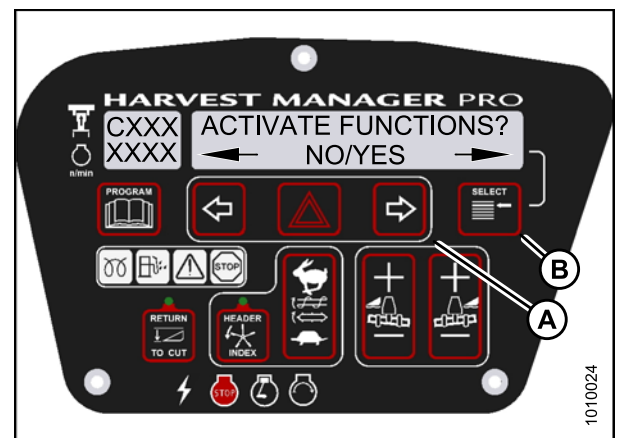


Figure 3.181: Selecting Activate Functions

OPERATOR'S STATION

7. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE HYD PURGE? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
8. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - TO ACTIVATE PURGE is displayed on the upper line.
 - PRESS AND HOLD is displayed on the lower line.



Figure 3.182: Activating Hydraulic Purge

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

NOTE:

Holding the right arrow activates a timed purge cycle. The CDM will jump to the exit menu if the arrow is released before the end of the timed cycle.

9. Press and hold right (A) arrow to activate purge cycle.
 - PURGE CYCLE STARTED will display on the upper line.
10. When PURGE CYCLE ENDED is displayed release right (A) arrow.
 - NO EXIT YES is displayed on the lower line.



Figure 3.183: Activating Hydraulic Purge Cycle

11. Press right arrow to select YES. Press SELECT.
12. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

Testing the Knife Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

IMPORTANT:

Do not over speed a drive for a significant length of time. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to windrower to follow this procedure. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#)
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Start the engine.
Refer to *Starting the Engine, page 152*.
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode. Press SELECT (C).
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

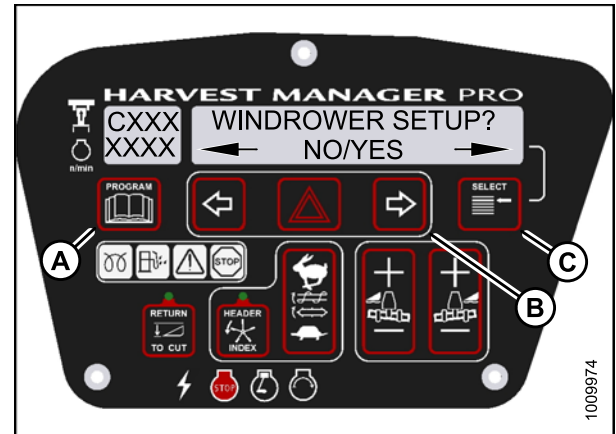


Figure 3.184: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

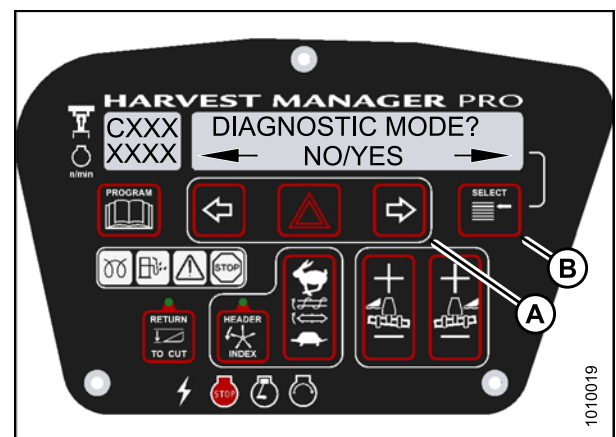


Figure 3.185: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.

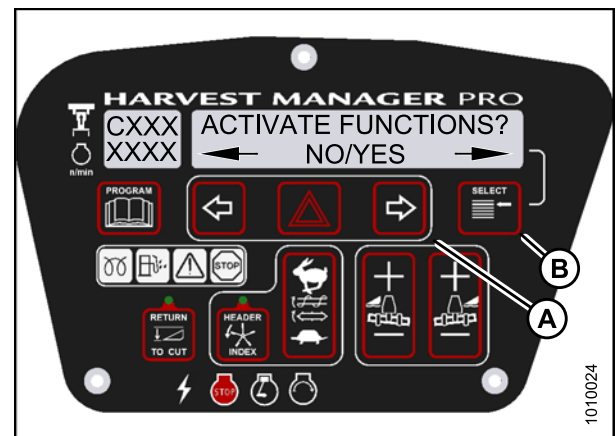


Figure 3.186: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- Press SELECT (E) until KNIFE DRIVE SPD XXXX is displayed on the upper line.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** over speed the knife drive.

- Press and hold HAZARD (C) button.
 - Press left (B) arrow to **decrease** knife drive speed.
 - Press right (D) arrow to **increase** knife drive speed.

Verify the knife drive is functioning properly.

- Release the HAZARD (C) button. The knife drive will stop.

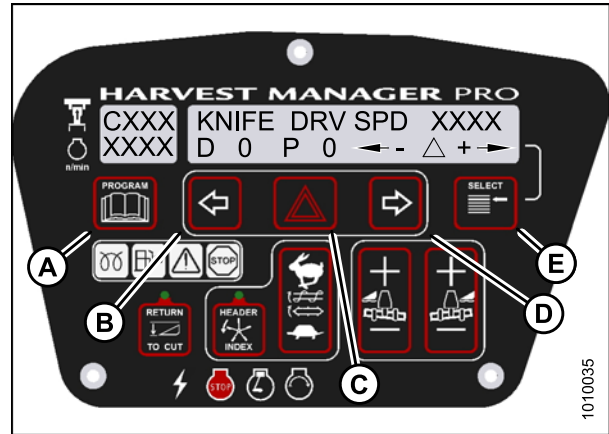


Figure 3.187: Activating Knife Drive

- Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (E) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

Testing the Draper Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

IMPORTANT:

Do not over speed a drive for a significant length of time. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

NOTE:

- A draper header **MUST** be attached to windrower to follow this procedure. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#)
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

- Start the engine.
Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

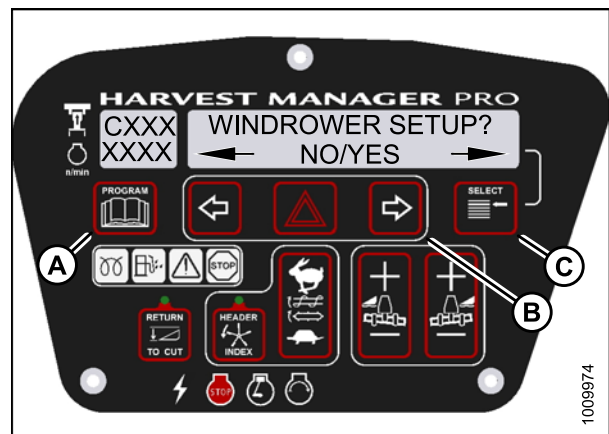


Figure 3.188: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

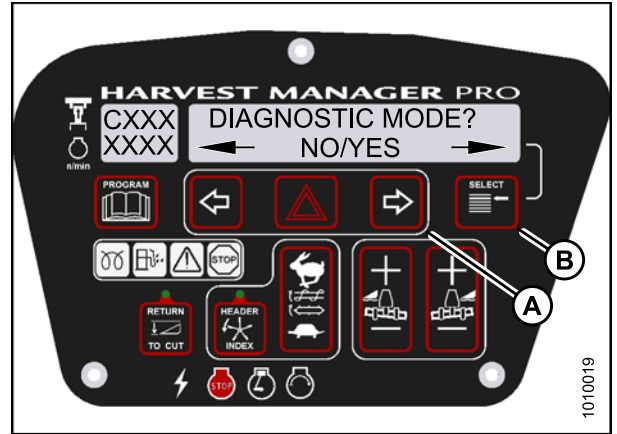


Figure 3.189: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.



Figure 3.190: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (B) until DRAPER DRV SPD XXXX is displayed on the upper line.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** over speed the draper drive.

8. Press and hold HAZARD (C) button.
 - Press left (B) arrow to **decrease** draper drive speed.
 - Press right (D) arrow to **increase** draper drive speed.

Verify the draper drive is functioning properly.

9. Release the HAZARD (C) button. The draper drive will stop.
10. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (E) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

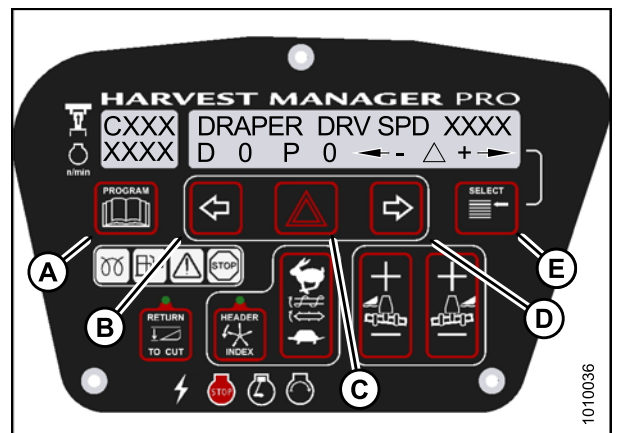


Figure 3.191: Activating Draper Drive

OPERATOR'S STATION

Testing the Reel Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

IMPORTANT:

Do not over speed a drive for a significant length of time. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

NOTE:

- Header **MUST** be attached to windrower to follow this procedure. For more information, refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
- This procedure does not apply to rotary disc headers.
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

1. Start the engine.
Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

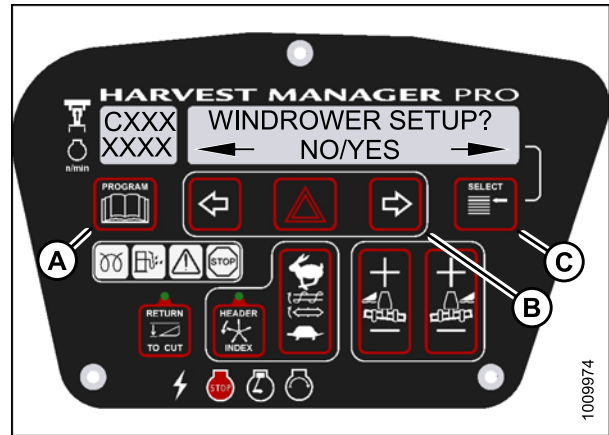


Figure 3.192: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

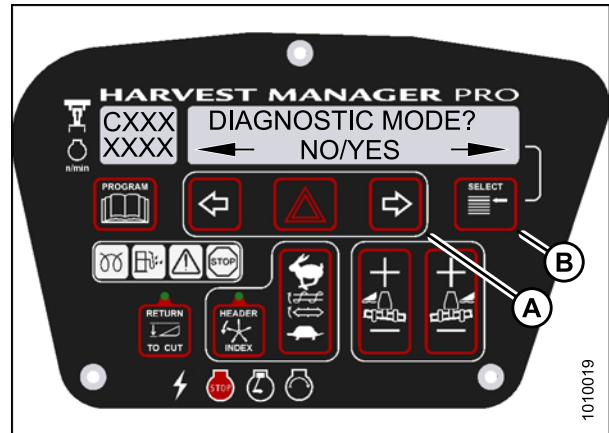


Figure 3.193: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

OPERATOR'S STATION

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.



Figure 3.194: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Press SELECT (E) until REEL DRV SPD XXXX is displayed on the upper line.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** over speed the reel drive.

8. Press and hold HAZARD (C) button.
 - Press left (B) arrow to **decrease** reel drive speed.
 - Press right (D) arrow to **increase** reel drive speed.

Verify the reel drive is functioning properly.

9. Release the HAZARD (C) button. The reel drive will stop.

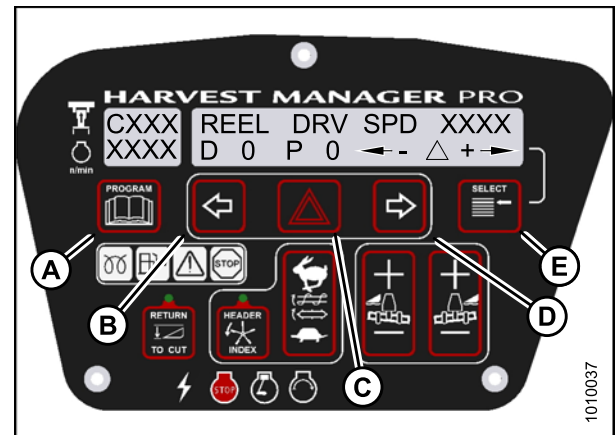


Figure 3.195: Activating Reel Drive

10. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (E) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

Testing the Rotary Disc Drive Circuit using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

IMPORTANT:

Do not over speed a drive for a significant length of time. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

NOTE:

- A rotary disc header **MUST** be attached to windrower to follow this procedure.
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

OPERATOR'S STATION

1. Start the engine.
Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
2. Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

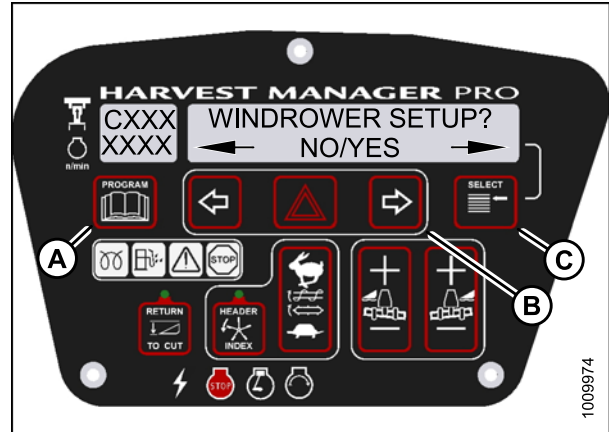


Figure 3.196: CDM Programming Buttons

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

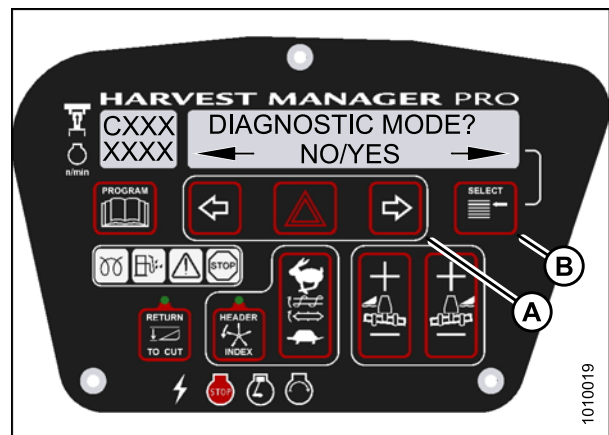


Figure 3.197: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.

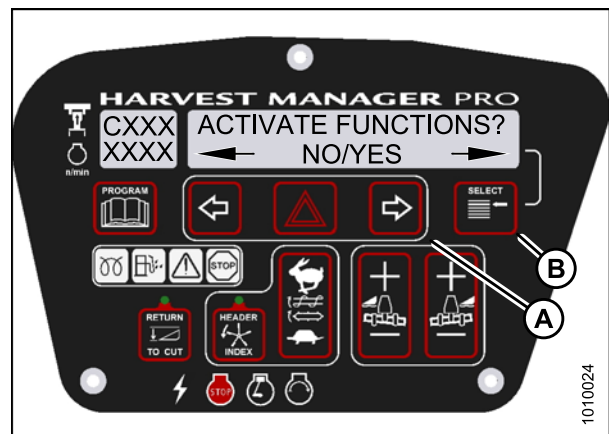


Figure 3.198: Selecting Activate Functions

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- Press SELECT (E) until DISC DRV SPD XXXX is displayed on the upper line.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** over speed the disc drive.

- Press and hold HAZARD (C) button.
 - Press left (B) arrow to **decrease** disc drive speed.
 - Press right (D) arrow to **increase** disc drive speed.

Verify the disc drive is functioning properly.

- Release the HAZARD (C) button. The disc drive will stop.

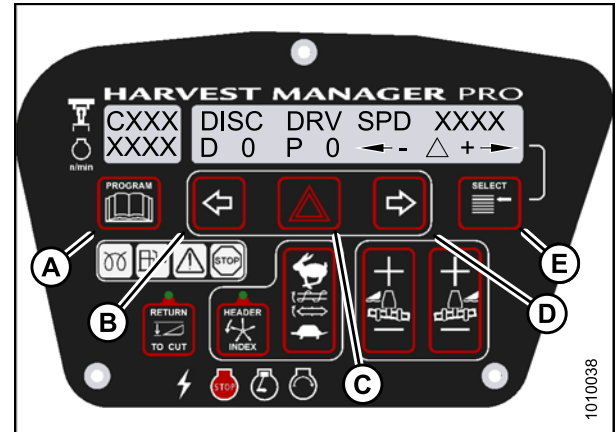


Figure 3.199: Activating Disc Drive

- Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

Testing the Double Windrower Attachment (DWA) Drive using the Cab Display Module (CDM)

IMPORTANT:

Do not over speed a drive for a significant length of time. Doing so can lead to vibration, belt failures, or other over speeding related problems.

NOTE:

- DWA must be attached to windrower and activated under the WINDROWER SETUP menu. For more information, refer to [Activating the Double Windrower Attachment \(DWA\), page 103](#).
- Engine **MUST** be running to perform this procedure.

- Start the engine.
Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
- Press PROGRAM (A) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode. Press SELECT (C).
 - WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on the upper line.

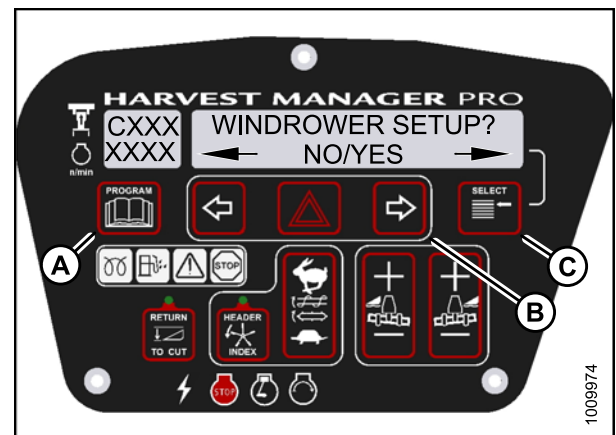


Figure 3.200: CDM Programming Buttons

OPERATOR'S STATION

3. Press SELECT (B) until DIAGNOSTIC MODE? is displayed in upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
4. Press right (A) arrow to select Yes. Press SELECT (B).

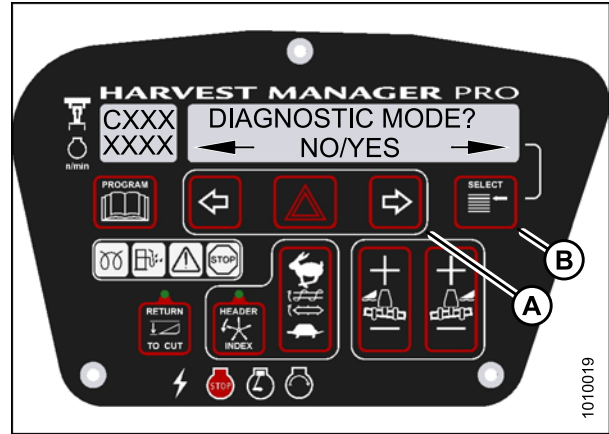


Figure 3.201: Selecting Diagnostic Functions

5. Press SELECT (B) until ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? is displayed on the upper line.
 - NO/YES is displayed on the lower line.
6. Press right (A) arrow to select YES. Press SELECT (B).
 - ACTIVATE HEADER HT is displayed on the upper line.



Figure 3.202: Selecting Activate Functions

7. Press SELECT (E) until ACTIVATE DWA DRV is displayed on the upper line.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** over speed the DWA drive.

8. Press and hold HAZARD (C) button.
 - Press left (B) arrow to decrease DWA drive speed.
 - Press right (D) arrow to increase DWA drive speed.

Verify the DWA drive is functioning properly.

9. Release the HAZARD (C) button. The DWA drive will stop.
10. Press PROGRAM (A) to exit Programming Mode or press SELECT (E) to proceed to next ACTIVATE FUNCTION.

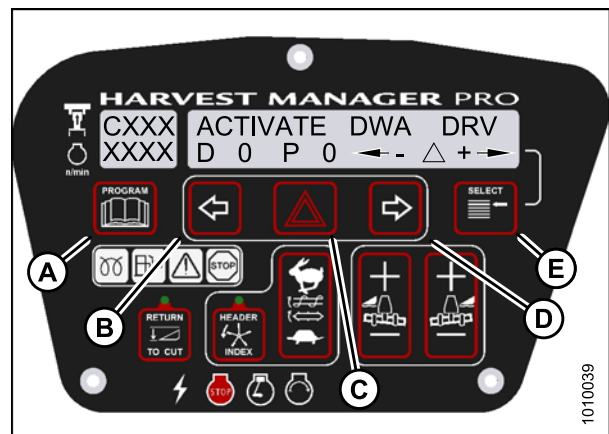


Figure 3.203: Activating DWA Drive

3.18.13 Engine Error Codes

The cab display module (CDM) displays error codes when there is a fault with one of the several sensors that monitor and control engine operation, to assist the Operator or Technician in locating a specific problem with engine operation. Refer to [8 Engine Error Codes, page 435](#).

3.18.14 Cab Display Module (CDM) and Windrower Control Module (WCM) Fault Codes

The CDM displays fault codes when there is a fault with one of the sensors that monitor and control windrower operation, to assist the Operator or Technician in locating a specific problem with the windrower. Refer to [9 Cab Display Module \(CDM\) Error Codes, page 453](#).

4 Operation

4.1 Owner/Operator Responsibilities



CAUTION

- It is your responsibility to read and understand this manual completely before operating the windrower. Contact your Dealer if an instruction is not clear to you.
- Follow all safety messages in the manual and on safety signs on the machine.
- Remember that **YOU** are the key to safety. Good safety practices protect you and the people around you.
- Before allowing anyone to operate the windrower, for however short a time or distance, make sure they have been instructed in its safe and proper use.
- Review the manual and all safety related items with all Operators every year.
- Be alert for other Operators not using recommended procedures or not following safety precautions. Correct these mistakes immediately, before an accident occurs.
- Do **NOT** modify the machine. Unauthorized modifications may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.
- The safety information given in this manual does **NOT** replace safety codes, insurance needs, or laws governing your area. Be sure your machine meets the standards set by these regulations.

4.2 Symbol Definitions

The following symbols are used to depict functions or reactions at the various instruments and controls. Learn the meaning of these symbols before operating the windrower.

4.2.1 Engine Functions

These are the symbols that are used on the console.

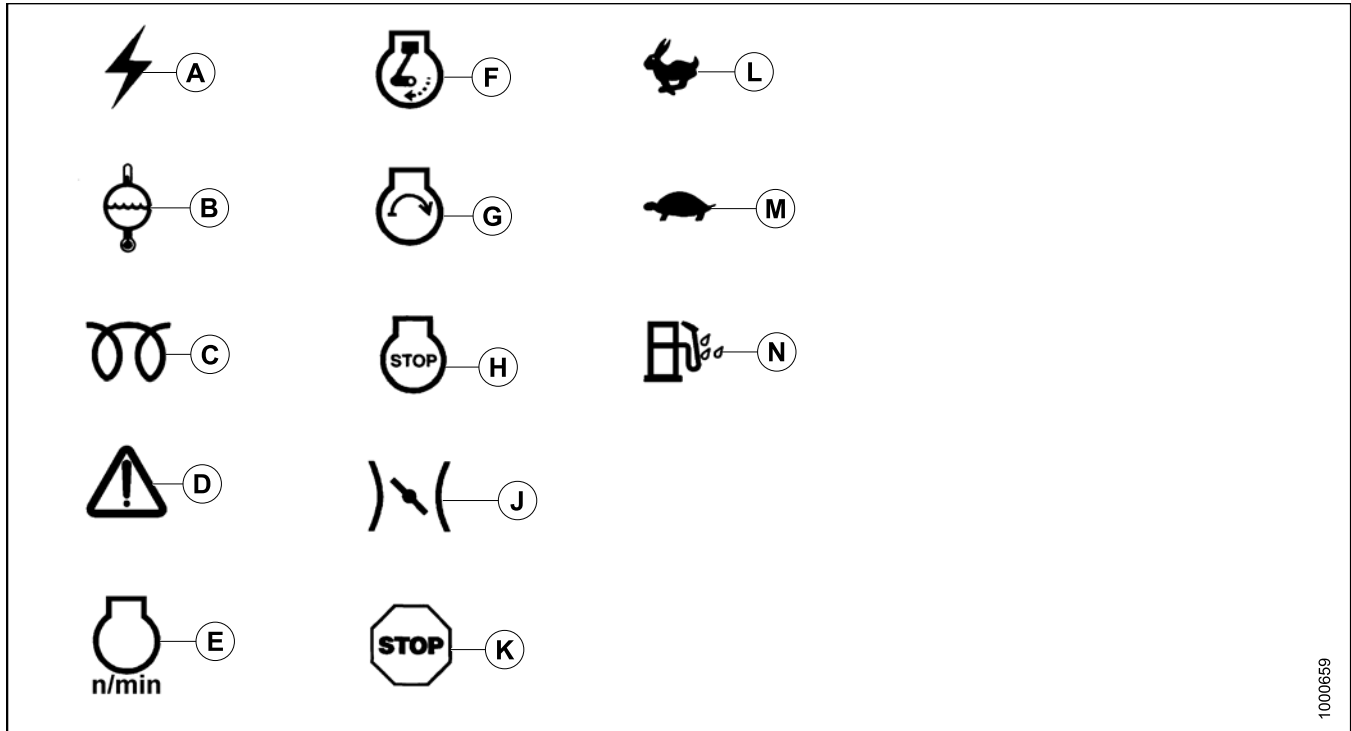


Figure 4.1: Engine Function Symbols

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A - Electrical Power – Accessories | B - Engine Coolant Temperature | C - Engine Glow Plugs |
| D - Engine Malfunction | E - Engine rpm | F - Engine Run |
| G - Engine Start | H - Engine Stop | J - Engine Throttle |
| K - Engine Urgent Stop | L - Fast | M - Slow |
| N - Water in Fuel | | |

4.2.2 Windrower Operating Symbols

These are the symbols used on the console for windrower operation.



Figure 4.2: Windrower Operating Symbols

A - Turn Signals

D - Neutral

G - Headlights High Beam

K - Fresh Air

N - Seat Height Up

Q - Seat Fore Aft Isolator

T - Cab Temperature Control

B - Hazard Warning Lights

E - Reverse

H - Work Light

L - Blower

O - Seat Height Down

R - Seat Back Fore and Aft

U - Air Conditioning

C - Forward

F - Headlights Low Beam

J - Lighter

M - Windshield Wiper

P - Seat Fore and Aft

S - Seat Ride Damping

V - Recirculate

4.2.3 Header Functions

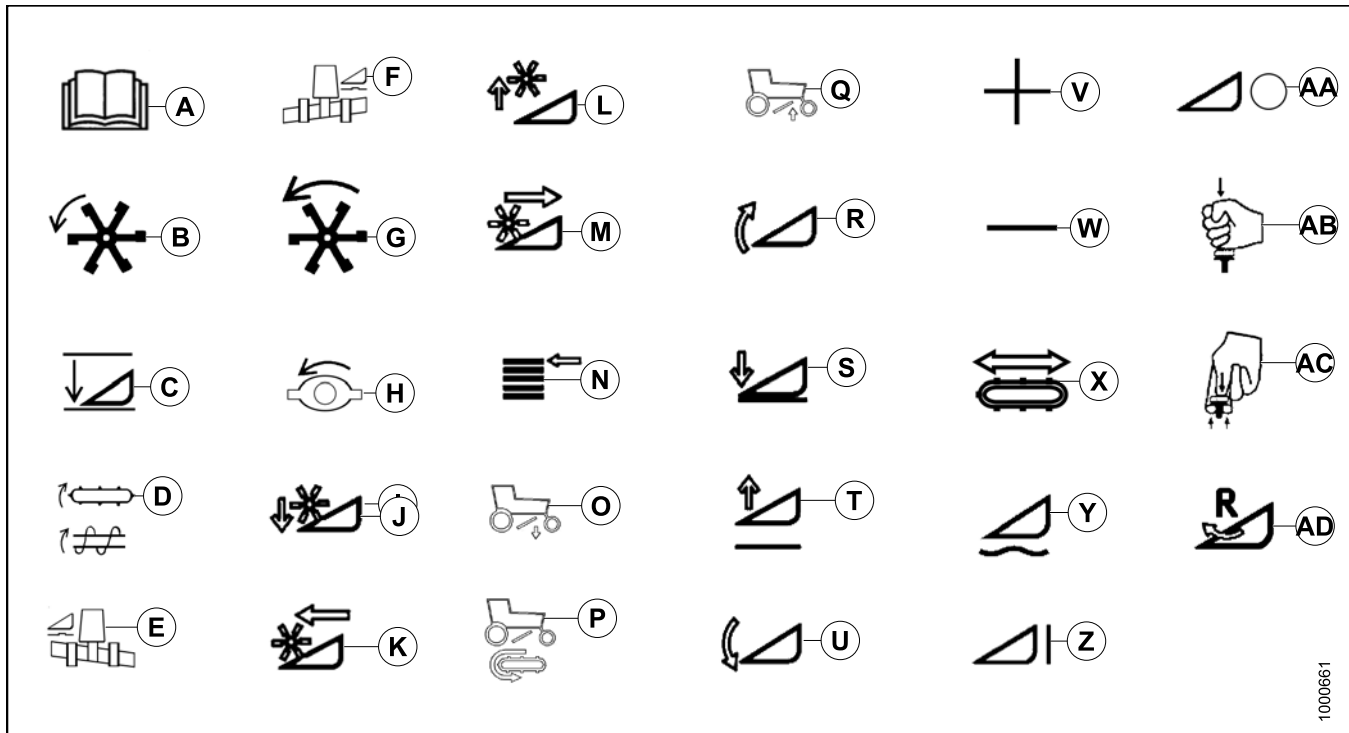


Figure 4.3: Header Function Symbols

A - Program	B - Header Index	C - Return to Cut
D - Conveyor/Auger Speed	E - Float Left	F - Float Right
G - Reel Speed	H - Disc Speed	J - Reel Down
K - Reel Forward	L - Reel Up	M - Reel Rearward
N - Display Select	O - DWA Down	P - DWA Draper Speed
Q - DWA Up	R - Header Tilt Up	S - Header Down
T - Header Up	U - Header Tilt Down	V - Increase
W - Decrease	X - Deck Shift	Y - Float
Z - Header Engage	AA - Header Disengage	AB - Push Down Header Disengage
AC - Pull Up Header Engage	AD - Header Reverse	

4.3 Operating the Windrower

4.3.1 Operational Safety

CAUTION

Follow these safety precautions:

- Wear close fitting clothing and protective shoes with slip resistant soles.
- Remove foreign objects from the machine and surrounding area.
- Carry with you any protective clothing and personal safety devices that **COULD** be necessary through the day. Don't take chances.
- You may need:
 - a hard hat
 - protective glasses or goggles
 - heavy gloves
 - respirator or filter mask
 - wet weather gear

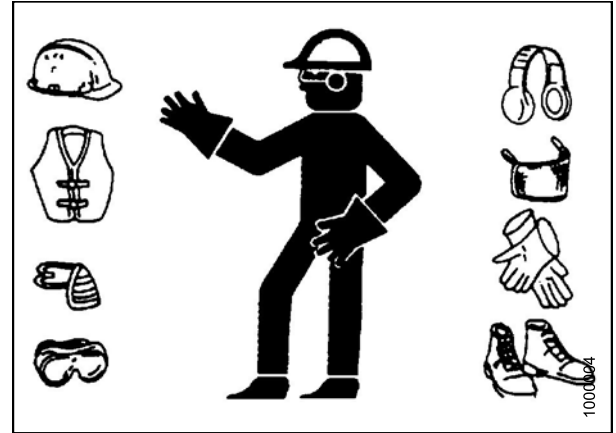


Figure 4.4: Safety Equipment

- Protect against noise. Wear a suitable hearing protective device such as ear muffs or ear plugs to protect against objectionable or uncomfortable loud noises.
- Follow all safety and operational instructions given in your operator's manuals. If you do not have a header manual, get one from your Dealer and read it thoroughly.
- Never attempt to start the engine or operate the machine except from the operator's seat
- Check the operation of all controls in a safe clear area before starting work.
- Check for excessive vibration and unusual noises. If there is any indication of trouble, shut down and inspect the machine. Follow proper shutdown procedure. Refer to [Shutting Down the Engine, page 155](#).
- Operate only in daylight or good artificial light.



Figure 4.5: Safety Equipment

4.3.2 Break-In Period

The windrower is ready for normal operation. However there are several items to check and watch out for during the first 150 hours.

In addition to the following, perform the items specified in [Break-In Inspections, page 407](#).

DANGER

Before investigating an unusual sound or attempting to correct a problem, place ground speed lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, shut off engine, and remove key.

IMPORTANT:

Until you become familiar with the sound and feel of your new windrower, be extra alert and attentive.

- Operate engine at moderate load and avoid extremely heavy or light loading for longer than 5 minutes.
- Avoid unnecessary idling. If engine will be idling longer than 5 minutes after reaching operating temperature, turn key OFF to stop engine.
- Check engine oil level frequently. Watch for any signs of leakage. If oil must be added, refer to [Checking Engine Oil Level, page 317](#).

NOTE:

During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

NOTE:

If windrower must be driven in cold weather (below freezing), let engine idle for 3 minutes, and then operate at moderate speed until oil has warmed up.

- Watch coolant gauge in cab for temperature rising beyond normal operating range. Check that coolant level at reserve tank (mounted next to radiator) stays between HOT and COLD marks on tank. Refer to [Engine Cooling System, page 334](#). If over-heating problems occur, check for coolant leaks.

4.3.3 Preseason Checks/Annual Service

CAUTION

- Review the operator's manual to refresh your memory on safety and operating recommendations.
- Review all safety signs and other decals on the windrower and note hazard areas.
- Be sure all shields and guards are properly installed and secured. Never alter or remove safety equipment.
- Be sure you understand and have practiced safe use of all controls. Know the capacity and operating characteristics of the machine.
- Store a properly stocked first aid kit and charged fire extinguisher on the windrower.

1. Perform the following checks:

- a. Drain off excess hydraulic oil added for storage. Refer to [Draining Hydraulic Oil, page 385](#).
- b. Remove plastic bags and/or tape from all sealed openings (air cleaner intake, exhaust pipe, fuel tank).
- c. Charge battery and install. Be sure terminals are clean and cables are connected securely.

OPERATION

- d. Adjust tension on air conditioning (A/C) compressor belt. Refer to [Tensioning Air Conditioner \(A/C\) Compressor Belt, page 348](#).
 - e. Distribute A/C refrigerant by cycling A/C switch. Refer to [Air Conditioning Compressor Coolant Cycling, page 151](#).
 - f. Check the entire A/C system for leakage at the beginning of each season.
2. Perform annual maintenance. Refer to [5.7.11 Maintenance Schedule, page 407](#).

Air Conditioning Compressor Coolant Cycling

IMPORTANT:

Perform the following steps whenever the machine is first started after storage for more than one week:

1. Turn blower switch (A) to the first position, turn temperature control switch (D) to maximum heating, and A/C control switch (B) to OFF.
2. Start engine, and operate at low idle until engine is warm.
3. Click A/C switch (B) from OFF to ON for one second, then back to OFF for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.

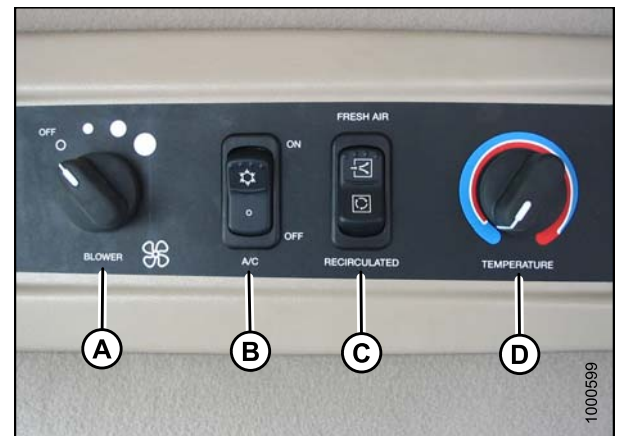


Figure 4.6: Climate Control

A - Blower Switch
B - Air Conditioning Switch
C - Outside Air Switch
D - Temperature Control

4.3.4 Daily Checks and Maintenance

Perform the following checks and recommended maintenance before operating the windrower every day:

1. Check the machine for leaks.

NOTE:

Use proper procedure when searching for pressurized fluid leaks. Refer to [Hoses and Lines, page 393](#).

2. Check for missing or broken parts.
3. Clean the windows and mirrors to ensure good visibility in all directions. Stand on the platform to access the rear window. Hold onto the handholds on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips to wash the front window.
4. Clean all lights and reflective surfaces to maintain visibility to others.
5. Perform daily maintenance. Refer to [5.7.11 Maintenance Schedule, page 407](#).

4.3.5 Engine Operation

Starting the Engine

DANGER

- Avoid possible injury or death from a runaway machine.
- This machine has safety devices which allow the engine to start only when the ground speed lever is in N-DETENT, the steering wheel is locked in the NEUTRAL position, and the header drive switch is in the OFF position. Under no circumstances are these devices to be deliberately rewired or misadjusted so that the engine can be started with controls out of NEUTRAL.
- Do NOT start engine by shorting across starter or starter relay terminals. Machine will start with drive engaged and move if normal starting circuitry is bypassed.
- Start engine only from operator's seat with controls in NEUTRAL. NEVER start engine while standing on ground. Never try to start engine with someone under or near machine.
- Before starting engine, be sure there is plenty of ventilation to avoid asphyxiation.

IMPORTANT:

Do NOT tow machine to start engine. Damage to hydrostatic drives will result.

WARNING

Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt and ensure trainer's seat belt is fastened if occupied. The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.

1. The battery main disconnect switch is located on the RH frame rail, behind the maintenance platform, and can be accessed by moving the platform. Ensure switch is in the POWER ON position.

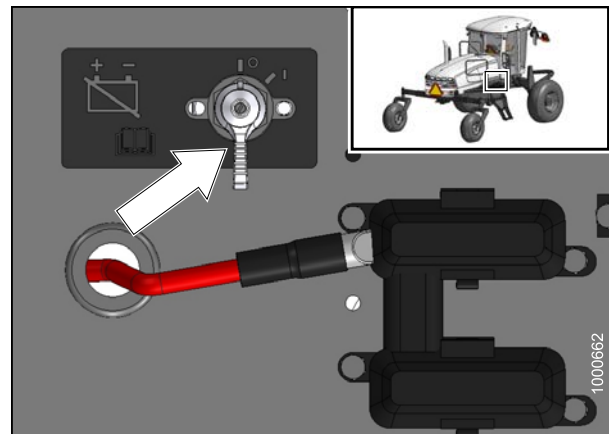


Figure 4.7: Battery Disconnect Switch

OPERATION

2. Ensure lock (A) at the base of the steering column is engaged at cab-forward or engine-forward position.
3. Move ground speed lever (GSL) (B) into N-DETENT.
4. Turn steering wheel until it locks. It may be possible to move the steering wheel slightly in the locked position.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** attempt to force the wheel out of locked position as damage to the traction system may occur.

5. Fasten seat belt.
6. Push HEADER DRIVE switch (C) to ensure it is OFF.

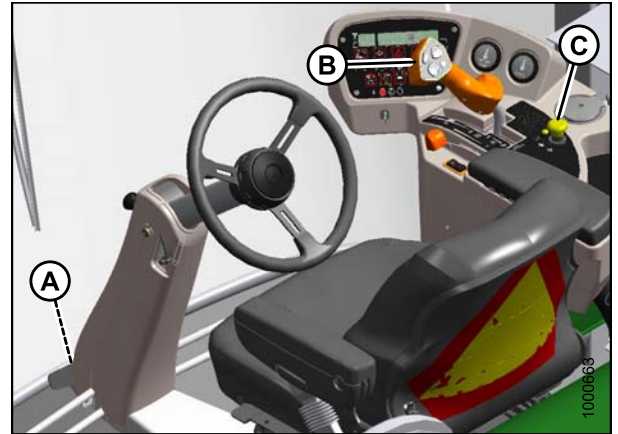


Figure 4.8: Operator Controls

Normal Start

Engine temperature above 60°F (16°C):

WARNING

If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever out of NEUTRAL, or header clutch engaged, DO NOT START ENGINE. See your Dealer.

1. Set throttle (A) to START position—fully back.

IMPORTANT:

The machine gauges and instruments provide important information about machine operation and condition.

Familiarize yourself with the gauges and monitor them carefully during start-up operation. Refer to [3.15 Engine Controls and Gauges, page 64](#).



Figure 4.9: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Sound horn three times.
3. Turn ignition key (B) to RUN position. Single loud tone sounds, engine warning lights illuminate as a self-test, and cab display module (CDM) displays "HEADER DISENGAGED" and "IN PARK".
4. Turn ignition key (B) to START position until engine starts, and then release key. CDM displays programmed header data for 5 seconds if attached, and then returns to previous display.

OPERATION

IMPORTANT:

- Do **NOT** operate starter for longer than 15 seconds at a time.
- If engine does not start, wait at least two minutes before trying again.
- After the third 15 second crank attempt, allow solenoid to cool for 10 minutes before further cranking attempts. If engine still does not start, refer to [6.1 Engine Troubleshooting, page 411](#).

Cold Start



WARNING

If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever (GSL) out of NEUTRAL, or header clutch engaged, **DO NOT START ENGINE**. See your Dealer.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** operate engine above 1500 rpm until engine temperature gauge is above 100°F (40°C).

When the engine temperature is below 40°F (5°C), follow the procedure for a normal start. Refer to [Normal Start, page 153](#). The engine will cycle through a period where it appears to labor until the engine warms up. The throttle is nonresponsive during this time as the engine is in “WARM UP” mode. This mode will last from 30 seconds to 3 minutes depending on the temperature. After the engine has stabilized and is idling normally, the throttle becomes active.

Engine Warm-Up

Allow engine to run with throttle lever (A) at or near low idle position until temperature gauge (B) reaches approximately 100°F (40°C).

NOTE:

Scroll through cab display module (CDM) for engine temperature.



Figure 4.10: Operator Console

Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC)

The engine operating speed can be programmed to enable the windrower to operate at reduced engine rpm, that is, 1800, 1900, 2000 rpm, or OFF (full throttle) without significantly affecting the ground or header speeds.

OPERATION

Engine ISC is useful when operating loads are reduced such as in light crop conditions that do not require the maximum engine rpm. Reduced engine speed lowers fuel consumption, noise levels, and exhaust emissions in addition to reducing engine wear.

The programmed engine speed is activated when the header is engaged.

Programming instructions are provided in [3.18.5 Cab Display Module \(CDM\) Programming, page 85](#).

Shutting Down the Engine

CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground, and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position and steering wheel locked.

IMPORTANT:

Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately five minutes to cool hot engine parts (and allow turbocharger to slow down while engine oil pressure is available).

1. Lower header.
2. Place ground speed lever (GSL) (B) into N-DETENT.
3. Lock steering wheel.
4. Turn ignition key (A) counterclockwise to OFF position.



Figure 4.11: Operator Console

Filling Fuel Tank

Fill fuel tank daily, preferably at the end of the day's operation to help prevent condensation in the tank.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

WARNING

- To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do NOT smoke or allow flame or sparks near fuel tank when refueling.
- NEVER refuel the windrower when the engine is hot or running.

CAUTION

Do NOT allow tank to empty. Running out of fuel can cause air locks and/or contamination of the fuel system. Refer to [System Priming, page 333](#).

OPERATION

1. Stop windrower and remove key.
2. Stand on either platform to access the fuel tank filler pipe.
3. Clean the area around filler cap (A).
4. Turn cap handle (B) counterclockwise until loose and then remove cap.
5. Fill tank with approved fuel, refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#).

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** fill tank completely—space is required for expansion. A filled tank could overflow if exposed to a rise in temperature, such as direct sunlight.

6. Replace fuel tank cap (A) and turn cap handle (B) clockwise until snug.

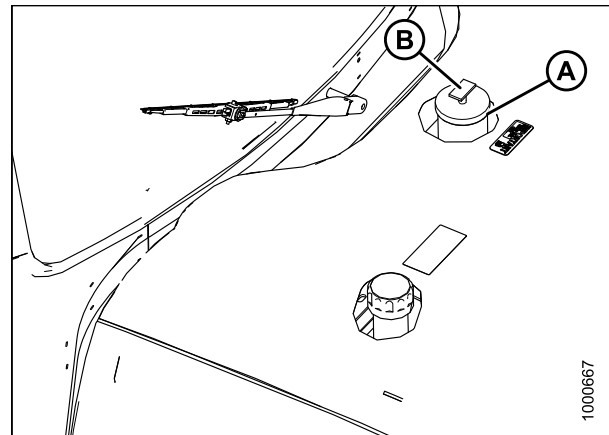


Figure 4.12: Fuel System

Engine Temperature

The normal engine operating temperature range is 180–225°F (82–107°C). Engine temperature is indicated by gauge (B) on the operator's console.

If the temperature exceeds 230°F (110°C), an ongoing intermittent tone will be heard and the cab display module (CDM) will flash "ENGINE TEMP". Stop the engine **immediately** and determine cause. The tone will stop and the CDM will return to normal when the temperature drops below 225°F (107°C).



Figure 4.13: Operator Console

Engine Oil Pressure

The nominal engine oil pressure is 10 psi (69 kPa) at low idle and 55.1 psi (380 kPa) at maximum rated speed.

If the oil pressure drops below the preset level of 7.5 psi (52 kPa), the cab display module (CDM) flashes an error code and error message.

If the STOP ENGINE light illuminates, stop the engine **IMMEDIATELY** and investigate.

If the yellow CAUTION light illuminates, stopping immediately is optional. You may continue operations and investigate later, but you are **STRONGLY** advised to monitor the situation carefully.

OPERATION

Electrical

The electrical system voltage is displayed on the cab display module (CDM) when selected with the SELECT button on the ground speed lever (GSL) handle or the SELECT switch on the CDM. The display indicates the condition of the battery and alternator.

Ignition	Engine	Reading	Indicated Condition
ON	Running	13.8–15.0	Normal
		> 16.0 ¹¹	Regulator out of adjustment
		< 12.5 ¹¹	Alternator not working or regulator out of adjustment
	Shut down	12.0	Battery normal

Engine Warning Lights

There are four engine warning lights that illuminate if abnormal conditions occur while the engine is running. The engine warning lights should **NOT** be illuminated under normal operating conditions. For more information, refer to [Engine Warning Lights, page 81](#).

4.3.6 Windrower Operation

WARNING

The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.

- Before starting the engine, securely fasten your seat belt. Ensure that anyone occupying the trainee's seat is secured by a seat belt as well.
- Never wear a seat belt loosely or with slack in the belt system. Never wear the belt in a twisted condition or pinched between the seat structural members.

WARNING

- Avoid driving the machine with header removed. Removing header decreases the weight on drive wheels, reducing steering control.
- If necessary to drive machine with header removed, use transmission field speed range, do NOT exceed 1500 rpm engine speed, and avoid loose gravel and slopes.
- Never use windrower as a towing vehicle when header is removed, except as instructed in [Towing Header with Windrower, page 170](#). There is insufficient weight on the drive wheels to provide steering control.
- Because of windrower shape characteristics, a roll-over protected (ROPS) cab is not required. If operating with header removed, be aware that cab structure will NOT withstand a roll-over.

11. Display flashes voltage reading with single loud tone. Repeats every 30 minutes until condition is fixed.

CAUTION

HYDROSTATIC STEERING

- Turning the steering wheel varies the hydraulic flow to one drive wheel relative to the other drive wheel.
- The reaction of this type of steering is different from conventional steering mechanisms.

CAUTION

- With the engine running, moving the ground speed lever out of N-DETENT unlocks steering. Any movement of steering wheel will then cause the machine to move, even if the ground speed lever has not been moved forward or rearward from the NEUTRAL position.
- Hydrostatic steering is more sensitive than mechanical steering.
- Steering is opposite to normal when driving in reverse.
- The brakes are only on when the ground speed lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT and the steering wheel is centered and locked.

DANGER

- NEVER move the ground speed lever or steering wheel until you are sure all bystanders have cleared the area.
- Make sure area is clear before making turns, as the ends of a header travel in a large arc.
- Check the operation of all controls in a safe, clear area before starting work.
- Do know the capacity and operating characteristics of your machine.
- Do NOT allow riders in or on the machine.
- Do NOT operate unless seated in the operator's position.
- Do NOT attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.
- AVOID sudden starts and stops.
- AVOID inclines, ditches, and fences.
- Do NOT rapidly accelerate or decelerate when turning.
- REDUCE your speed before turning, crossing slopes, or travelling over rough ground.
- Do NOT allow anyone to stand behind the machine while operating. Foreign objects may be forcibly ejected.

OPERATION

Entering and Exiting the Windrower

CAUTION

To provide more secure hand and foot mobility, preventing slipping and possible injury, **ALWAYS** face the windrower and use the hand rail when dismounting (or mounting). **NEVER** attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.

Before leaving the operator's seat for any reason:

- Park on level ground if possible.
- Be sure ground speed lever is in N-DETENT and steering wheel is locked in the straight-ahead position.
- Fully lower header and reel.
- Disengage header drives.
- Stop engine and remove key from ignition. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.
- Turn off wipers.
- Turn off lights unless required for inspection purposes.
- Release seat belt.
- Raise armrest and steering wheel for easier exit and re-entry.
- Lock the cab door when leaving the windrower unattended. (When the door is locked, it can still be opened from inside the cab.)

Swing-away platforms and stairs (A) are provided on both sides of the windrower to accommodate cab-forward and engine-forward access to the operator's station, as well as several maintenance tasks.

The right cab-forward side platform is shown above in the rearward (cab-forward) position.

Two doors (B) are provided for cab entry and exit in either cab-forward mode or engine-forward mode. Enter the cab using the door opposite the operator's console.

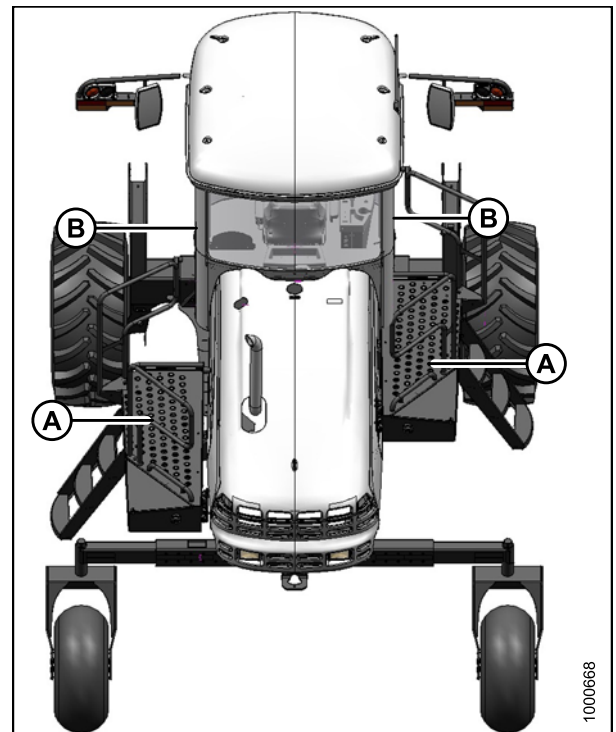


Figure 4.14: Platforms and Doors

Driving Forward in Cab-Forward Mode

CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization. Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to oversteer.

WARNING

Do NOT drive windrower on road in cab-forward configuration, unless it is equipped with the proper lighting and markings for cab-forward road travel.

In cab-forward mode, the Operator's station is facing away from the engine. If necessary, swivel operator's seat to cab-forward position as follows:

1. Place ground speed lever (GSL) (A) in N-DETENT. Engine can be running.

IMPORTANT:

If GSL is NOT in N-DETENT, damage to the GSL cable may result when swivelling operator's station.

2. Pull up on knob (B) and hold to release latch (C) at base of steering column.
3. Turn steering wheel counterclockwise to pivot operator's station clockwise 180° until pin engages latch to secure operator's station in new position.
4. Ensure seat belt is fastened.
5. Start engine if not running. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).
6. There are two cab-forward speed ranges. Set ground speed range switch (A) to either **H** (0–16 mph [25.7 km/h]), or **L** (0–11 mph [17.7 km/h]).
7. Slowly push throttle (B) to full forward (operating speed). cab display module (CDM) should display 2320–2350 rpm at (C).

CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

8. Move the GSL (E) out of N-DETENT and slowly forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (D).



Figure 4.15: Cab-Forward Mode



Figure 4.16: Operator Console

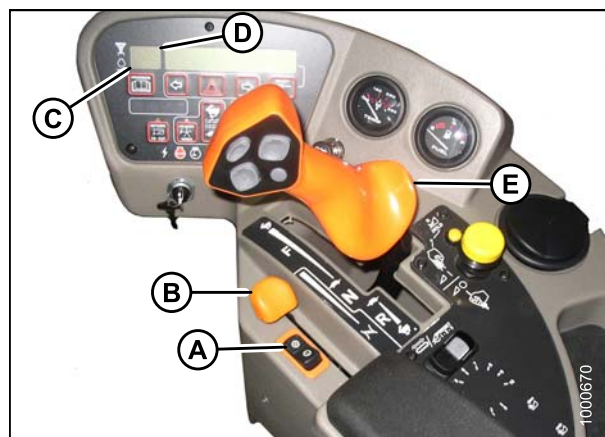


Figure 4.17: Operator Console

OPERATION

IMPORTANT:

The windrower can be equipped with an automatic steering system for use in the field. An automated steering system is available as an option and can be installed by a MacDon Dealer. The GSL has been pre-wired at the factory with a switch. Refer to [7.1.2 Automated Steering Systems, page 429](#).

Driving in Reverse in Cab-Forward Mode

WARNING

Back up slowly. Steering is opposite to normal when reversing. Hold steering wheel at the bottom and turn wheel in direction you want the rear (cab-forward) of the machine to travel.

1. Move speed range switch (A) to L.
2. Move throttle lever (B) to a mid-range position.

NOTE:

Reversing in low speed range and at reduced engine speed is recommended since steering will be less sensitive than at higher speed settings.

CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

3. Move the ground speed lever (GSL) rearward to desired speed.
4. Steer as shown.



Figure 4.18: Operator's Console

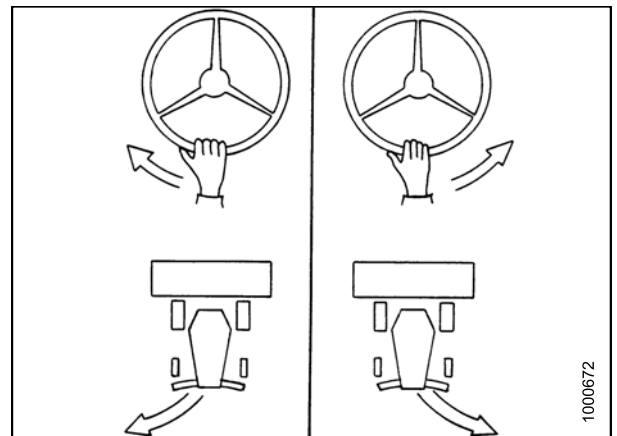


Figure 4.19: Cab-Forward Mode

OPERATION

Driving Forward in Engine-Forward Mode

In the engine-forward mode, the Operator's station is facing toward the engine. If necessary, swivel operator's station to engine-forward position as follows:



Figure 4.20: Engine-Forward – Seat Faces Engine

1. Place ground speed lever (GSL) (A) in N-DETENT and lock steering wheel. Engine can be running.

IMPORTANT:

If GSL is **NOT** in N-DETENT, damage to the GSL cable may result when swivelling operator's station.

2. Pull up on knob (B) and hold to release latch (C) at base of steering column.
3. Turn steering wheel clockwise to pivot operator's station counterclockwise 180° until pin engages latch to secure operator's station in new position.
4. Start engine if not running. Refer to [Starting the Engine, page 152](#).



Figure 4.21: Engine-Forward – Seat Faces Engine

5. Set ground speed range switch (A) to **H** for road speed (0–23 mph [37 km/h]). Cab display module (CDM) will display ROAD GEAR at (F) and an alarm will briefly sound.
6. Slowly push throttle (B) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2320–2350 rpm at (C).

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Slowly move the GSL (E) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (D).

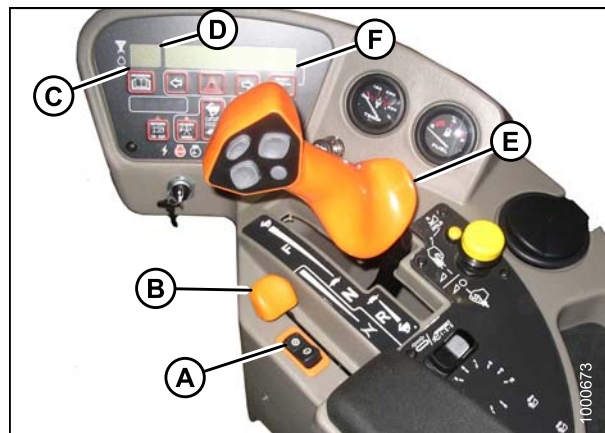


Figure 4.22: Operator Console

CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly while becoming familiar with the machine. Remember that steering is more sensitive when speed-range control is in road speed position. Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to oversteer.

8. If more tractive (lugging) power is required (for example, when driving up a ramp, up a hill, or up out of a ditch):
 - a. Move the GSL (E) closer to NEUTRAL.
 - b. Switch speed-range control (B) to **L** (low range).
9. Once the lugging condition no longer exists:
 - a. Set GSL (E) to **NOT MORE THAN HALF** maximum forward speed.
 - b. Move speed-range control (B) to **H** (high-range). Steering is more sensitive in this speed range.



Figure 4.23: Operator Console

Driving in Reverse in Engine-Forward Mode

WARNING

Back up slowly. Steering is opposite to normal when reversing. Hold steering wheel at the bottom and turn wheel in direction you want the rear (cab-forward) of the machine to travel.

1. Move speed-range switch (A) to L.
2. Move throttle lever (B) to a mid-range position.

NOTE:

Reversing in low speed range and at reduced engine speed is recommended since steering will be less sensitive than at higher speed settings.



Figure 4.24: Operator Console

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

3. Move the ground speed lever (GSL) (C) rearward to desired speed.
4. Steer as shown.

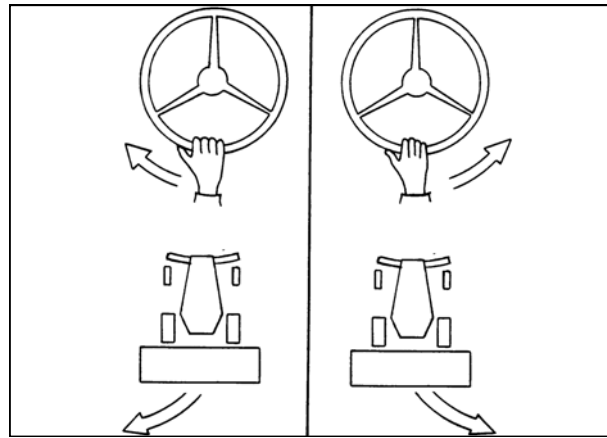


Figure 4.25: Steering the Windrower

Spin Turning

Hydrostatic steering provides significantly more manoeuvrability than mechanical steering.

CAUTION

Be sure area is clear before making turns. Although windrower pivots on the spot, the ends of the header travel faster and in a large arc.

1. Move the ground speed lever (GSL) (A) out of N-DETENT towards the seat and hold.
2. Slowly turn the steering wheel in the desired direction of turn. The windrower will pivot between the drive wheels.
3. To increase the turn radius, slowly move the GSL away from NEUTRAL. Remember that this will increase ground speed as well.
4. To stop the turn, slowly turn the steering wheel back to its centered position.



Figure 4.26: Operator Console

Stopping

WARNING

Do NOT move ground speed lever rapidly back to NEUTRAL. You may be thrown forward by sudden stop. Always wear seat belt when operating windrower.

OPERATION

To stop the windrower:

1. **SLOWLY** return the ground speed lever (GSL) (A) to NEUTRAL and into N-DETENT.
2. Turn steering wheel until it locks.
3. Move throttle lever (B) to low idle position.

NOTE:

Avoid unnecessary idling. Stop engine if it will be idling for longer than 5 minutes.

NOTE:

Brakes are automatically engaged when steering wheel is locked in NEUTRAL position.

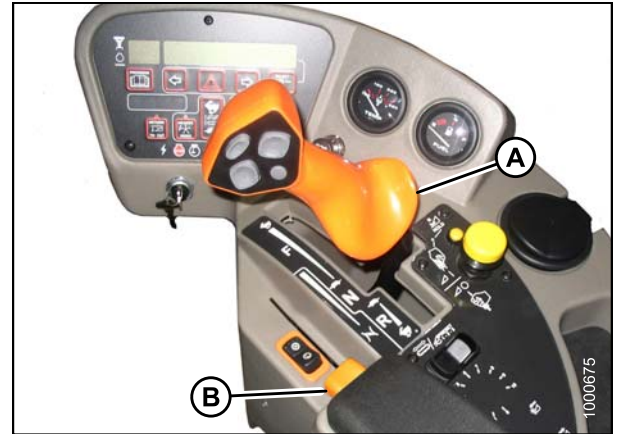


Figure 4.27: Operator Console

IMPORTANT:

Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately 5 minutes to cool hot engine parts (and allow turbocharger to slow down while engine oil pressure is available).

4. Turn ignition key counterclockwise to OFF position.

4.3.7 Adjusting Caster Tread Width

The rear casters can be adjusted to a narrow tread width to allow loading and shipping without having to remove them.

A narrow tread width also suits smaller headers by allowing more space to the uncut crop and provides more manoeuvrability around poles, irrigation inlets, or other obstacles.

A wider tread width is useful in heavy crops that produce large windrows so that runover is reduced.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground, and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position and steering wheel locked.

OPERATION

Adjust the caster tread width as follows:

1. Raise rear of windrower slightly so that most of the weight is off the casters, using a jack or other lifting device under the frame at (B).

NOTE:

Lifting device should have a lifting capacity of at least 5000 lb (2270 kg).

2. Remove six bolts (A) four on backside, two on underside, and washers from left and right side of walking beam.

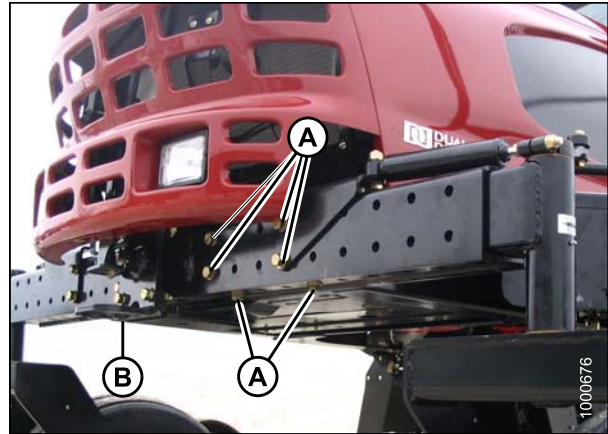


Figure 4.28: Caster Wheel Extensions

3. Slide extensions inboard or outboard equal amounts and align holes at desired location.

NOTE:

Use the caster wheels to assist in moving the extensions by rotating the caster until the wheel is parallel to the walking beam.



Figure 4.29: Caster Wheel Extensions

IMPORTANT:

Caster wheels must be equidistant from center of windrower.

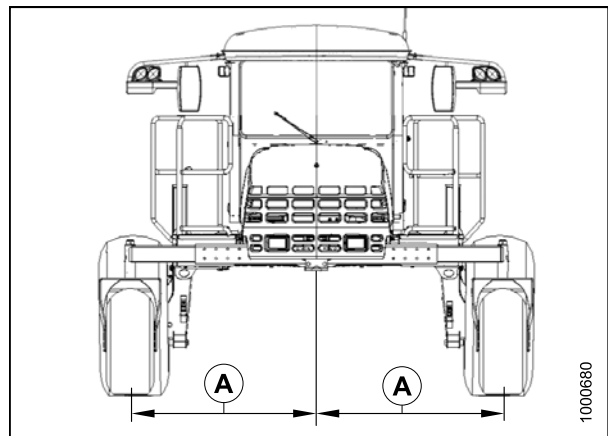


Figure 4.30: Adjustable Caster Wheels

OPERATION

4. Position bracket (A) and install back bolts (C).
The two shorter bolts are installed at the back inboard locations.
5. Install bottom bolts (B).
6. Tighten bolts as follows:
 - a. Snug bottom bolts (B), then snug back bolts (C).
 - b. Tighten and torque back bolts (C) to 330 ft lbf (447 N·m).
 - c. Tighten and torque bottom bolts (B) to 330 ft lbf (447 N·m).
7. Lower windrower to ground.

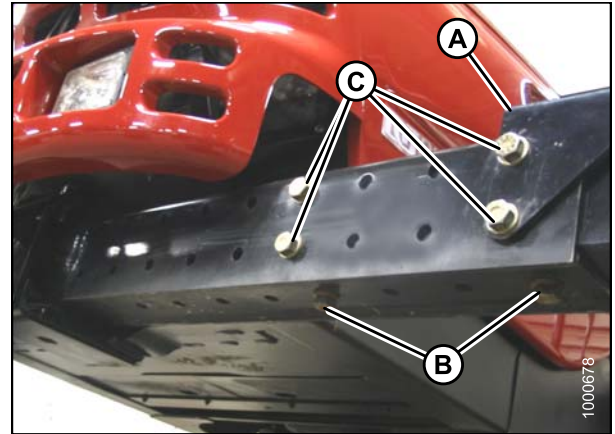


Figure 4.31: Caster Wheel Extensions

IMPORTANT:

Torque bolts after first 5 and 10 hours of operation.

4.3.8 Transporting the Windrower

Driving on the Road

The M205 Self-Propelled Windrower is designed to be driven on the road with the engine facing forward to provide better visibility for the Operator and improved stability for the machine. The windrower is also capable of being driven on the road in cab-forward mode, but at a reduced speed and under restricted conditions.

WARNING

Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.

WARNING

When driving windrower on public roadways:

- Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles in front and rear of windrower if required by law.
- Use slow-moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
- If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header and install a MacDon approved weight box.

WARNING

- Do NOT drive windrower on the road in the cab-forward mode, unless the optional lighting marking kit is installed, as lighting/reflector visibility will not be compliant with road regulations. Refer to [7.1.14 Lighting and Marking for Cab-Forward Road Travel, page 431](#).
- Do NOT drive windrower on a road or highway at night or in conditions that reduce visibility, such as fog or rain. The width of the windrower may not be apparent under these conditions.

CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly while becoming familiar with the machine. Remember that steering is more sensitive when speed-range control is in road speed position. Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to oversteer.

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check local laws for width regulations and lighting and marking requirements before transporting on roads.

Before driving windrower on a roadway:

1. Ensure HEADER DRIVE switch (A) is pushed to OFF position (down).
2. Clean flashing amber lamps, red tail and head lamps, and check that they work properly.
3. Clean all reflective surfaces and slow moving vehicle emblems.
4. Adjust interior rear view mirror and clean windows.



Figure 4.32: Header Drive Switch

5. Push LIGHT switch (A) to ROAD position to activate lamps. Always use these lamps on roads to provide warning to other vehicles.
 - a. Use HIGH / LOW LIGHTS (B) as required when other vehicles are approaching.
 - b. Do **NOT** use FIELD lamps on roads, other drivers may be confused by them.
6. Push BEACON switch (C) ON to activate beacons (if installed).

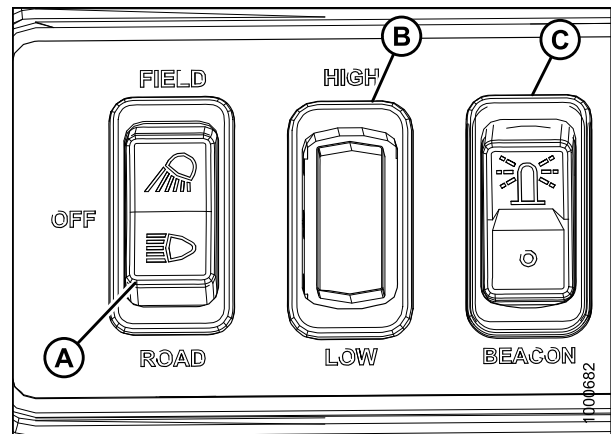


Figure 4.33: Light Switches

7. Press switch (A) on cab display module (CDM) to activate hazard lights.



Figure 4.34: CDM

OPERATION

8. Set ground speed range switch (A) for ROAD speed. CDM will display ROAD GEAR at (F) if windrower is in engine-forward mode.

NOTE:

Windrower can be moving, but speed must be less than 5 mph (8 km/h) for road gear to engage.

9. Slowly push throttle (B) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2320–2350 rpm (C).
10. Slowly move the ground speed lever (GSL) (E) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (F).
11. If towing a header, refer to [Towing Header with Windrower, page 170](#).

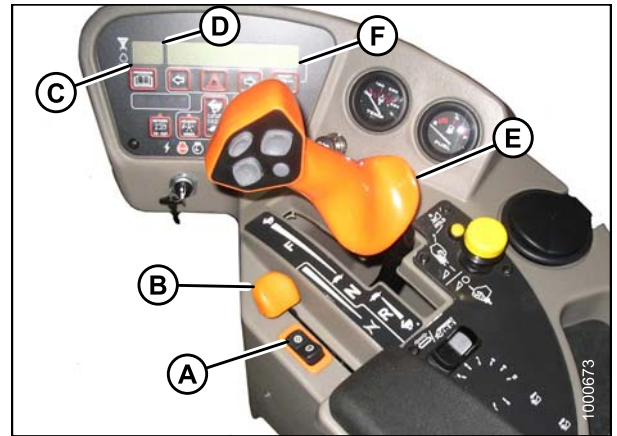


Figure 4.35: Operator Console

WARNING

To avoid serious injury or death from loss of control:

- Do NOT make abrupt changes in steering direction.
- Anticipate turns and steep slopes by slowing down well in advance.
- Do NOT rapidly accelerate or decelerate while turning.

When travelling on steep slopes:

- Move ground speed lever (GSL) closer to NEUTRAL to reduce speed.
- Lower header.
- Move GROUND SPEED RANGE switch to L – low range.
- If the ground speed is greater than or equal to 25 mph (40 km/h), the CDM will display a warning message (SLOW DOWN) with an audible alert. Move GSL closer to NEUTRAL to reduce speed.

With header removed, steering control is reduced if weight is not added to drive wheels. If you must drive the windrower without header or MacDon weight system:

- Operate in low speed range.
- Do NOT exceed 1500 rpm engine speed.
- Avoid loose gravel and slopes.
- Do NOT tow a header.
- If control of machine is lost, immediately pull ground speed lever (GSL) to NEUTRAL.

OPERATION

Towing Header with Windrower

The windrower can be used to tow a MacDon draper header that has the slow speed transport option installed. **Ensure** the optional weight box or an approved header transporter is installed on the windrower to transfer weight to the lift arms.

WARNING

- A windrower without a header or weight box must **NOT** be used to tow headers due to reduced traction and possible loss of control.
- For towed equipment without brakes, do **NOT** exceed 20 mph (32 km/h).



Figure 4.36: Towing a Header

CAUTION

- To tow a header with an M205 Self-Propelled Windrower, the header must be equipped with the appropriate equipment to comply with local regulations.
- Before towing, conduct a pre-trip inspection to verify signal lighting and safety equipment is installed and functioning properly.
- Do **NOT** exceed the Combined Gross Vehicle Weight (CGVW) specified in table [4.1 Maximum Weight](#), [page 170](#).
- To prevent damage and/or loss of control, ensure the machine and attached equipment are within the following weight limits:

Table 4.1 Maximum Weight

		lbs	kg
Maximum GVW (includes mounted implements)		21,500	9750
Maximum CGVW (includes towed and mounted implements)		23,100	10,480
Weight (A) on both drive wheels	MAXIMUM	18,750	8500
	MINIMUM	10,070	4570
Maximum weight (B) on both caster tires		6050	2750

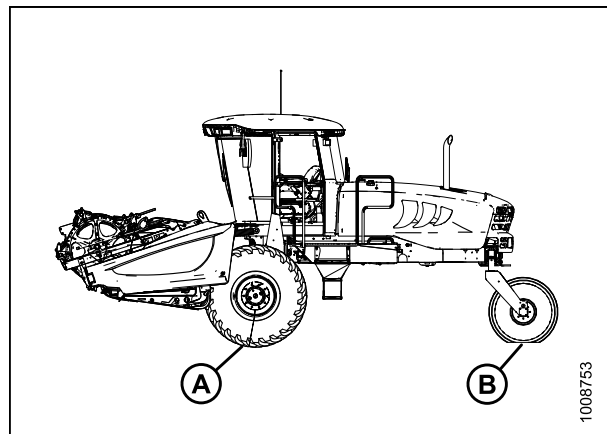


Figure 4.37: Maximum Weight

Converting from Field to Transport Mode

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

OPERATION

DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage safety props when working on or around raised header, and before going under header for any reason.

1. Set header on the ground (field position).
2. Disconnect the following hydraulic and electrical connections:
 - a. **Left Side** – Store hydraulic hoses and electrical cable into the storage position. Refer to header operator's manual.
 - b. **Right Side** – Release the multi-link and place into storage on windrower. Refer to header operator's manual.
3. Retrieve temporary lift pin from storage location on weight box and install into **rear hole (A)** at the top of the lift arms. This provides additional lift height for transport wheel deployment.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

4. Start engine and raise header to full height.
5. Stop engine and engage safety props on lift cylinders.
6. Deploy header slow speed transport system. Refer to header operator's manual.

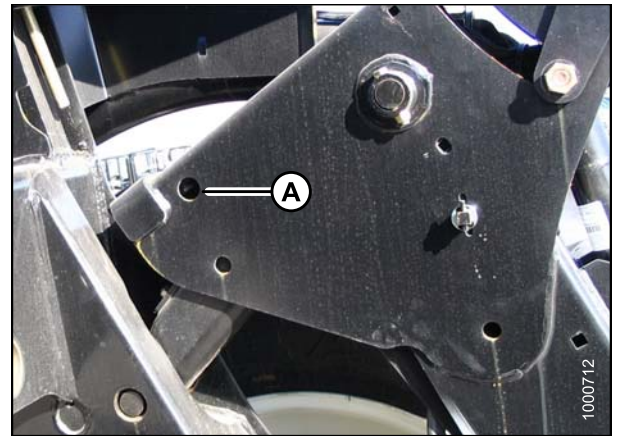


Figure 4.38: Lift Arms



Figure 4.39: Header in Transport Mode

OPERATION

7. Remove float pin from engaged position (A) and insert in storage location (B). Secure with lynch pin.

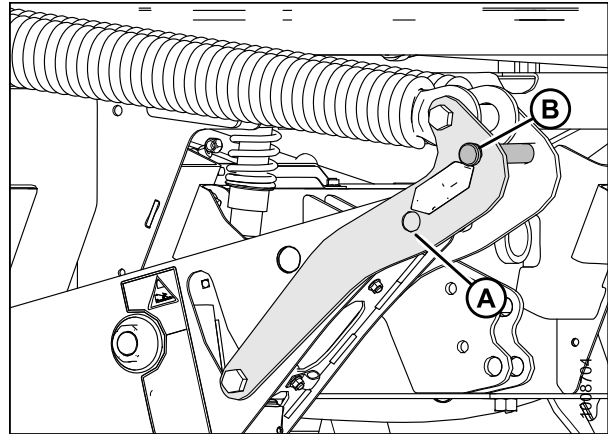


Figure 4.40: Lift Arms

8. Remove pins (A) from lower end of lift linkages.

NOTE:

Pins (A) are also used to secure weight box to windrower linkage.

9. Release the safety props on the header lift cylinders. (Refer to [4.4.1 Header Safety Props](#), page 182.)
10. Start engine and lower header down onto the transport wheels.

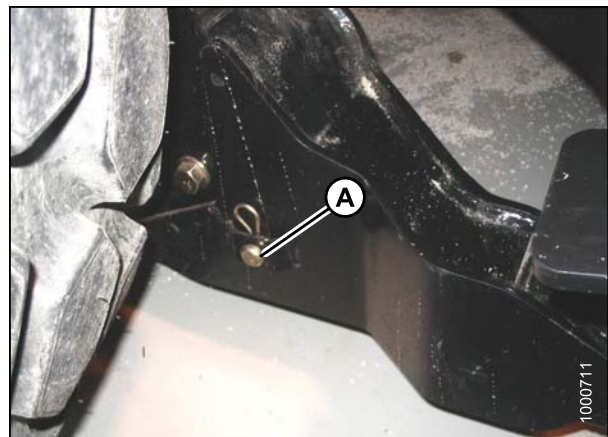


Figure 4.41: Lift Arms

11. Use the HEADER TILT switches to release load on the cylinder if necessary.
12. Shut down engine and remove key from ignition.

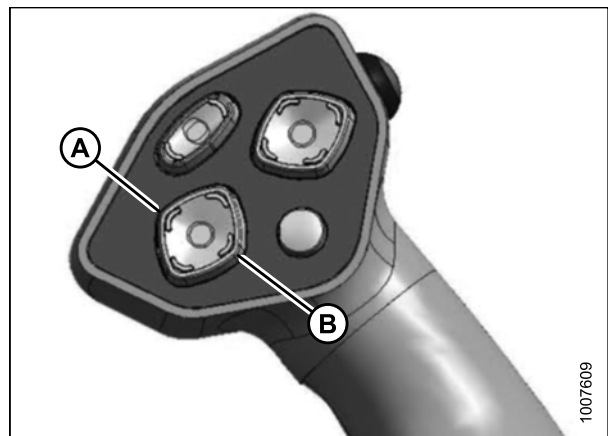


Figure 4.42: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

A - Header Tilt Down

B - Header Tilt Up

OPERATION

Disconnect the center-link as follows:

13. To unlock the center-link, pull up on latch (A), and position latch into notch (B) on top of hook.
14. Lift center-link off header pin.

NOTE:

If center-link self-alignment kit is installed, start engine and raise center-link with the REEL UP switch on the ground speed lever (GSL).

15. Slowly back windrower away from header, shut engine OFF, and remove key from ignition.

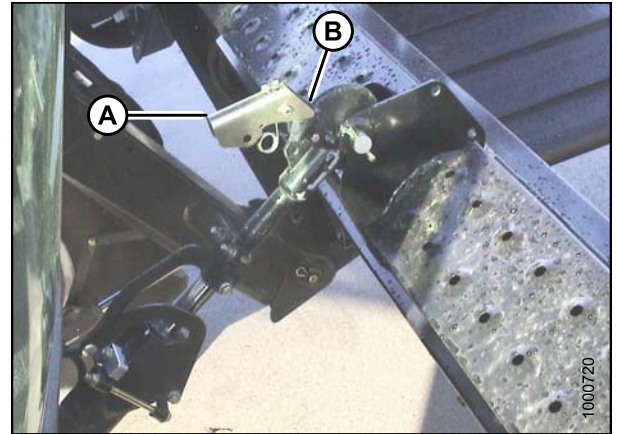


Figure 4.43: Hydraulic Link

Attaching Header Transport Hitch to Header

Attach header transport hitch to header as follows:

1. Position end (A) of the aft section onto front wheel hook (B).
 2. Push down until latch (C) captures the end (A).
 3. Secure latch (C) with clevis pin (D).
-
4. Remove the L-pin from end (A) of aft section (if installed).



Figure 4.44: Transport Hitch

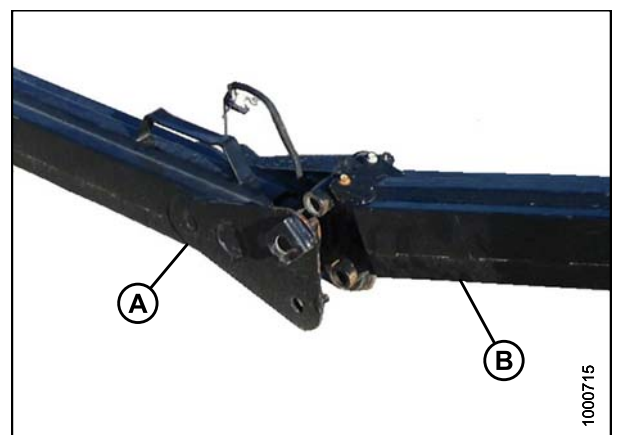


Figure 4.45: Transport Hitch

OPERATION

5. Position end (B) of the forward section into end (A) of the aft section and lower forward section into aft section.

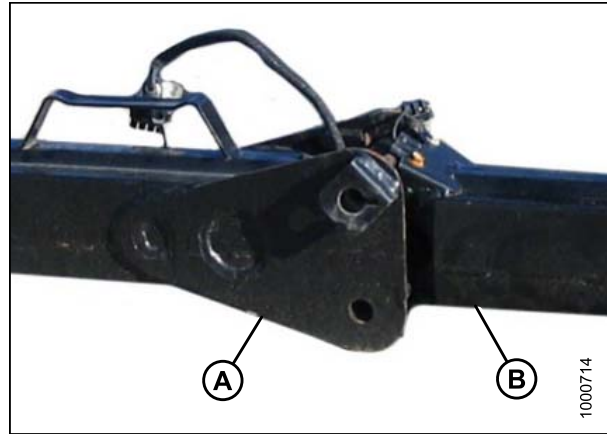


Figure 4.46: Transport Hitch

6. Fully insert L-pin (A) in upper hole and turn pin to lock it. Secure with ring pin (B).
7. Make electrical connection at the joint (C).

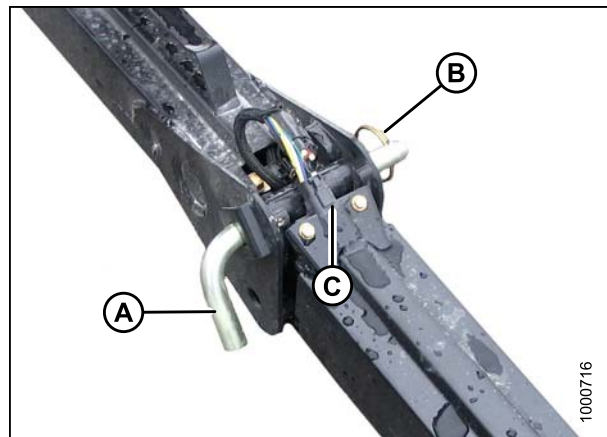


Figure 4.47: Transport Hitch

8. Make the electrical connection at the header wheel (A).



Figure 4.48: Header Transport Wheel

OPERATION

IMPORTANT:

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and **NOT** installed at hole location (A).

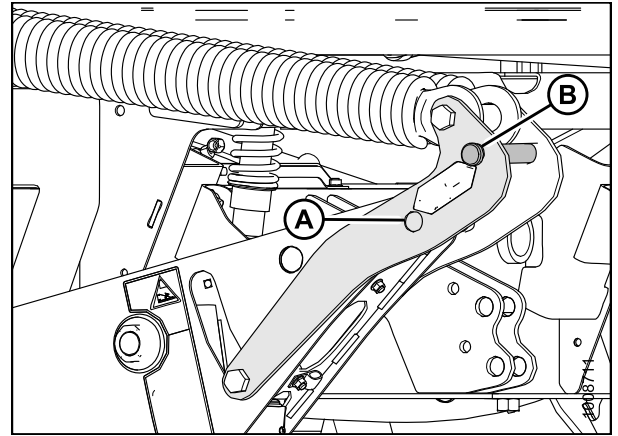


Figure 4.49: Lift Linkage

9. Drive windrower so that windrower lift arms are positioned into the weight box pockets.
10. Raise lift arms slightly, install locking pins (A) into pockets, and through windrower header lift linkages. Secure with hairpin.

NOTE:

Pins (A) were previously removed from the header lift linkage lower end.

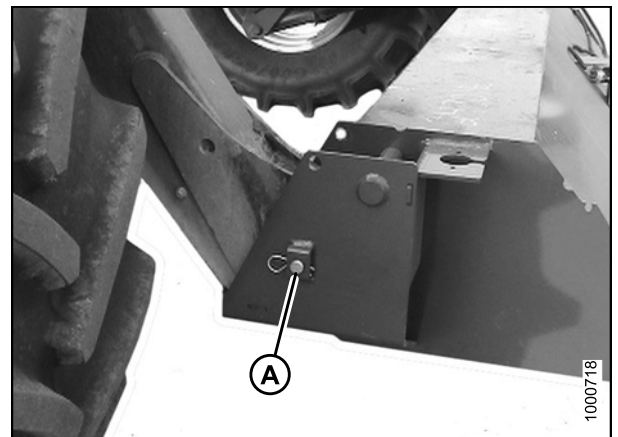


Figure 4.50: Windrower Lift Linkage

11. Route the weight box harness (A) to the electrical connector at the left side lift linkage and connect harness to connector on windrower (B).
12. Raise lift arms fully, shut engine OFF, and remove key from ignition.

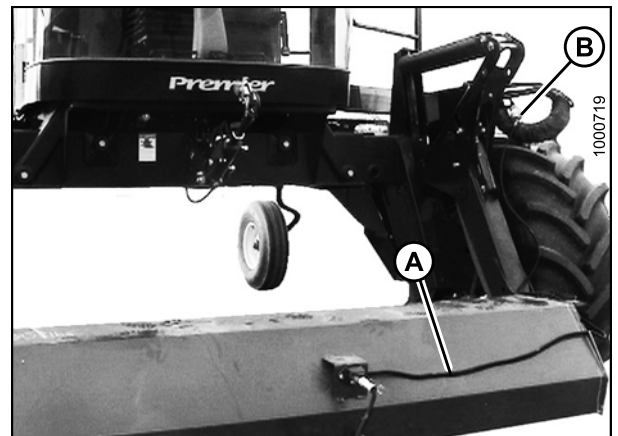


Figure 4.51: Weight Box

OPERATION

13. Move float pins from storage location (A) to engaged position (B).

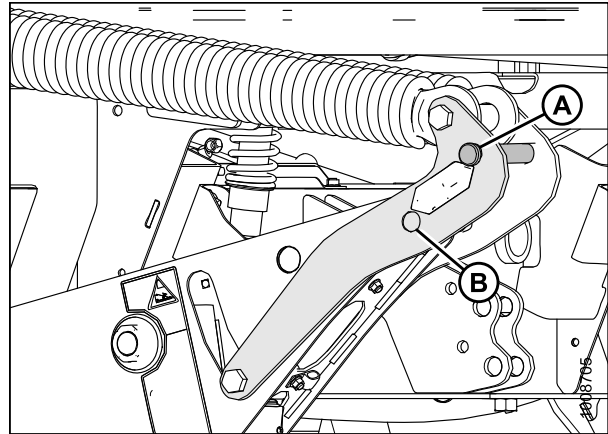


Figure 4.52: Lift Linkage

14. Start engine and press HEADER DOWN switch (A) on ground speed lever (GSL) to lower lift arms until the lift arm lifts away from the linkage at the rear of the lift arm.

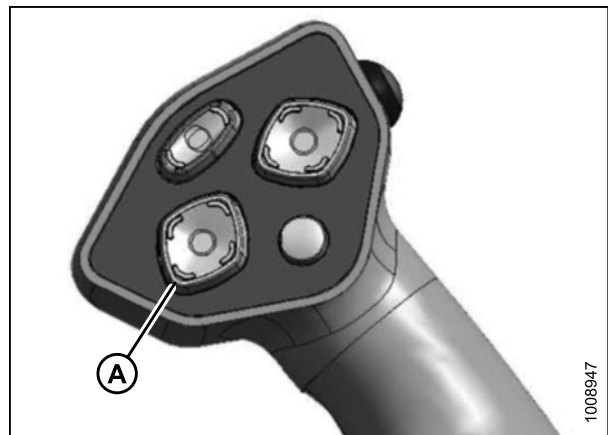


Figure 4.53: GSL

15. Attach slow speed transport hitch to the weight box tongue with drawbar pin. Secure using lynch pin (A). Attach safety chain (B).
16. Connect hitch harness (C) to electrical socket at front of weight box.

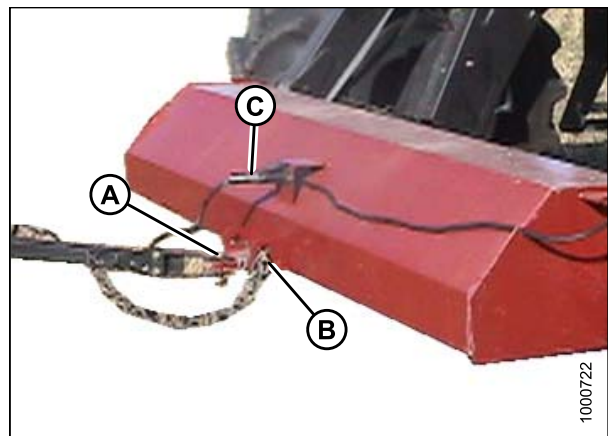


Figure 4.54: Weight Box

OPERATION

17. Remove the temporary lift pins (A) (should be loose in lift arm) and place into storage holes on weight box.

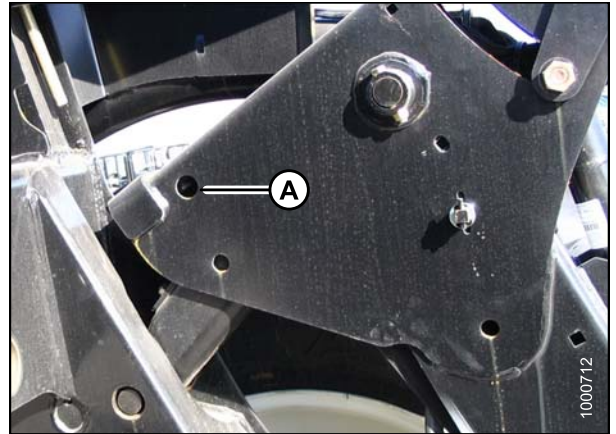


Figure 4.55: Lift Arms

Converting from Transport Mode to Field Operation

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
2. Disconnect electrical harness at connector (B) from windrower and store harness (A) on weight box.

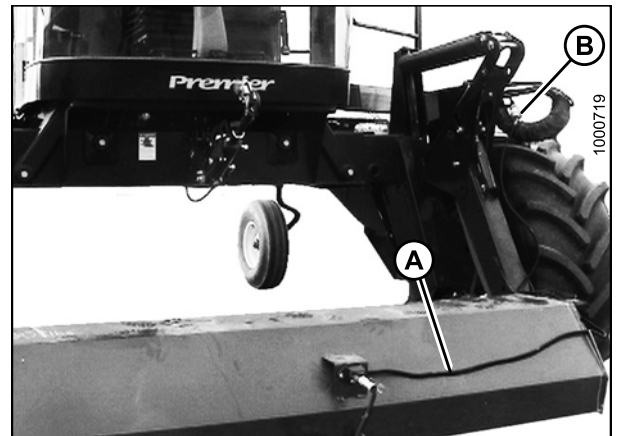


Figure 4.56: Electrical Harness

3. Disconnect wiring connector (A) at front wheel.



Figure 4.57: Header Transport Wheel

OPERATION

4. Remove clevis pin (D).
5. Push latch (C) and lift tow-bar (A) from hook. Release latch and replace clevis pin.
6. Unhook tow-bar from weight box.

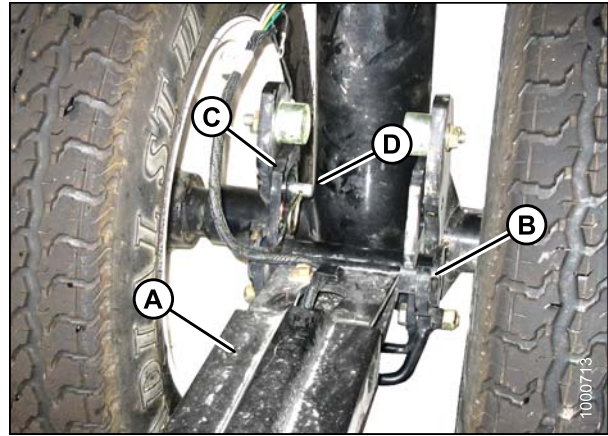


Figure 4.58: Header Transport Wheel

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

7. Start engine and lower lift arms until rear of lift arms floats up and away from the lift arm mechanism.
8. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
9. Remove temporary lift pins (A) from weight box and install pins (F) into holes at rear of lift arms.
10. Start engine and fully raise lift arms. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
11. Engage lift cylinder safety props. (Refer to [4.4.1 Header Safety Props, page 182.](#))
12. Move float pins from working hole location (A) to disengage the float and store pins at storage hole location (B).

IMPORTANT:

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage hole location and **NOT** installed in working hole location.

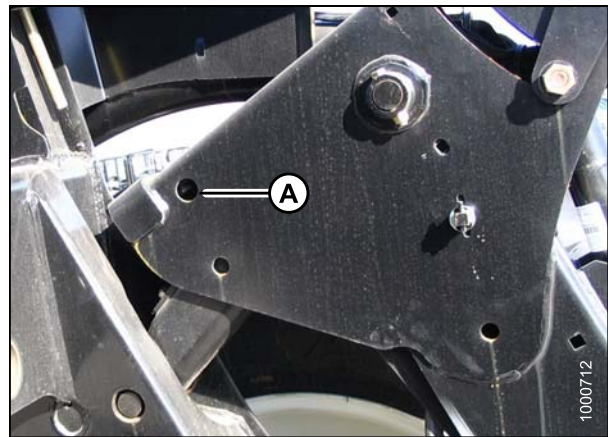


Figure 4.59: Lift Arms

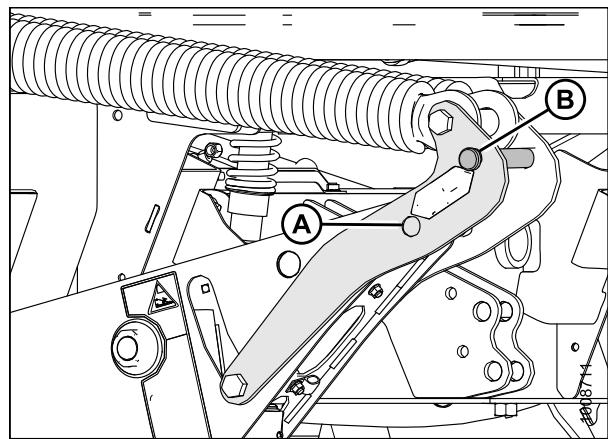


Figure 4.60: Float Pins

OPERATION

13. Remove pins (A) securing lift linkages to weight box and retain pins for attaching header to windrower. Disengage lift cylinder safety props. (Refer to [4.4.1 Header Safety Props, page 182](#)).

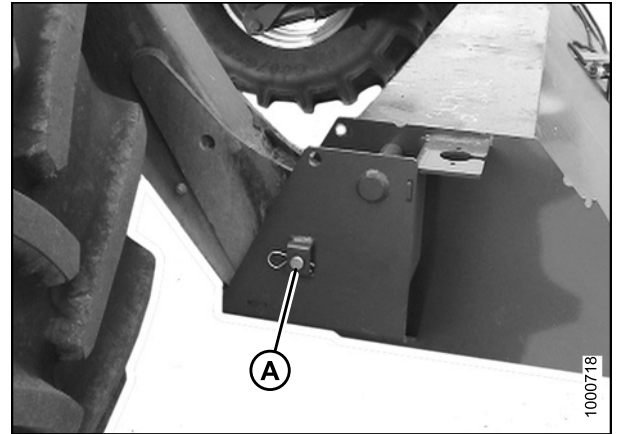


Figure 4.61: Weight Box

14. Start engine, lower weight box onto blocks, and back away.
15. Attach header to windrower. Refer to [4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers, page 202](#).
16. Convert header into field position. Refer to header operator's manual for procedure.
17. Before operating the machine, double check that all pins are secure and that all safety equipment is installed and fully functional.
18. Proceed with operation of header.

Towing the Windrower (Emergency)

In emergency situations, for example, towing out of a field or into a shop, windrower may be towed without a trailer, providing the following precautions are followed:

WARNING

A proper towing apparatus is critical to safe towing. Use the following guidelines:

- Do NOT attach directly from hitch to walking beam. Slope of tow-bar will not provide proper transfer of braking force to windrower, causing loss of control.
- For proper steering, towing apparatus should be attached to BOTH left and right hand frame members, and should attach to tow-bar at same height as towing vehicle hitch.
- Towing apparatus should be removed for field operation, to avoid interference with windrow.

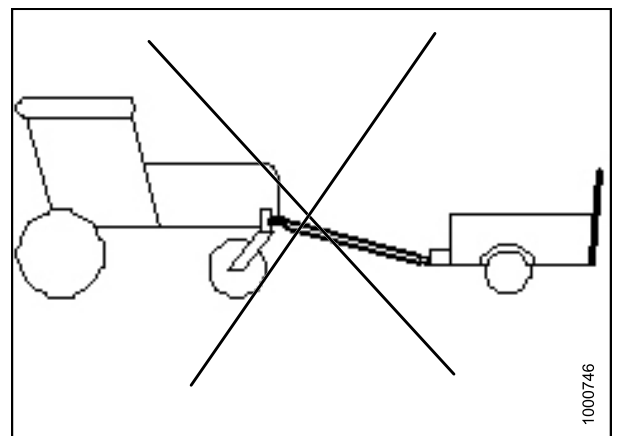


Figure 4.62: Improper Towing Procedure

OPERATION

WARNING

With final drives disengaged, the windrower may roll on a sloped surface. Before disengaging final drives, attach windrower to towing vehicle. After towing, engage drives and ensure ground speed lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT before detaching from towing vehicle.

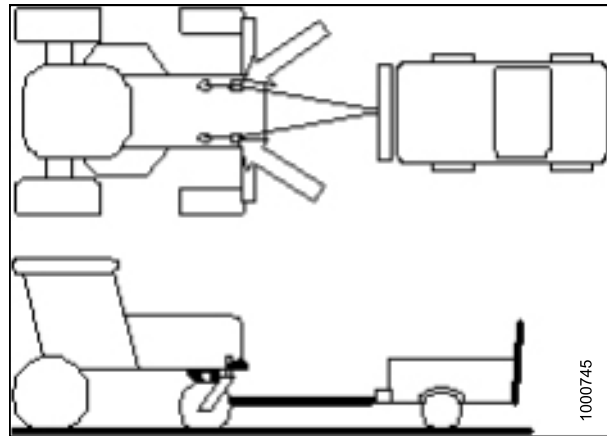


Figure 4.63: Correct Towing Procedure

IMPORTANT:

- Failure to disengage final drives before towing will result in serious transmission damage.
- Do **NOT** exceed 16 mph (26 km/h) when towing windrower.
- Do **NOT** use this towing method for normal transporting of windrower.
- Even with final drives disengaged, rolling speeds of more than 16 mph (26 km/h) will cause final drive gears to run at excessive speeds, possibly severely damaging or causing the unit to fail.

Final Drives

Disengage and engage final drives as follows:

1. Remove the two bolts (A) at the center of drive wheel.
2. Remove cap (B) and flip over so that dished side faces in. The cap depresses a pin that disengages the gearbox.
3. After towing, reverse cover (B) to engage final drives. Be sure plunger at center of wheel pops out to engage drive.

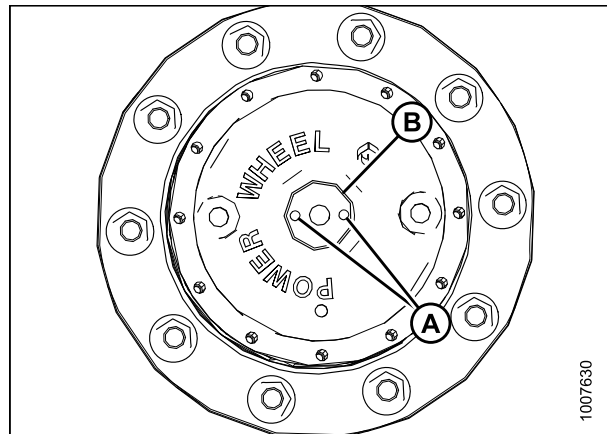


Figure 4.64: Final Drives

4.3.9 Storing the Windrower

At the end of each operating season, you need to store your windrower properly.

WARNING

Never use gasoline, naphtha, or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and can be flammable.

CAUTION

Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.

CAUTION

Remember when working around storage batteries that all of the exposed metal parts are live. Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark and short circuit will result.

1. Clean the windrower thoroughly.
2. Store windrower in a dry protected place.
3. Remove battery. Refer to [Removing Batteries, page 355](#).
4. Bring to full charge and store in a cool, dry place not subject to freezing.
5. If stored outside, always cover windrower with a waterproof tarpaulin or other protective material. This will protect the switches, instruments, tires, etc. from inclement weather.
6. If no cover is available; seal air cleaner intake and exhaust pipe with plastic bags and/or waterproof tape.
7. If possible, block up windrower to take weight off tires. If it is not possible to block up the machine, increase tire pressure by 25% for storage. Adjust to recommended operating pressure before next use.
8. Repaint all worn or chipped painted surfaces to prevent rust.
9. Lubricate the windrower thoroughly, leaving excess grease on fittings to keep moisture out of bearings. Apply grease to exposed threads and sliding surfaces of components.
10. Check for worn components and repair. Tighten loose hardware and replace any missing hardware. Refer to [5.2 Torque Specifications, page 272](#).
11. Check for broken components and order replacements from your Dealer. Attention to these items right away will save time and effort at beginning of next season.
12. Add approved rust inhibitor to the engine oil in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Run engine to operating temperature to mix inhibitor with oil, unless otherwise specified.
13. To prevent condensation, fill hydraulic oil reservoir to filler neck with approved hydraulic system oil. Refer to [Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383](#).
14. Test engine coolant antifreeze concentration to ensure it is sufficient to protect engine against lowest expected temperature.

4.4 Operating with a Header

The M205 Self-Propelled Windrower is designed to use the MacDon R-Series Rotary Header, A-Series Auger Header, and D-Series Rigid Draper Header.

This section describes the attachment and detachment procedures and operating instructions for these header types.

4.4.1 Header Safety Props

Safety props are located on both header lift cylinders on the windrower.

DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage safety props when working on or around raised header, and before going under header for any reason.

Engage safety props as follows:

1. Start engine and press HEADER UP (A) switch to raise header to maximum height.
2. Rephase cylinders if one end of the header does not raise fully. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:
 - a. Press and hold the HEADER UP (A) switch until both cylinders stop moving.
 - b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are phased.



Figure 4.65: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

OPERATION

3. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to lower safety prop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

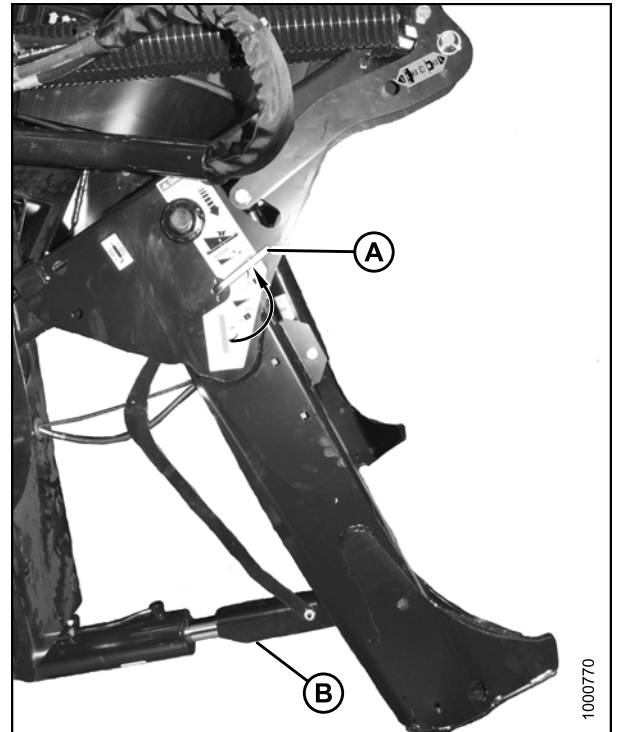


Figure 4.66: Safety Prop

4. To disengage safety props and for storage, turn lever (A) away from header to raise safety prop until lever locks into vertical position. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

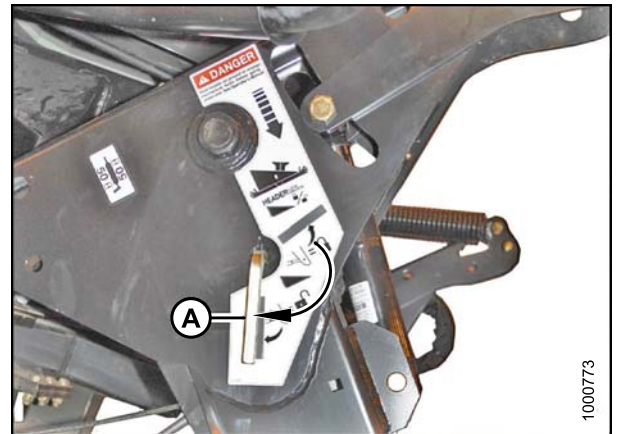


Figure 4.67: Safety Prop

5. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground. Stop engine and remove key.

4.4.2 Header Float

The header float feature allows the header to closely follow ground contours and respond quickly to sudden changes or obstacles. The float setting is ideal when the cutterbar is on the ground with minimal bouncing, scooping, or pushing soil.

IMPORTANT:

- Set header float as light as possible—without excessive bouncing—to avoid frequent breakage of knife components, scooping soil, or soil build-up at the cutterbar in wet conditions.
- Avoid excessive bouncing (resulting in a ragged cut) by operating at a slower ground speed when the float setting is light.
- Readjust the float when adding or removing optional attachments that affect the weight of the header.
- Refer to your header operator's manual for setting float and adjustment guidelines.

Float Operating Guidelines

When working with the cutterbar on the ground:

- Set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on cab display module [CDM]). Refer to [4.4.5 Adjusting Header Angle, page 192](#).
- Minimize scooping rocks by adjusting the header skid shoes downward to raise guards when operating at the flattest header angle.
- Adjust header height or adjust header angle to minimize pushing soil.

When working with the cutterbar off the ground (draper header only):

- Set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on CDM). Refer to [4.4.5 Adjusting Header Angle, page 192](#).
- Balance the amount of header weight carried by the float and stabilizer wheels. Refer to your draper header operator's manual.
- Use the CDM controls to automatically maintain cutting height. Refer to [4.4.6 Cutting Height, page 195](#).

Checking Float

M-Series windrowers are equipped with primary (coarse) and secondary (fine) float adjustment systems. The primary or coarse adjustment uses drawbolts to change the tension on the springs in the lift linkages. The secondary or fine adjustment uses hydraulic cylinders to change the spring tension.

OPERATION



Figure 4.68: Cab Display Module (CDM) Float Adjustment

A - CDM Display
D - Header Tilt Down

B - Left Float Adjustment
E - Header Lower

C - Right Float Adjustment
F - Header Tilt Up

Check header float as follows:

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start the engine.
2. Using HEADER TILT switches (D, F), set center-link to mid-range position (5.0 on CDM [A]).
3. Using HEADER DOWN switch (E), lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.
4. Set left (B) and right (C) float fine adjustments on CDM to approximately 5.0 as follows:
 - a. Using FLOAT SELECTOR switch (B), push + to increase float or – to decrease float on left side of header. CDM display (A) will indicate selected float for left side, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R XX.X).
 - b. Repeat for right side float with switch (C). Display will indicate float for both sides, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R 5.0).
5. Shut down engine and remove key.
6. Grasp the divider rod and lift. The force to lift should be as noted in the following table and should be approximately the same at both ends.

OPERATION

Header	Force Required to Lift Header at the Ends with Lift Cylinder Fully Retracted
Auger	75–85 lbf (335–380 N)
Rotary	95–105 lbf (426–471 N)
Draper	75–85 lbf (335–380 N) with stabilizer/transport wheels raised (if equipped)

Adjusting Float Using Drawbolts

Coarse float adjustment is done using the drawbolts located on either side of the windrower.

If necessary, coarse adjust the float with the drawbolts as follows:

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start engine.
2. Using HEADER UP (A) switch on ground speed lever (GSL), raise the header fully, shut down engine, and remove key.
3. Turn drawbolt (A) clockwise to increase float (makes header lighter) or counterclockwise to decrease float (makes header heavier).
4. Recheck the header float as described in [Checking Float, page 184](#).



Figure 4.69: GSL

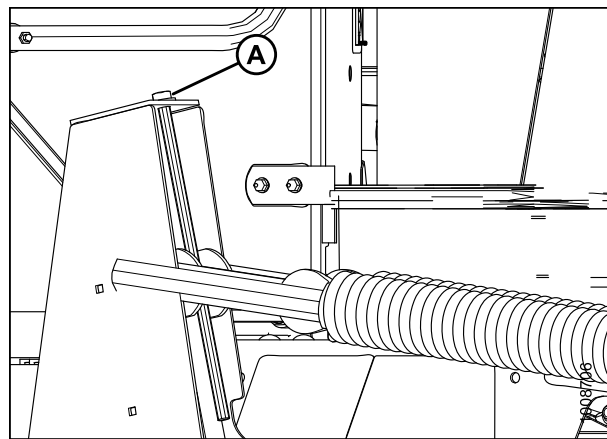


Figure 4.70: Header Float Adjustment

OPERATION

Float Options

For draper headers without the deck shift option, auger headers, and rotary headers, the float can be preprogrammed for three types of windrowing conditions.

Example:

- Position 1: Border
- Position 2: Normal
- Position 3: Rocky

Set float presets as follows:

1. Engage header.
2. Push FLOAT PRESET SWITCH (A) to Position 1 (B).

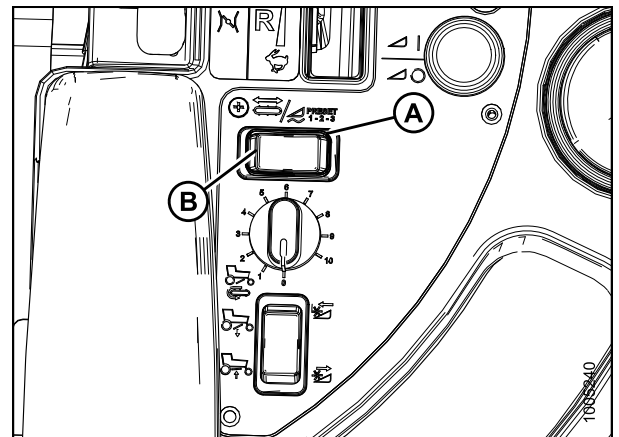


Figure 4.71: Float Preset Switch

3. Using HEADER TILT switches (D, F), set center-link to mid-range position (5.0 on CDM [A]).
4. Using HEADER DOWN switch (E), lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.
5. Set left (B) and right (C) float fine adjustments on CDM to approximately 5.0 as follows:
 - a. Using FLOAT SELECTOR switch (B), push + to increase float or – to decrease float on left side of header. CDM display (A) will indicate selected float for left side, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R XX.X).
 - b. Repeat for right side float with switch (C). Display will indicate float for both sides, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R 5.0).

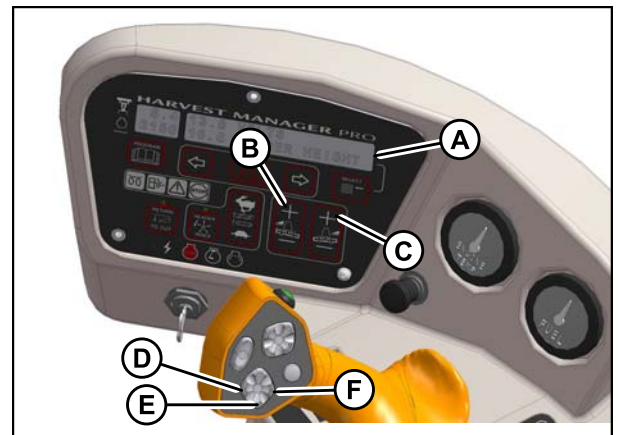


Figure 4.72: Operator Console

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| A - CDM Display | B - Adjust Left Float |
| C - Adjust Right Float | D - Header Tilt Down |
| E - Lower Header | F - Header Tilt Up |

OPERATION

6. Select a second preset with the FLOAT PRESET 2 SWITCH (C).
7. Repeat Steps 1., [Float Options, page 187](#) and 2., [Float Options, page 187](#) to set the float.
8. Select a third preset with the FLOAT PRESET 3 SWITCH (D).
9. Repeat steps 1., [Float Options, page 187](#) and 2., [Float Options, page 187](#) to set the float.
10. Operate windrower.

NOTE:

For draper headers with the deck shift option, the float can be preprogrammed to compensate for weight distribution when the decks are shifted. Refer to [Setting Float Options with Deck Shift, page 258](#).

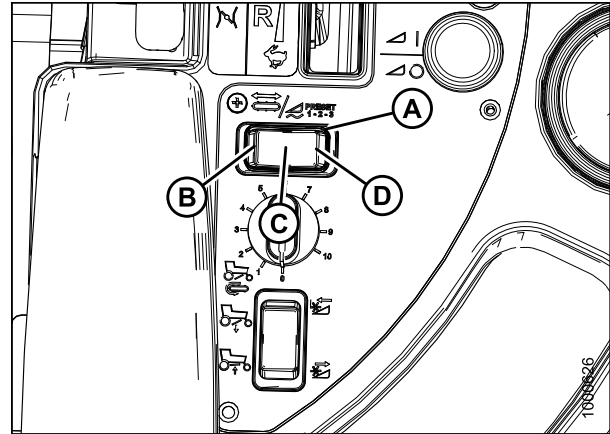


Figure 4.73: Float Preset Switch

4.4.3 Levelling the Header

The windrower linkages are factory-set to provide the proper level for the header and should not normally require adjustment.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

If the header is not level, check the windrower tire pressures before adjusting the levelling linkages.

NOTE:

The float springs are **NOT** used to level the header.

To level the header, follow these steps:

1. Place float pins in locked out location (A).

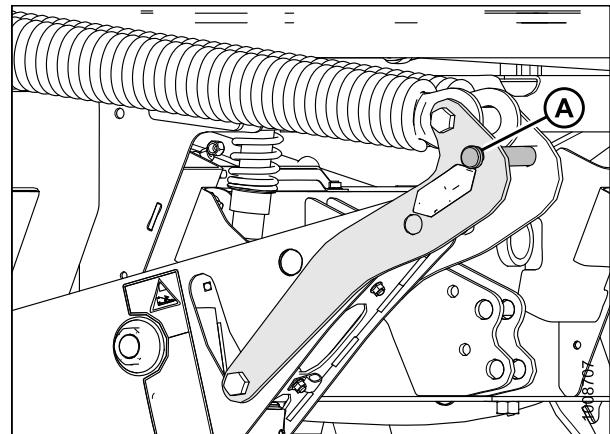


Figure 4.74: Float Pins

OPERATION

2. Park windrower on level ground.
3. Raise header fully and hold momentarily to allow lift cylinders to rephase.

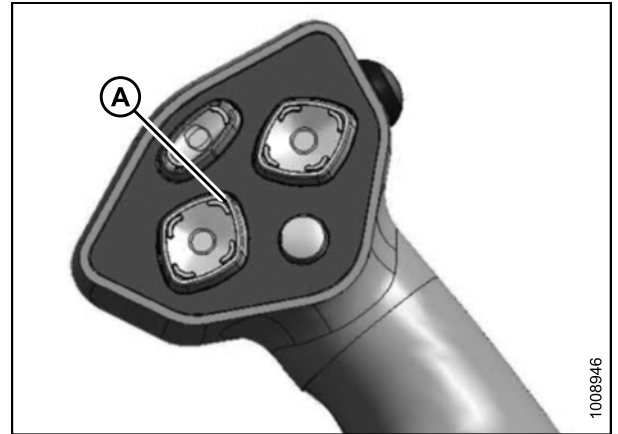


Figure 4.75: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

4. Set header approximately 6 in. (150 mm) off ground and check that member (A) is against link (B). Note the high and low end of header.
5. Place wooden blocks under header cutterbar and legs.

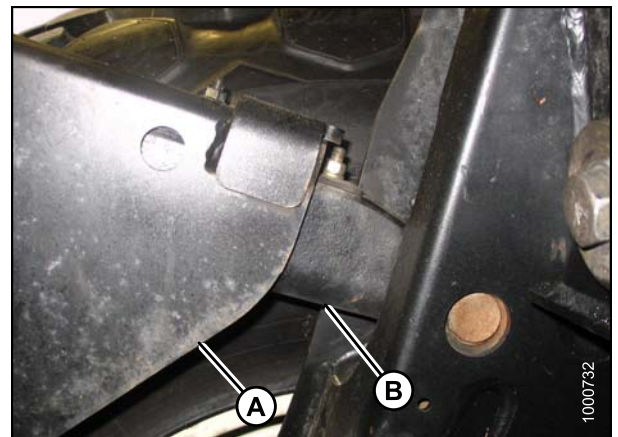


Figure 4.76: Lift Linkage

6. Lower header onto blocks so that member (A) lifts off link (B) on both sides.
7. Stop engine and remove key.

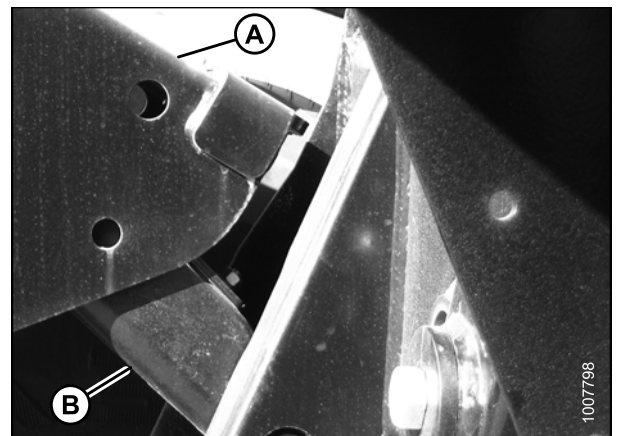


Figure 4.77: Lift Linkage

OPERATION

8. On high side, remove nut, washer, and bolt (A) that attaches shims (B) to link.
9. Remove one or both shims (B) and reinstall the hardware (A).
10. Start engine and raise header slightly. Check level of header.
11. If additional levelling is required, install the removed shim on the opposite linkage.

NOTE:

If required, additional shims are available from your Dealer.

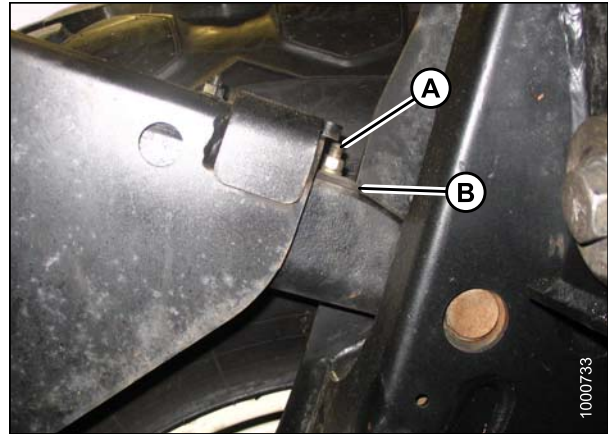


Figure 4.78: Lift Linkage

12. Once header is level, return float pins to their engaged position (A).

NOTE:

Float does **NOT** require adjustment after levelling header.

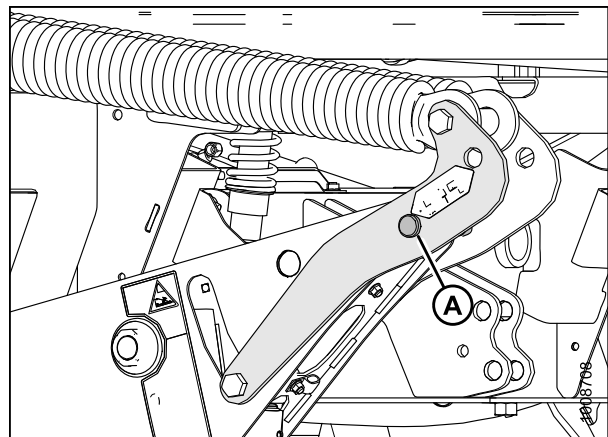


Figure 4.79: Float Pins

4.4.4 Header Drive

The headers are hydraulically driven and controlled from the windrower with no mechanical drive shafts. Refer to [2.2 Specifications, page 31](#).

All header controls are conveniently located on the operator's console and on the ground speed lever (GSL) handle.

NOTE:

Some controls are optional equipment and may not be present in your unit. Some controls may be installed, but will be nonfunctional for certain headers.

Engaging and Disengaging the Header

IMPORTANT:

Always move throttle lever back to idle before engaging header drive. Do **NOT** engage header with engine at full rpm.



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

OPERATION

1. **To Engage Header:**
 - a. Move throttle (A) to adjust engine speed to idle.
 - b. Push the center down and pull up the HEADER DRIVE switch (B) to engage header drive. A slight delay between switch ON and operating speed is normal.
2. **To Disengage Header:**
 - a. Push HEADER DRIVE switch (B) down to disengage header drive.



Figure 4.80: Operator Console

OPERATION

Reversing the Header

NOTE:

The optional hydraulic reversing kit must be installed for auger and draper headers with a conditioner. It is standard for rotary disc headers.

The optional hydraulic reversing kit allows the following:

- Reverses knife and conditioner drives on D-Series draper headers
- Reverses reel, auger, knife, and conditioner drives on A-Series auger headers
- Reverses the entire header drive on R-Series rotary disc headers

Reverse the header as follows:

1. Push down and hold HEADER DRIVE REVERSE button (A) and pull up the HEADER DRIVE switch (B).
2. CDM will display HEADER REVERSE.
3. **RELEASE REVERSE BUTTON (A) TO STOP HEADER.**
4. Push down the HEADER DRIVE switch (B) to OFF, so that it can be restarted.

NOTE:

To engage header drive, push down, and pull up HEADER DRIVE knob.



Figure 4.81: Operator Console

4.4.5 Adjusting Header Angle

Header angle is defined as the angle between the ground and the drapers/cutterbar. It is adjustable to accommodate crop conditions and/or soil type.

Refer to the appropriate header operator's manual for the range of adjustment and recommended settings for your particular header.

The header angle can be hydraulically adjusted from the cab without shutting down the windrower. A readout on the cab display module (CDM) allows you to establish settings for each crop condition.

IMPORTANT:

- Changing header angle will affect flotation slightly because it has the effect of making the header lighter or heavier.
- To prevent excessive guard breakage when conditions are not suited to heavier float (e.g., rocky or wet), do **NOT** use the TILT CONTROL "on the go". Instead, use the HEADER HEIGHT switch.



Figure 4.82: Operator Console

A - Program Button
D - Header Tilt Up

B - Display
E - Display Selector

C - Header Tilt Down

Adjust the header angle as follows:

- To decrease (flatten) header angle, operate HEADER TILT UP switch (D) on ground speed lever (GSL) handle so that cylinder retracts. The CDM display will show a reading on the lower line of decreasing value between 00.0 and 10.0.
- To increase (steepen) header angle, operate HEADER TILT DOWN switch (C) on GSL handle so the cylinder extends. The CDM display will show a reading on the lower line of increasing value between 00.0 and 10.0.

NOTE:

The HEADER TILT switch can be locked out to prevent inadvertent header angle changes when pressing the HEADER HEIGHT control switches. Refer to [Activating the Header Tilt Control Lock Out, page 118](#).

Checking Self-Locking Center-Link Hook

Periodically check the operation of the hook locking mechanism and ensure that it is working properly as follows:

OPERATION

1. If header is attached to windrower, disconnect center-link hook from header by pulling up on handle (A) to release the locking device and then lifting the hook off the header pin.

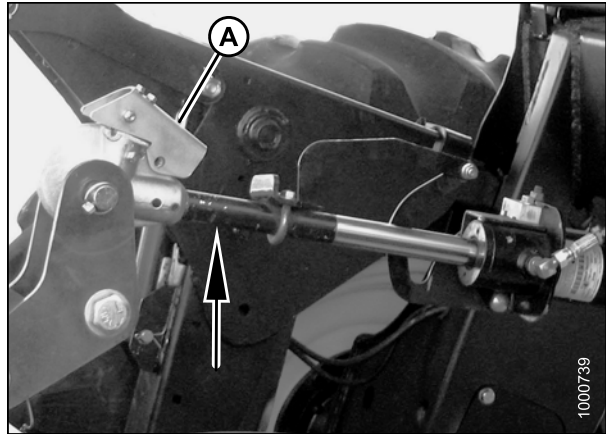


Figure 4.83: Center-Link

2. Lower the handle (A) into the **LOCK** position.
3. Push up on lock pin (B) only. Handle should catch on casting and pin should **NOT** lift.

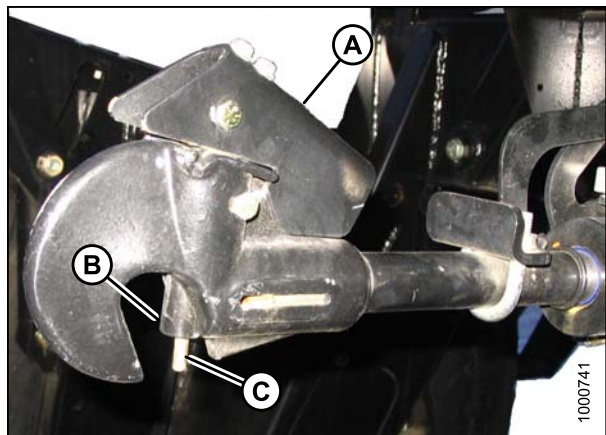


Figure 4.84: Center-Link Hook

A - Handle

B - Lock Pin

C - Actuator Rod

4. Push up on actuator rod and lock pin should lift with the handle.



Figure 4.85: Center-Link Hook

4.4.6 Cutting Height



Figure 4.86: Operator Console

Cutting height is adjusted by raising or lowering the header with the **HEADER UP** (B) or **HEADER DOWN** (C) switches on the ground speed lever (GSL).

The cab display module (CDM) indicates header height with a reading on the **DISPLAY** (A) lower line between 00.0 and 10.0, with 00.0 being on the ground.

Use **DISPLAY SELECTOR** switch (D) to display the current setting.

4.4.7 Return to Cut

The M-Series monitoring system will assist you in maintaining the desired cutting height with the **RETURN TO CUT** feature. This feature can be turned OFF or ON with a switch on the cab display module (CDM).

The return to cut (RTC) feature provides preset cutting height and tilt angle settings for the header.

If desired, the CDM can be programmed so only the cutting height feature is active.

The **AUTO RAISE HEIGHT** feature allows you to raise the header to a preselected height while in the **RETURN TO CUT** mode. Refer to [Programming the Auto Raise Height Feature, page 198](#).

Refer to the following for RTC programming and operating procedures:

- [Programming the Return to Cut Feature, page 196](#)
- [Using the Return to Cut Feature, page 197](#)

Programming the Return to Cut Feature

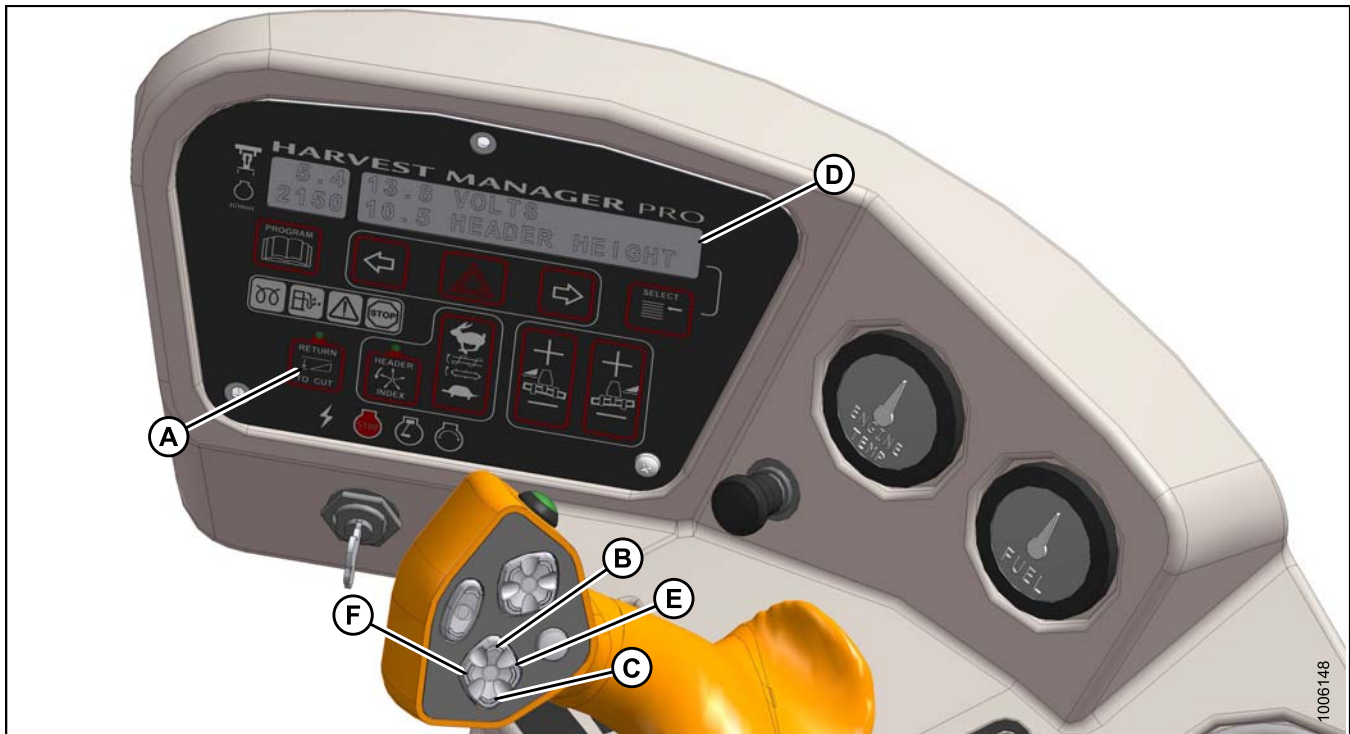


Figure 4.87: Operator Console

Program the RETURN TO CUT (RTC) feature as follows:

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start and windrower and engage the header.
2. Set RETURN TO CUT switch (A) to OFF (indicator light is OFF).
3. Adjust the header to the desired cutting height with the HEADER UP (B) or HEADER DOWN (C) switches on the ground speed lever (GSL). The cab display module (CDM) displays between **00.0 and 10.0** at (D).
4. Adjust the header angle with the HEADER TILT UP (E) or HEADER TILT DOWN (F) switches on the GSL. The CDM displays between **00.0 and 10.0**. This step is not required when height only has been preselected.
5. Press the RETURN TO CUT switch (A) on the CDM. The indicator light will illuminate and the settings are now programmed into the windrower control module (WCM).

OPERATION

Using the Return to Cut Feature

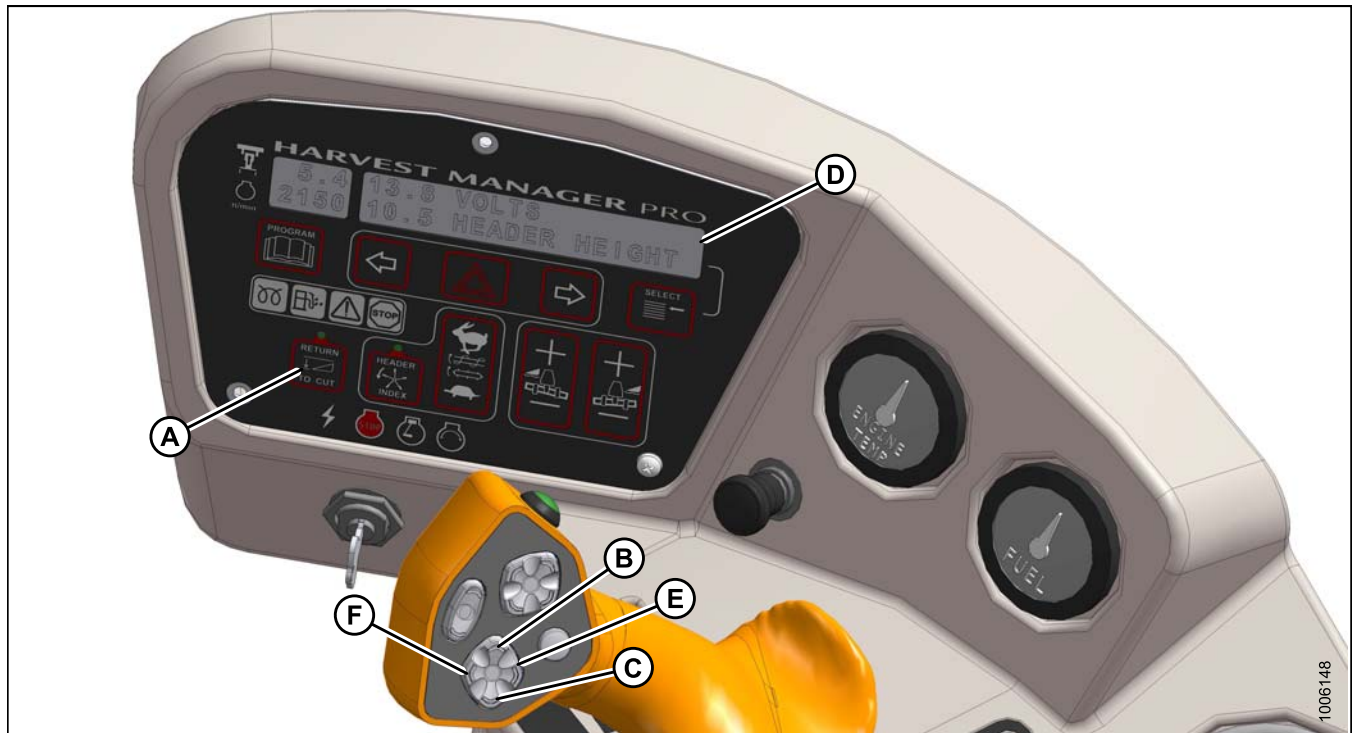


Figure 4.88: Operator Console

A - Return to Cut
D - Display

B - Header Up
E - Header Tilt Up

C - Header Down
F - Header Tilt Down

Use the RETURN TO CUT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Ensure the header is engaged and the RETURN TO CUT switch (A) is illuminated.

NOTE:

The header can be raised or lowered by **pressing and holding** the HEADER UP (B) or HEADER DOWN (C) switches on the ground speed lever (GSL).

1. If header is above the preset cutting height, **momentarily press** HEADER DOWN switch (C) and the header will return to preset height.
2. If the header is below the preset height, **press and hold** the HEADER UP (B) switch to raise the header. Release switch to stop header. Alarm will sound when header rises past the preset height.
3. If the header angle changes, double-click (two clicks within 0.5 seconds) the HEADER TILT UP (E) or HEADER TILT DOWN switch (F) and the header will return to the preset angle.

NOTE:

If the header cannot return to the preset height or angle within 30 seconds, the RETURN TO CUT feature will deactivate to prevent the hydraulic oil from overheating. Push the RETURN TO CUT switch (A) to reactivate.

4.4.8 Auto Raise Height

The header can be automatically raised if programmed into the cab display module (CDM).

Refer to the following topics:

- [Programming the Auto Raise Height Feature, page 198](#)
- [Using the Auto Raise Height Feature, page 199](#)

Programming the Auto Raise Height Feature

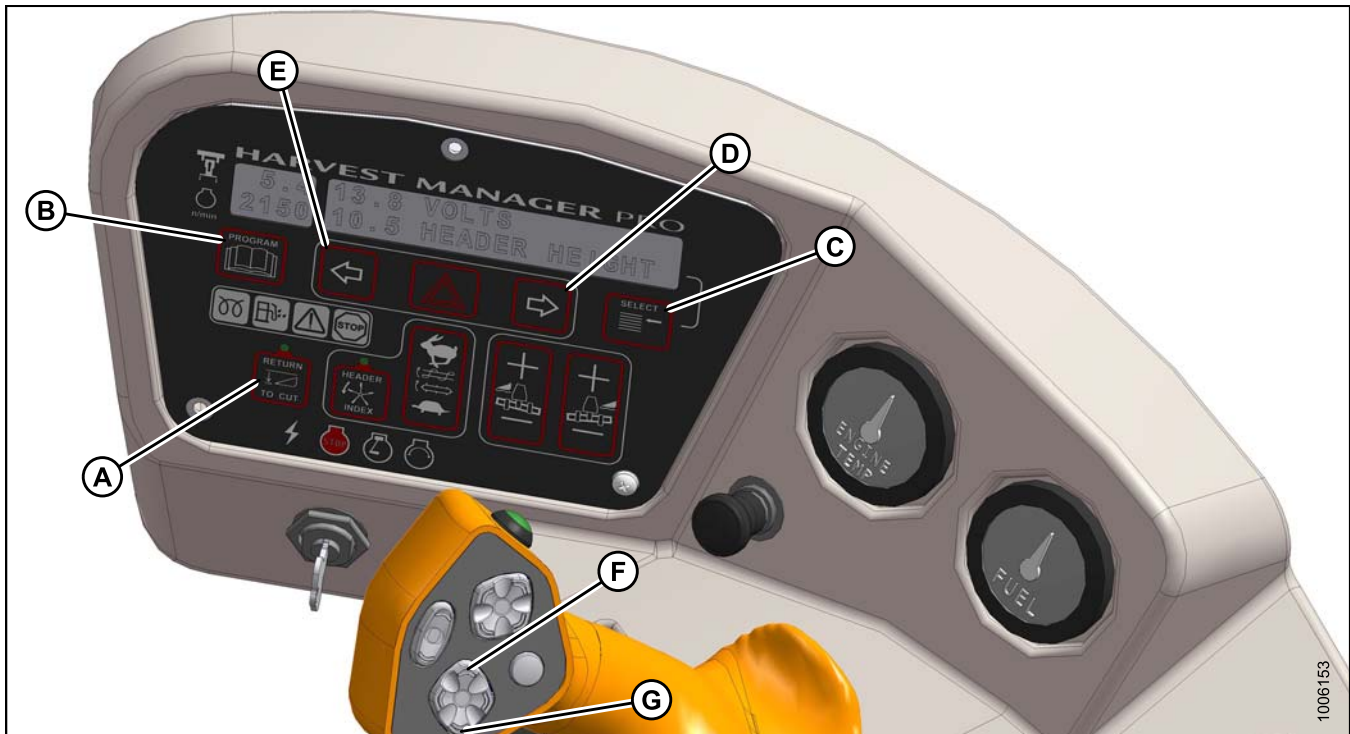


Figure 4.89: Operator Console

A - Return to Cut
E - Left Arrow

B - Program
F - Header Up

C - Select
G - Header Down

D - Right Arrow

Program the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:

NOTE:

RETURN TO CUT switch (A) can be OFF or ON.

1. Press PROGRAM (B) and SELECT (C) on cab display module (CDM) to enter programming mode.
2. Press SELECT (C). WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on upper line (B).
3. Press right arrow (D), then SELECT. SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.
4. Press SELECT (C) until AUTO RAISE HEIGHT is displayed.
5. Press left arrow (E) or right arrow (D) to change value on lower line. Working range is 4.0 to 9.5. At 10.0, the feature is disabled and "OFF" is displayed.
6. When finished entering desired values, press PROGRAM to exit programming mode.

Using the Auto Raise Height Feature

IMPORTANT:

The windrower must be running with the header engaged at the cutting height and the RETURN TO CUT switch (A) activated.

Use the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:

1. To raise the header to the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT set point, double-click (two clicks within 0.5 seconds) the HEADER UP switch (B) on the ground speed lever (GSL).

NOTE:

With AUTO RAISE HEIGHT turned ON, the ACRE counter will be disabled when header height greater than preset cutting height.

2. If desired, press HEADER UP switch while header is being raised to disable AUTO RAISE HEIGHT and maintain current height.

NOTE:

With AUTO RAISE HEIGHT turned OFF, the ACRE counter will be disabled when header height value is greater than 9.5. OFF is displayed on the cab display module (CDM).

3. To return the header to the preset cutting height, momentarily press HEADER DOWN switch (C).

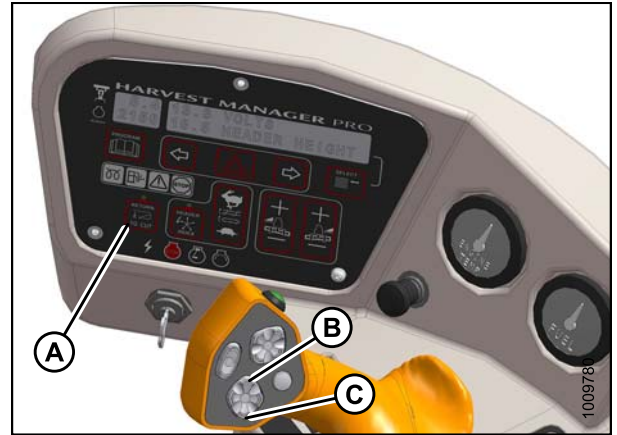


Figure 4.90: Operator's Station

4.4.9 Header Drop Rate

The header should lower gradually when the HEADER DOWN switch is pressed. From full height to ground should take 3–4 seconds.

If the drop rate requires adjustment, refer to [Adjusting Header Drop Rate, page 389](#).

4.4.10 Double Windrowing

The double windrow attachment (DWA) deposits two windrows of conditioned material close together to be picked up by a forage chopper.

The system is for use with the A-Series Auger Header and R-Series Rotary Disc Header.

The conditioned crop is deposited onto the side delivery system draper and delivered to the side of the windrower when required.

Raising the side delivery system shuts off the draper and allows the crop to be deposited between the windrower wheels as it would be without the side delivery system.

Refer to MacDon M-Series Windrower Double Windrow Attachment Manual (MD #169216) for complete operating and maintenance instructions. The manual is shipped with the DWA kit.



Figure 4.91: DWA

Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Deck Position

The deck is raised and lowered with the DWA UP (A) and DWA DOWN (B) switches on the ground speed lever (GSL) or with the rocker switch on the operator's console, depending on how the windrower cab display module (CDM) is programmed during the installation of the double windrow attachment (DWA).

To swap controls from the console to the GSL, refer to [Activating the Double Windrower Attachment \(DWA\), page 103](#).

NOTE:

The same switch is used for raising and lowering a swath roller (if installed).

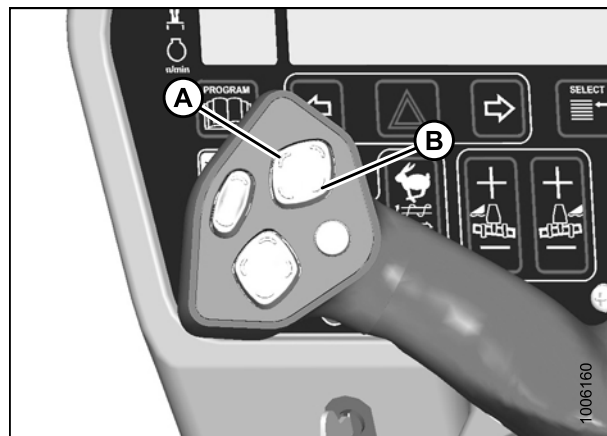


Figure 4.92: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

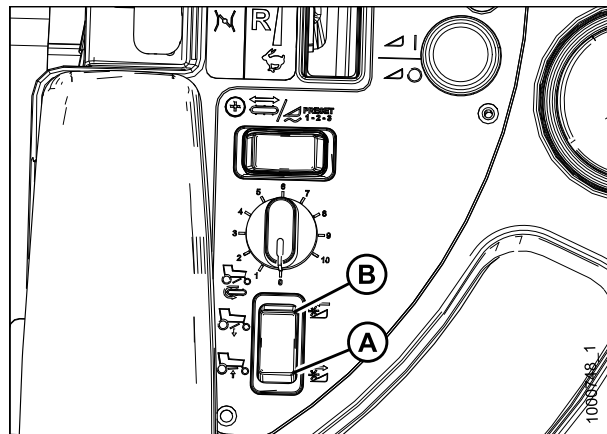


Figure 4.93: Operator's Console

OPERATION

Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Draper Speed

The draper speed is controlled with the rotary switch (A) next to the rocker switch on the operator's console.

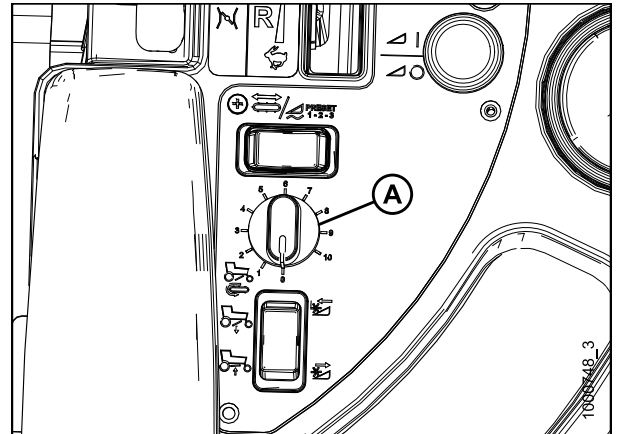


Figure 4.94: Operator's Console

4.4.11 Swath Roller Operation

The swath roller is raised and lowered with the DWA UP (A) and DWA DOWN (B) switches on the ground speed lever (GSL) or with the rocker switch on the operator's console. This depends on how the windrower cab display module (CDM) is programmed during the installation of the Swath Roller kit.

To swap controls from the console to the GSL, refer to [Activating the Double Windrower Attachment \(DWA\), page 103](#).

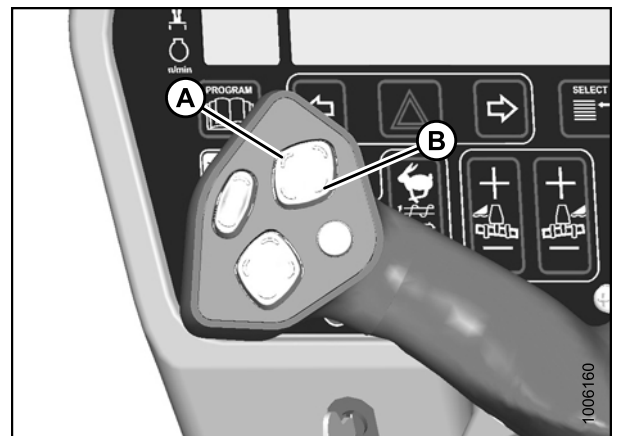


Figure 4.95: GSL

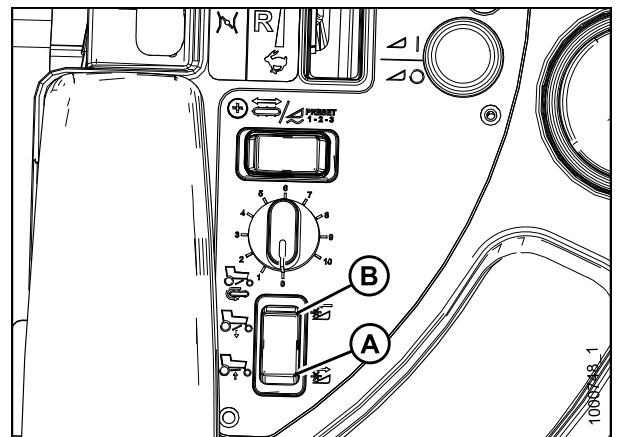


Figure 4.96: Rocker Switch

4.5 Attaching and Detaching Headers

4.5.1 Attaching a D-Series Header

Refer to the procedure that is appropriate for the center-link installed on the windrower:

- [Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment, page 202](#)
- [Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment, page 207](#)

Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment

NOTE:

This topic assumes that draper header boots have already been attached to the windrower lift linkage. If that is not the case, refer to [4.6.1 Attaching Header Boots, page 248](#).

To attach a D-Series header to a windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link and optional self-alignment, follow these steps:

⚠ DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Remove the hairpin (A) from pins (B) and remove the pins from the header legs.

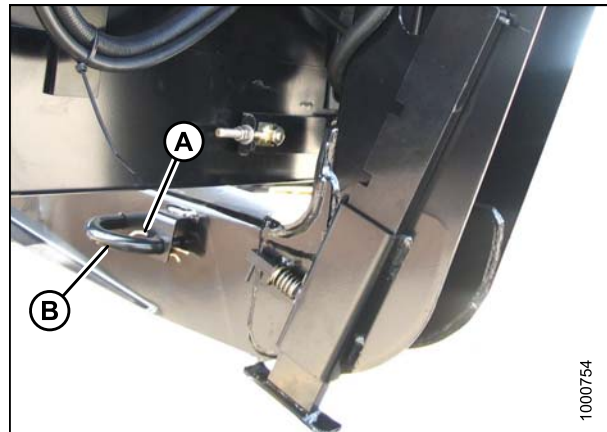


Figure 4.97: Header Leg

⚠ CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

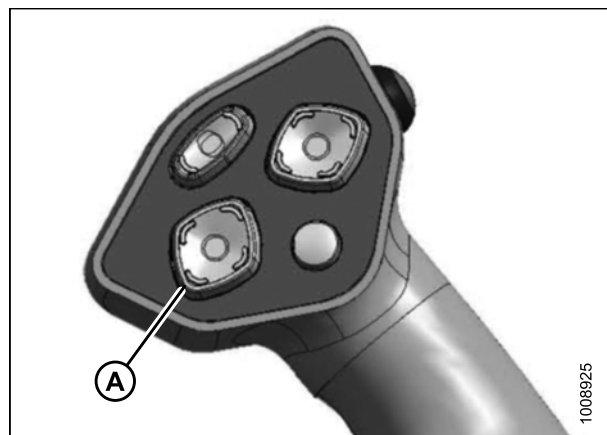


Figure 4.98: GSL

OPERATION

3. If necessary, activate the REEL UP switch (A) on the GSL to raise the center-link, so that the hook is above the attachment pin on the header.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

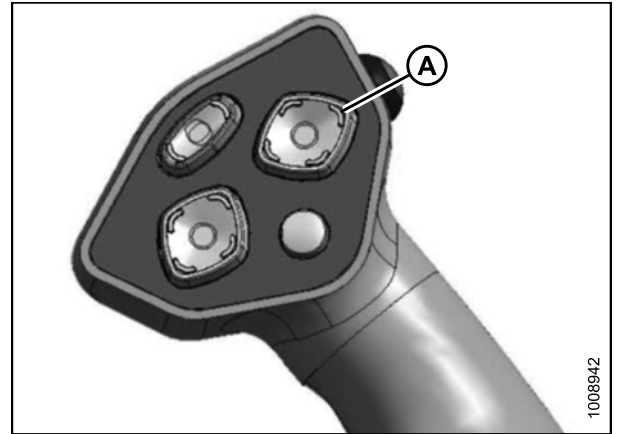


Figure 4.99: GSL

4. Slowly drive the windrower forward so the boots (A) enter the header legs (B). Continue to drive slowly forward until lift linkages contact the support plates in the header legs and the header nudges forward.
5. Ensure that lift linkages are properly engaged in header legs, contacting the support plates.

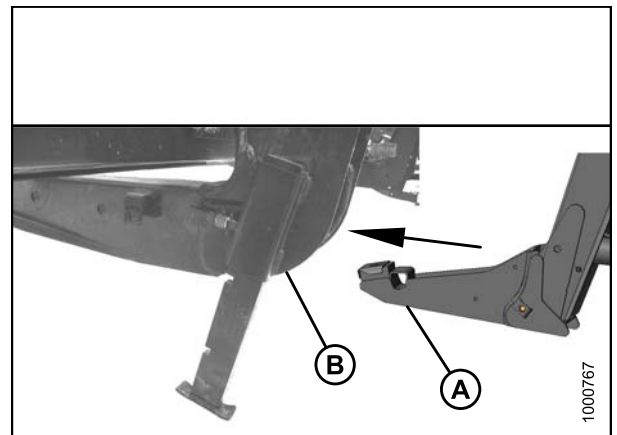


Figure 4.100: Header Leg and Boot

6. Use the following GSL functions to position the center-link hook above the header attachment pin:
 - Reel up (A) to raise the center-link
 - Reel down (B) to lower the center-link
 - Header tilt up (C) to retract the center-link
 - Header tilt down (D) to extend the center-link

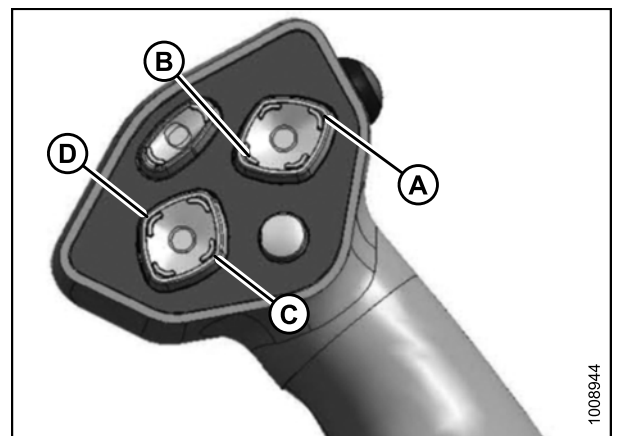


Figure 4.101: GSL

OPERATION

- Adjust position of the center-link cylinder (A) with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches, and HEADER TILT switches on the GSL to position the hook above the header attachment pin.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

- Lower center-link (A) onto the header with REEL DOWN switch until it locks into position (hook release [B] is down).
- Check that center-link is locked onto header by pressing the REEL UP switch on the GSL.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- Press the HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does **NOT** raise fully, rephase the lift cylinders as follows:

- Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.

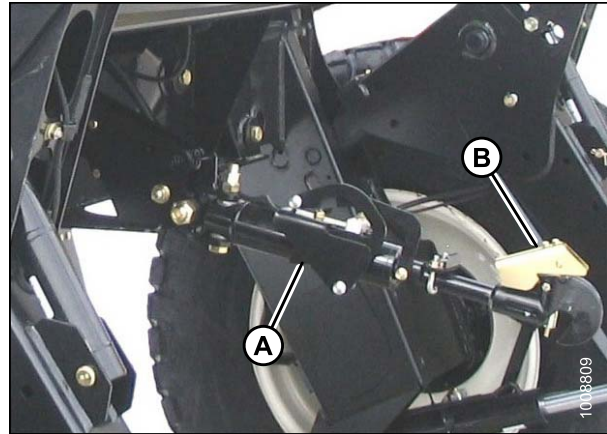


Figure 4.102: Hydraulic Center-Link

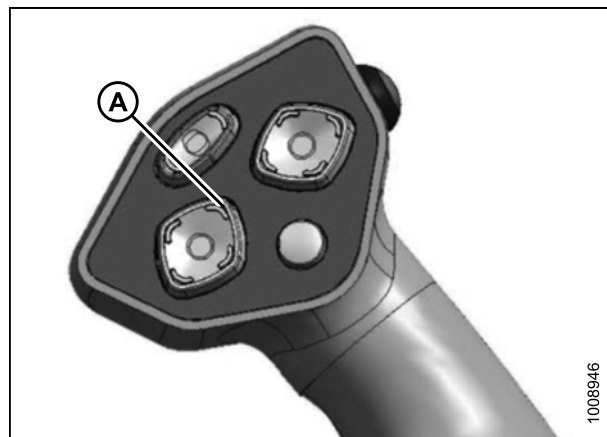


Figure 4.103: GSL

OPERATION

11. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the safety prop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

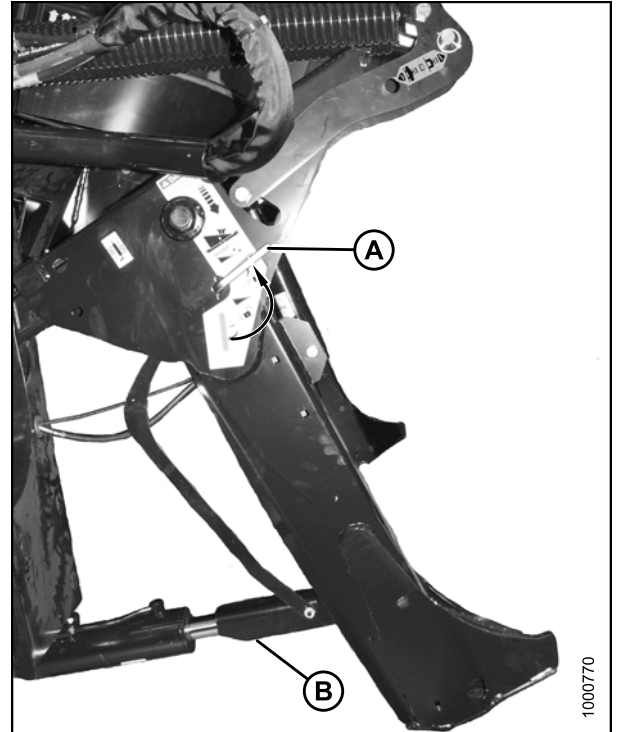


Figure 4.104: Cylinder Stop

12. Install pin (B) through the header leg, (engaging U-bracket in lift linkage) on both sides and secure with a hairpin (A).
13. Raise header stand (D) to storage position by pulling spring pin (C) and lifting stand into uppermost position. Release spring pin (C).

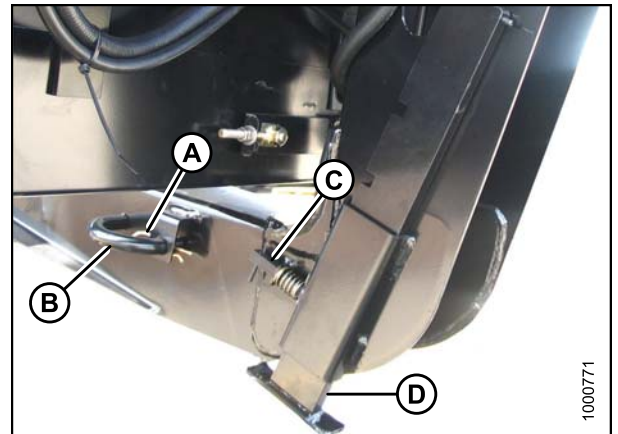


Figure 4.105: Header Leg

OPERATION

14. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

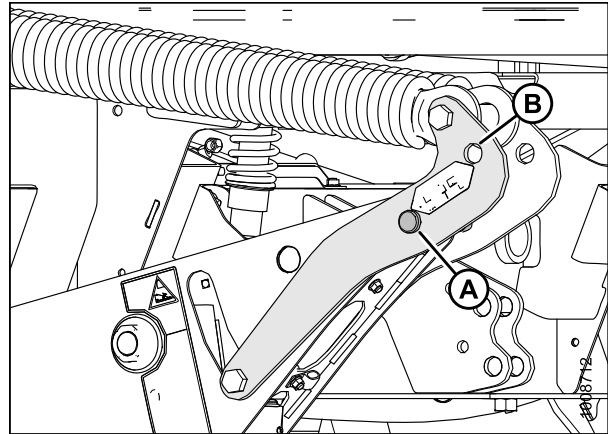


Figure 4.106: Header Lift Linkage

15. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower stop until lever locks into vertical position.
16. Repeat for opposite lift safety prop.

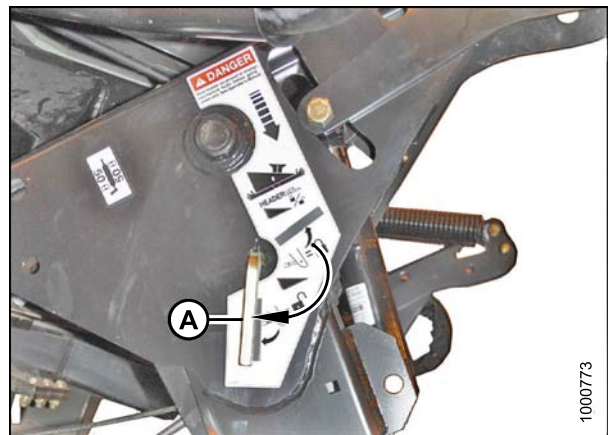


Figure 4.107: Cylinder Stop

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

17. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch on GSL to lower header fully.
18. Stop engine and remove key.

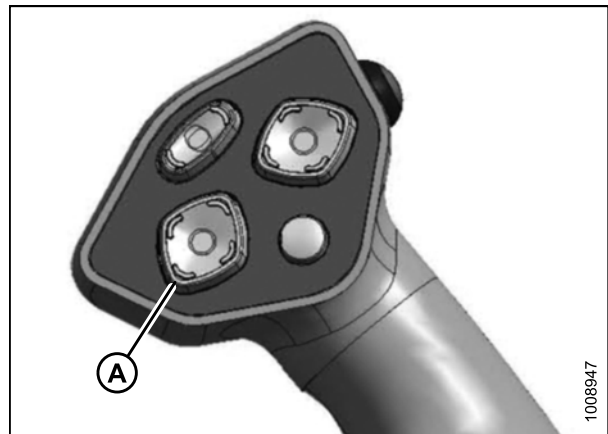


Figure 4.108: GSL

OPERATION

19. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

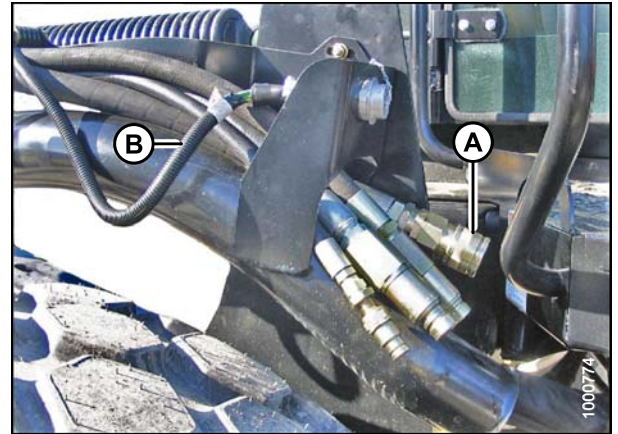


Figure 4.109: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

20. Connect reel hydraulics (A) at right-hand side of windrower. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

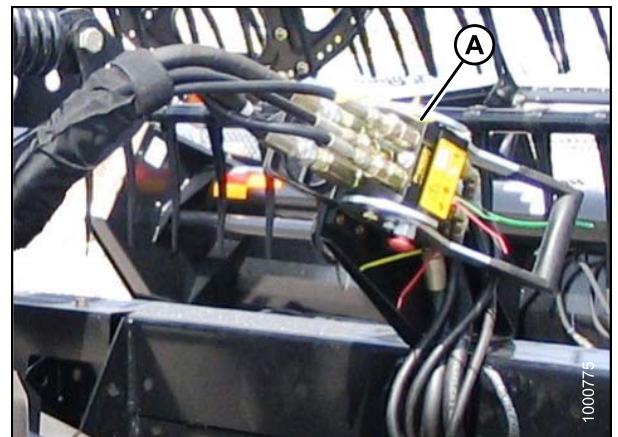


Figure 4.110: Reel Hydraulics

Attaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment

NOTE:

This topic assumes that draper header boots have already been attached to the windrower lift linkage. If that is not the case, refer to [4.6.1 Attaching Header Boots, page 248](#).

To attach a D-Series header to a windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link without the self-alignment kit, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

OPERATION

1. Remove the hairpin (A) from pin (B) and remove the pins from both header legs.

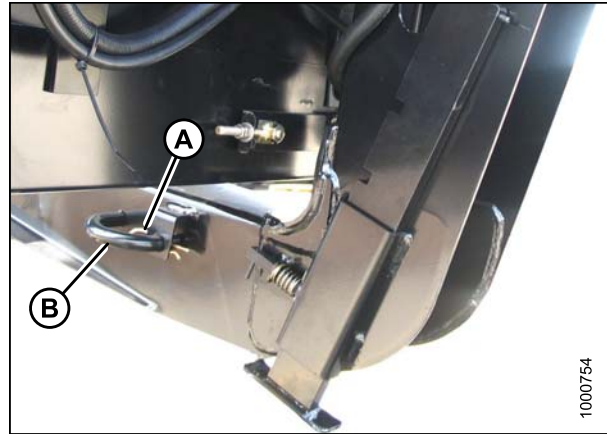


Figure 4.111: Header Leg

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

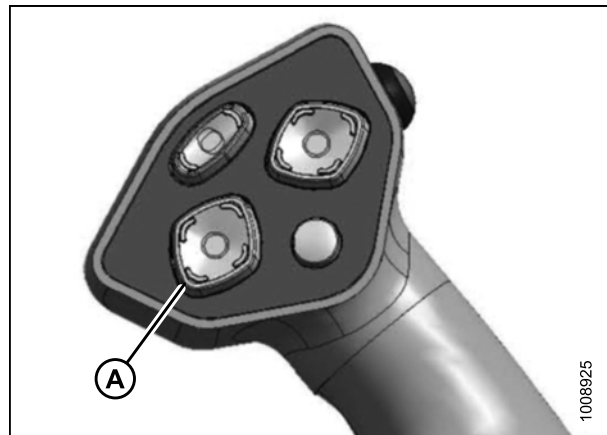


Figure 4.112: GSL

3. If necessary, relocate the pin (A) at the frame linkage as required to raise the center-link (B) so that the hook (B) is above the attachment pin on the header.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

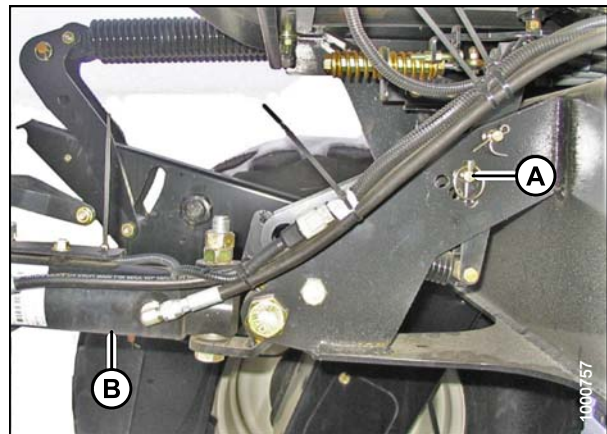


Figure 4.113: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment Kit

OPERATION

4. Slowly drive the windrower forward so the boots (A) enter the header legs (B). Continue to drive slowly forward until lift linkages contact the support plates in the header legs and the header nudges forward.
5. Ensure that lift linkages are properly engaged in header legs, contacting the support plates.

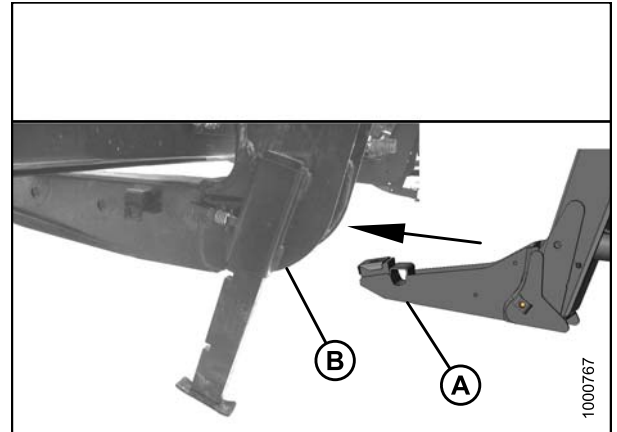


Figure 4.114: Header Leg and Boot

6. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on ground speed lever (GSL) to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.
7. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.

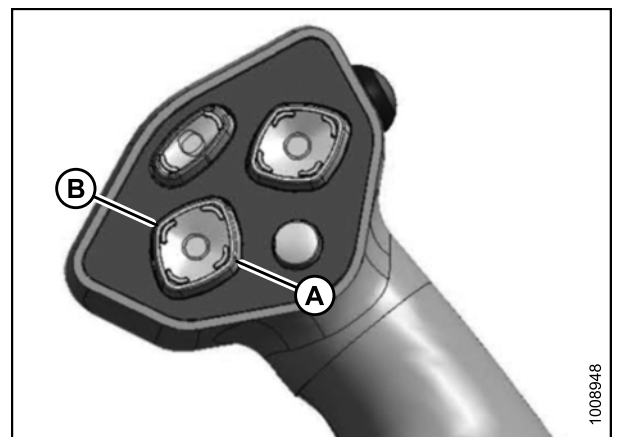


Figure 4.115: GSL

A - Header Tilt Up

B - Header Tilt Down

8. Push down on rod end of link cylinder (B), until hook engages pin on header and is locked.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

9. Check that center-link (A) is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end (B) of cylinder.

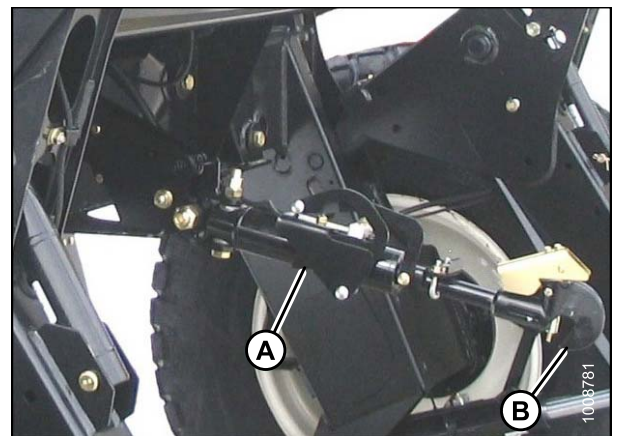


Figure 4.116: Hydraulic Center-Link

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

10. Start engine and press the HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does **NOT** raise fully, rephase the cylinders as follows:

- a. Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
 - b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.
-
11. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the cylinder stop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

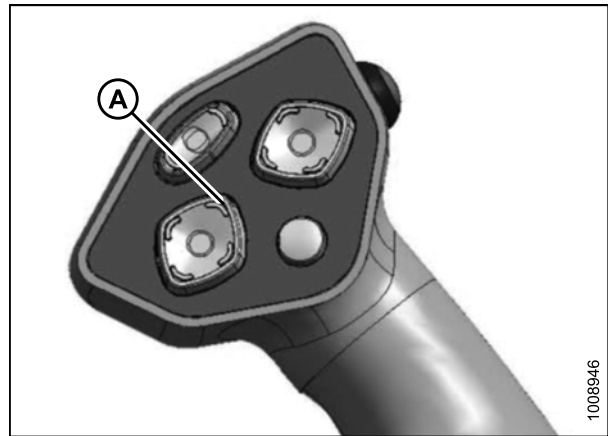


Figure 4.117: GSL

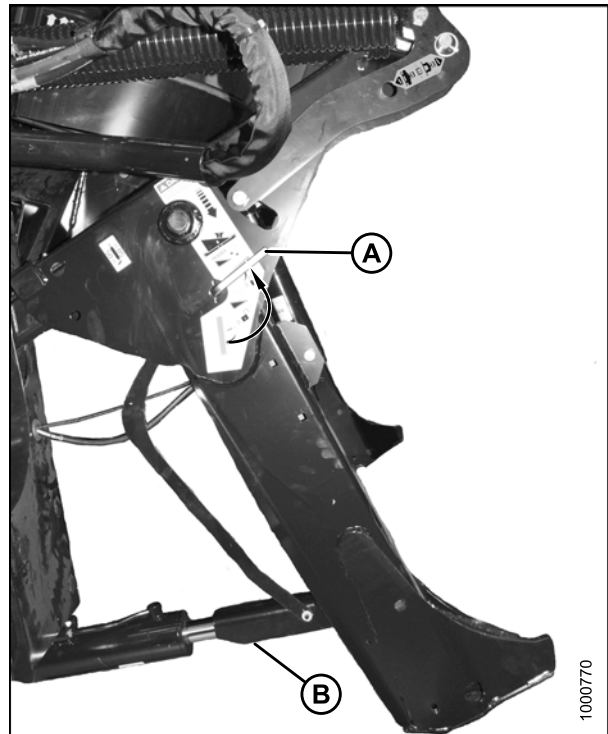


Figure 4.118: Cylinder Stop

OPERATION

12. Install the pin (B) through header leg, (engaging U-bracket in lift linkage) on both sides and secure with hairpin (A).
13. Raise header stand (D) to storage position by pulling spring pin (C) and lifting stand into uppermost position. Release spring pin (C).

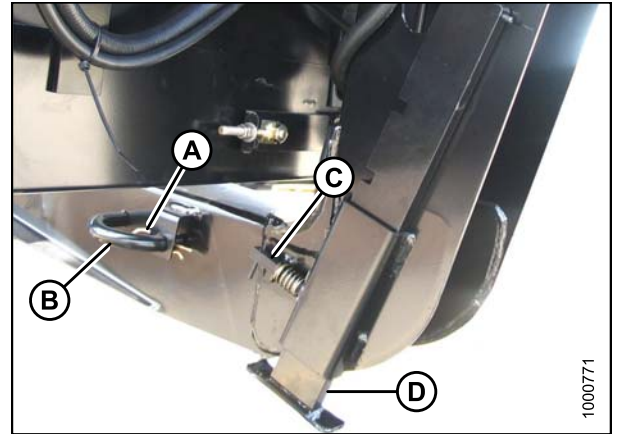


Figure 4.119: Header Leg

14. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

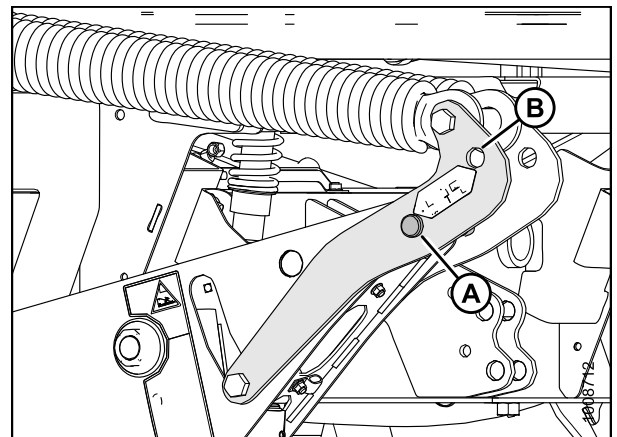


Figure 4.120: Header Lift Linkage

15. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower stop until lever locks into vertical position.
16. Repeat for opposite safety prop.

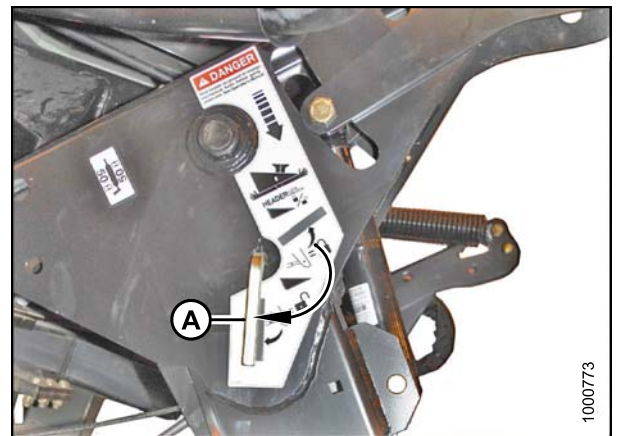


Figure 4.121: Cylinder Stop

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

17. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch (A) on GSL to lower header fully.
18. Stop engine and remove key.

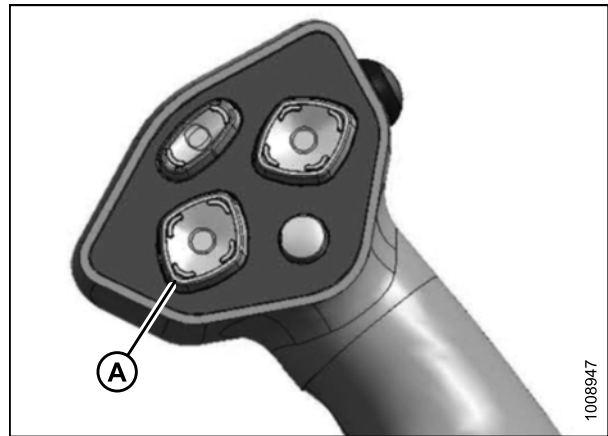


Figure 4.122: GSL

19. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

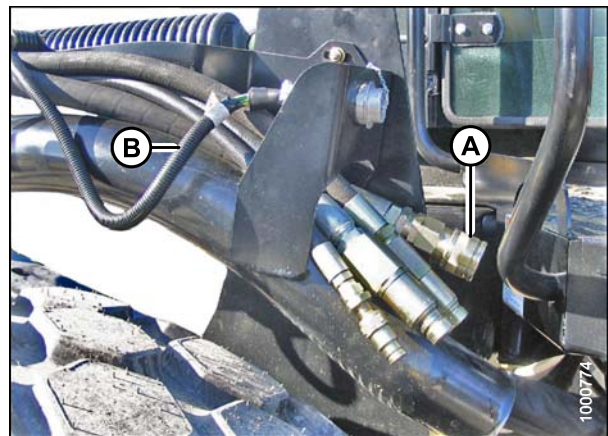


Figure 4.123: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

20. Connect reel hydraulics (A) at right-hand side of windrower. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

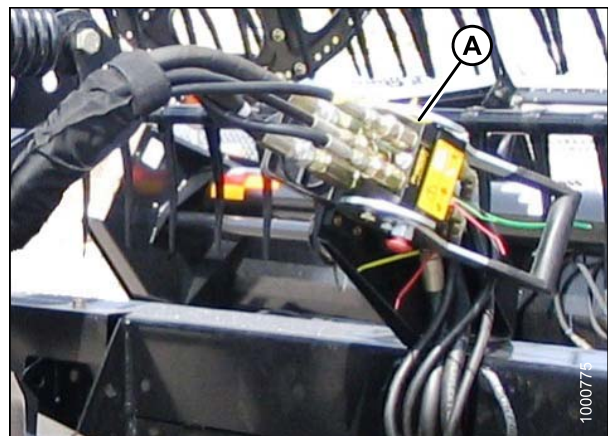


Figure 4.124: Reel Hydraulics

4.5.2 Detaching a D-Series Header

Refer to the following procedure to detach a D-Series header from the windrower:

- [Detaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link, page 213](#)

Detaching a D-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link

To detach a D-Series header from an M-Series windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Start engine and press HEADER UP (A) switch to raise header to maximum height.
2. Rephase cylinders if one end of the header does not raise fully. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:
 - a. Press and hold the HEADER UP (A) switch until both cylinders stop moving.
 - b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are phased.
3. Stop engine and remove key.
4. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to lower safety prop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for opposite cylinder.



Figure 4.125: GSL

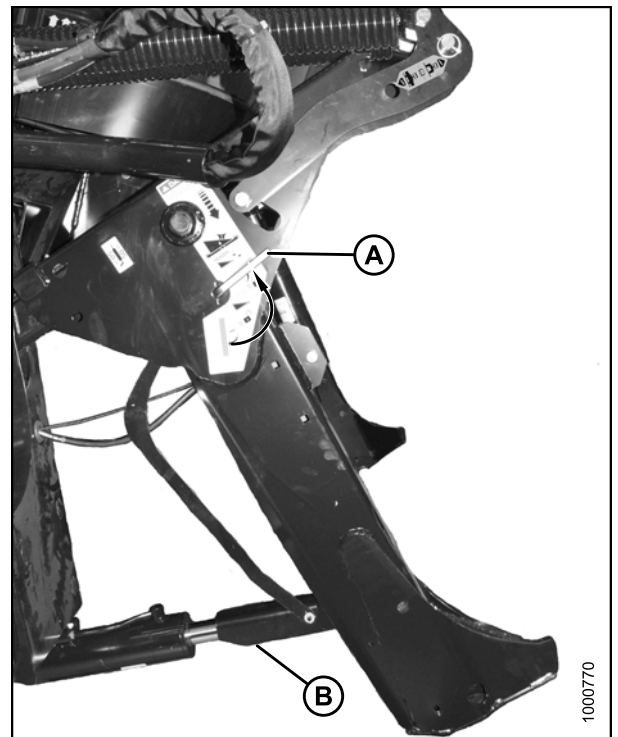


Figure 4.126: Safety Prop

OPERATION

5. Remove the pin (B) by removing the hairpin (A) from header leg on both sides.
6. Lower header stand (D) by pulling spring loaded pin (C). Release spring pin to lock stand.

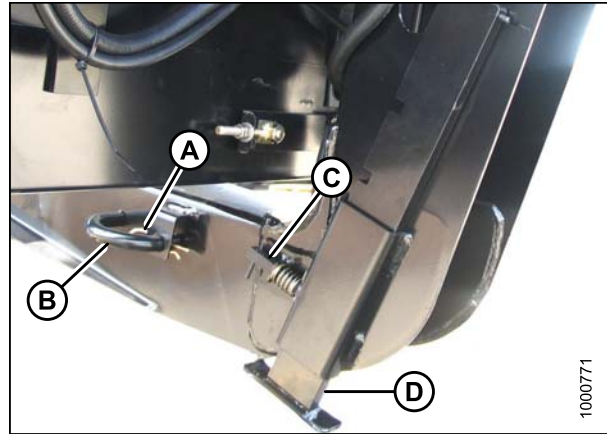


Figure 4.127: Header Stands

7. Remove clevis pin from location (A) to disengage float springs and insert in storage hole (B). Secure with lynch pin.



CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

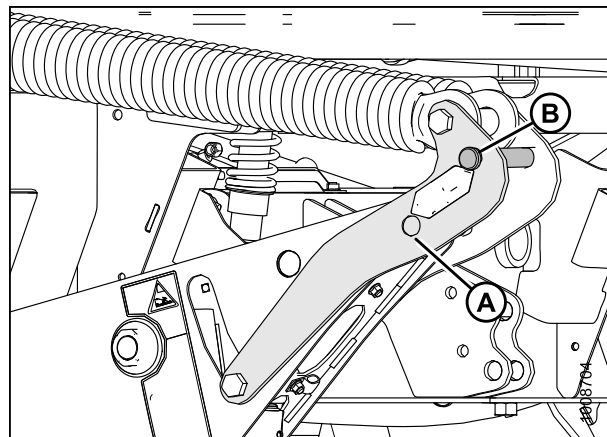


Figure 4.128: Header Lift Linkage

8. To disengage safety props and for storage, turn lever (A) away from header to raise safety prop until lever locks into vertical position. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

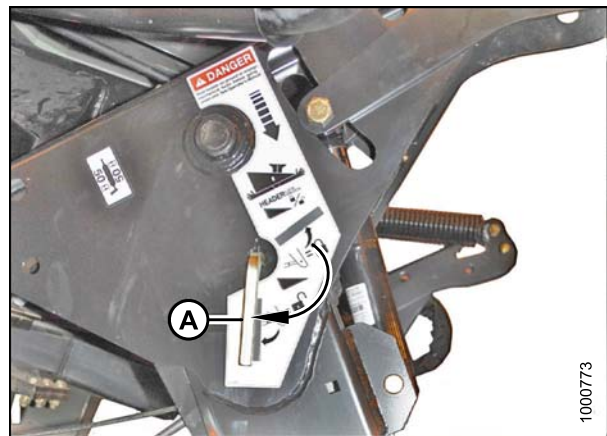


Figure 4.129: Safety Prop

OPERATION

9. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (A) and electrical harness (B) from header and store in support on windrower left cab-forward side. Refer to the draper header operator's manual for further information.

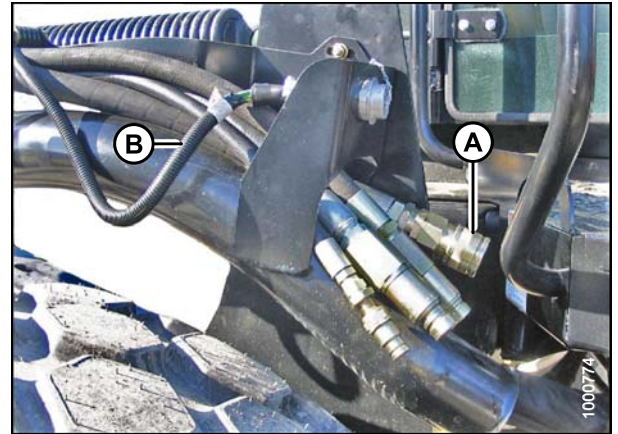


Figure 4.130: Header Drive Hydraulics

10. Disconnect reel hydraulics (A) from header and store on bracket at windrower left cab-forward side. Refer to the draper header operator's manual for further information.

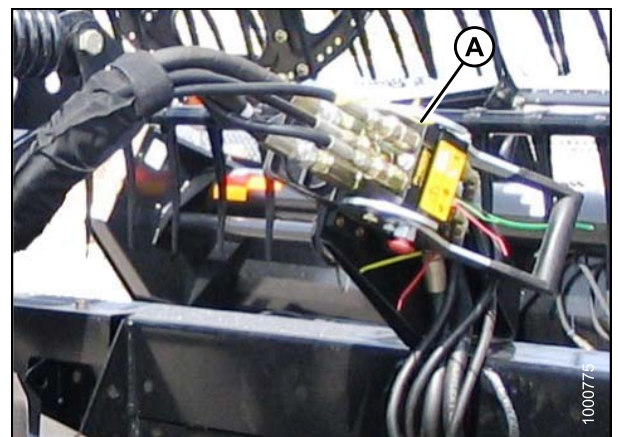


Figure 4.131: Reel Hydraulics

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

11. Start engine and activate HEADER TILT cylinder switch on ground speed lever (GSL) to release load on center-link cylinder.

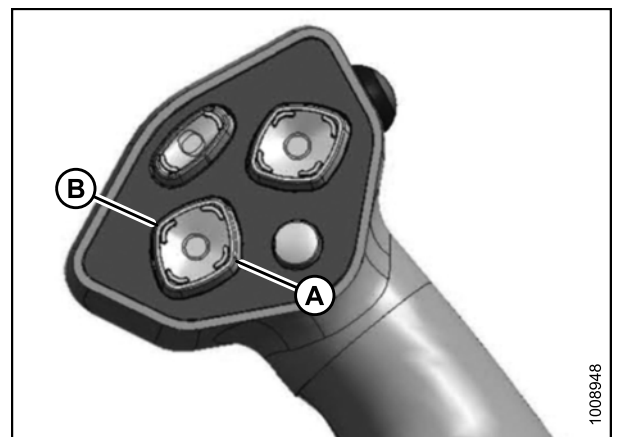


Figure 4.132: GSL

A - Header Tilt Up

B - Header Tilt Down

OPERATION

12. Disconnect center-link by lifting release (B) and lift hook (A) off header.

NOTE:

If optional center-link self-alignment kit is installed, lift release (B) and then operate the link lift cylinder with REEL UP switch on GSL to disengage the center-link from the header.

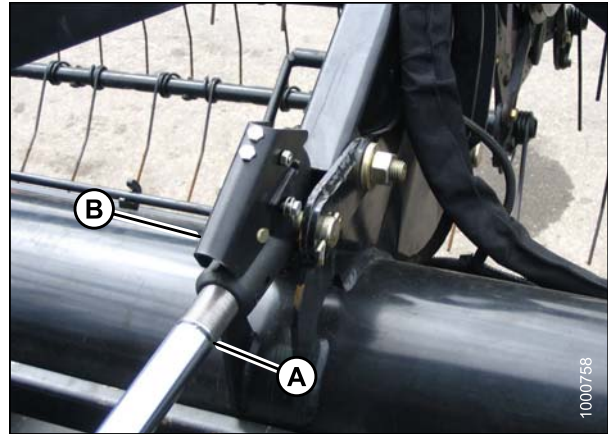


Figure 4.133: Hydraulic Center-Link

13. Reinstall pin (A) into header leg and secure with a hairpin (B).

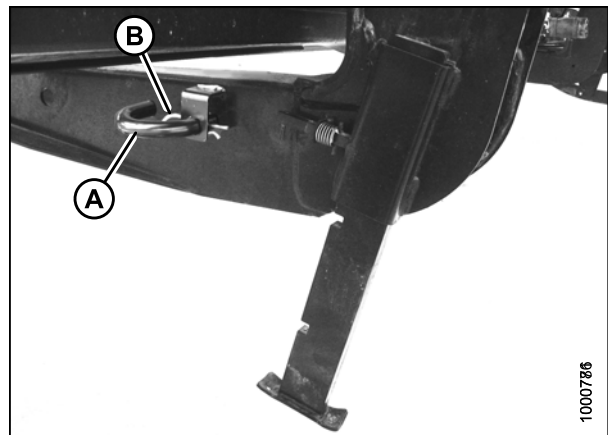


Figure 4.134: Header Stand

4.5.3 Attaching an A-Series Header

Refer to the procedure that is appropriate for the center-link installed on the windrower:

- [Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment, page 216](#)
- [Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment, page 222](#)

Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment

To attach an A-Series header to a windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link and optional self-alignment, follow these steps:

⚠ DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

OPERATION

1. Remove hairpin (A) from pin (B) and remove pin from left and right header boots (C) on header.

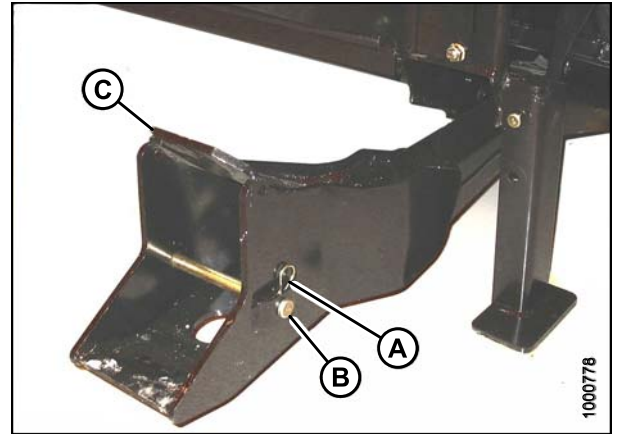


Figure 4.135: Header Boot

CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

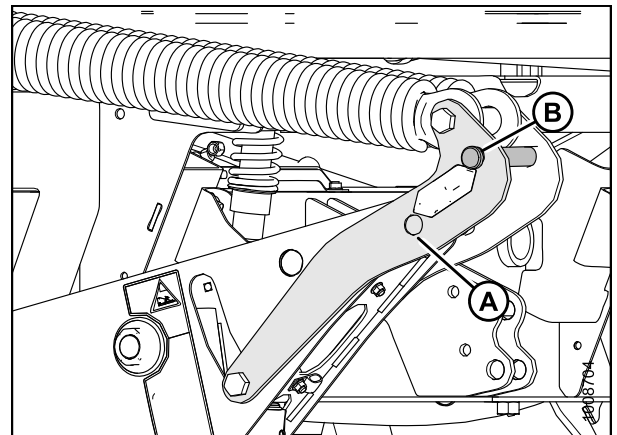


Figure 4.136: Header Lift Linkage

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start the engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

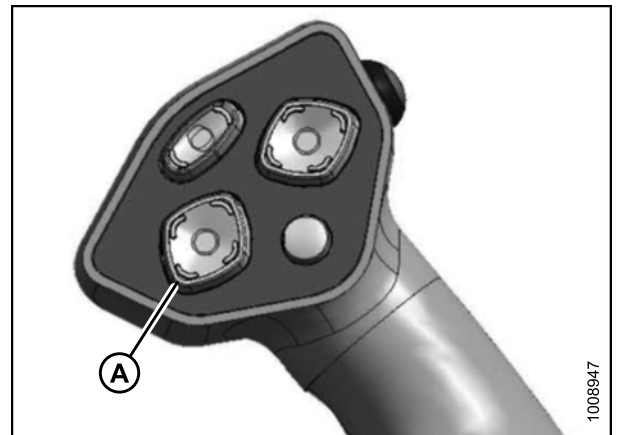


Figure 4.137: GSL

OPERATION

3. If necessary, activate the REEL UP switch (A) on the GSL to raise the center-link, so that the hook is above the attachment pin on the header.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

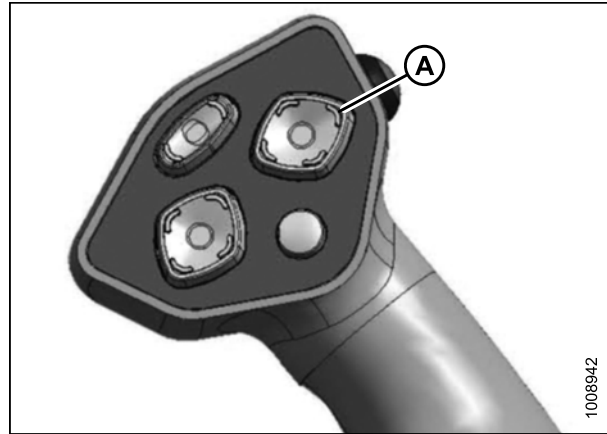


Figure 4.138: GSL

4. Slowly drive the windrower forward so the feet (A) on the windrower enter the boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until the feet engage the boots and the header nudges forward.

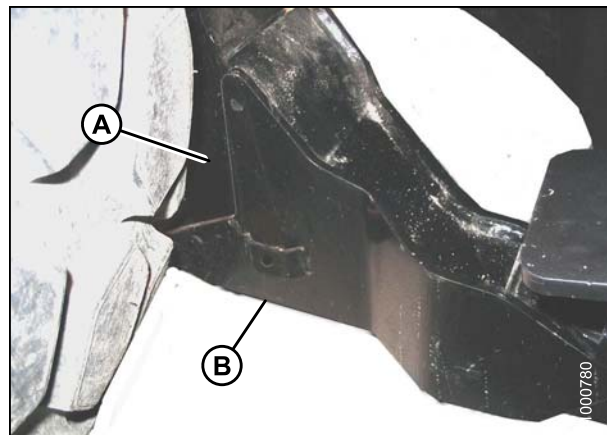


Figure 4.139: Header Boot

5. Use the following GSL functions to position the center-link hook above the header attachment pin:
 - Reel up (A) to raise the center-link
 - Reel down (B) to lower the center-link
 - Header tilt up (C) to retract the center-link
 - Header tilt down (D) to extend the center-link

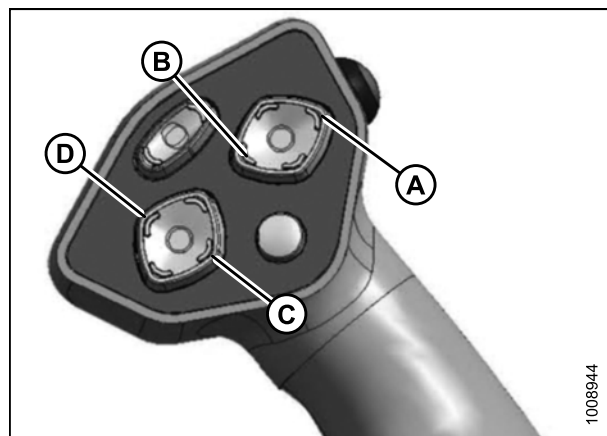


Figure 4.140: GSL

OPERATION

- Adjust position of the center-link cylinder (A) with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches. Position the hook above the header attachment pin using the HEADER TILT switches on the GSL.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

- Lower center-link (A) onto the header with REEL DOWN switch until it locks into position (hook release [B] is down).
- Check that center-link is locked onto header by pressing the REEL UP switch on the GSL.
- Start engine and press HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does NOT raise fully, the lift cylinders require rephasing. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:

- Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.

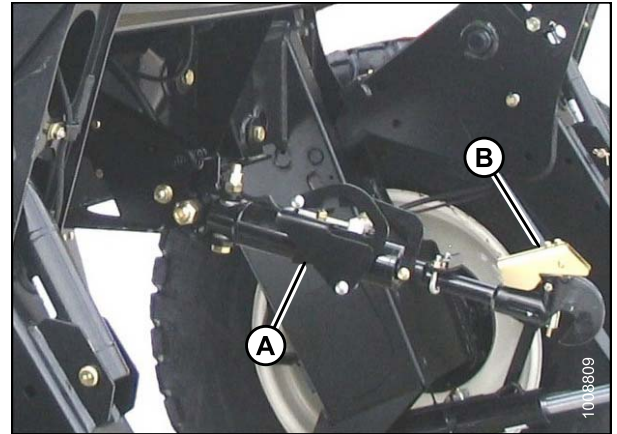


Figure 4.141: Hydraulic Center-Link

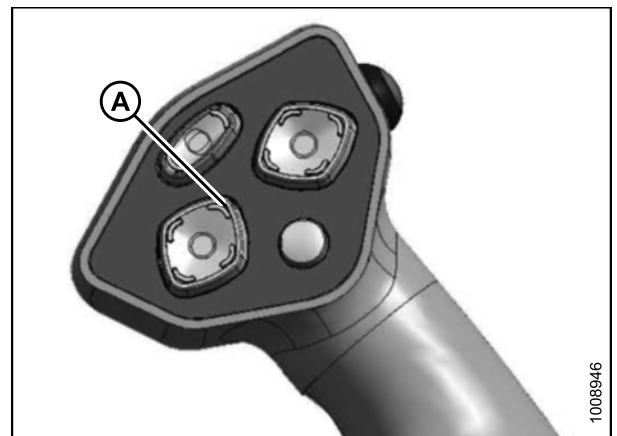


Figure 4.142: GSL

OPERATION

10. Safety props are located on both of the windrower's header lift cylinders. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the safety prop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

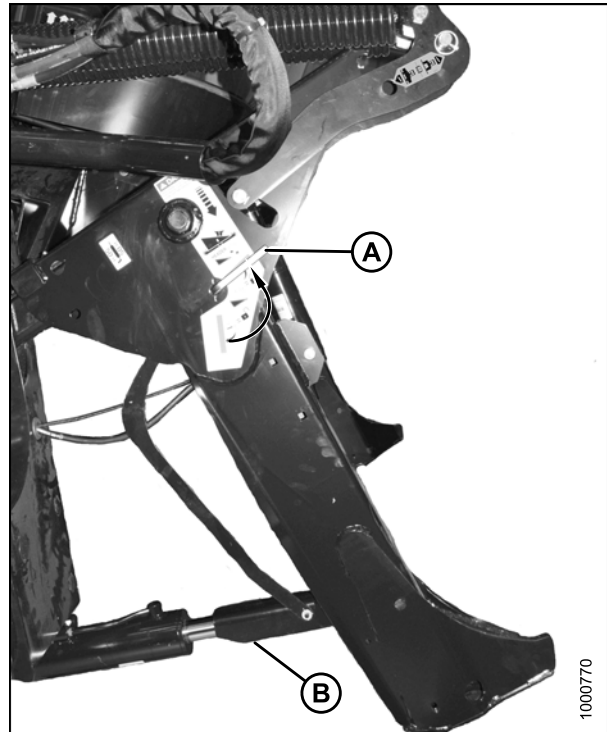


Figure 4.143: Safety Prop

11. Install clevis pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin. Do this to both sides.

IMPORTANT:

Ensure clevis pin (A) is fully inserted and hairpin is installed behind bracket.

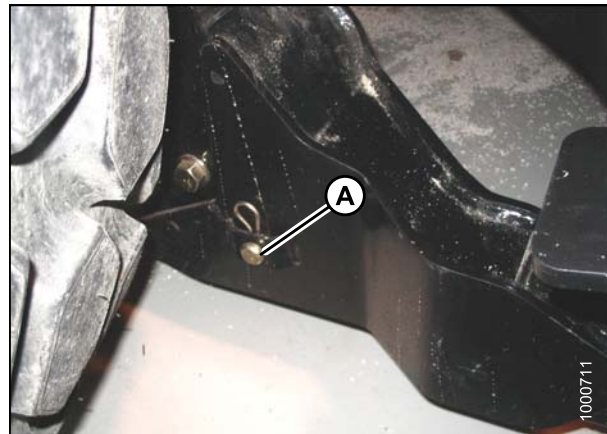


Figure 4.144: Header Boot

OPERATION

12. Remove lynch pin from clevis pin (A) in stand (B).
13. Hold stand (B) and remove pin (A).
14. Position stand to storage position by inverting stand and relocating on bracket as shown. Reinsert clevis pin (A) and secure with lynch pin.

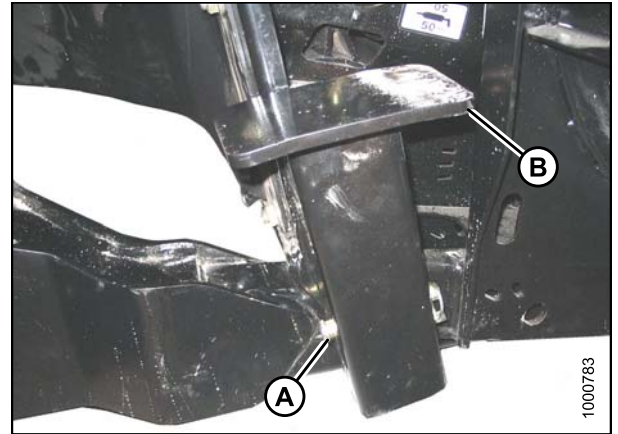


Figure 4.145: Header Stand

15. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage, and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

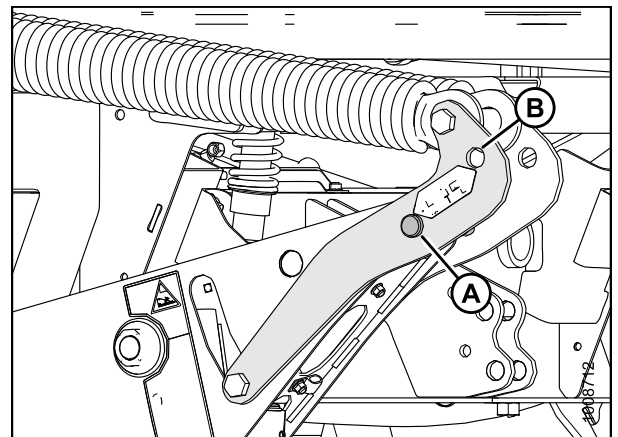


Figure 4.146: Header Lift Linkage

16. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower safety prop until lever locks into vertical position.
17. Repeat for opposite safety prop.

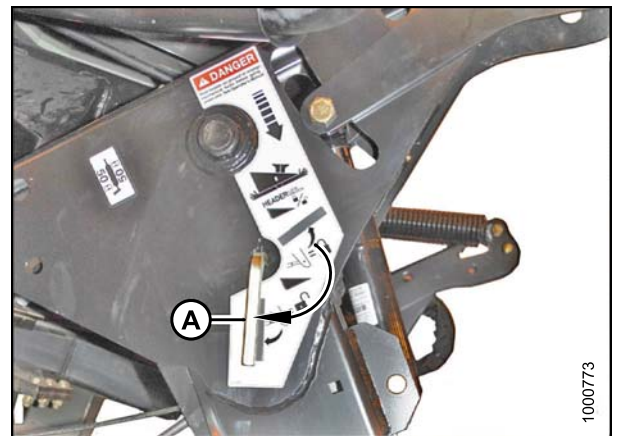


Figure 4.147: Safety Prop

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

18. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch (A) on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine and remove key.

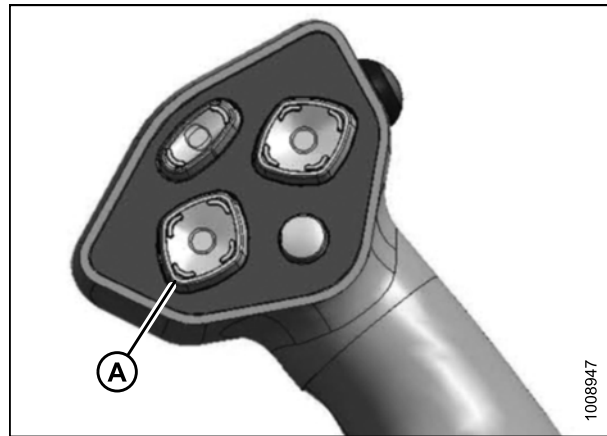


Figure 4.148: GSL

19. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the auger header operator's manual.

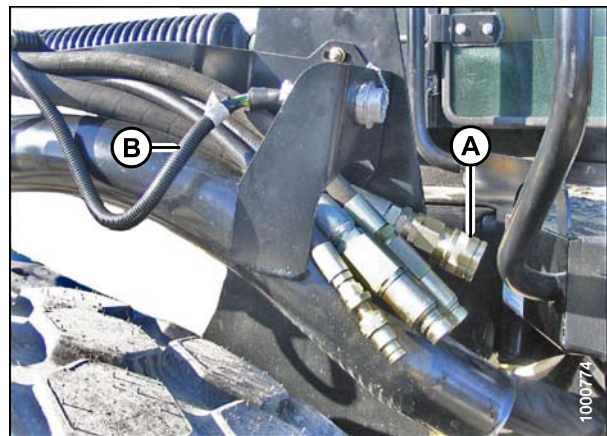


Figure 4.149: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

Attaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment

To attach an A-Series header to a windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link without the self-alignment kit, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

OPERATION

1. Remove hairpin (A) from clevis pin (B) and remove the clevis pin from left and right header boots (C) on header.

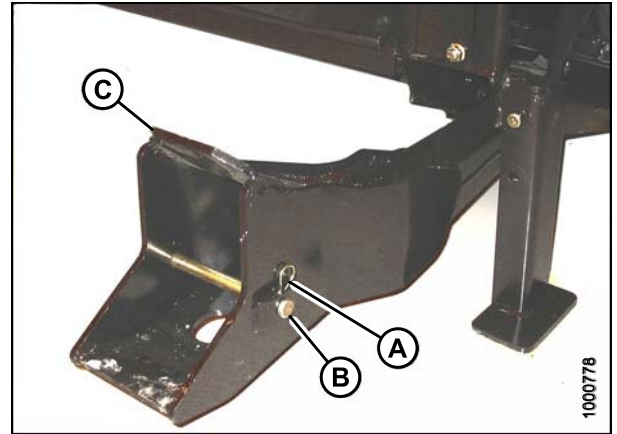


Figure 4.150: Header Boot

CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

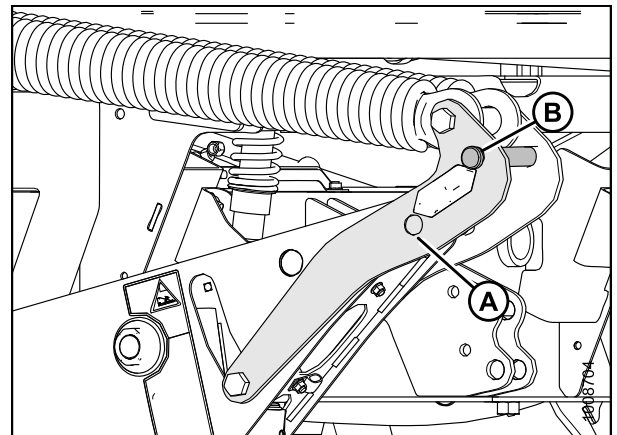


Figure 4.151: Header Lift Linkage

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start the engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

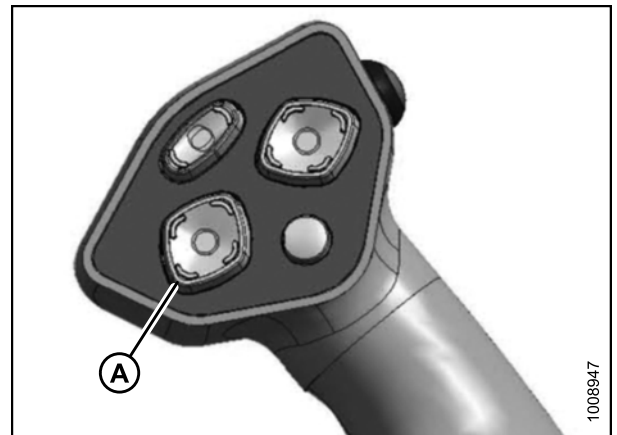


Figure 4.152: GSL

OPERATION

3. If necessary, relocate pin (A) at the frame linkage as required to raise the center-link (B) so that the hook is above the attachment pin on the header.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

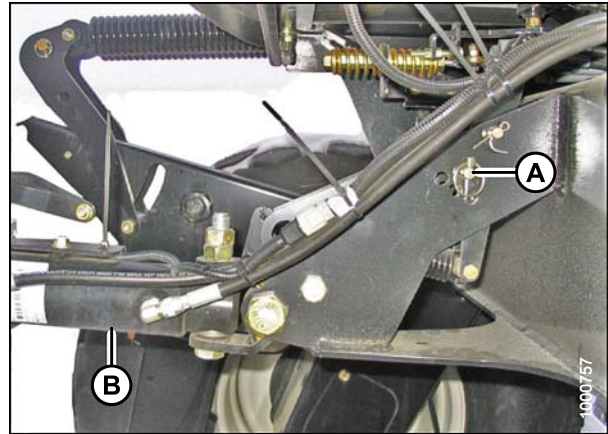


Figure 4.153: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment Kit

4. Slowly drive the windrower forward so the feet (A) on the windrower enter the boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until the feet engage the boots and the header nudges forward.

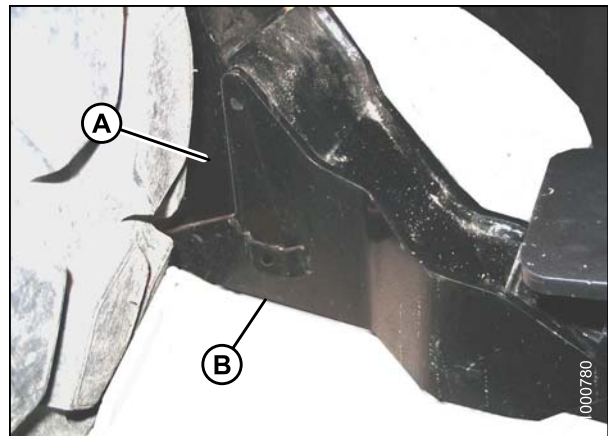


Figure 4.154: Header Boot

5. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on ground speed lever (GSL) to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.
6. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.

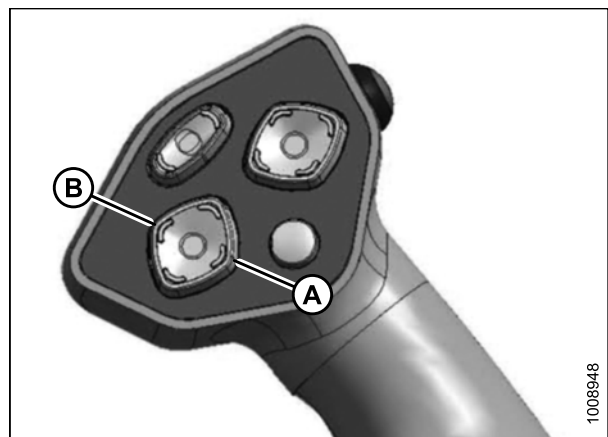


Figure 4.155: GSL

A - Header Tilt Up

B - Header Tilt Down

OPERATION

7. Push down on rod end of link cylinder (B), until hook engages pin on header and is locked.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

8. Check that center-link (A) is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end (B) of cylinder.

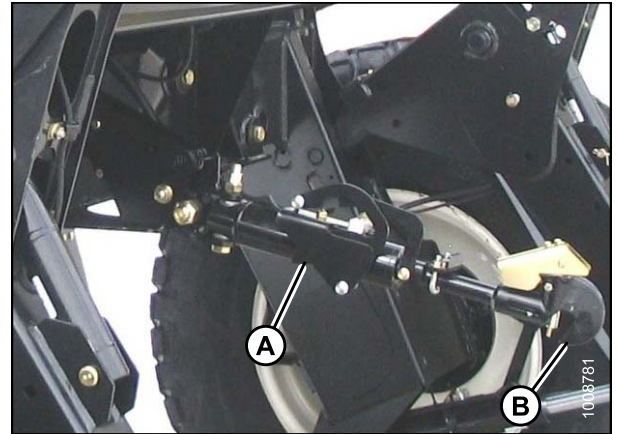


Figure 4.156: Hydraulic Center-Link

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

9. Start engine and press the HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does **NOT** raise fully, the lift cylinders require rephasing. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:

- a. Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.

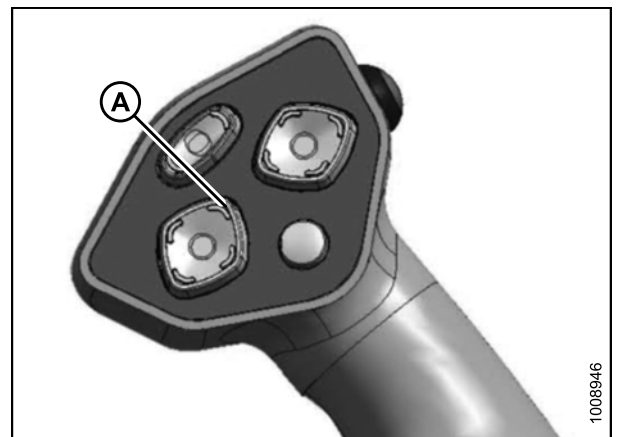


Figure 4.157: GSL

OPERATION

10. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the safety prop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

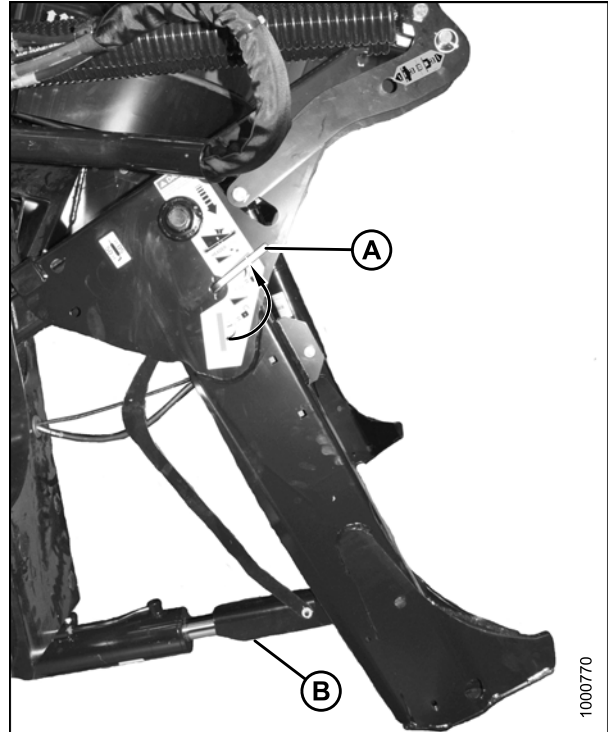


Figure 4.158: Cylinder Stop

11. Install clevis pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin. Do this to both sides.

IMPORTANT:

Ensure clevis pin (A) is fully inserted and hairpin is installed behind bracket.

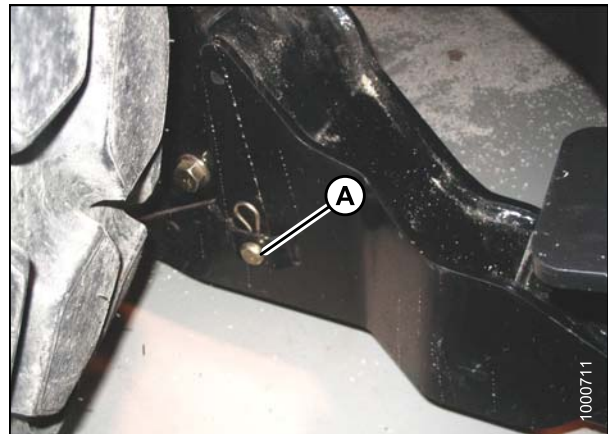


Figure 4.159: Header Boot

OPERATION

12. Remove lynch pin from clevis pin (A) in stand (B).
13. Hold stand (B) and remove pin (A).
14. Position stand to storage position by inverting stand and relocating on bracket as shown. Reinsert clevis pin (A) and secure with lynch pin.

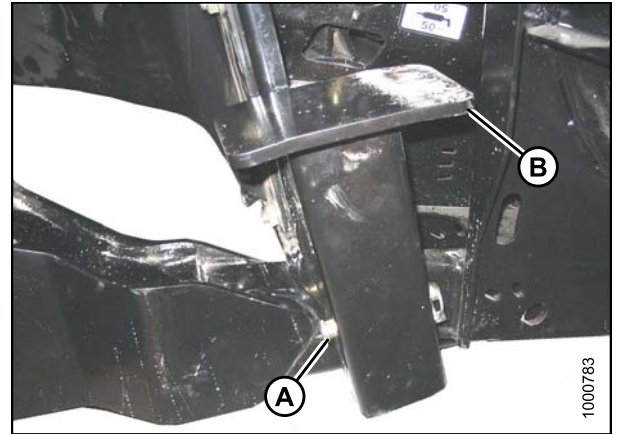


Figure 4.160: Header Stand

15. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage, and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

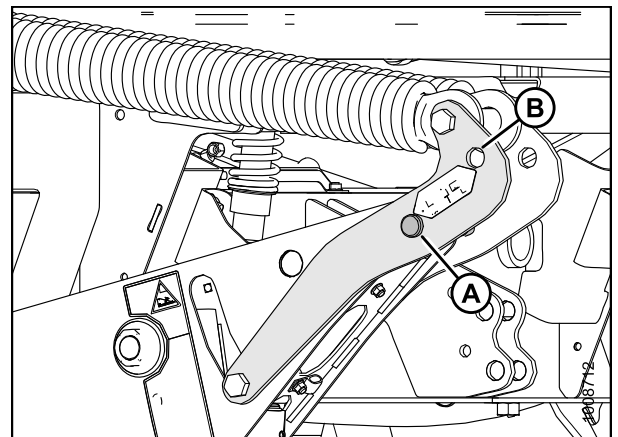


Figure 4.161: Header Lift Linkage

16. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower safety prop until lever locks into vertical position.
17. Repeat for opposite safety prop.

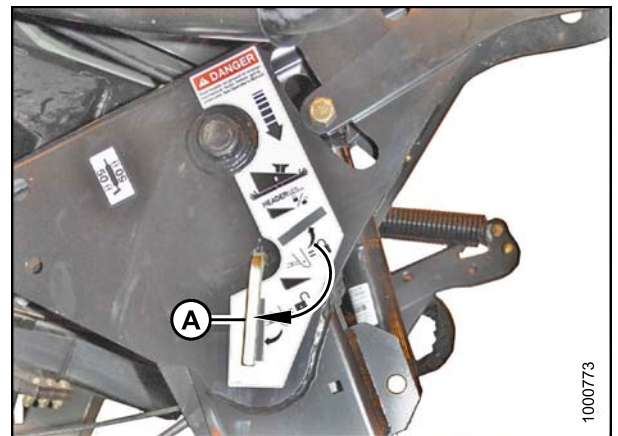


Figure 4.162: Safety Prop

OPERATION

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

18. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch (A) on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine and remove key.

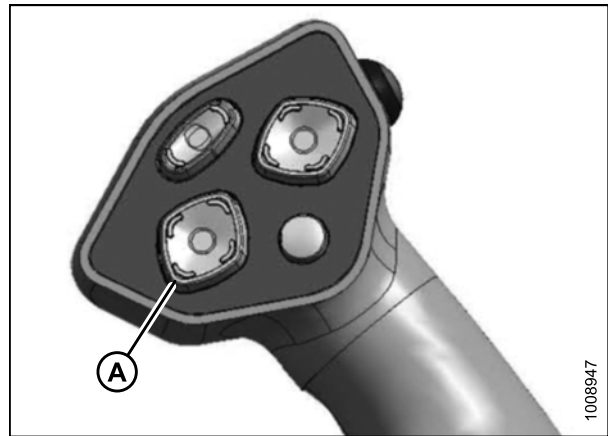


Figure 4.163: GSL

19. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the auger header operator's manual.

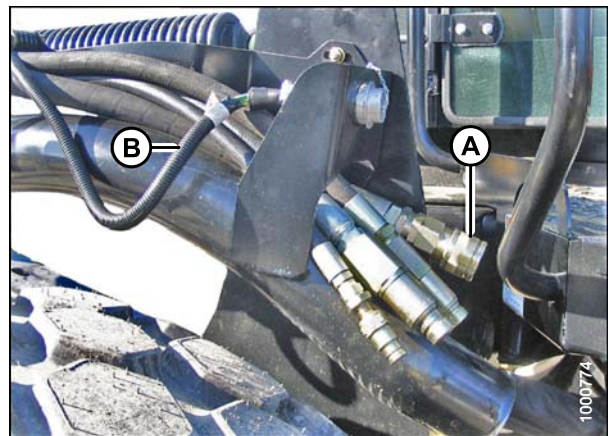


Figure 4.164: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

4.5.4 Detaching an A-Series Header

Refer to the following procedure to detach an A-Series header from the windrower:

- [Detaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link, page 229](#)

Detaching an A-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link

To detach an A-Series header from a windrower with hydraulic center-link, follow these steps:

WARNING

Stop engine, and remove key before making adjustments to the machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.

1. Start engine and press HEADER UP button (A) on ground speed lever (GSL) to raise header to maximum height.
2. If one end of the header does **NOT** raise fully, rephase the cylinders as follows:
 - a. Press and hold the HEADER UP (A) switch until both cylinders stop moving
 - b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are phased.
3. Stop engine and remove key.

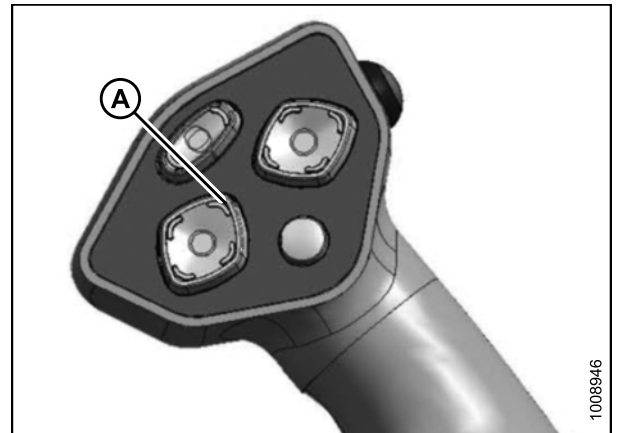


Figure 4.165: GSL

DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage safety props when working on or around raised header, and before going under header for any reason.

4. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to lower safety prop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

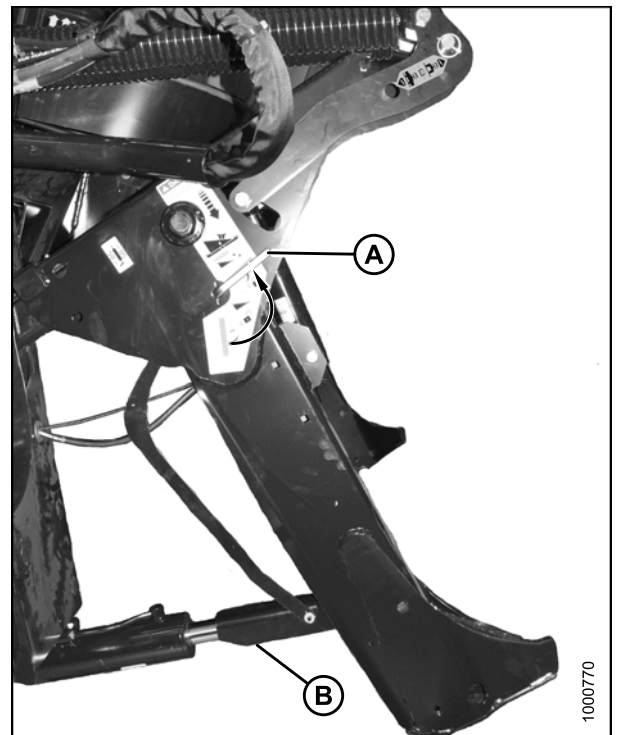


Figure 4.166: Safety Prop

OPERATION

5. Remove hairpin from the clevis pin (A) and remove the clevis pin from left and right header boots (B).

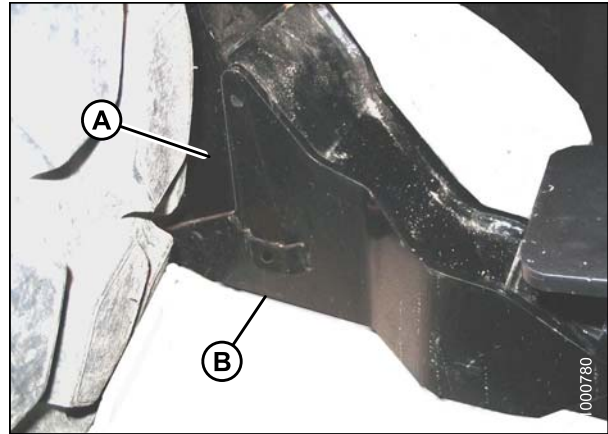


Figure 4.167: Header Boot

6. Lower the stand (A) by pulling clevis pin (B), inverting stand, and relocating on bracket. Reinsert pin (B) and secure with hairpin.

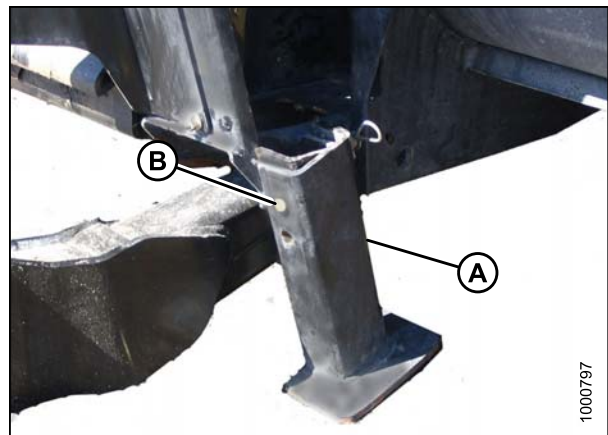


Figure 4.168: Header Stand

7. Remove the clevis pin from linkage (A) to disengage float springs and insert in storage hole (B). Secure with lynch pin. Repeat for opposite linkage.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

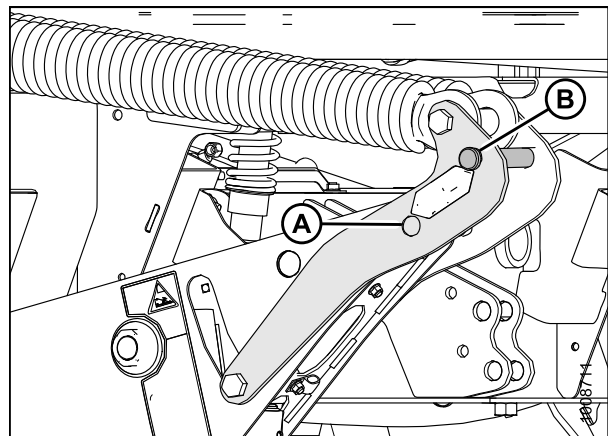


Figure 4.169: Header Lift Linkage

OPERATION

8. To disengage safety props and for storage, turn lever (A) away from header to raise safety prop until lever locks into vertical position. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

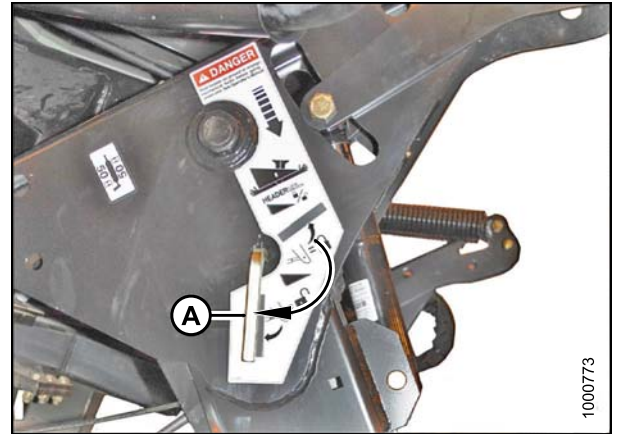


Figure 4.170: Safety Props

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

9. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground.
10. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switch on ground speed lever (GSL) to release load on center-link cylinder.

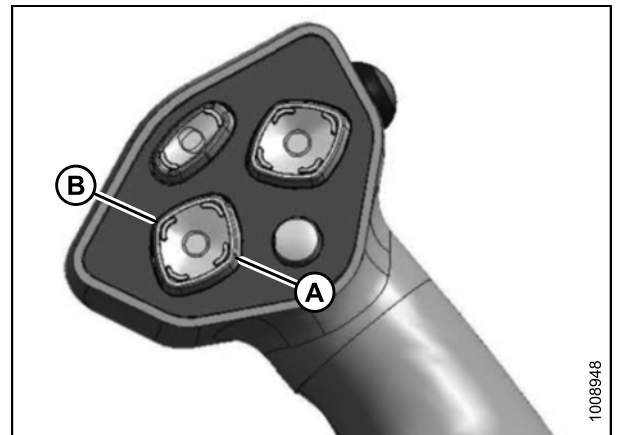


Figure 4.171: GSL

A - Header Tilt Up

B - Header Tilt Down

11. Stop engine, and remove key from ignition.
12. Lift hook release (C) and lift hook (B) off header pin.

NOTE:

If optional center-link self-alignment kit is installed, lift release (C), and then operate the link lift cylinder with REEL UP switch on GSL to disengage the center-link from the header.

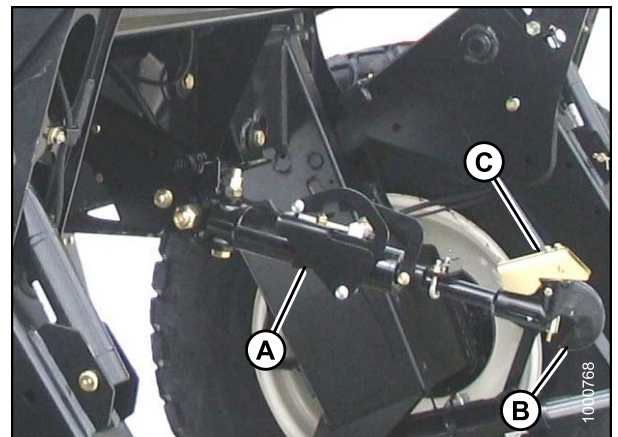


Figure 4.172: Hydraulic Center-Link

OPERATION

13. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (A) and electrical harness (B). Refer to the auger header operator's manual.
14. Slowly back windrower away from header.

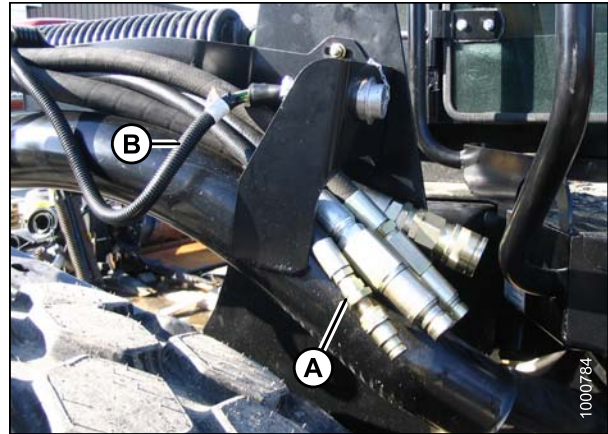


Figure 4.173: Header Drive Hydraulics

15. Reinstall clevis pin (B) and secure with hairpin (A) in header boot (C).
16. Repeat for the opposite side.

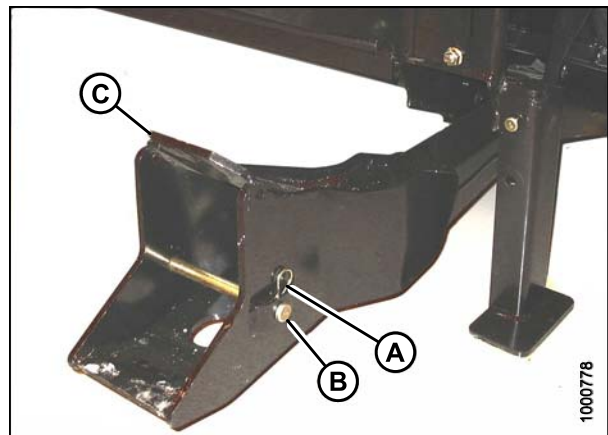


Figure 4.174: Header Boots

4.5.5 Attaching an R-Series Header

Refer to the procedure that is appropriate for the center-link installed on the windrower:

- [Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment, page 232](#)
- [Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment, page 238](#)

Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link with Optional Self-Alignment

To attach an R-Series header to a windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link and optional self-alignment, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

OPERATION

1. Remove hairpin (B) from clevis pin (A) and remove pin from on left and right header boots (C) on header.

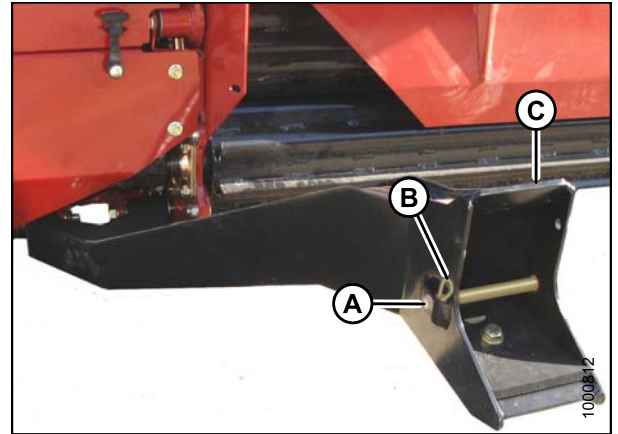


Figure 4.175: Header Boot



CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

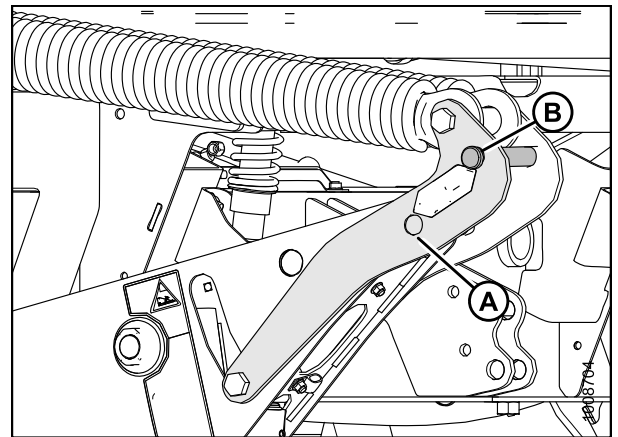


Figure 4.176: Header Lift Linkage



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start the engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

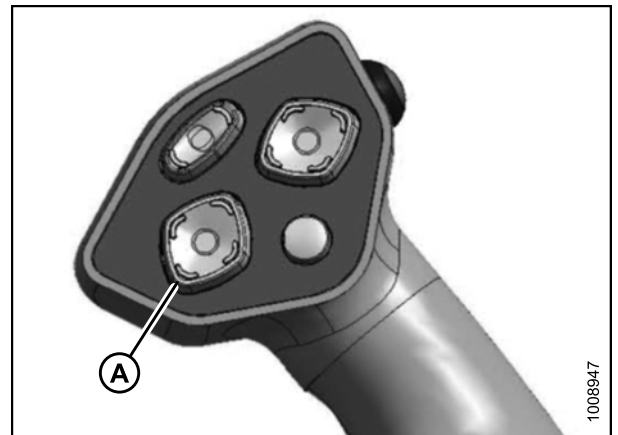


Figure 4.177: GSL

OPERATION

3. If necessary, activate the REEL UP switch (A) on the GSL to raise the center-link so that the hook is above the attachment pin on the header.

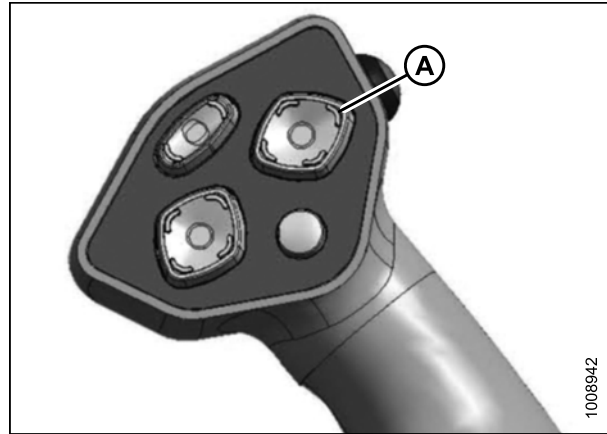


Figure 4.178: GSL

4. Slowly drive windrower forward so that feet (A) on windrower enter boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until feet engage the boots and header nudges forward.

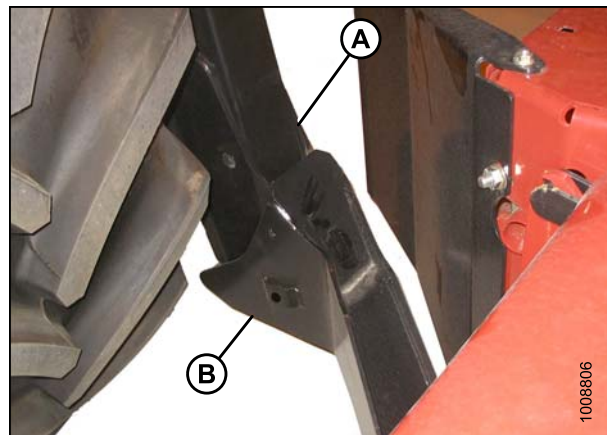


Figure 4.179: Header Boot

5. Use the following GSL functions to position the center-link hook above the header attachment pin:
 - Reel up (A) to raise the center-link
 - Reel down (B) to lower the center-link
 - Header tilt up (C) to retract the center-link
 - Header tilt down (D) to extend the center-link

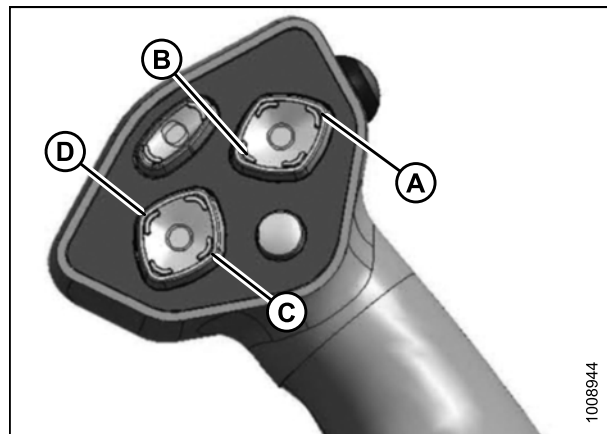


Figure 4.180: GSL

OPERATION

6. Adjust position of the center-link cylinder (E) with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches. Position the hook above the header attachment pin using HEADER TILT switches on the GSL.
7. Lower center-link (A) onto the header with REEL DOWN switch until it locks into position (hook release [B] is down).
8. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pressing the REEL UP switch on the GSL.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release (B) must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

9. Start engine and press HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does NOT raise fully, the lift cylinders require rephasing. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:

- a. Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.

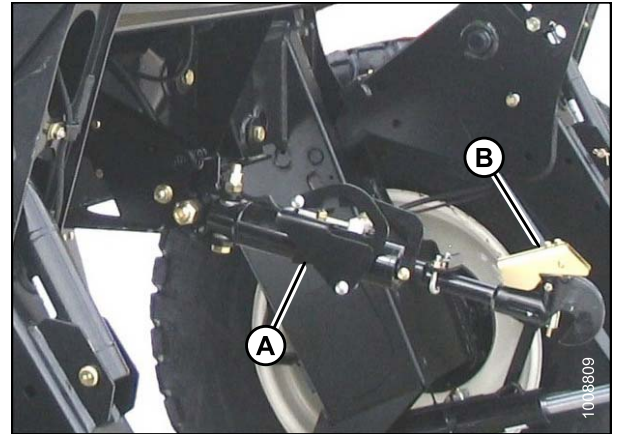


Figure 4.181: Hydraulic Center-Link

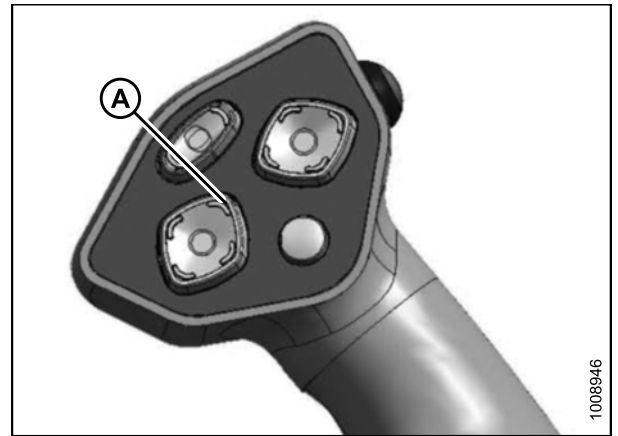


Figure 4.182: GSL

OPERATION

10. Safety props are located on both of the windrower's header lift cylinders. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the safety prop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

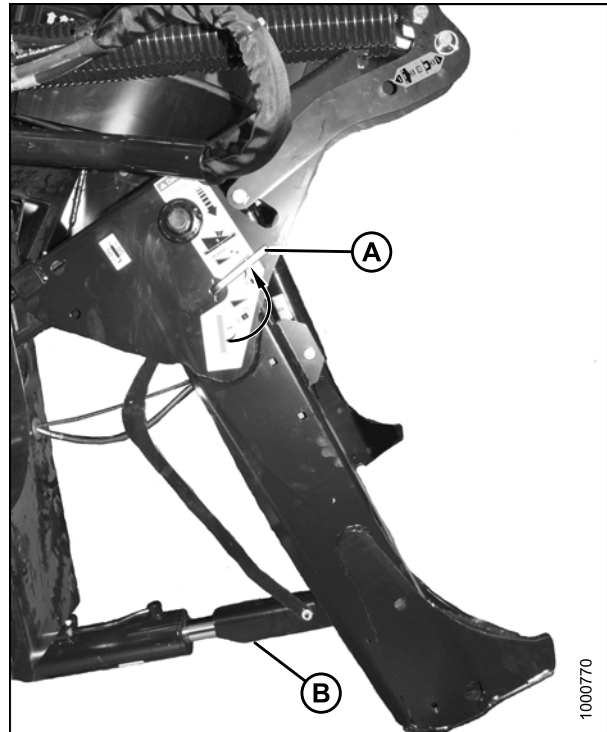


Figure 4.183: Safety Prop

11. Install clevis pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin (B). Do this to both sides.

IMPORTANT:

Ensure clevis pin (A) is fully inserted and hairpin is installed behind bracket.

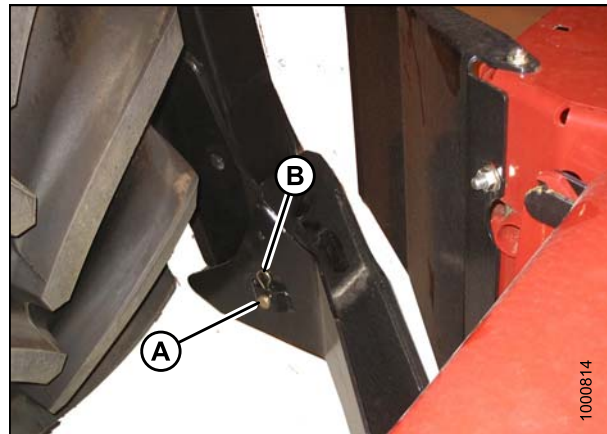


Figure 4.184: Header Boot

OPERATION

12. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage, and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

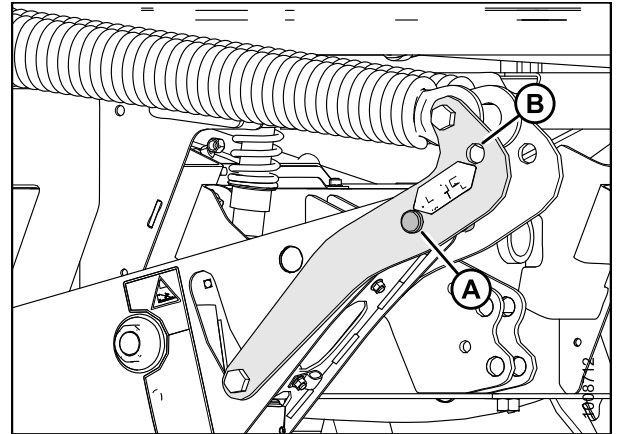


Figure 4.185: Header Lift Linkage

13. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower safety prop until lever locks into vertical position.
14. Repeat for opposite safety prop.

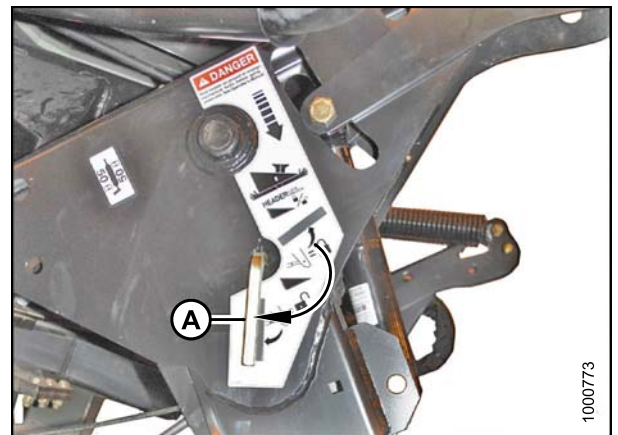


Figure 4.186: Safety Prop

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

15. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch (A) on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine and remove key.

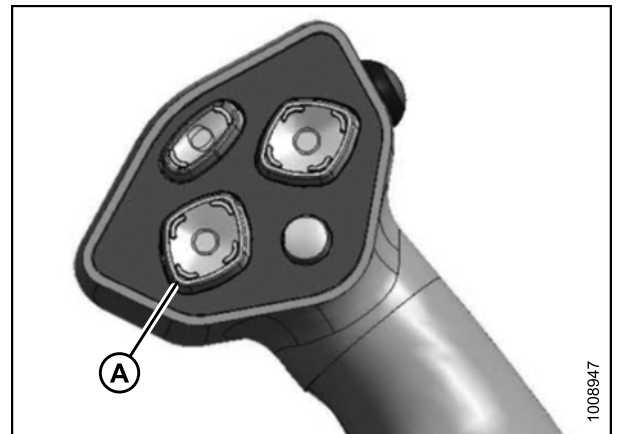


Figure 4.187: GSL

OPERATION

16. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the rotary disc header operator's manual.

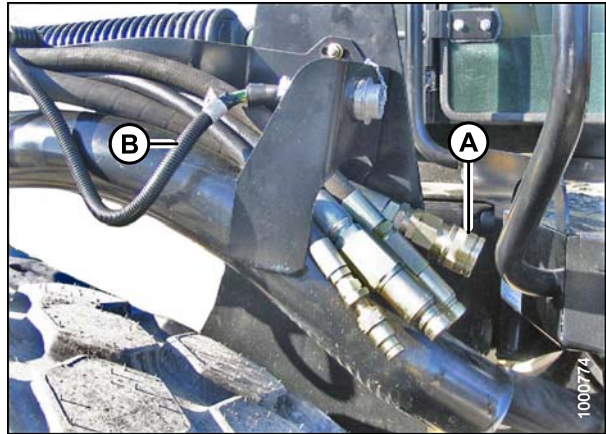


Figure 4.188: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

Attaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment

⚠ DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Remove hairpin (B) from clevis pin (A) and remove pin from left and right header boots (C) on header.

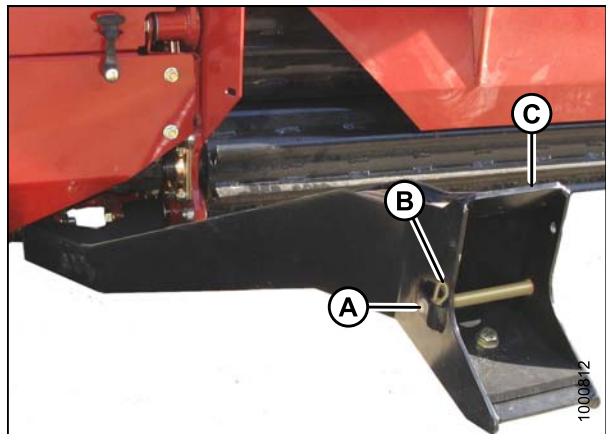


Figure 4.189: Header Boot

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

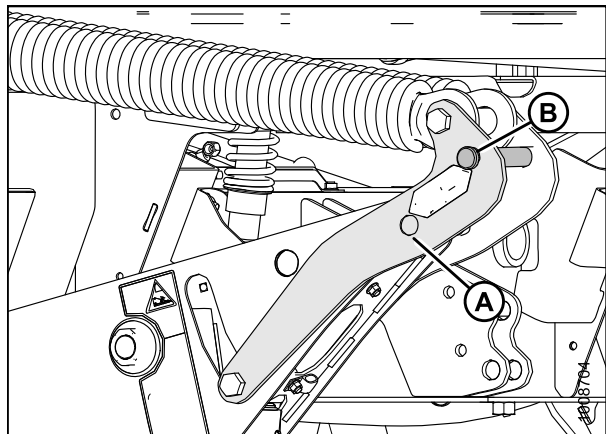


Figure 4.190: Header Lift Linkage

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

2. Start the engine and activate HEADER DOWN button (A) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.

IMPORTANT:

If the center-link is too low, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hookup.

3. If necessary, relocate the clevis pin (A) at the frame linkage as required to raise the center-link (B), so that the hook is above the attachment pin on the header.

4. Slowly drive windrower forward so that feet (A) on windrower enter boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until feet engage the boots and header nudges forward.

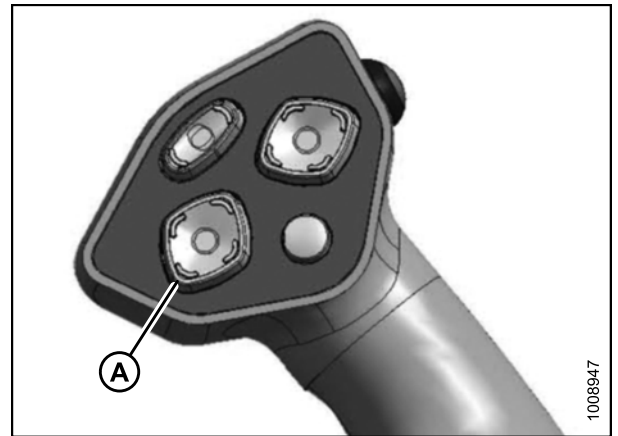


Figure 4.191: GSL

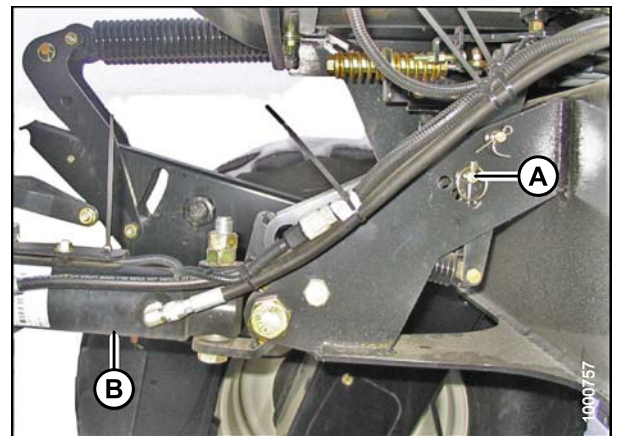


Figure 4.192: Hydraulic Center-Link without Self-Alignment

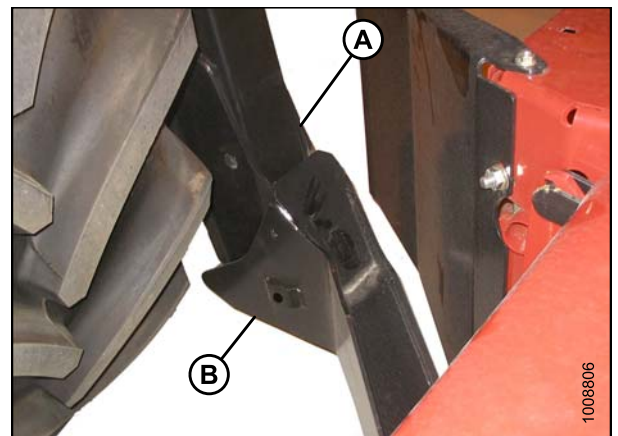


Figure 4.193: Header Boots

OPERATION

5. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on ground speed lever (GSL) to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.
6. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.

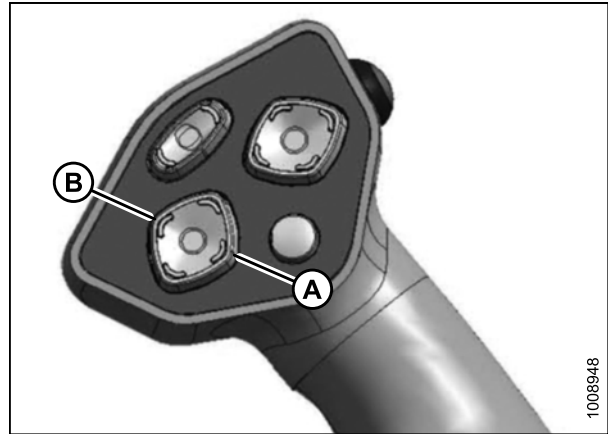


Figure 4.194: GSL

7. Push down on rod end of link cylinder (B), until hook engages header and is locked.

IMPORTANT:

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

8. Check that center-link (A) is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end (B) of cylinder.

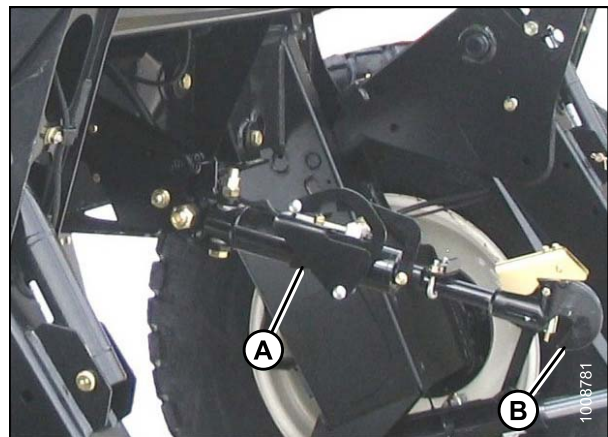


Figure 4.195: Hydraulic Center-Link

9. Start engine and press HEADER UP switch (A) to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE:

If one end of the header does NOT raise fully, the lift cylinders require rephasing. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:

- a. Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are now phased.

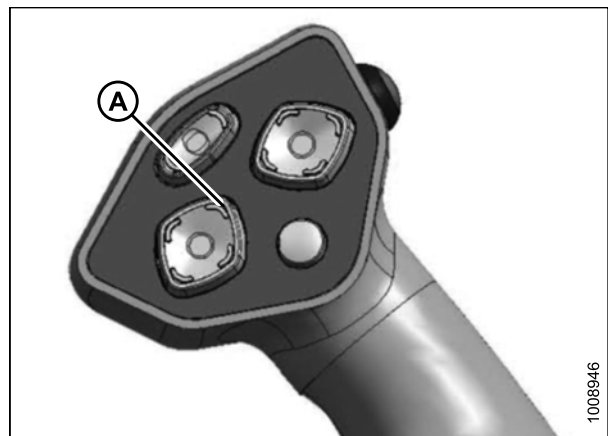


Figure 4.196: GSL

OPERATION

10. Safety props are located on both of the windrower's header lift cylinders. Engage safety props on both lift cylinders as follows:
 - a. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
 - b. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to release and lower the safety prop (B) onto cylinder.
 - c. Repeat for the opposite lift cylinder.

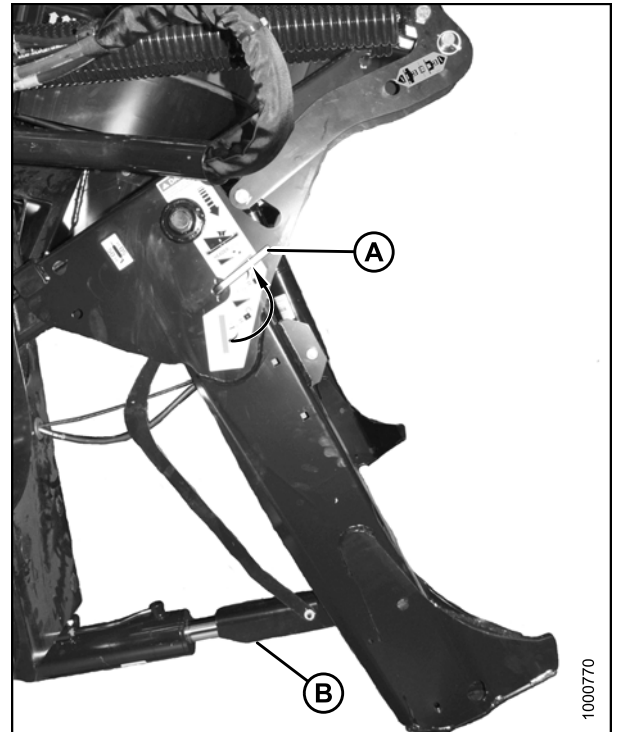


Figure 4.197: Safety Prop

11. Install clevis pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin (B). Do this to both sides.

IMPORTANT:

Ensure clevis pin (A) is fully inserted and hairpin is installed behind bracket.

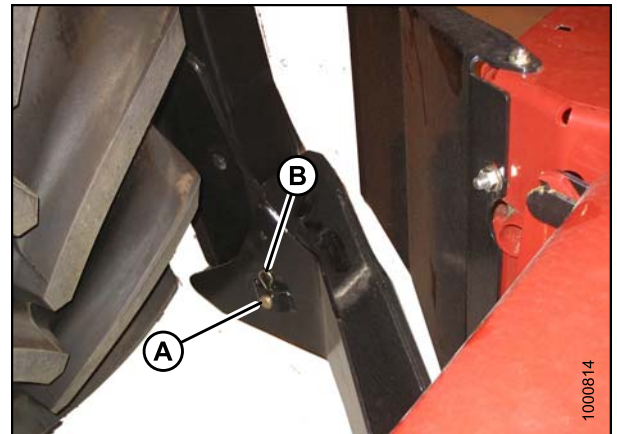


Figure 4.198: Header Boot

OPERATION

12. Remove clevis pin from storage position (B) in linkage, and insert in hole (A) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.

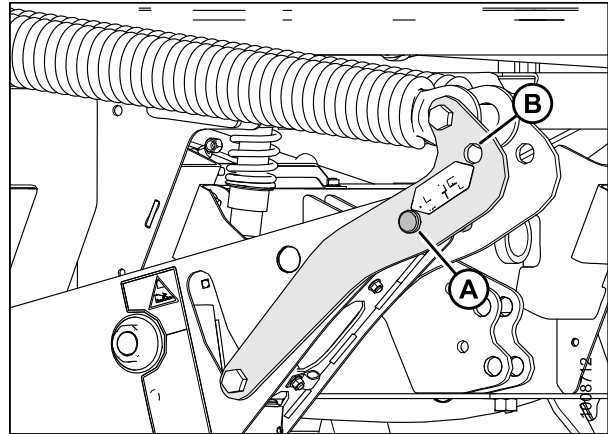


Figure 4.199: Header Lift Linkage

13. Disengage safety prop by turning lever (A) downward to release and lower safety prop until lever locks into vertical position.
14. Repeat for opposite safety prop.

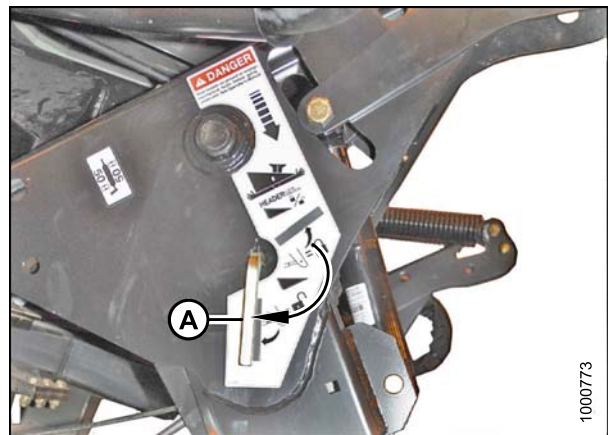


Figure 4.200: Safety Prop

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

15. Start engine and activate HEADER DOWN switch (A) on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine and remove key.

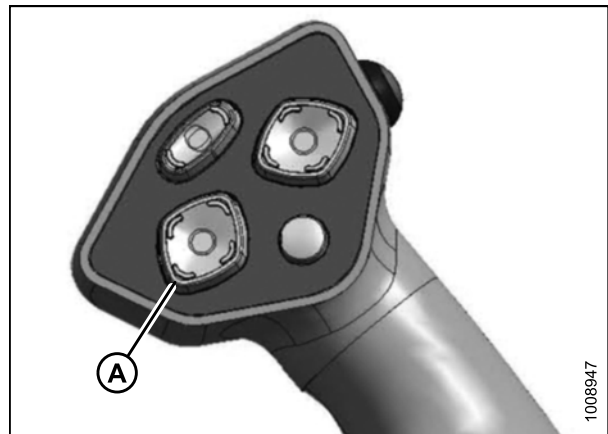


Figure 4.201: GSL

OPERATION

16. Connect header drive hoses (A) and electrical harness (B) to header. Refer to the rotary disc header operator's manual.

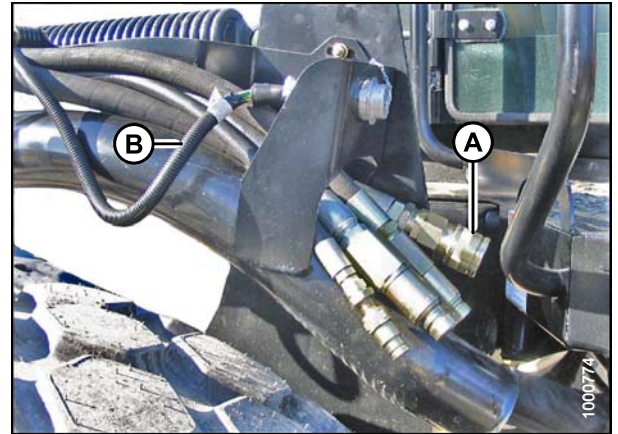


Figure 4.202: Header Drive Hoses and Harness

4.5.6 Detaching an R-Series Header

Refer to the following procedure to detach an R-Series header from the windrower:

- [Detaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link, page 243](#)

Detaching an R-Series Header: Hydraulic Center-Link

To detach an R-Series header from an M-Series windrower equipped with a hydraulic center-link, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Start engine and press HEADER UP (A) switch to raise header to maximum height.
2. Rephase cylinders if one end of the header does not raise fully. If rephasing is needed, proceed as follows:
 - a. Press and hold the HEADER UP (A) switch until both cylinders stop moving.
 - b. Continue to hold the switch for 3–4 seconds. Cylinders are phased.

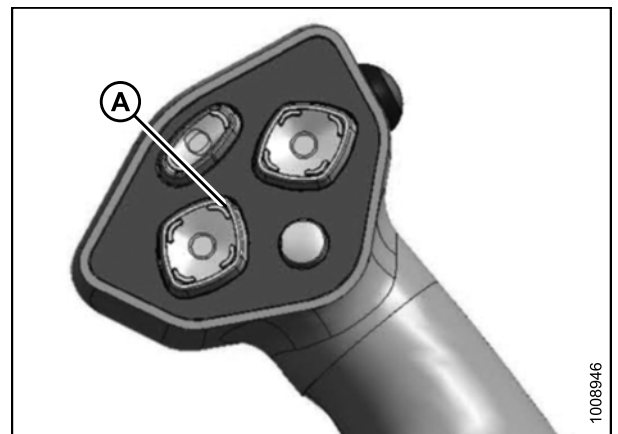


Figure 4.203: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

OPERATION

3. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
4. Pull lever (A) and rotate toward header to lower safety prop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

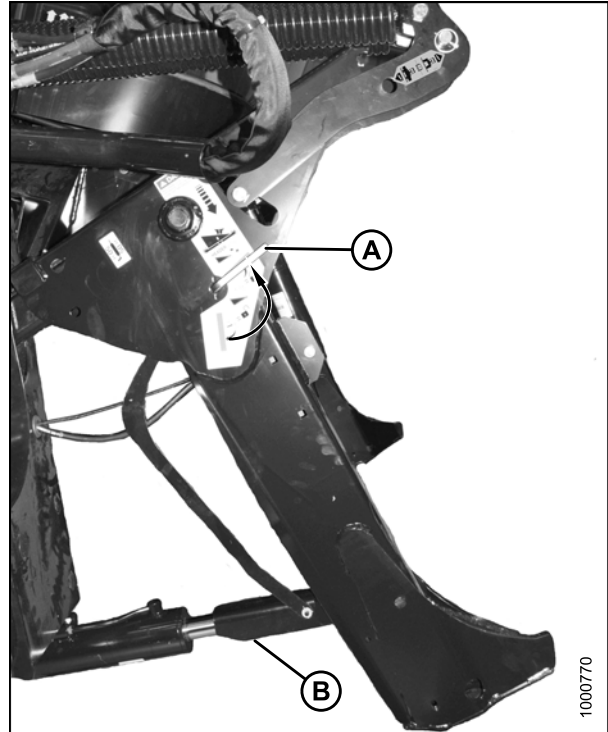


Figure 4.204: Safety Prop

5. Remove hairpin from clevis pin (A) and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.

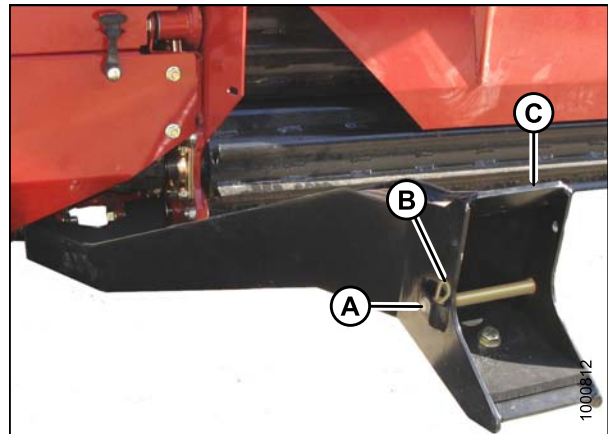


Figure 4.205: Header Boots

OPERATION

6. Remove clevis pin from location (A) to disengage float springs and insert in storage hole (B). Secure with hairpin.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

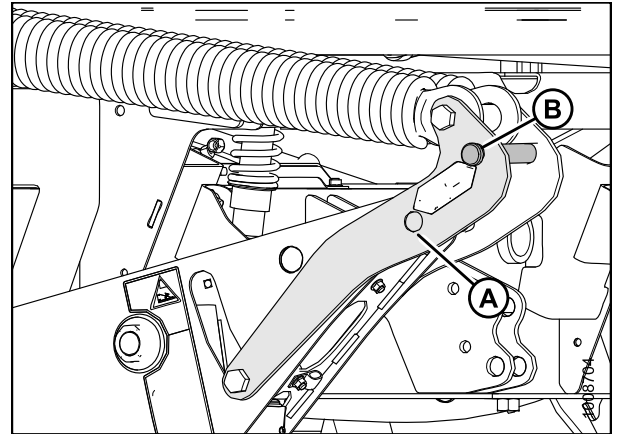


Figure 4.206: Header Lift Linkage

7. To disengage safety props and for storage, turn lever (A) away from header to raise safety prop until lever locks into vertical position. Repeat for opposite cylinder.

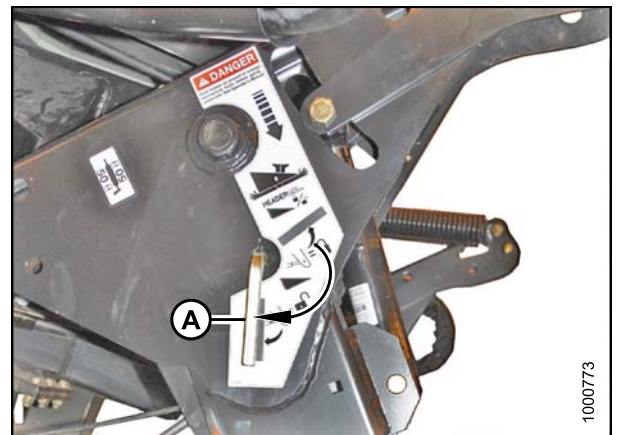


Figure 4.207: Safety Prop

8. Start the machine.
9. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switch on GSL to release load on center-link cylinder (A).
10. Lift hook release (C) and lift hook (B) off header pin.

NOTE:

If optional center-link lift cylinder is installed, lift release (C) and then operate the link lift cylinder from the cab to disengage the center-link from the header.

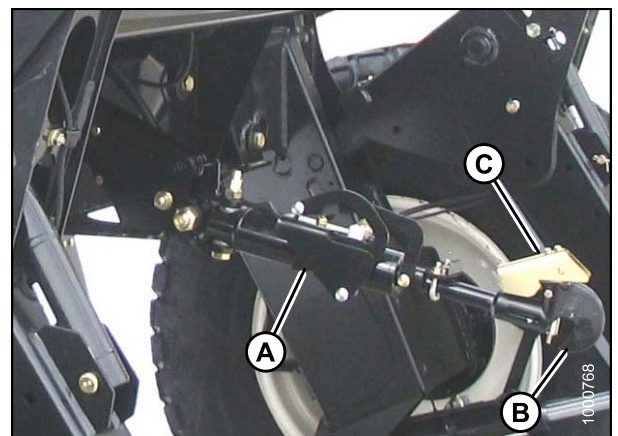


Figure 4.208: Hydraulic Center-Link

OPERATION

11. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (A) and electrical harness (B). Refer to the R-Series Header Operator's Manual.
12. Slowly back windrower away from header.

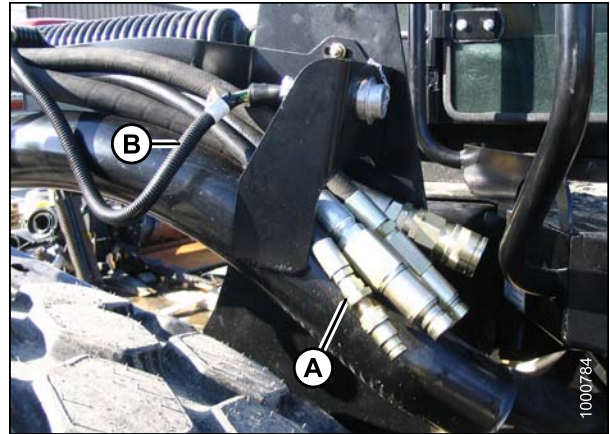


Figure 4.209: Header Drive Hydraulics

13. Reinstall clevis pin (A) through each boot (C) and secure with hairpin (B). Do this to both sides.

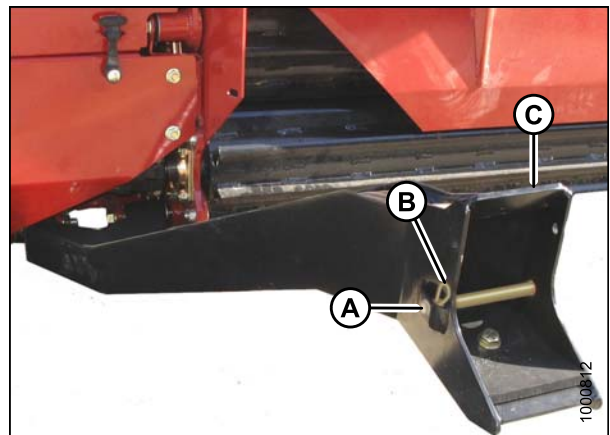


Figure 4.210: Header Boot

4.6 Operating with a D-Series Header

To operate a D-Series header, the M205 must be equipped with a draper driver basic kit and a completion kit as shown.

If necessary, obtain the following kits from your MacDon Dealer and install them in accordance with the instructions supplied with the kits.

Kit Description	Kit Number
Base Draper/Auger Drive kit	MD #B5491
Draper Header Reel Drive Completion kit	MD #B5496
Hydraulic Couplers kit	MD #B5497

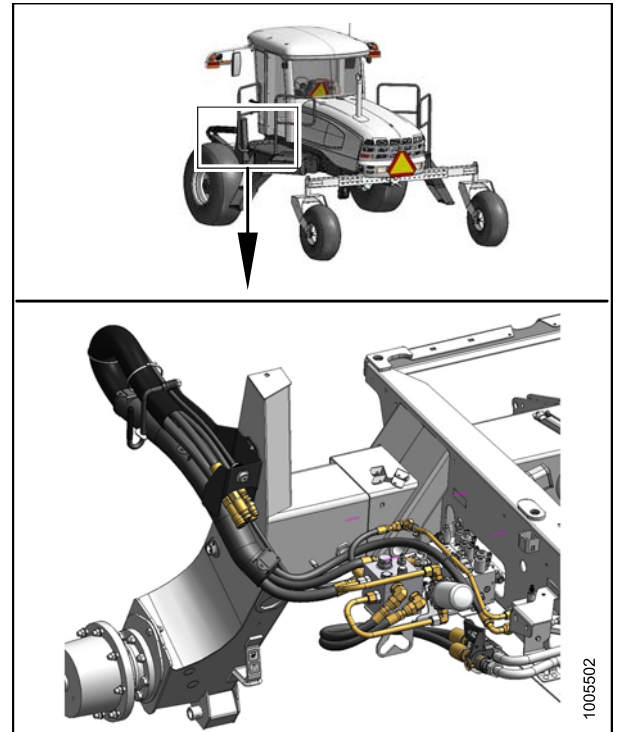


Figure 4.211: Draper Header Drive Hydraulics

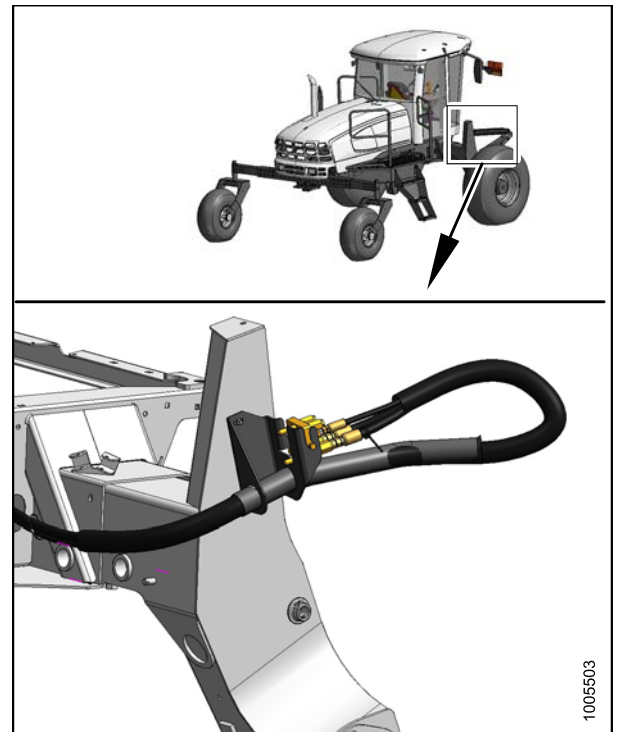


Figure 4.212: Draper Header Reel Hydraulics

4.6.1 Attaching Header Boots

Header boots are required to attach a D-Series Draper Header to the windrower.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (B) and NOT installed at hole location (A).

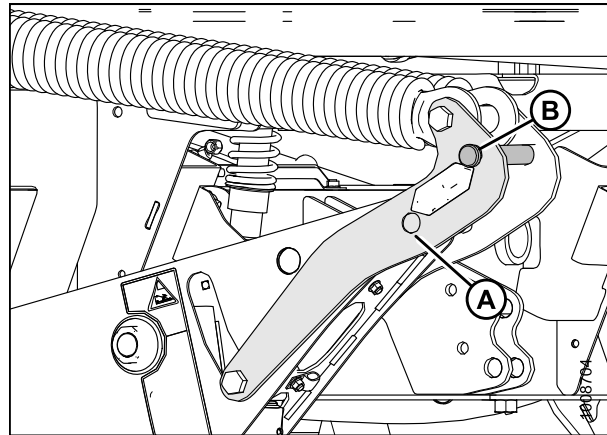


Figure 4.213: Header Lift

If **NOT** installed, attach draper header boots (supplied with header) to windrower lift linkage as follows:

1. Remove pin (B) from boot (A).
2. Position boot (B) on lift linkage (A) and reinstall pin (C). Pin may be installed from either side of boot.
3. Secure pin (C) with hairpin (D).
4. Repeat for opposite side.

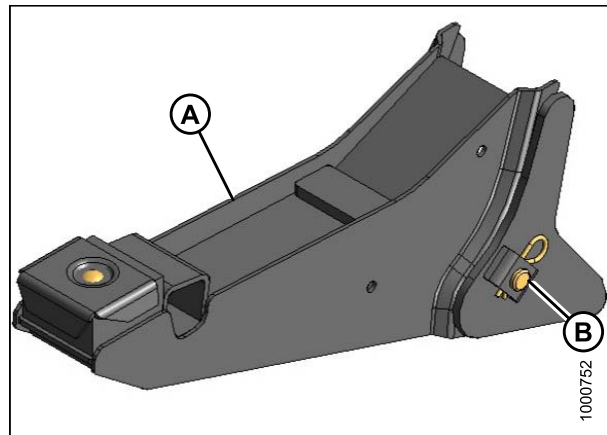


Figure 4.214: Header Boot

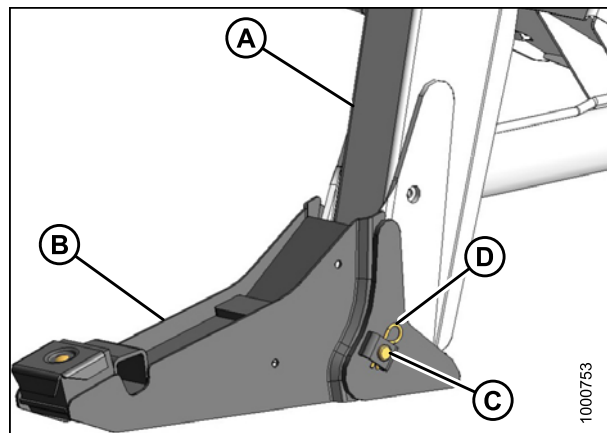


Figure 4.215: Header Boot

4.6.2 Header Position

Refer to [4.4 Operating with a Header, page 182](#) for procedures for controlling header height, header tilt, and float.

4.6.3 Adjusting the Reel Fore-Aft Position

The reel fore-aft position can be hydraulically adjusted with the optional reel position system and is controlled with multi-function switches on the ground speed lever (GSL).

Press and hold the switch for the desired FORWARD (A) or AFT (B) movement of the reel.

NOTE:

The switches also control adjustments to the optional double windrow attachment (DWA) conveyor and can be activated when programming the cab display module (CDM).



Figure 4.216: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

4.6.4 Adjusting the Reel Height

Press and hold the switch for the desired movement of the reel REEL UP (A) or REEL DOWN (B).

IMPORTANT:

Under certain conditions, with reel raised to full height, the reel tines may contact the cab roof. Exercise care to avoid damage to the machine.

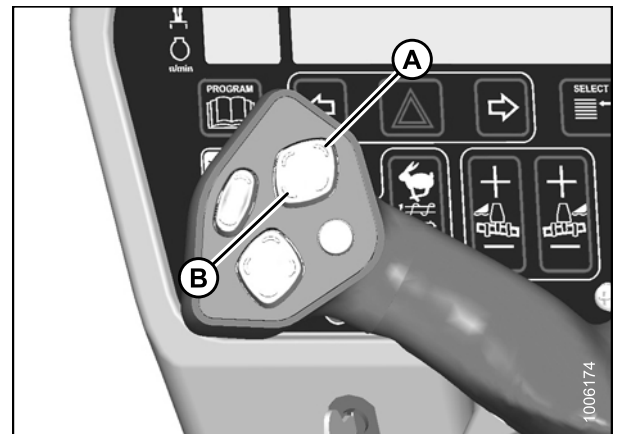


Figure 4.217: Ground Speed Lever (GSL)

4.6.5 Reel Speed

The reel speed is controlled with switches on the ground speed lever (GSL) in the cab. On D-Series draper headers, reel speed can be set relative to the ground speed of the windrower using the header index feature or can run independently. Refer to your header's operator manual for specific windrowing guidelines and recommended speeds.

Setting Reel to Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the reel relative to ground speed (using the header index function) allows you to run the engine at lower rpm while maintaining the desired ground and reel speed. Reducing engine speed saves fuel and reduces noise in the cab.

Setting the reel to ground speed requires setting the minimum reel speed and the reel index.



Figure 4.218: Operator Console

⚠ CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Set the minimum reel speed as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Set the minimum reel speed while stationary with the ground speed lever (GSL) in the N-DETENT position.

- a. Engage header.
- b. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **ON**.
- c. Press the DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) on the GSL to display **###.## MIN REEL** at (A) or press the FAST (C) or SLOW (D) switch.

The displayed value (###.##) = rpm or mph or km/h¹²

- d. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) until the desired minimum reel speed is achieved.

2. Set the reel index as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Reel index can only be adjusted while operating at a ground speed faster than minimum reel speed plus header index value.

- a. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **ON**.
- b. Press the DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) on the GSL to display **###.## ###.## REEL IND**¹³ or press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) switch.

12. Depending on CDM programming.

13. REEL IND will only be displayed when operating at a ground speed faster than minimum reel speed plus header index value.

OPERATION

- The displayed value (##.##) = reel speed (rpm or mph or km/h¹²)
 - The displayed value (##.##) = reel index value
- c. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) until the desired reel index is achieved.

NOTE:

The reel will continue operating at the minimum reel speed setting when the ground speed drops below the set value. The cab display module (CDM) display (A) will flash ##.## MIN REEL (RPM or MPH or KPH) prompting you to change the minimum set-point or increase your ground speed if the total of the ground speed, plus the index value is **LESS THAN** the minimum reel speed set-point.

Examples:

- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with header index ON and set at 5.5.
Display shows **13.5 5.5 REEL IND** where **13.5** (8 + 5.5) is the reel speed in mph and **5.5** is the header index setting.
- Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at the same header index setting.
Display shows **13.0 5.5 REEL IND** where **13.0** (7.5 + 5.5) is the reel speed in mph and **5.5** is the header index setting.
- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with header index ON and set at 1.0.
Display shows **9.0 1.0 REEL IND** where **9.0** (8 + 1.0) is the reel speed in mph and **1.0** is the header index setting.

Setting the Reel Only Speed



Figure 4.219: Operator Console

A - Display

D - Reel Slow

B - Header Index

E - Display Selector

C - Reel Fast

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Set the speed of the reel independently of ground speed as follows while operating the windrower:

NOTE:

This procedure is similar to changing the draper speed “on the go” with the draper speed control switch. Refer to [Setting Draper Speed Independent of Ground Speed, page 255](#). These changes become the new set-points.

1. Set HEADER INDEX (B) to **OFF**.
2. Press REEL FAST (C) or REEL SLOW (D) on the ground speed lever (GSL) until display (A) shows **###.### REEL MPH** with desired reel speed.

The displayed value (###.###) = reel speed (rpm or mph or km/h¹⁴)

4.6.6 Draper Speed

Draper speed affects the orientation of stalks in the windrow. For more information refer to your header operator's manual for guidelines.

The draper speed can be set to run independently, or relative to the ground speed of the windrower with the header index function.

Setting Draper to Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the draper relative to ground speed (using the header index function) allows you to run the engine at lower rpm while maintaining the desired ground and draper speed. Reducing engine speed saves fuel and reduces noise in the cab.

Setting draper to ground speed requires setting both the minimum draper speed and the draper index.

Refer to the following:

- [Setting Draper Minimum Speed, page 253](#)
- [Setting Draper Index, page 254](#)

14. Depending on CDM programming.

Setting Draper Minimum Speed

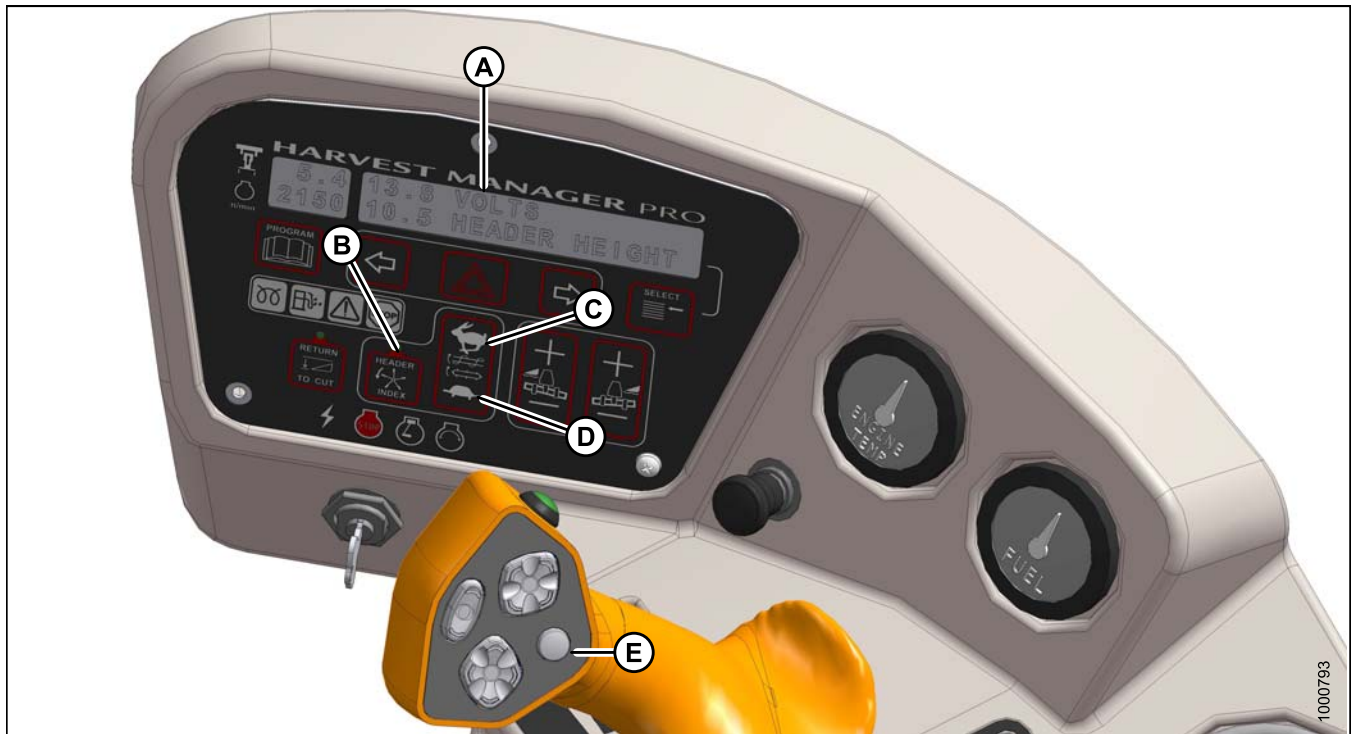


Figure 4.220: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Set draper minimum speed as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Set the minimum draper speed while stationary with the ground speed lever (GSL) in the N-DETENT position.

1. Engage header.
2. Set HEADER INDEX (B) switch to **ON**.
3. Press DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) until display (A) shows **###.## DRAPER MIN**.
The displayed value (##.##) = draper speed (mph or km/h¹⁵).
4. Use the FAST (C) and SLOW (D) buttons to set the desired minimum draper speed.

15. Depending on cab display module (CDM) programming.

Setting Draper Index

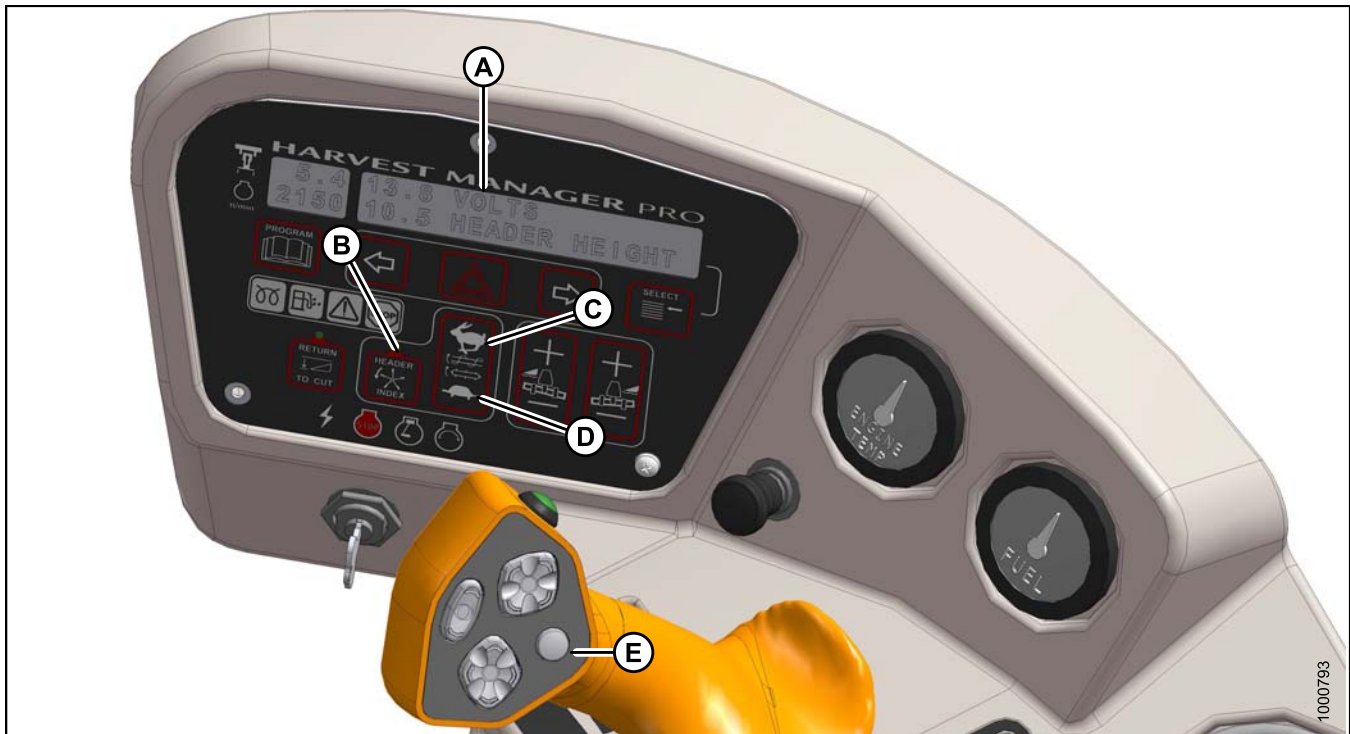


Figure 4.221: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Set draper index as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Draper Index can only be adjusted while operating at a ground speed faster than minimum draper speed plus header index value.

1. Engage header.
2. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **ON**.
3. Press DISPLAY SELECTOR (E) on the ground speed lever (GSL) to display **DRAPER INDX**¹⁶ at (A) on the cab display module (CDM).
4. Press DRAPER FAST (C) or SLOW (D) on the CDM until display (A) shows **###.## DRAP IND** with the desired index value.
 - The displayed value (###.##) = draper speed (mph or km/h¹⁷)
 - The displayed value (###.##) = the index value

16. DRAPER INDX will only be displayed when operating at a ground speed faster than minimum draper speed plus the header index value.
 17. Depending on CDM programming.

OPERATION

Examples:

- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with header index ON and set at 1.5.
Display shows: **9.5 1.5 DRAP INDX** where **9.5** ($8 + 1.5$) is the draper speed in mph and **1.5** is the header index setting.
- Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same header index setting.
Display shows: **9.0 1.5 DRAP INDX** where **9.0** ($7.5 + 1.5$) is the draper speed in mph and **1.5** is the header index setting.
- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with header index ON and set at 0.9.
Display shows: **8.9 0.9 DRAP INDX** where **8.9** ($8 + 0.9$) is the draper speed in mph and **0.9** is the header index setting.

Setting Draper Speed Independent of Ground Speed

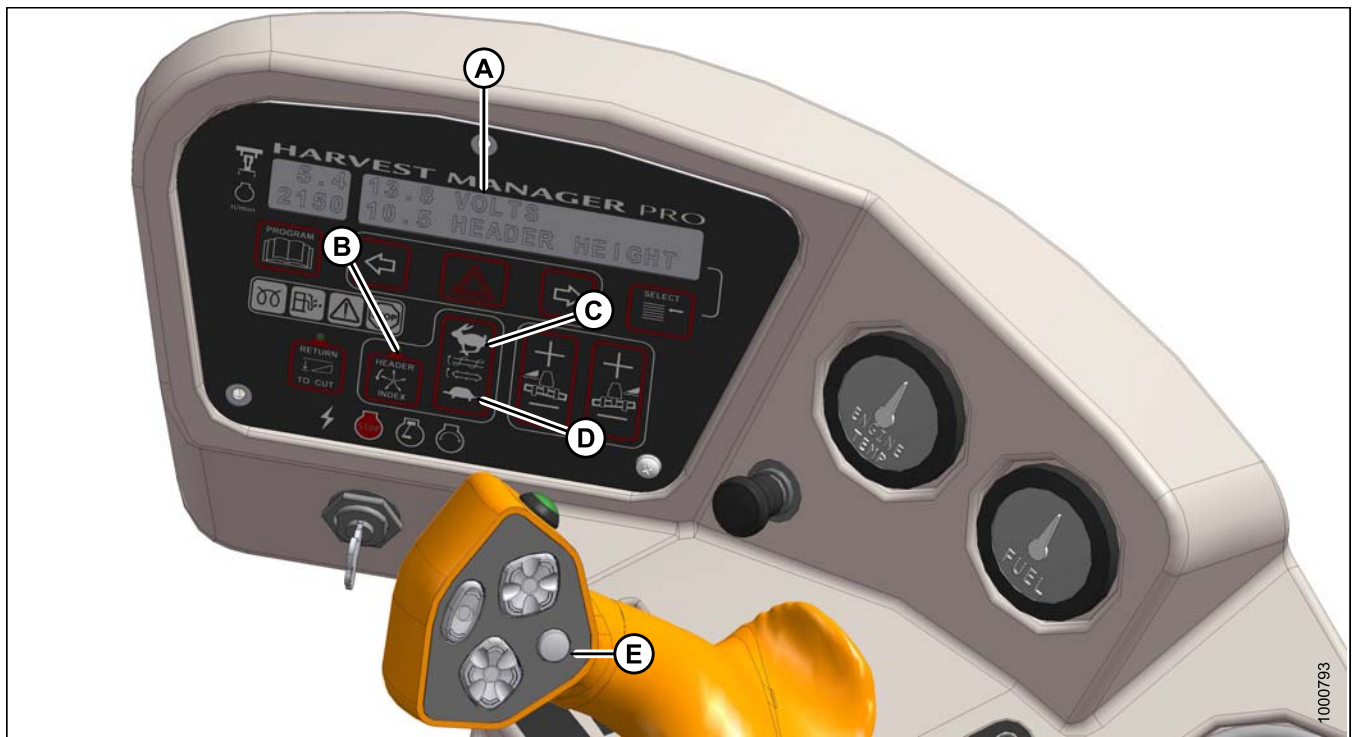


Figure 4.222: Operator Console

Set the speed of the draper independent of ground speed as follows:

NOTE:

This procedure can also be used to change the draper speed “on the go”.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Engage header.
2. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **OFF**.
3. Press DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) to show **###.# DRAPER SPEED** on the cab display module (CDM) (A).

OPERATION

Displayed value (##.#) = draper speed (mph or km/h¹⁸).

4. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) on the CDM until desired draper speed is displayed at (A).

4.6.7 Knife Speed

The ideal cutting speed of the knife should achieve a clean cut. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds.

Table 4.2 Knife Speed Table

Header Description		Knife Speed			
Type	Size (ft)	Minimum		Maximum	
		rpm ¹⁹	spm ²⁰	rpm ¹⁹	spm ²⁰
Draper Double Knife	15	750	1500	950	1900
	20 and 25	700	1400	850	1700
	30	600	1200	800	1600
	35			700	1400
Draper Single Knife	20 and 25			750	1500
	30			700	1400
	35	550	1100		

When the header is first attached to the windrower, the windrower control module (WCM) receives a code from the header that determines the knife speed range and the minimum speed.

The desired speed can be programmed on the cab display module (CDM) and stored in the WCM memory so the knife will operate at the original set-point after the header is detached and reattached to the windrower.

If no header code is detected, the CDM displays NO HEADER and the knife speed reverts to the Operator's selection from a range of 800–1000 strokes per minute.

Refer to the header operator's manual for the suggested knife speed for a variety of crops and conditions.

NOTE:

The knife speed cannot be programmed outside the range specified for each header.

NOTE:

The knife speed can be adjusted without shutting down the machine, though it is recommended that the windrower be stopped before adjusting CDM settings.

18. Depending on CDM programming.

19. Revolutions per minute - Speed of knife drive box pulley

20. Strokes per minute of knife (rpm x 2)

Setting Knife Speed “On the Go”



Figure 4.223: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Display and set knife speed “on the go” as follows:

1. Engage header.
2. Press PROGRAM (D) and SELECT (E) on cab display module (CDM) to show **#### KNIFE SPM** at (A).
Displayed value (####) = strokes per minute.
3. Press SLOWER (B) or FASTER (C) until desired knife speed is displayed at (A).

4.6.8 Deck Shift Control

When connected to a draper header with the deck shift option, hydraulic deck shift control allows you to select the deck position and draper rotation of the header from the operator's station. It selects crop delivery from the left side, center, or right side of the header.

Deck Shift

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Shift decks as follows:

1. Engage header by pushing down on the yellow HEADER DRIVE button while pulling up on the black ring at the base of the switch.
2. Push the switch (A) to desired delivery position. Deck(s) will move and direction of drapers will change accordingly.
3. Operate windrower.

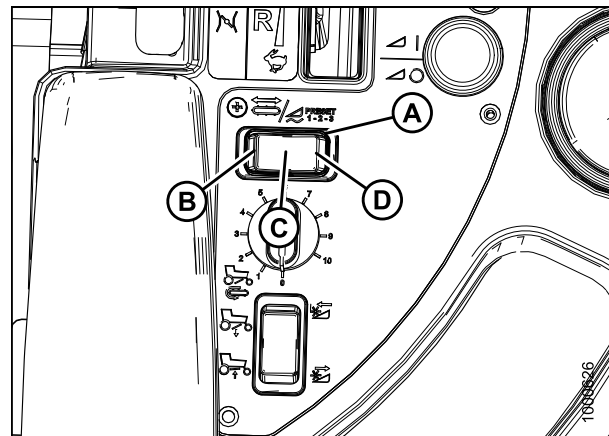


Figure 4.224: Deck Shift Switch

A - Deck Shift Switch B - Left Side Delivery
C - Center Delivery D - Right Side Delivery

Setting Float Options with Deck Shift

For draper headers equipped with the deck shift option, the header float can be set for each deck position. Float is maintained when the decks are shifted.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Program the float as follows:

1. Engage header.

OPERATION

- Using HEADER TILT SWITCHES (A) and (B) on the ground speed lever (GSL), set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on Display [E]).

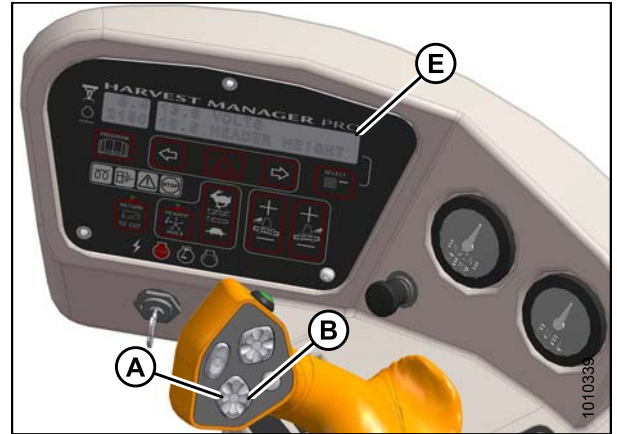


Figure 4.225: Operator Console

- Select a deck position with DECK SHIFT switch (A) from one of the following delivery options:
 - B - Left side delivery
 - C - Center delivery
 - D - Right side delivery

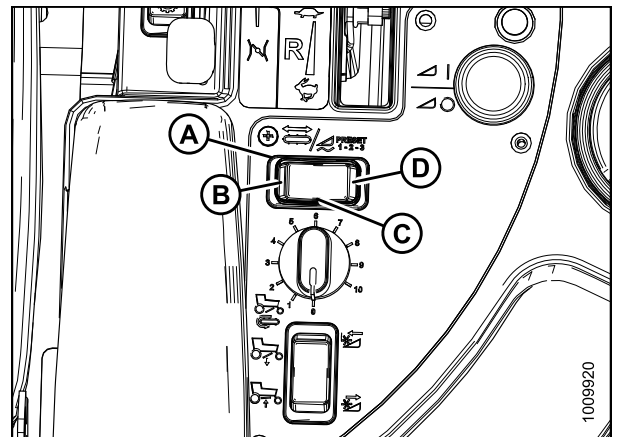


Figure 4.226: Deck Shift Switch

- Using HEADER DOWN switch (A) on the GSL, lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.
- Using LEFT FLOAT SWITCH (B), push + to increase float or - to decrease float on left side of header. Display (D) will indicate selected float value for left side, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R ##.#).
- Repeat for right side float with RIGHT switch (C). Display (D) will indicate float value for both sides, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R 3.0).

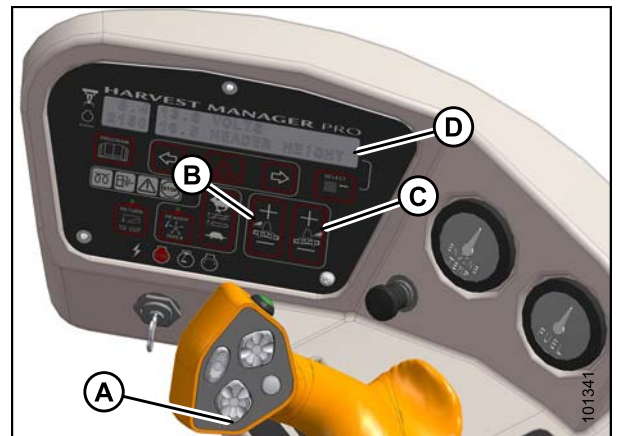


Figure 4.227: Operator Console

OPERATION

7. Select a second deck position with the DECK SHIFT switch (A).
8. Repeat step 5., *Setting Float Options with Deck Shift, page 259* and step 6., *Setting Float Options with Deck Shift, page 259* to set the float for the second deck position.
9. Select a third deck position with the DECK SHIFT switch (A).
10. Repeat step 5., *Setting Float Options with Deck Shift, page 259* and step 6., *Setting Float Options with Deck Shift, page 259* to set the float for the third deck position.

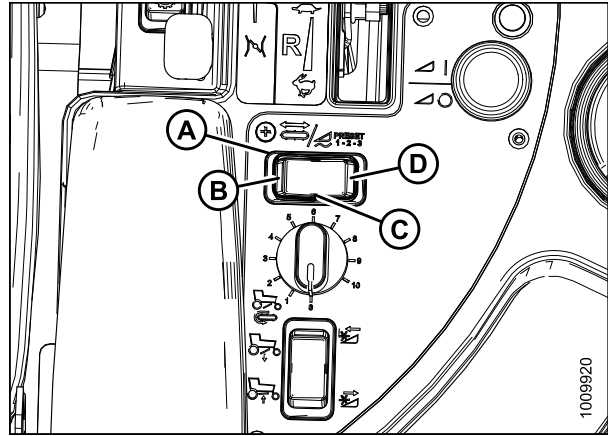


Figure 4.228: Deck Shift Switch

A - Deck Shift Switch
C - Center Delivery

B - Left Side Delivery
D - Right Side Delivery

4.7 Operating with an A-Series Header

The M205 must be equipped with an auger drive basic kit and a completion kit as shown. If necessary, obtain the following kits from your MacDon Dealer, and install them in accordance with the instructions supplied with the kits.

Kit Description	Kit Number
Base Draper/Auger Drive kit	MD #B5491
Draper Conditioner/Auger Header Reverser Completion kit	MD #B5492
Hydraulic Coupler kit	MD #B5497

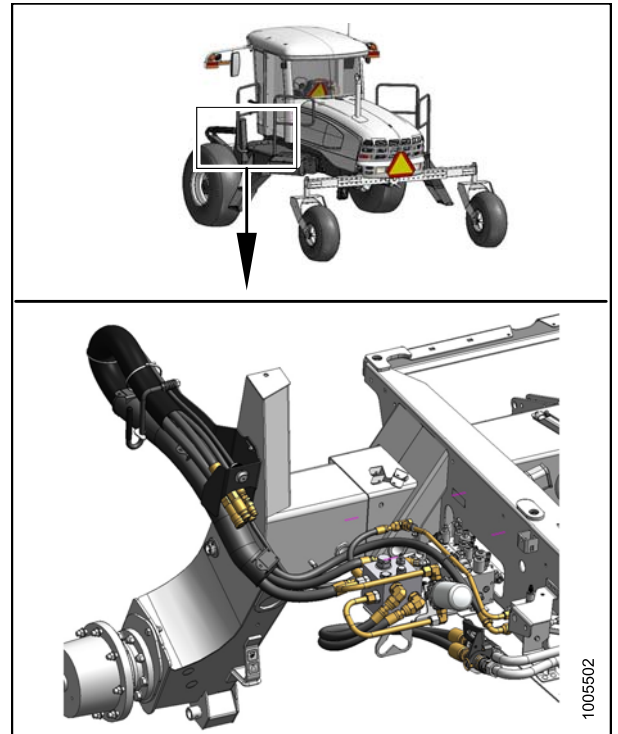


Figure 4.229: Hydraulic Connections

4.7.1 Auger Speed

Auger Speed on A30-D Headers

On A30-D Auger Headers, the auger speed is fixed to the knife speed. The auger speed is **NOT** monitored and cannot be displayed.

Setting the Auger Speed on A40-D Headers

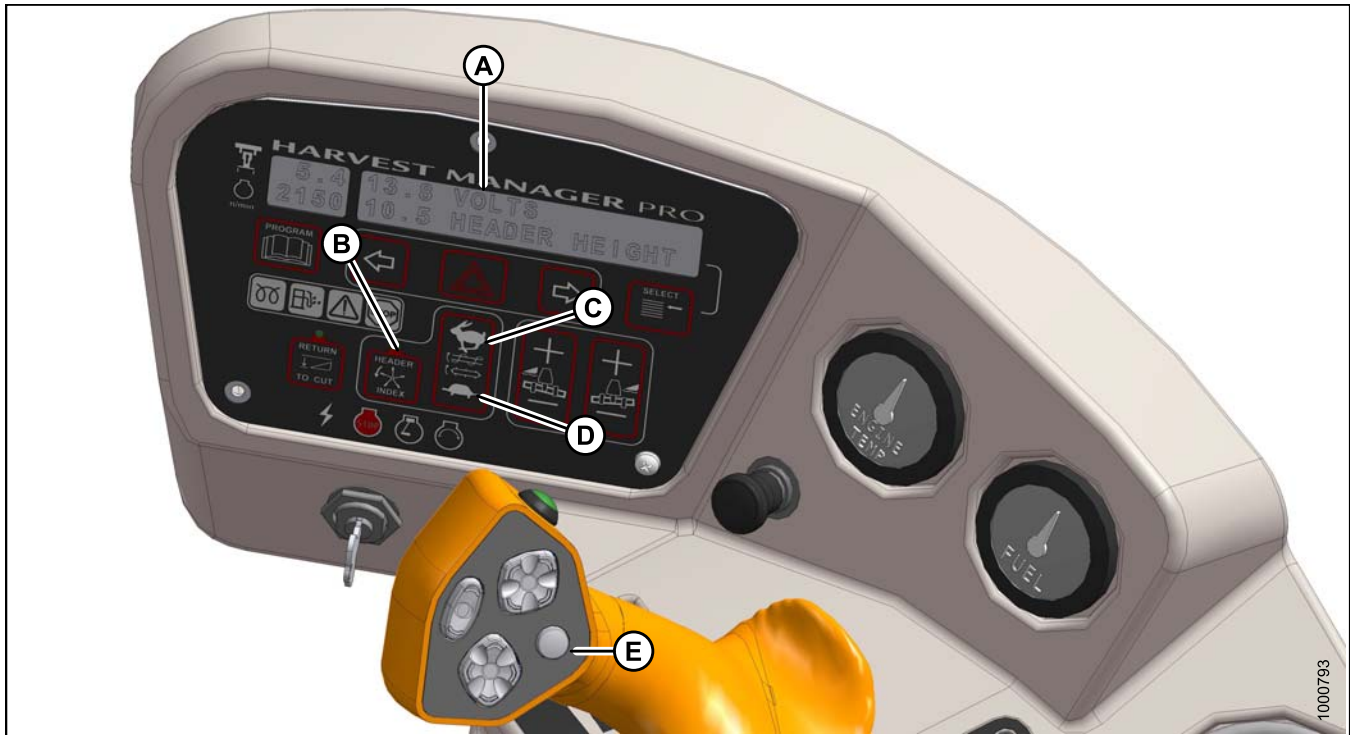


Figure 4.230: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

To set the auger speed, follow these steps:

1. Engage header.
2. Set the HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **OFF**.
3. Press DISPLAY SELECTOR switch (E) on the ground speed lever (GSL) or press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) on the cab display module (CDM) until **### AUGER SPEED** is displayed at (A).

The displayed value (###) = auger speed setting.

NOTE:

Changes to reel speed will affect the auger speed directly. However, when adjusting reel speed, the auger speed value displayed on the CDM will not change.

4. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) on the CDM until the desired auger speed is achieved.

4.7.2 Reel Speed

Refer to your header operator's manual for recommended reel speed settings for your particular crop.

Reel Speed on A30-D Headers

The reel is driven by the auger and both are dependent on the main header drive speed. The auger and reel speed can only be changed by installing a different size auger drive sprocket, or by varying the windrower engine rpm. A30-D headers do **NOT** have a reel speed sensor, therefore no reel/auger speed information is displayed on the cab display module.

Reel Speed on A40-D Headers

The A40-D Auger Header features a hydraulic direct drive reel with an operating speed range of 50–85 rpm. Reel speed is controlled by the cab display module (CDM) and the ground speed lever (GSL) in the operator's station.

The reel drive motor and the auger drive motor are connected in series so changing reel speed also changes auger speed. The reel cannot be controlled separately. Refer to the following two methods to adjust reel speed:

- Reel On-the-Go (reel and auger speeds change) refer to [Adjusting Reel Speed “On The Go”, page 263](#).
- Reel to Ground (reel and auger speeds change with ground speed) refer to [Setting Reel to Ground Speed, page 264](#).

Adjusting Reel Speed “On The Go”

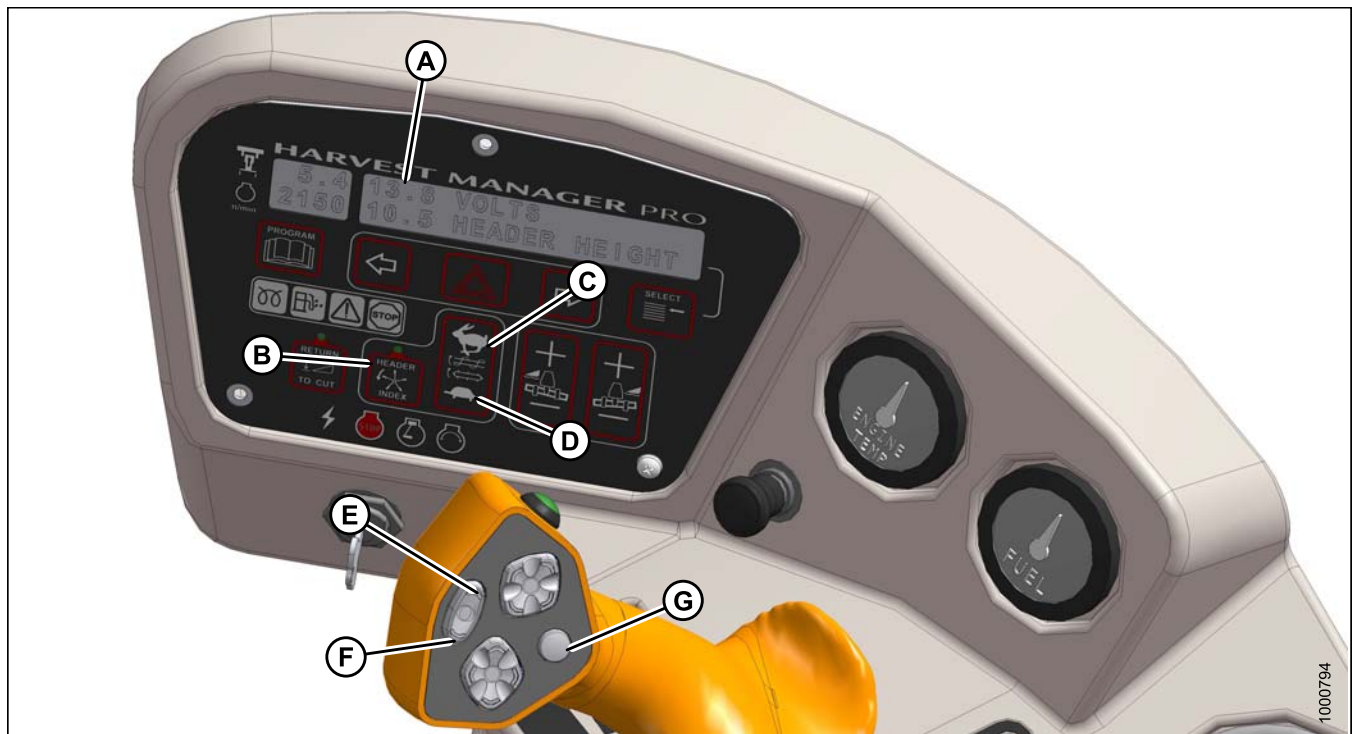


Figure 4.231: Operator Console

A - Display
E - Reel Fast

B - Header Index
F - Reel Slow

C - Auger Fast
G - Display Selector

D - Auger Slow

OPERATION

The reel speed adjustment range is from 50 to 85 rpm. Adjust the reel speed while the machine is in operation as follows:

NOTE:

Any change to the reel speed will result in a change to auger speed.

1. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **OFF**.
2. Press REEL SLOW (F) or REEL FAST (E) on the ground speed lever (GSL) until display (A) shows **### REEL RPM** with desired reel speed.

The displayed value (##.##) = reel speed (rpm or mph or km/h²¹).

Setting Reel to Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the reel relative to ground speed (using the header index function) automatically adjusts the reel speed with changes to ground speed. Benefits may include improved crop flow and reduced operator fatigue.

Setting the reel to ground speed requires setting the minimum reel speed and the reel index.

NOTE:

Any change to the reel speed will result in a change to the auger speed.

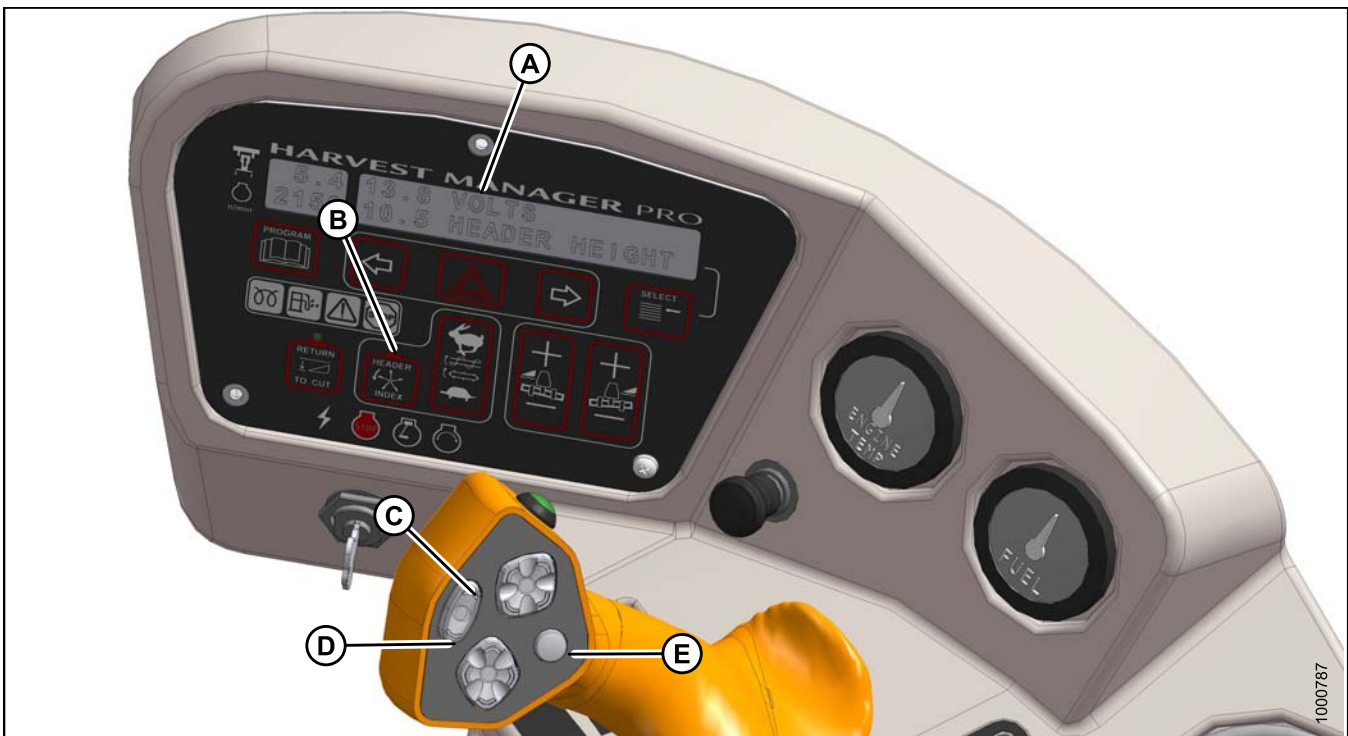


Figure 4.232: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Set the minimum reel speed as follows:

21. Depending on CDM programming.

OPERATION

IMPORTANT:

Set the minimum reel speed while stationary with the ground speed lever (GSL) in the N-DETENT position.

- a. Engage header.
- b. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **ON**.
- c. Press the DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) on the GSL to display **##.## MIN REEL** at (A) or press the FAST (C) or SLOW (D) switch.

The displayed value (**##.##**) = reel speed (rpm or mph or km/h²²).

- d. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) until the desired minimum reel speed is achieved.

2. Set the reel index as follows:

IMPORTANT:

Reel index can only be adjusted while operating at a ground speed faster than minimum reel speed plus header index value.

- a. Set the HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **ON**.
- b. Press the DISPLAY SELECTOR button (E) on the GSL to display **##.## ##.## REEL IND**²³ or press the FAST (C) or SLOW (D) switch.
 - The displayed value (**##.##**) = reel speed (mph or km/h or rpm²²)
 - The displayed value (**##.##**) = reel index value
- c. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) until the desired reel index value is achieved.

NOTE:

The reel will continue operating at the minimum reel speed setting when ground speed drops below the set value. The cab display module (CDM) display (A) will flash **##.## MIN REEL** (RPM or MPH or KPH²²) prompting you to change the minimum set-point or increase ground speed if the total of ground speed, plus the index value is **LESS THAN** the minimum reel speed set-point.

Examples:

- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at -1.0.
Display shows: **7.0 -1.0 REEL IND** where **7.0** (8.0-1.0) is the reel speed in mph and **-1.0** is the header index setting.
- Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same HEADER INDEX setting.
Display shows: **6.5 -1.0 REEL IND** where **6.5** (7.5-1.0) is the reel speed in mph and **-1.0** is the header index setting.
- Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at 2.0.
Display shows: **10.0 2.0 REEL IND** where **10.0** (8+2.0) is the reel speed in mph and **2.0** is the header index setting.

22. Depending on CDM programming.

23. REEL IND will only be displayed when operating at a ground speed faster than minimum reel speed plus header index value.

4.7.3 Knife Speed

The ideal knife cutting speed should achieve a clean cut. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds.

When the header is first attached to the windrower, the windrower control module (WCM) receives a code from the header that determines the knife speed range and the minimum speed.

The desired speed can be programmed on the cab display module (CDM) and stored in the WCM memory so the knife will operate at the original set-point after the header is detached and reattached to the windrower.

If no header code is detected, the CDM displays NO HEADER and the knife speed reverts to the Operator's selection from a range of 800–1000 strokes per minute.

Refer to the header operator's manual for the suggested knife speed for a variety of crops and conditions.

NOTE:

The knife speed cannot be programmed outside the range specified for each header.

NOTE:

The knife speed can be adjusted without shutting down the machine, though it is recommended that the windrower be stopped before adjusting CDM settings.

Setting Knife Speed "On the Go"



Figure 4.233: Operator Console

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

OPERATION

Display and set knife speed “on the go” as follows:

1. Engage header.
2. Press PROGRAM (D) and SELECT (E) on cab display module (CDM) until display (A) shows **#### KNIFE SPM**.
The displayed value (####) = strokes per minute.
3. Press SLOWER (B) or FASTER (C) until desired knife speed is displayed at (A).

4.8 Operating with an R-Series Header

The M205 is equipped with the hydraulics and connections to run R-Series Rotary Disc headers.

The R85 16-foot header is factory equipped with the hydraulic connections for attachment to the windrower.

The R85 13-foot header and the R80 13- and 16-foot headers are shipped without the motor and hoses installed and the installation of a separate motor and hose bundle is necessary.

If required, obtain kit MD #B5456 from your MacDon Dealer, and install it in accordance with the instructions supplied with the kit.

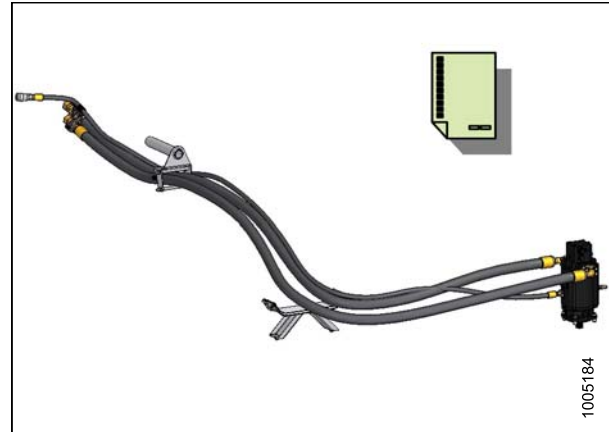


Figure 4.234: Kit MD #B5456

4.8.1 Disc Speed

Disc speed is ideal when a clean cut is achieved. Crop types and conditions usually influence the disc and forward speeds.

When the windrower is first attached to the header, the windrower control module (WCM) receives a code from the header determining the speed range and minimum speed.

The desired speed is programmed on the cab display module (CDM) and stored in the WCM memory so the discs will operate at the original set-point after the header is detached and reattached to the windrower.

If no header code is detected, the CDM displays NO HEADER, and the disc speed reverts to a preset range that can be changed by the Operator.

Refer to the header operator's manual for the suggested disc speed for a variety of crops and conditions.

Setting Disc Speed



Figure 4.235: Operator Console

A - Display
D - Slow

B - Header Index
E - Display Selector

C - Fast

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

Follow these steps to set the disc speed:

1. Engage header.
2. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to **OFF**.
3. Press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) on ground speed lever (GSL) until display (A) shows **#### DISC RPM** with desired disc speed.

Displayed value (####) = disc speed (rpm).

5 Maintenance and Servicing

The following section will guide you through some of the windrower's basic maintenance and service requirements. More detailed maintenance, service, and parts information is available from your MacDon Dealer.

5.1 Preparation For Servicing

WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing adapter/header or opening drive covers:

- Fully lower the header. If necessary to service in the raised position, always engage lift safety props.
- Disengage drives.
- Stop engine, and remove key.
- Wait for all moving parts to stop.

5.2 Torque Specifications

The following tables give correct torque values for various bolts, cap screws, and hydraulic fittings.

- Tighten all bolts to the torques specified in chart (unless otherwise noted throughout this manual).
- Replace hardware with the same strength and grade bolt.
- Check tightness of bolts periodically, using the tables below as a guide.
- Torque categories for bolts and cap screws are identified by their head markings.

5.2.1 SAE Bolt Torque Specifications

Torque values shown in this table are valid for non-greased, or non-oiled threads and heads. Therefore, do **NOT** grease or oil bolts or cap screws unless otherwise specified in this manual.

Table 5.1 SAE Grade 5 Bolt and Grade 5 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4-20	*106	*117	11.9	13.2
5/16-18	*218	*241	24.6	27.1
3/8-16	32	36	44	48
7/16-14	52	57	70	77
1/2-13	79	87	106	118
9/16-12	114	126	153	170
5/8-11	157	173	212	234
3/4-10	281	311	380	420
7/8-9	449	496	606	669
1-8	611	676	825	912

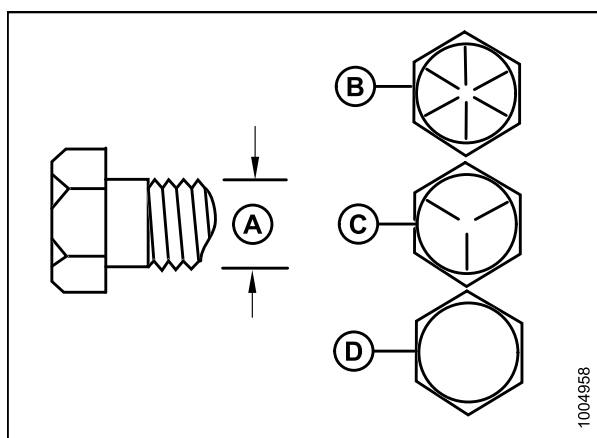


Figure 5.1: Bolt Grades

A - Nominal Size
C - SAE-5

B - SAE-8
D - SAE-2

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.2 SAE Grade 5 Bolt and Grade 5 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4-20	*72	*80	8.1	9
5/16-18	*149	*164	16.7	18.5
3/8-16	22	24	30	33
7/16-14	35	39	48	53
1/2-13	54	59	73	80
9/16-12	77	86	105	116
5/8-11	107	118	144	160
3/4-10	192	212	259	286
7/8-9	306	338	413	456
1-8	459	507	619	684

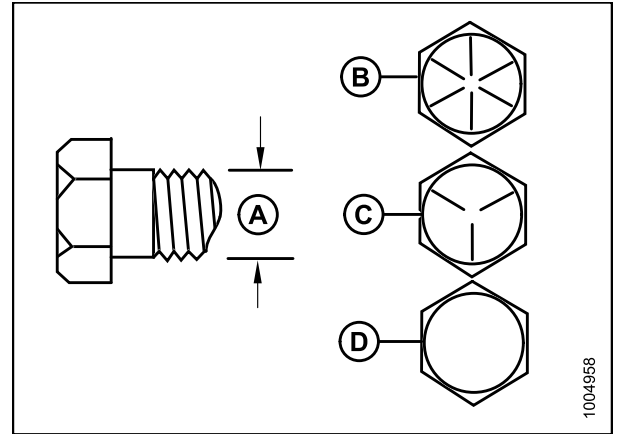


Figure 5.2: Bolt Grades

A - Nominal Size
C - SAE-5

B - SAE-8
D - SAE-2

Table 5.3 SAE Grade 8 Bolt and Grade 8 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4-20	*150	*165	16.8	18.6
5/16-18	18	19	24	26
3/8-16	31	34	42	46
7/16-14	50	55	67	74
1/2-13	76	84	102	113
9/16-12	109	121	148	163
5/8-11	151	167	204	225
3/4-10	268	296	362	400
7/8-9	432	477	583	644
1-8	647	716	874	966

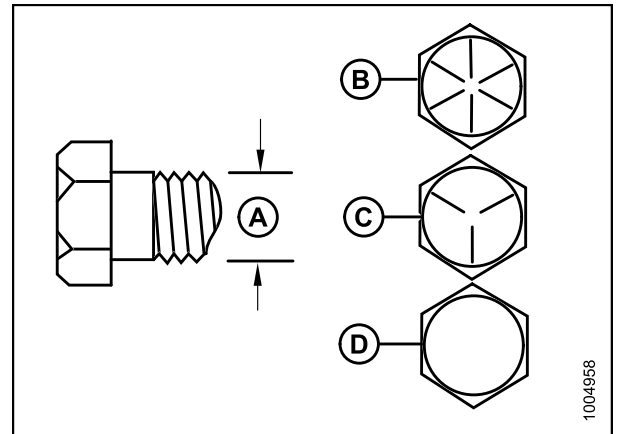


Figure 5.3: Bolt Grades

A - Nominal Size
C - SAE-5

B - SAE-8
D - SAE-2

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.4 SAE Grade 8 Bolt and Grade 8 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4-20	*150	*165	16.8	18.6
5/16-18	26	28	35	38
3/8-16	46	50	61	68
7/16-14	73	81	98	109
1/2-13	111	123	150	166
9/16-12	160	177	217	239
5/8-11	221	345	299	330
3/4-10	393	435	531	587
7/8-9	633	700	855	945
1-8	863	954	1165	1288

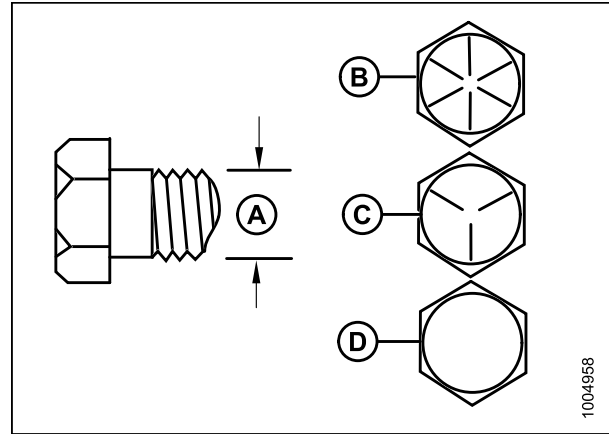


Figure 5.4: Bolt Grades

A - Nominal Size
C - SAE-5

B - SAE-8
D - SAE-2

5.2.2 Metric Bolt Specifications

Table 5.5 Metric Class 8.8 Bolts and Class 9 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
3-0.5	*13	*14	1.4	1.6
3.5-0.6	*20	*22	2.2	2.5
4-0.7	*29	*32	3.3	3.7
5-0.8	*59	*66	6.7	7.4
6-1.0	*101	*112	11.4	12.6
8-1.25	20	23	28	30
10-1.5	40	45	55	60
12-1.75	70	78	95	105
14-2.0	113	124	152	168
16-2.0	175	193	236	261
20-2.5	341	377	460	509
24-3.0	589	651	796	879

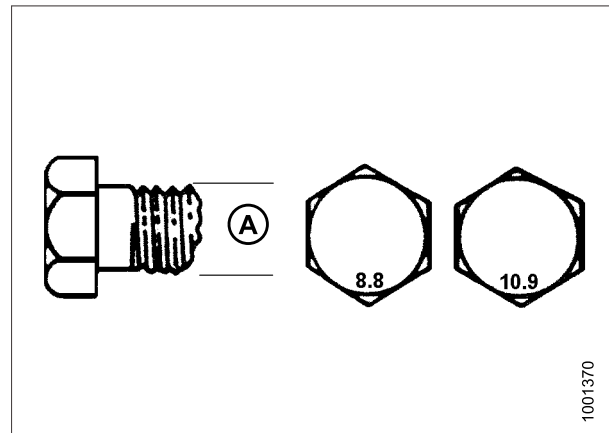


Figure 5.5: Bolt Grades

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.6 Metric Class 8.8 Bolts and Class 9 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
3-0.5	*9	*10	1	1.1
3.5-0.6	*14	*15	1.5	1.7
4-0.7	*20	*22	2.3	2.5
5-0.8	*40	*45	4.5	5
6-1.0	*69	*76	7.7	8.6
8-1.25	*167	*185	18.8	20.8
10-1.5	28	30	37	41
12-1.75	48	53	65	72
14-2.0	77	85	104	115
16-2.0	119	132	161	178
20-2.5	233	257	314	347
24-3.0	402	444	543	600

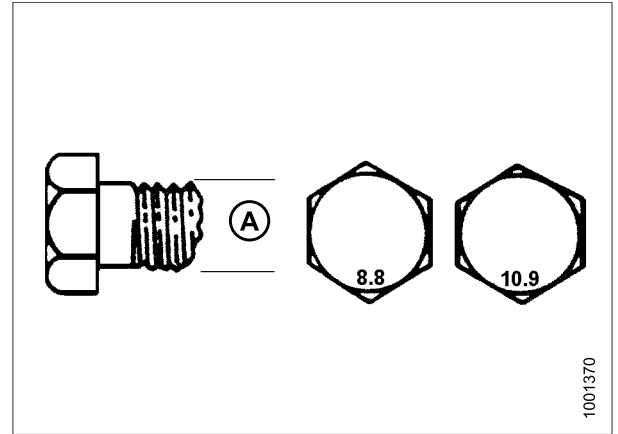


Figure 5.6: Bolt Grades

Table 5.7 Metric Class 10.9 Bolts and Class 10 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
3-0.5	*18	*19	1.8	2
3.5-0.6	*27	*30	2.8	3.1
4-0.7	*41	*45	4.2	4.6
5-0.8	*82	*91	8.4	9.3
6-1.0	*140	*154	14.3	15.8
8-1.25	28	31	38	42
10-1.5	56	62	75	83
12-1.75	97	108	132	145
14-2.0	156	172	210	232
16-2.0	242	267	326	360
20-2.5	472	521	637	704
24-3.0	815	901	1101	1217

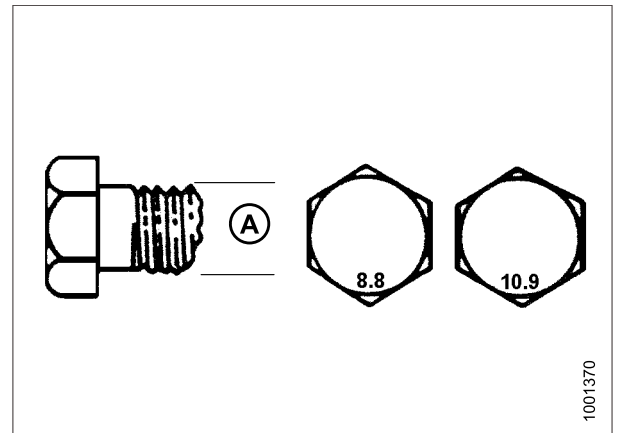


Figure 5.7: Bolt Grades

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.8 Metric Class 10.9 Bolts and Class 10 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal Size (A)	Torque (ft·lbf) (*in·lbf)		Torque (N·m)	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
3-0.5	*12	*13	1.3	1.5
3.5-0.6	*19	*21	2.1	2.3
4-0.7	*28	*31	3.1	3.4
5-0.8	*56	*62	6.3	7
6-1.0	*95	*105	10.7	11.8
8-1.25	19	21	26	29
10-1.5	38	42	51	57
12-1.75	66	73	90	99
14-2.0	106	117	143	158
16-2.0	165	182	222	246
20-2.5	322	356	434	480
24-3.0	556	614	750	829

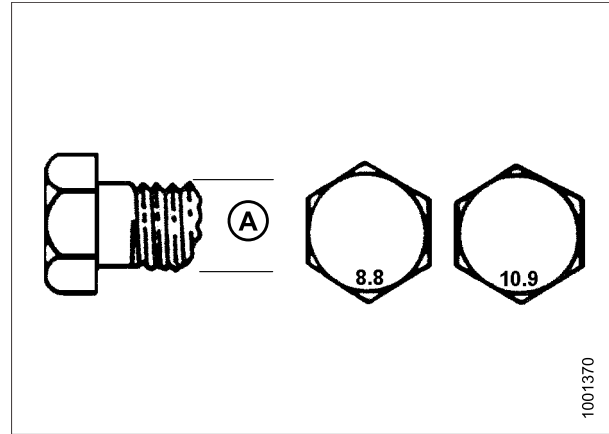


Figure 5.8: Bolt Grades

5.2.3 Metric Bolt Specifications Bolting into Cast Aluminum

Table 5.9 Metric Bolt Bolting into Cast Aluminum

Nominal Size (A)	Bolt Torque			
	8.8 (Cast Aluminum)		10.9 (Cast Aluminum)	
	ft-lbf	N-m	ft-lbf	N-m
M3	–	–	1	–
M4	–	–	2.6	4
M5	–	–	5.5	8
M6	6	9	9	12
M8	14	20	20	28
M10	28	40	40	55
M12	52	70	73	100
M14	–	–	–	–
M16	–	–	–	–

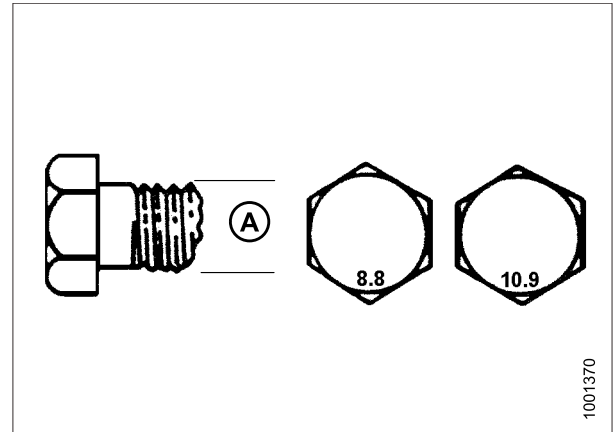


Figure 5.9: Bolt Grades

5.2.4 Flare-Type Hydraulic Fittings

1. Check flare (A) and flare seat (B) for defects that might cause leakage.
2. Align tube (C) with fitting (D), and thread nut (E) onto fitting without lubrication until contact has been made between the flared surfaces.
3. Torque the fitting nut (E) to the specified number of flats from finger tight (FFFT) or to a given torque value shown in Table 5.10 *Flare-Type Hydraulic Tube Fittings*, page 278.
4. To prevent the fitting (D) from rotating, use two wrenches. Place one wrench on the fitting body (D), and tighten the nut (E) with the other wrench to the torque shown.
5. Assess the final condition of the connection.

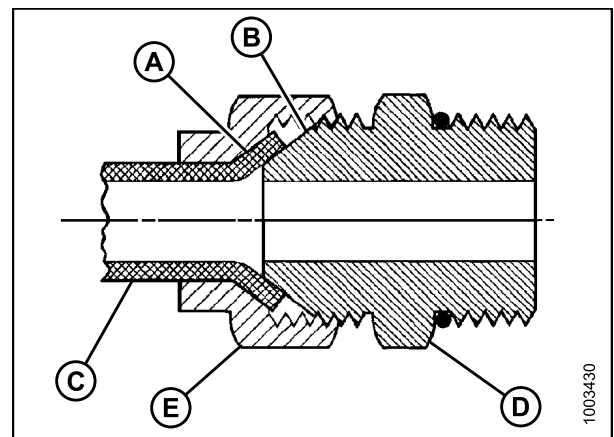


Figure 5.10: Hydraulic Fitting

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.10 Flare-Type Hydraulic Tube Fittings

SAE No.	Tube Size O.D. (in.)	Thread Size (in.)	Nut Size across Flats (in.)	Torque Value ²⁴		Flats from Finger Tight (FFFT)	
				ft·lbf	N·m	Flats	Turns
3	3/16	3/8	7/16	6	8	1	1/6
4	1/4	7/16	9/16	9	12	1	1/6
5	5/16	1/2	5/8	12	16	1	1/6
6	3/8	9/16	11/16	18	24	1	1/6
8	1/2	3/4	7/8	34	46	1	1/6
10	5/8	7/8	1	46	62	1	1/6
12	3/4	1-1/16	1-1/4	75	102	3/4	1/8
14	7/8	1-3/8	1-3/8	90	122	3/4	1/8
16	1	1-5/16	1-1/2	105	142	3/4	1/8

²⁴. Torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in reassembly.

5.2.5 O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Adjustable)

1. Inspect O-ring (A) and seat (B) for dirt or obvious defects.
2. Back off the lock nut (C) as far as possible. Ensure that washer (D) is not loose and is pushed toward the lock nut (C) as far as possible.
3. Check that O-ring (A) is **NOT** on the threads, and adjust if necessary.
4. Apply hydraulic system oil to the O-ring (A).

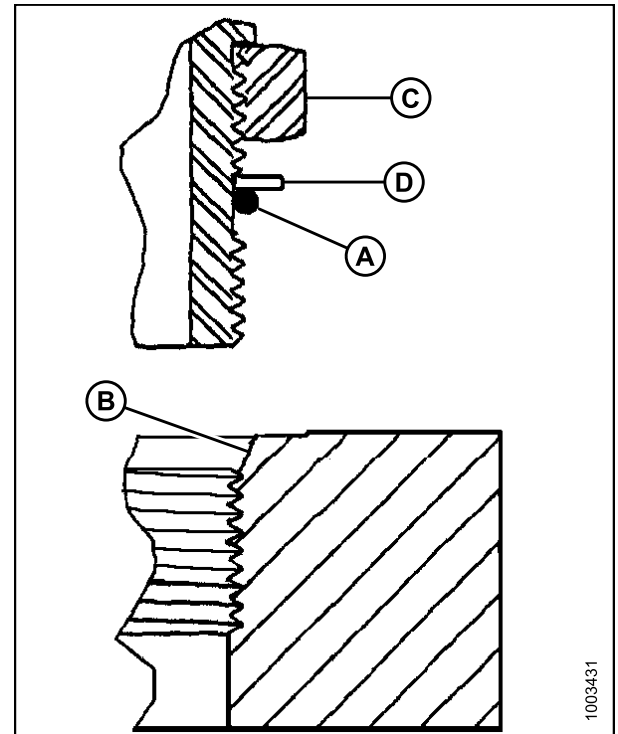


Figure 5.11: Hydraulic Fitting

5. Install fitting (B) into port until back up washer (D) and O-ring (A) contact the part face (E).
6. Position angle fittings by unscrewing no more than one turn.
7. Turn lock nut (C) down to washer (D) and tighten to torque shown. Use two wrenches, one on the fitting (B) and the other on the lock nut (C).
8. Check the final condition of the fitting.

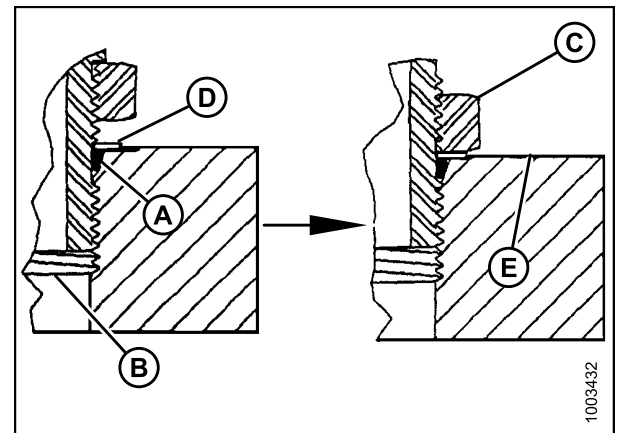


Figure 5.12: Hydraulic Fitting

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.11 O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Adjustable)

SAE Dash Size	Thread Size (in.)	Torque Value ²⁵	
		ft·lbf (*in·lbf)	N·m
-3	3/8-24	*106–115	12–13
-4	7/16-20	14–15	19–21
-5	1/2-20	15–24	21–33
-6	9/16-18	19–21	26–29
-8	3/4-16	34–37	46–50
-10	7/8-14	55–60	75–82
-12	1-1/16-12	88–97	120–132
-14	1-3/8-12	113–124	153–168
-16	1-5/16-12	130–142	176–193
-20	1-5/8-12	163–179	221–243
-24	1-7/8-12	199–220	270–298

25. Torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in reassembly.

5.2.6 O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Non-Adjustable)

1. Inspect O-ring (A) and seat (B) for dirt or obvious defects.
2. Check that O-ring (A) is **NOT** on the threads, and adjust if necessary.
3. Apply hydraulic system oil to the O-ring.
4. Install fitting (C) into port until fitting is hand tight.
5. Torque fitting (C) according to the values in Table 5.12 *O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Non-Adjustable)*, page 281.
6. Check the final condition of the fitting.

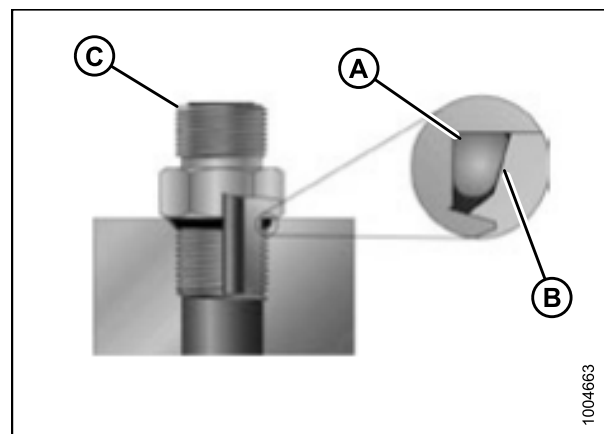


Figure 5.13: Hydraulic Fitting

Table 5.12 O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings (Non-Adjustable)

SAE Dash Size	Thread Size (in.)	Torque Value ²⁶	
		ft·lbf (*in·lbf)	N·m
-3	3/8-24	*106–115	12–13
-4	7/16–20	14–15	19–21
-5	1/2–20	15–24	21–33
-6	9/16–18	19–21	26–29
-8	3/4–16	34–37	46–50
-10	7/8–14	55–60	75–82
-12	1-1/16-12	88–97	120–132
-14	1-3/8-12	113–124	153–168
-16	1-5/16-12	130–142	176–193
-20	1-5/8-12	163–179	221–243
-24	1-7/8-12	199–220	270–298

26. Torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in reassembly.

5.2.7 O-Ring Face Seal (ORFS) Hydraulic Fittings

To tighten O-ring face seal (ORFS) hydraulic fittings, follow these steps:

1. Check components to ensure that the sealing surfaces and fitting threads are free of burrs, nicks, and scratches or any foreign material.



Figure 5.14: Hydraulic Fitting

2. Apply hydraulic system oil to the O-ring (B).
3. Align the tube or hose assembly so that the flat face of the sleeve (A) or (C) comes in full contact with O-ring (B).
4. Thread tube or hose nut (D) until hand-tight. The nut should turn freely until it is bottomed out.
5. Torque fittings according to the values in Table [5.13 O-Ring Face Seal \(ORFS\) Hydraulic Fittings, page 283](#).

NOTE:

If applicable, hold the hex on the fitting body (E) to prevent rotation of fitting body and hose when tightening the fitting nut (D).

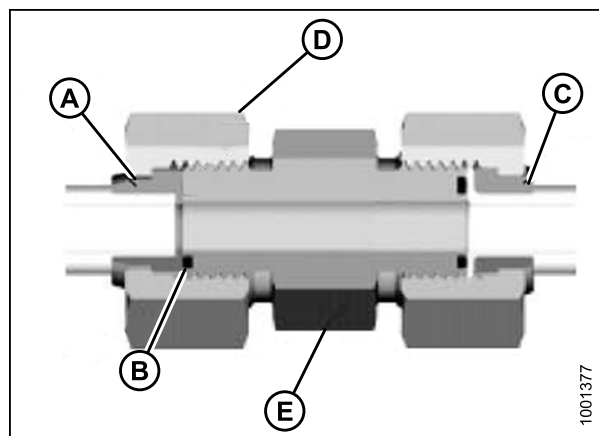


Figure 5.15: Hydraulic Fitting

6. Use three wrenches when assembling unions or two hoses together.
7. Check the final condition of the fitting.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.13 O-Ring Face Seal (ORFS) Hydraulic Fittings

SAE Dash Size	Thread Size (in.)	Torque Value ²⁷	
		ft·lbf (*in·lbf)	N·m
-3	Note ²⁸	—	—
-4	9/16–18	18–21	25–28
-5	Note ²⁸	—	—
-6	11/16-16	29–32	40–44
-8	13/16-16	41–45	55–61
-10	1–14	59–65	80–88
-12	1-3/16-12	85–94	115–127
-14	Note ²⁸	—	—
-16	1-7/16-12	111–122	150–165
-20	1-11/16-12	151–167	205–226
-24	2–12	232–256	315–347
-32	2-1/2-12	376–414	510–561

27. Torque values and angles shown are based on lubricated connection as in reassembly.

28. O-ring face seal type end not defined for this tube size.

5.3 Maintenance Specifications

5.3.1 Recommended Fuel, Fluids, and Lubricants

Storing Lubricants and Fluids

Your machine can only operate at top efficiency if clean fuel and lubricants are used.

- Buy good quality, clean fuel from a reputable dealer.
- Use clean containers to handle fuel and lubricants.
- Store in an area protected from dust, moisture, and other contaminants.
- Avoid storing fuel over long periods of time. If you have a slow fuel turnover in the windrower or supply tank, add fuel conditioner to avoid condensation problems.
- Store fuel in a convenient place away from buildings.

Fuel Specifications

Use good quality diesel fuel from a reputable supplier. For most year-round service a No.2 diesel fuel that meets ASTM specification D975 Grade S15 will provide good performance.

If the vehicle is exposed to extreme cold (below 20°F [-7°C]) or is required to operate at colder-than-normal conditions for prolonged periods, use climatized No.2 diesel fuel, or dilute the No.2 fuel with 50% No.1 fuel. This will provide better protection from fuel gelling or wax-plugging of the fuel filters.

Table 5.14 Fuel Specification

Fuel	Specification	Sulphur (by weight)	Water and Sediment (by volume)	Cetane no. °C	Lubricity
Grade No. 2	ASTM D975	0.5% Maximum	0.05% Maximum	40° Minimum	520 Microns
Grade No.1 and 2 mix ²⁹	n/a	1% Maximum 0.5% Maximum Preferred	0.1% Maximum	45–55° Cold Weather / High Altitude	460 Microns

In extreme situations, when available fuels are of poor quality or problems exist which are peculiar to certain operations, additives can be used. However, the engine manufacturer recommends consultation with the fuel supplier or engine manufacturer before using fuel additives. Situations where additives are useful include:

- A cetane improver additive can be used with low cetane fuels.
- A wax crystal modifier can help with fuels with high cold filter plugging points (CFPP).
- An anti-icer can help prevent ice formation in wet fuel during cold weather.
- An antioxidant or storage stability additive can help with fuel system deposits and poor storage stability.
- A lubricity enhancer can be used to increase the lubricity of fuels so that they meet the requirements given in the table on the previous page. Diesel fuel conditioner is available from your Dealer.

²⁹. Optional when operating temperature below 0°C (32°F).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities

Table 5.15 System Capacities

Lubricant/Fluid	Location	Description	Capacity
Grease	As required unless otherwise specified	SAE Multi-Purpose.High Temperature Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2) Lithium Base	
Diesel fuel	Fuel tank	Diesel Grade No.2, or Diesel Grade No.1 and 2 mix ³⁰ ; refer to Fuel Specifications, page 284 for more information	97 U.S. Gallons (378 liters)
Hydraulic oil	Hydraulic reservoir	SAE 15W-40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil	17.2 U.S. Gallons (66 liters)
Gear lubricant	Gear box	SAE 75W-90, API Service Class GL-5.Fully Synthetic Gear Lubricant, (SAE J2360 Preferred)	2.2 U.S. Quarts (2.1 liters)
	Wheel drive ³¹		1.5 U.S. Quarts (1.4 liters)
Antifreeze	Engine cooling system	ASTM D-4985, Ethylene Glycol with SCA	8.2 U.S. Gallons (31 liters) ³²
Engine Oil	Engine oil pan	SAE 15W-40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil	15.0 U.S. Quarts (14.2 liters)
Air conditioning refrigerant	Air conditioning system	R134A	5 lb. (2.27 kg)
Air conditioning refrigerant oil ³³	Air conditioning system total capacity	PAG SP-15	8.1 fl. oz. (240 cc)

If Fleetguard ES Compleat® is unavailable, use a coolant concentrate or prediluted coolant intended for use with heavy duty diesel engines and with a minimum of the following chemical and physical properties:

- Is formulated with a quality nitrite free additive package.
- Provides cylinder cavitation protection according to fleet study run at or above 60% load capacity.
- Protects the cooling system metals (cast iron, aluminum alloys, and copper alloys such as brass) from corrosion.

The additive package must be part of one of the following coolant mixtures:

- Ethylene glycol or propylene glycol base prediluted (40–60%) heavy duty coolant.
- Ethylene glycol or propylene glycol base heavy duty coolant concentrate in a 40–60% mixture of concentrate with quality water.

Water quality is important to the performance of the cooling system. Distilled, deionized, or demineralized water is recommended for mixing with ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base engine coolant concentrate.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** use cooling system sealing additives or antifreeze that contains sealing additives. Do **NOT** mix ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base coolants. Do **NOT** use coolants that contain nitrites.

30. Optional when operating temperature is below 32°F.(0°C).

31. SAE 85W-140 API Service Class GL-5. Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant is used before initial change.

32. Equal parts with water, high quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by supplier.

33. New compressor (MD #203013) comes filled. If installing on 2014 and prior, refer to Service Bulletin 1254.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Filter Part Numbers

Table 5.16 M205 Filter Part Numbers

Filter	Part Number
Engine Oil Filter	MD #111974
Charge Oil Filter	MD #112419
Return Oil Filter	MD #112419
Lift Oil Filter	MD #112419
Primary Fuel Filter Element	MD #111972
Secondary Fuel Filter Element	MD #166312
Fuel Filler Filter	MD #163989
Primary Element (CAB)	MD #139149
Primary Air Filter Element	MD #138685
Secondary Air Filter Element	MD #139077

5.3.2 Conversion Chart

Quantity	Inch-Pound Units		Factor	SI Units (Metric)	
	Unit Name	Abbreviation		Unit Name	Abbreviation
Area	Acres	acres	x 0.4047 =	Hectares	ha
Flow	US Gallons per Minute	gpm	x 3.7854 =	Liters per Minute	L/min
Force	Pounds Force	lbf	x 4.4482 =	Newtons	N
Length	Inch	in.	x 25.4 =	Millimeters	mm
	Foot	ft.	x 0.305 =	Meters	m
Power	Horsepower	hp	x 0.7457 =	Kilowatts	kW
Pressure	Pounds per Square Inch	psi	x 6.8948 =	Kilopascals	kPa
			x .00689 =	Megapascals	MPa
			÷ 14.5038 =	Bar (Non-SI)	bar
Torque	Pound Feet or Foot Pounds	ft·lbf	x 1.3558 =	Newton Meters	N·m
	Pound Inches or Inch Pounds	in·lbf	x 0.1129 =	Newton Meters	N·m
Temperature	Degrees Fahrenheit	°F	(°F-32) x 0.56 =	Celsius	°C

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Quantity	Inch-Pound Units		Factor	SI Units (Metric)	
	Unit Name	Abbreviation		Unit Name	Abbreviation
Velocity	Feet per Minute	ft/min	x 0.3048 =	Meters per Minute	m/min
	Feet per Second	ft/s	x 0.3048 =	Meters per Second	m/s
	Miles per Hour	mph	x 1.6063 =	Kilometres per Hour	km/h
Volume	US Gallons	US gal	x 3.7854 =	Liters	L
	Ounces	oz.	x 29.5735 =	Milliliters	ml
	Cubic Inches	in. ³	x 16.3871 =	Cubic Centimetres	cm ³ or cc
Weight	Pounds	lbs	x 0.4536 =	Kilograms	kg

5.4 Engine Compartment Hood

The engine hood has two open positions. The lowest is for general maintenance such as checking and adding fluid, servicing the cooling box, etc. The highest position accommodates full access to the engine bay.

5.4.1 Opening Hood (Lower Position)

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Locate latch (A) behind grill and lift to release hood.
3. Raise hood until strap (B), which should be looped under hooks (C) and (D), stops it at approximately a 40° angle.
4. Remove strap from hook (C) and allow hood to rise slightly further.

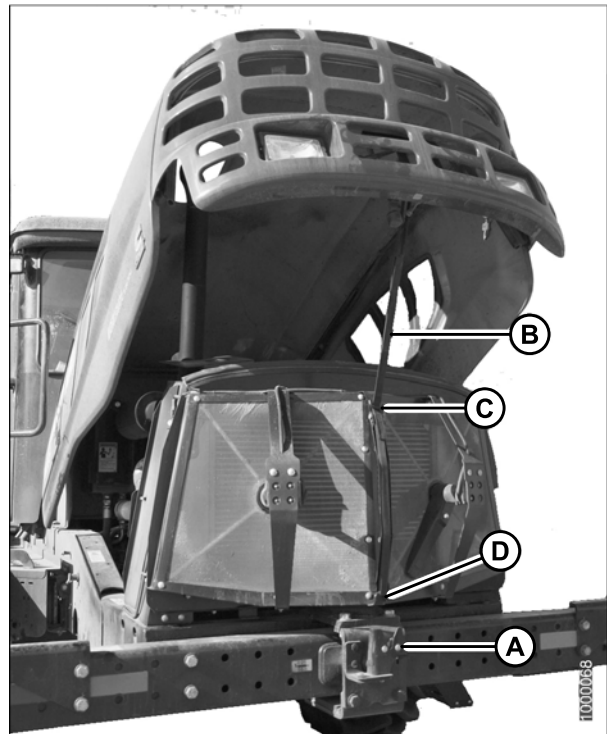


Figure 5.16: Hood Open (Lower Position)

5.4.2 Closing Hood (Lower Position)

1. Grasp the strap at (B) and loop under upper hook (C).

IMPORTANT:

Failure to hook strap may result in it becoming entangled with the screen cleaners or the latch.

2. Pull down on strap (B), grasp the hood when within reach and lower until hood engages latch (A).

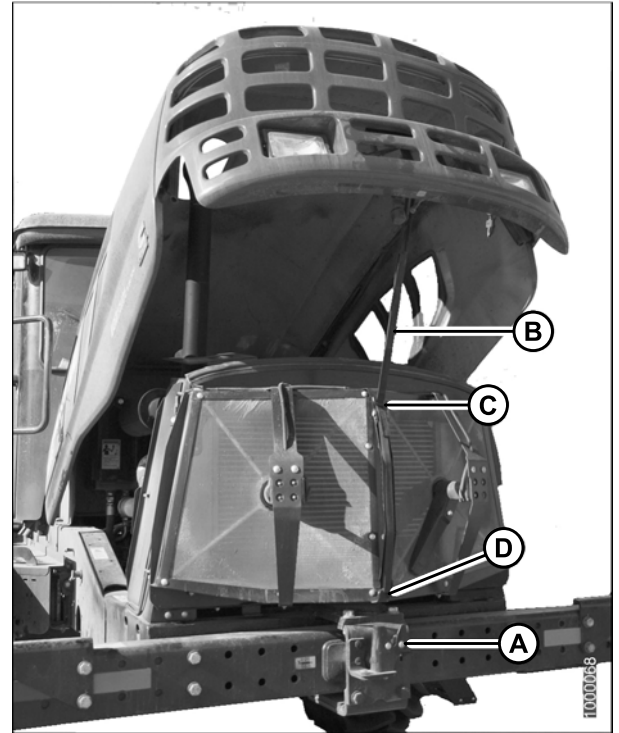


Figure 5.17: Hood Open (Lower Position)

5.4.3 Opening Hood (Highest Position)

⚠ DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Locate latch (A) behind grill and lift to release hood.
3. Raise hood until strap (B) (which should be looped under hooks [C] and [D]) stops it at approximately a 40° angle.
4. Remove strap from hook (C) and allow hood to rise slightly further.
5. Remove strap from hook (D) and allow hood to rise fully to approximately 65°.

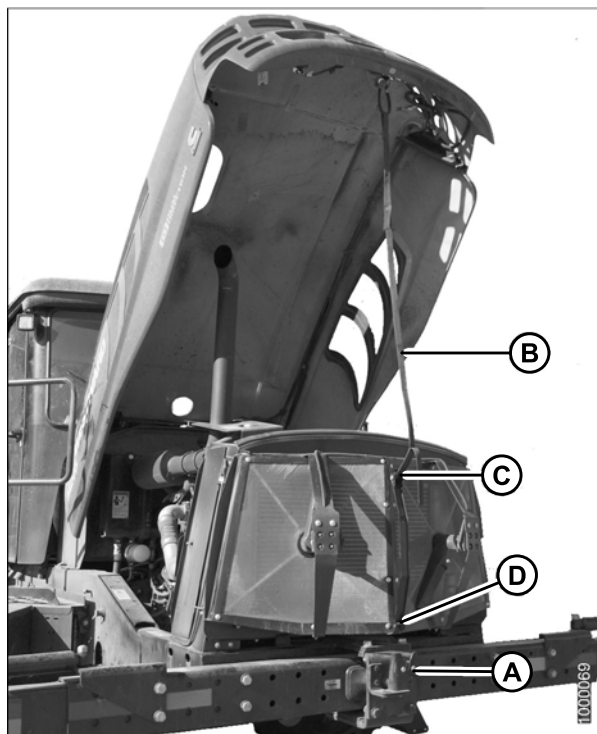


Figure 5.18: Hood Open (Highest Position)

5.4.4 Closing Hood (Highest Position)

1. Pull down on strap (B) and loop under lower hook (D).
2. Grasp the strap and loop under upper hook (C).

IMPORTANT:

Failure to hook strap may result in it becoming entangled with the screen cleaners or the latch.

3. Pull down on strap, grasp the hood when within reach, and lower until hood engages latch (A).

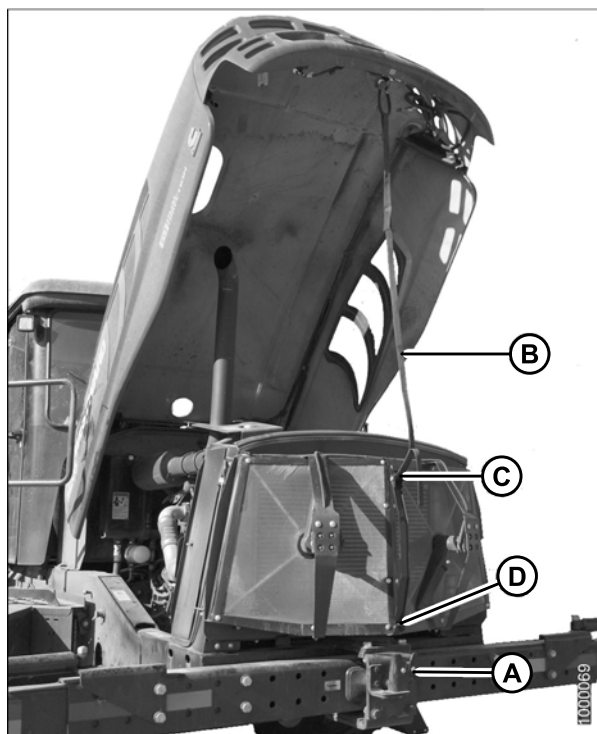


Figure 5.19: Hood Open (Highest Position)

5.5 Maintenance Platforms

Swingaway platform/stair units are provided on both sides of the windrower for access to the operator's station and engine bay.

The platforms can be swung away from the windrower to allow access to the hydraulics plumbing or battery.

The maintenance platforms have three positions:

- Closed position
- Open standard position
- Open major servicing position

5.5.1 Opening Platforms (Standard Position)

CAUTION

Do NOT stand on an unlocked side platform. It is unstable and may cause you to fall.

NOTE:

This procedure describes how to open the cab-forward left platform (A): use the same procedure for the right platform (B).

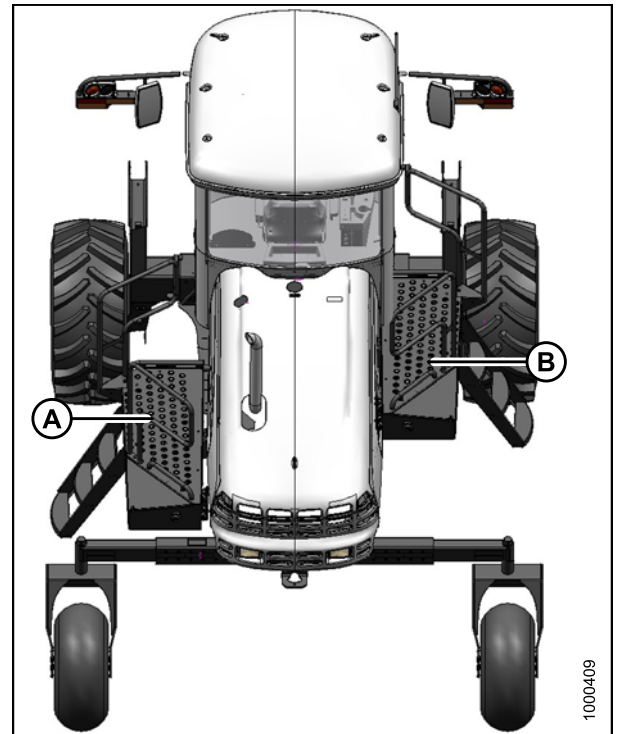


Figure 5.20: Platforms

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Push latch (A) and pull platform (B) toward walking beam until it stops and latch engages in open position.

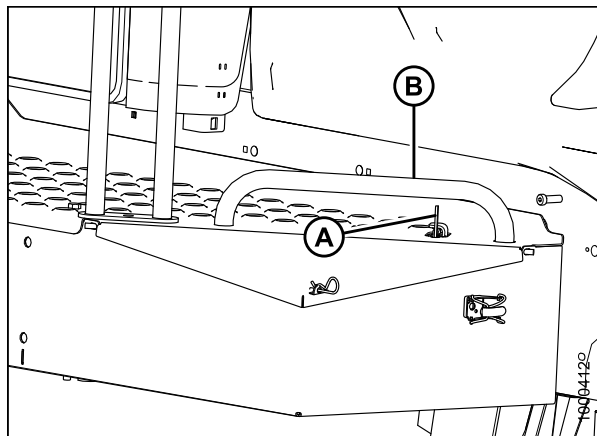


Figure 5.21: Platform Latch

5.5.2 Closing Platforms (Standard Position)

CAUTION

Do NOT stand on an unlocked side platform. It is unstable and may cause you to fall.

NOTE:

This procedure describes how to close the cab-forward left platform (A): use the same procedure for the right platform (B).

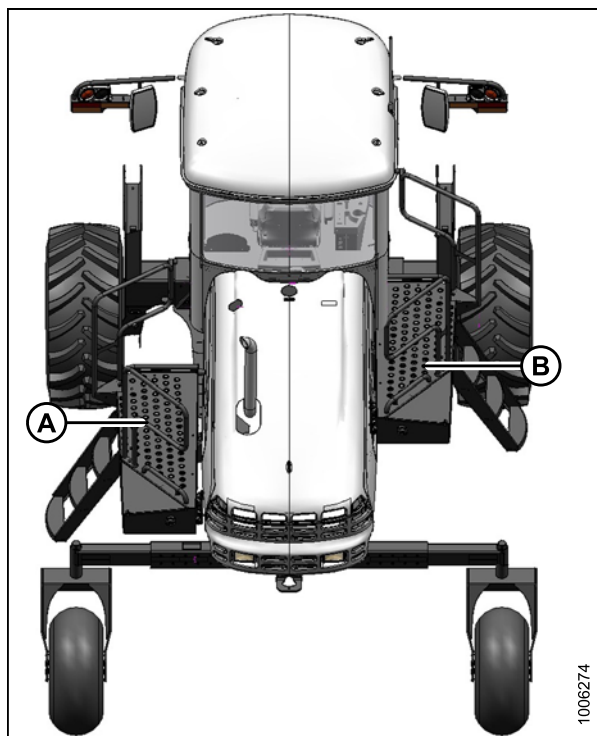


Figure 5.22: Platforms

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. If platform is latched in the open position, push latch (A) to unlock it.
2. Grasp handle (B) on platform and push forward until it stops and latch (A) engages.

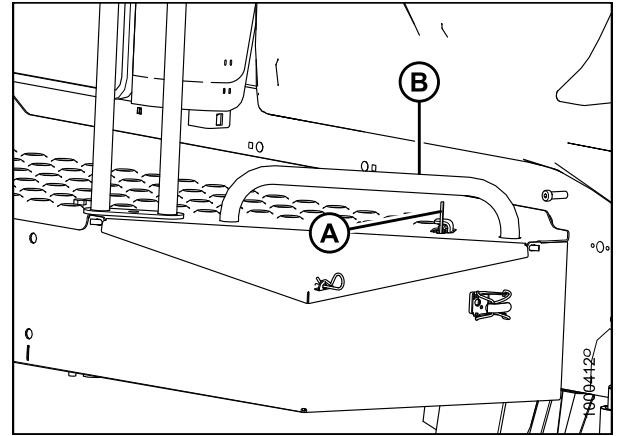


Figure 5.23: Platform Latch

5.5.3 Opening Platforms (Major Service Position)

To improve access to the hydraulics plumbing or battery, the platforms can be swung away from the windrower.

CAUTION

Do NOT stand on an unlocked side platform. It is unstable and may cause you to fall.

1. Open the hood. Refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), [page 288](#).

IMPORTANT:

Failure to open hood will result in damage to the hood when the platform is moved.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

NOTE:

This procedure describes how to open the cab-forward left platform (A): use the same procedure for the right platform (B).

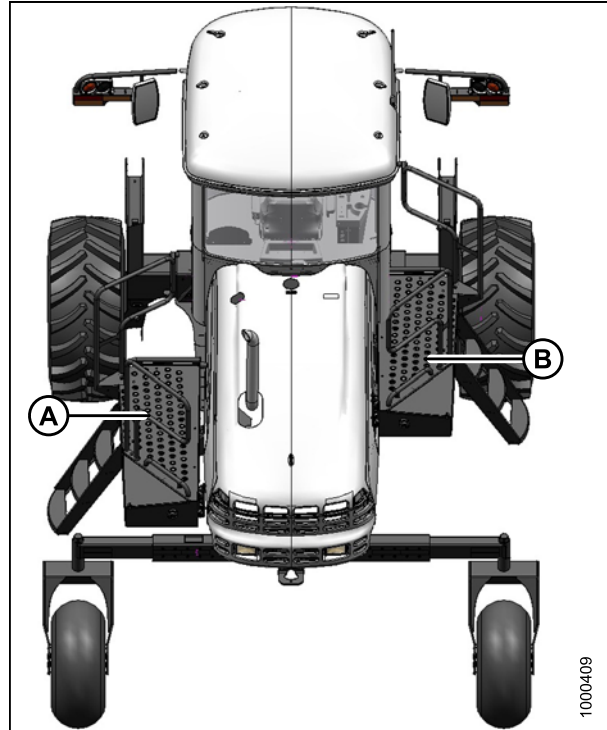


Figure 5.24: Platforms

2. Unlock latch (A) and move platform (B) toward open position. Do **NOT** lock in full aft position.

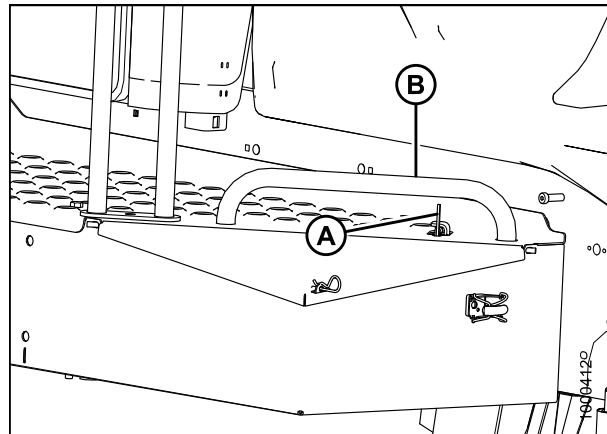


Figure 5.25: Platform Latch

3. Remove the nut and bolt that secure link (A) to the frame. Swing link (A) out of the way.
4. Pull the front (cab-forward) end of platform away from frame while moving it towards the walking beam. The aft corner of platform (B) should project slightly into the engine bay when the opening is optimum.

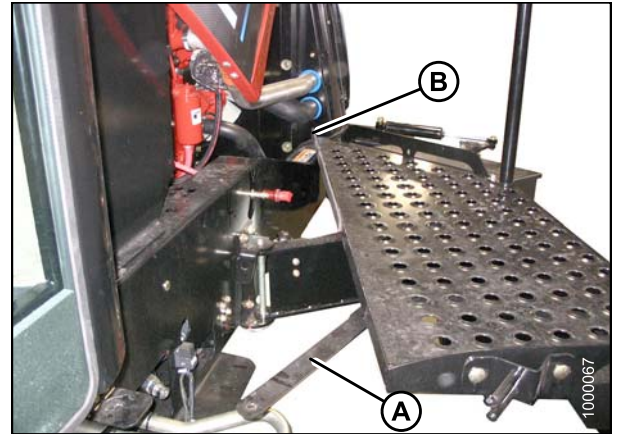


Figure 5.26: Platforms

5.5.4 Closing Platforms (Major Service Position)

CAUTION

Do NOT stand on an unlocked side platform. It is unstable and may cause you to fall.

1. Swing link (A) all the way forward.
2. Push the front (cab-forward) end of platform towards the frame while moving the platform forward (cab-forward).
3. Position link (A) on bracket and install bolt and nut. Tighten enough so that link can still swivel on bracket.

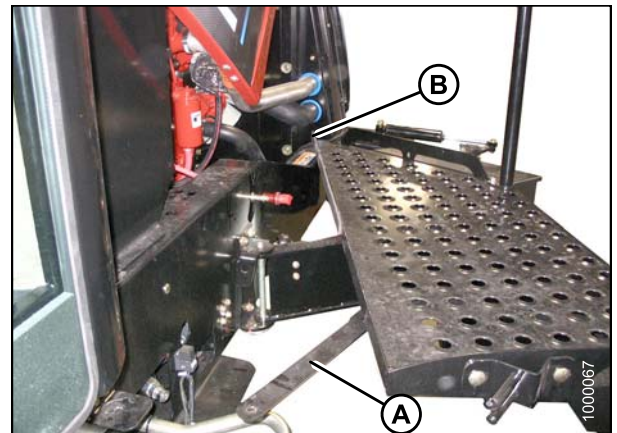


Figure 5.27: Platforms

4. Move platform (B) forward (cab-forward) until it stops and latch (A) engages.
5. Close the hood. Refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.

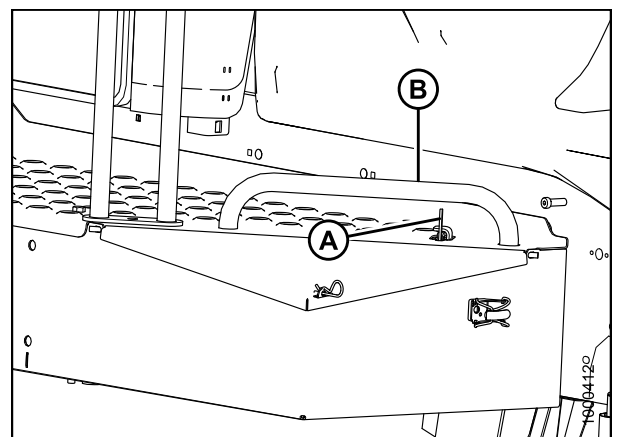


Figure 5.28: Platform Latch

5.6 Windrower Lubrication

WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing windrower or opening drive covers, follow procedures in the **SAFETY** section.

The greasing points are marked on the machine by decals showing a grease gun and grease interval in hours of operation.

Log hours of operation and use the Maintenance Checklist provided to keep a record of scheduled maintenance. Refer to [Maintenance Schedule/Record, page 408](#).

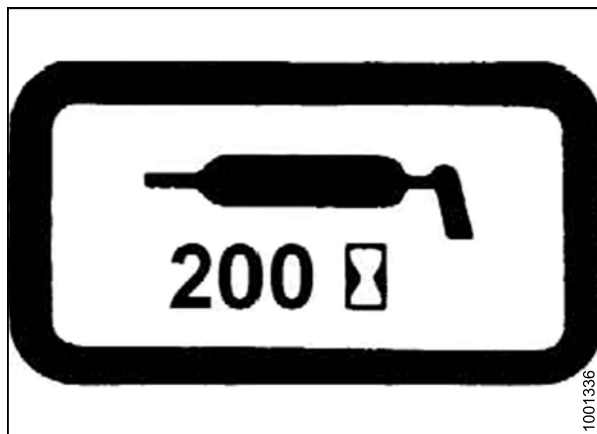


Figure 5.29: Lubrication Interval Decal

5.6.1 Lubricating the Windrower

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. To avoid injecting dirt and grit, wipe grease fitting with a clean cloth before greasing.
2. Inject grease through fitting with grease gun until grease overflows fitting, except where noted. Refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#).
3. Leave excess grease on fitting to keep out dirt.
4. Replace any loose or broken fittings immediately.
5. If fitting will **NOT** take grease, remove and clean thoroughly. Also clean lubricant passageway. Replace fitting if necessary.

5.6.2 Lubrication Points

Refer to the following illustrations to identify various locations that require lubrication.

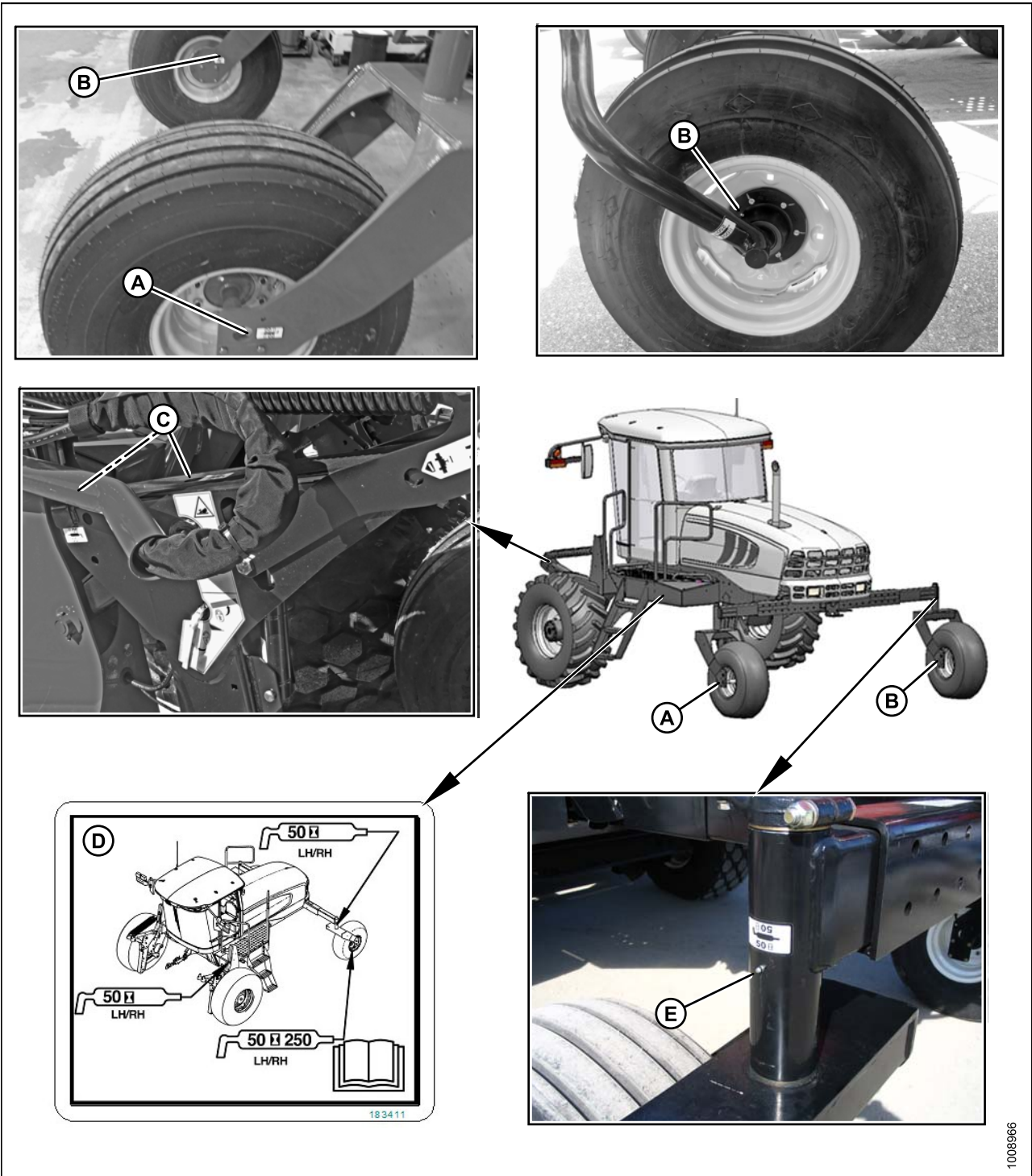


Figure 5.30: Lubrication Points

A - Forked Caster Wheel Bearing (2 Places) (Outer—Both Wheels)
 C - Top Link (2 Places) (Both Sides)
 D - Lubrication Decal (MD #183411)

B - Forked/Formed Caster Wheel Bearing (2 Places)
 (Inner—Both Wheels) (50 Hrs/250 Hrs)
 E - Caster Pivot (Both Sides)

5.7 Operator's Station

5.7.1 Seat Belts

- Keep sharp edges and items that can cause damage away from the belts.
- Check belts, buckles, retractors, tethers, slack take-up system, and mounting bolts for damage.
- Check that bolts are tight on the seat bracket or mounting.
- Replace all parts that have damage or wear.
- Replace belts that have cuts that can weaken the belt.
- Keep seat belts clean and dry. Clean only with a soap solution and warm water. Do **NOT** use bleach or dye on the belts, as this may weaken the material.

5.7.2 Safety Systems

Perform the following checks on the operator's presence and engine lock-out systems every year or every 500 hours—whichever occurs first.

Checking Operator Presence System



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. While the windrower engine running, place the ground speed lever (GSL) in NEUTRAL and turn the steering wheel until it locks.
2. With everyone clear of the machine, engage header drive switch:
 - a. After header drives are running, stand up out of the seat. In approximately 5 seconds, the header should shut off.
 - b. If **NOT**, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

NOTE:

To restart the header, move the HEADER DRIVE switch to OFF position and back to the ON position again.

3. With the engine running, position the GSL in NEUTRAL and in N-DETENT:
 - a. Swivel the operator's station, but do **NOT** lock into position.
 - b. Move GSL out of N-DETENT. The engine should shut down and the lower display will flash "LOCK SEAT BASE → CENTER STEERING WHEEL → NOT IN NEUTRAL".
 - c. Swivel and lock the operator's station and the display should return to normal.
 - d. If the engine does **NOT** shut down, the seat position switches require adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.
4. With the windrower moving at less than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - a. Stand up out of the seat.
 - b. The cab display module (CDM) will flash "NO OPERATOR" on the upper line and "ENGINE SHUT DOWN 5...4...3...2...1...0" on the lower line accompanied by a steady tone. At "0", the engine shuts down.
 - c. If the engine does **NOT** shut down, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

5. With the windrower moving at more than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - a. Stand up out of the seat.
 - b. The CDM should beep once and display “NO OPERATOR” on the lower line.
 - c. If **NOT**, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

Checking Engine Interlock

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. With the engine shut down and the header drive switch engaged, try to start the engine. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.
2. With the engine shut down, steering wheel **NOT** centered, and the ground speed lever (GSL) in NEUTRAL, but **NOT** in N-DETENT, try to start the engine. The cab display module (CDM) will flash “NOT IN NEUTRAL” on the display upper line and “CENTER STEERING WHEEL” on the lower line, accompanied by a short beep with each flash and the engine should **NOT** turn over. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

A properly functioning system should operate as follows. If not, see your MacDon Dealer.

- The starter should engage **ONLY** when the GSL is in N-DETENT, steering wheel locked in the CENTER position and the header drive switch is in the OFF position.
- The brake should engage and the machine should **NOT** move after engine start-up, under the above conditions.
- The steering wheel should **NOT** lock with the engine running and the GSL is out of the N-DETENT.
- The machine should **NOT** move with the engine running and with the steering wheel still centered, when the GSL is pulled straight out of N-DETENT (**NOT** in forward or reverse).

5.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments

Adjusting Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Lateral Movement

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

The ground speed lever (GSL) should easily move into the N-DETENT by itself.

Adjust the lateral pivot resistance as follows:

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Remove the five screws (A) securing control panel (B) to console, remove panel, and store in the tray.

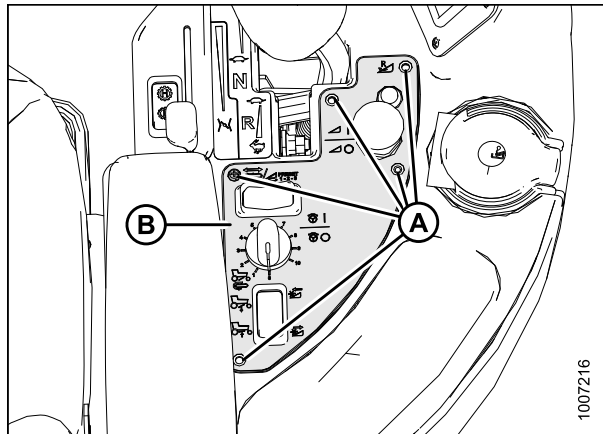


Figure 5.31: Header Control Panel

2. Back off the jam nut (A) and turn nut (B) to either tighten or loosen the pivot. The nut should be tightened to snug and then backed off 1/2 turn.
3. Tighten jam nut (A).
4. Check movement of GSL.

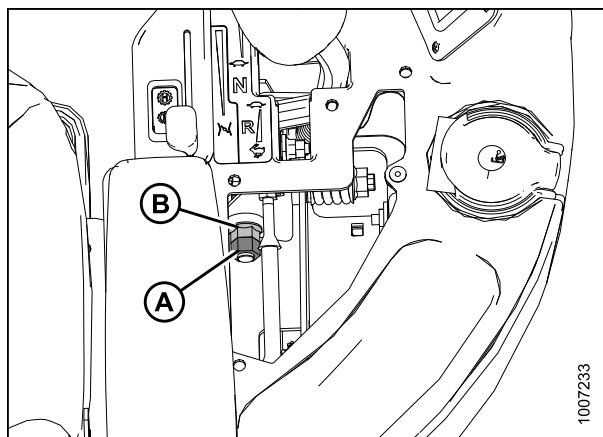


Figure 5.32: Header Control Panel

5. Reinstall the control panel (B) with the five screws (A).

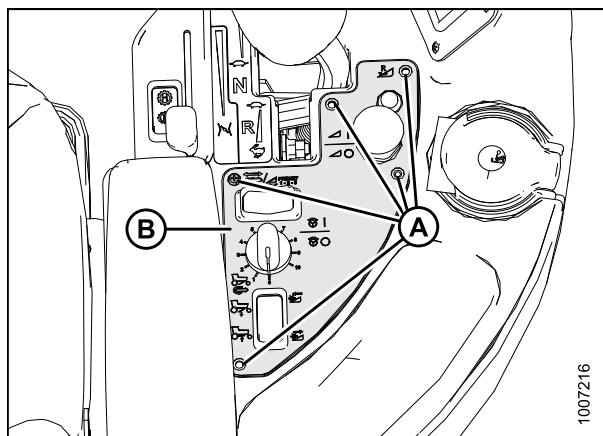


Figure 5.33: Header Control Panel

Adjusting Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Fore-Aft Movement

The GSL should remain as positioned by the Operator yet be movable without excessive force. The spring is set at the factory to 1-1/4 in. (32 mm).

Adjust as follows:

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Pull handle (A) toward the operator's seat and move the console fully forward to ease accessibility from the underside of the console.

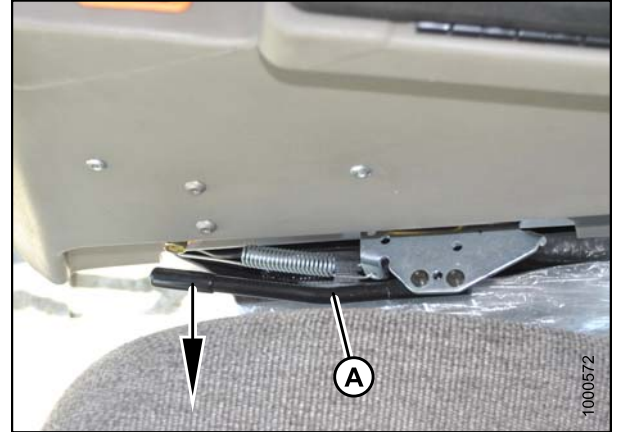


Figure 5.34: Seat Adjustment Handle

2. To increase the pivot resistance, turn the nut (A) clockwise to compress the spring.
3. To decrease the resistance, turn the nut (A) counterclockwise to release the spring tension.

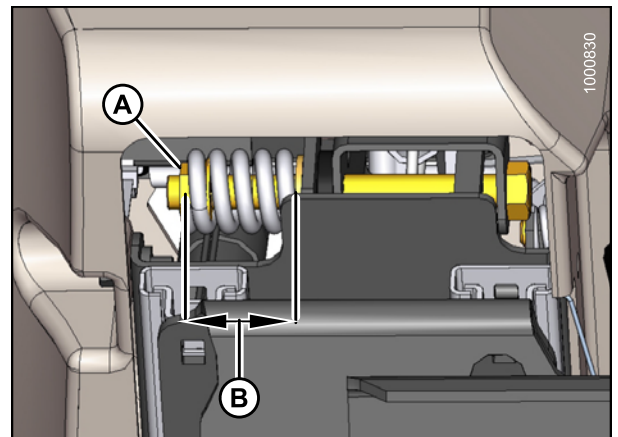


Figure 5.35: GSL Adjustment Spring

B - Spring Dimension 1-1/4 in. (32 mm)

5.7.4 Steering Adjustments

Checking Steering Link Pivots

The following checks should be performed every year:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Place ground speed lever (GSL) (A) in N-DETENT, shut down engine, and remove key.



Figure 5.36: Operator Console

2. Check steering rod bolts (A) for looseness and ball joints (B) for any perceptible movement.

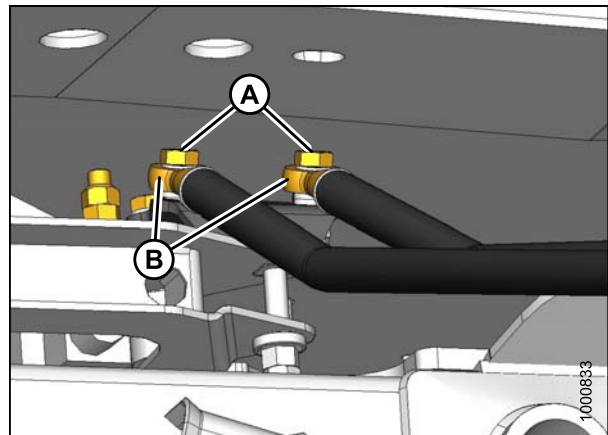


Figure 5.37: Steering Rods

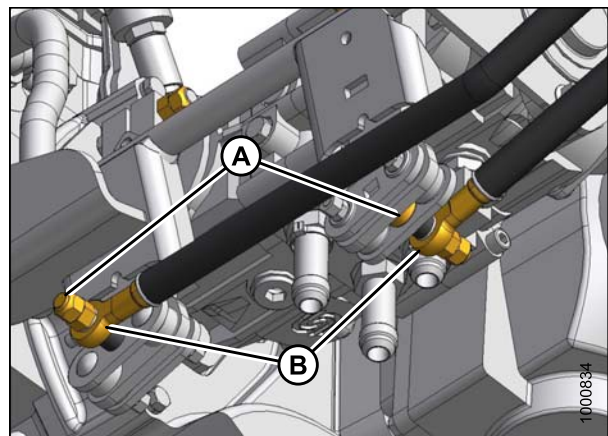


Figure 5.38: Steering Rods (Pump End)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Check steering link bolts (A) for looseness and ball joints (B) for any perceptible movement.

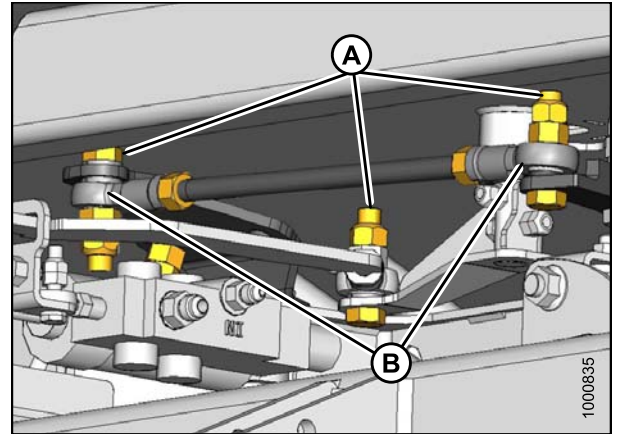


Figure 5.39: Steering Link

4. If bolts are loose:
 - a. Back off jam nut (A).
 - b. Tighten inside nut (B) to 70–80 ft·lbf (95–108 N·m).
 - c. Hold inside nut (B) and tighten jam nut (A) to 60–70 ft·lbf (81–95 N·m).

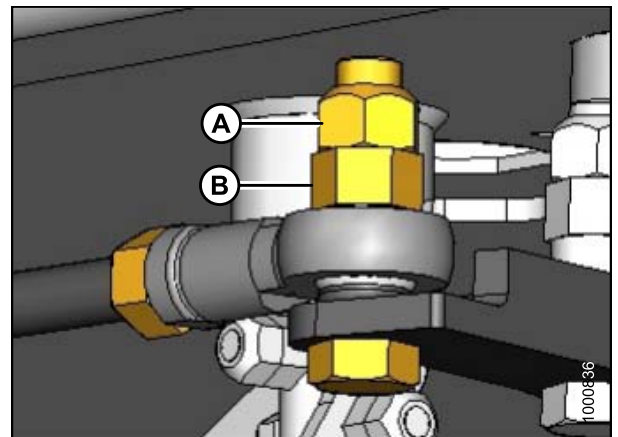


Figure 5.40: Steering Link

5. See your MacDon Dealer to replaced any loose steering link ball joints or steering rod ball joints.
6. After replacing parts or making adjustments, perform checks for Neutral Interlock and steering lock. Refer to [5.7.2 Safety Systems, page 298](#).

Checking Steering Chain Tension

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Check steering for binding or excessive play which may be the result of the steering chain being too tight or too loose. If the steering chain does **NOT** require adjustment, skip the following steps.
2. If the chain tension requires adjustment, swivel the operator's station to position steering column close to the door.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. At the base of the steering column, check dimension (C) at spring. It should be 5/8 in. (16 mm). Adjust dimension as follows:
 - a. Loosen nut (A) and turn nut (B) to achieve 5/8 in. (16 mm) dimension (C).
 - b. Tighten nut (A) against nut (B) to secure position.
 - c. Check that steering chain is taut and steering shaft is free to rotate.

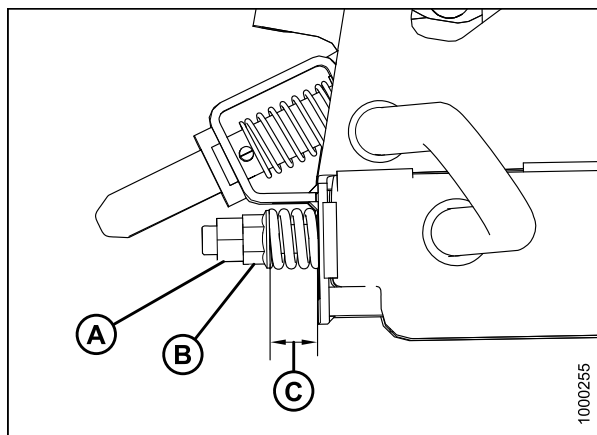


Figure 5.41: Steering Tension Adjuster

5.7.5 Park Brake

The brake is applied when the interlock is fully engaged. To engage the interlock and the brake, the ground speed lever (GSL) must be in the N-DETENT position and the steering wheel centered.

Adjusting and Replacing Interlock Switch

The ground speed lever (GSL) switch is located inside the console, but can easily be removed for adjustment or replacement. Check that GSL contacts switch lever and pushes plunger.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Adjust or replace switch as follows:

1. Place GSL (A) in N-DETENT, shut down engine, and remove key.



Figure 5.42: GSL

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Remove the five screws (A) securing the control panel (B) to the console.
3. Remove the control panel (B) and store in the tray.

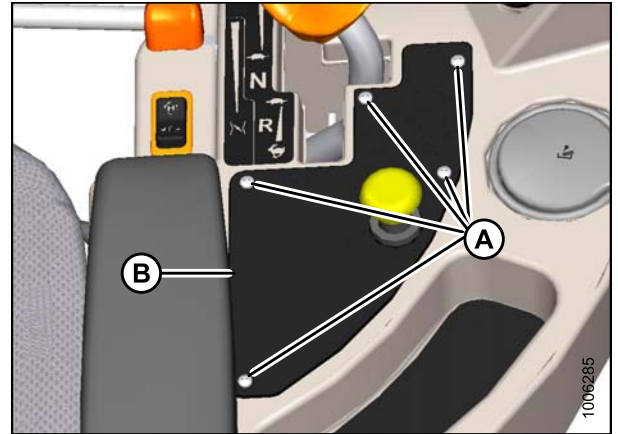


Figure 5.43: Header Control Panel

4. Remove the three rubber nuts (A) securing the switch support plate (B) to the console.

NOTE:

For clarity, console in the image was made transparent to show the switch support plate (B).

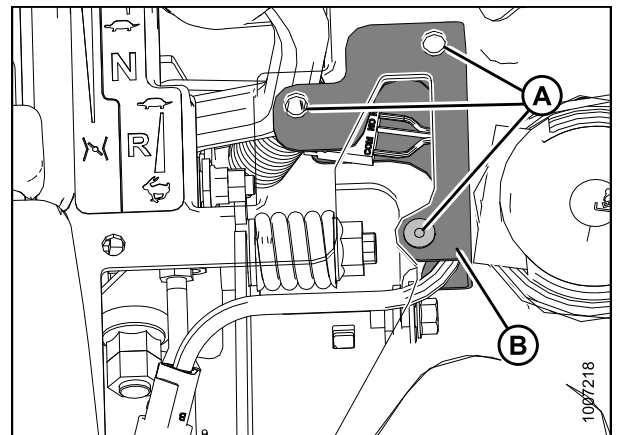


Figure 5.44: Console (Transparent)

5. Move the switch support plate (A) on top of the console (B).

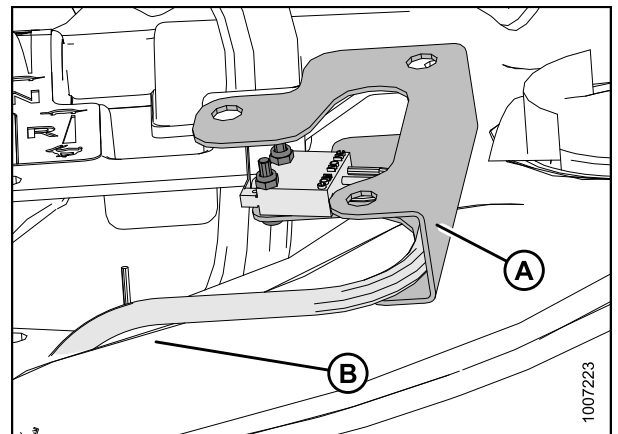


Figure 5.45: Switch Support Plate

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

6. Adjust switch (A) as follows:
 - a. Loosen nuts (B) and rotate switch on support sufficiently so that GSL will contact switch lever (C) and push in the plunger (D).
 - b. Tighten nuts (B).

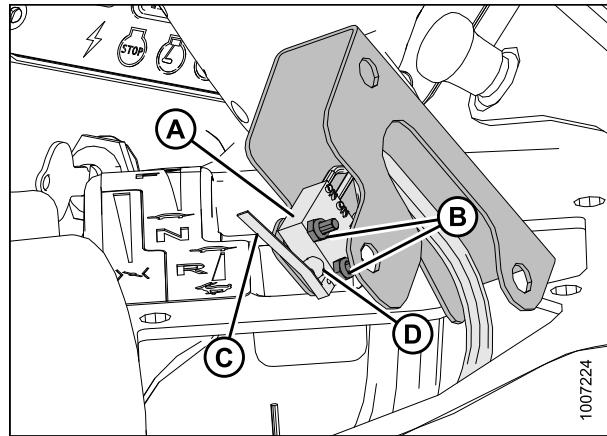


Figure 5.46: Switch Lever

7. If necessary, replace switch as follows:
 - a. Disconnect wiring harness (A) at connector.
 - b. Remove nuts and screws (B) and remove the old switch (C).
 - c. Install the new switch (C) on the support and secure with nuts and screws (B).
 - d. Connect harness (A) to console wiring.

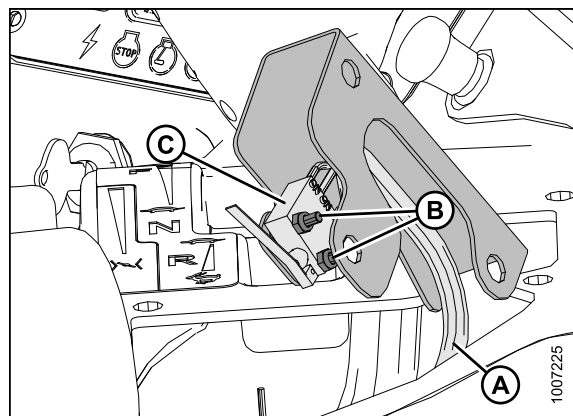


Figure 5.47: GSL Switch Lever

8. Position the switch support plate (B) inside the console and secure with rubber nuts (A).

NOTE:

For clarity, console in the image was made transparent to show the switch support plate (B).

9. Check operation of the new switch.

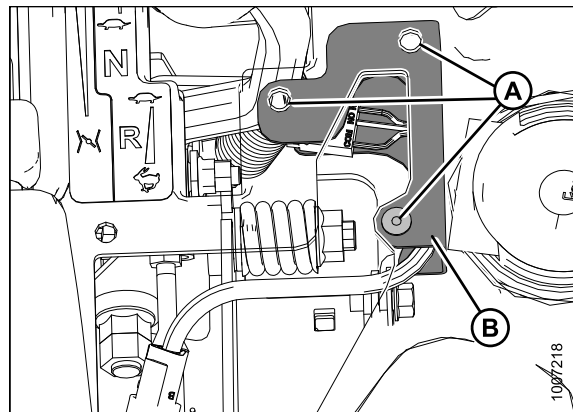


Figure 5.48: Console (Transparent)

10. Reinstall control panel (B) with five screws (A).

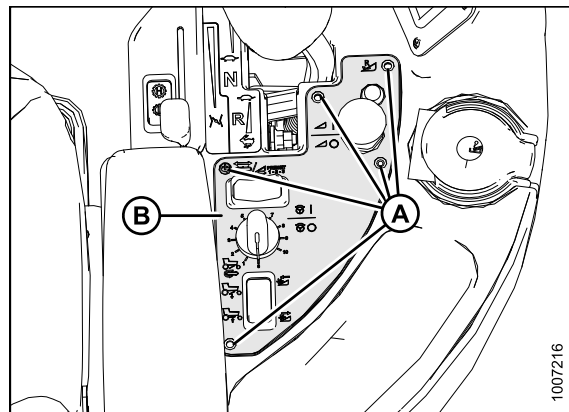


Figure 5.49: Header Control Panel

5.7.6 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) System

Fresh Air Intake Filter

The fresh air filter is located outside the right rear of the cab and should be serviced every 50 hours under normal conditions and more frequently in severe conditions.

Removing Fresh Air Filter



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Open the right-hand platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
2. Rotate latch (A) and slide filter tray (B) out of the housing.

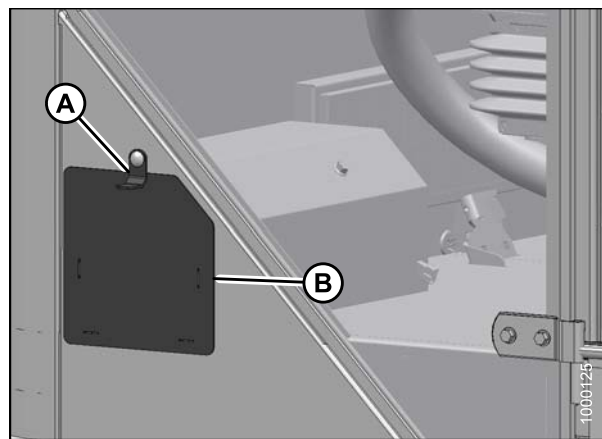


Figure 5.50: Filter Tray

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Remove filter (A) from tray (B).

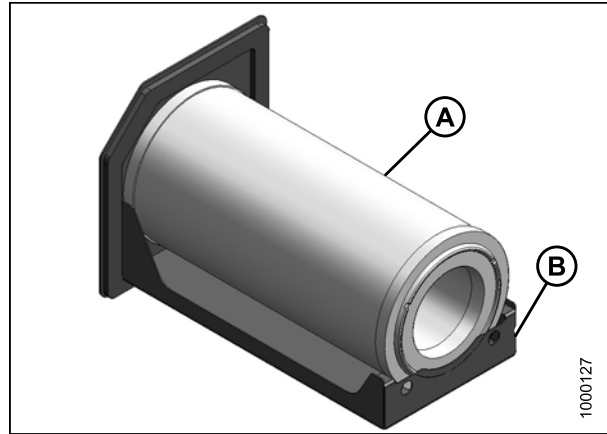


Figure 5.51: Fresh Air Filter

Inspecting And Cleaning Fresh Air Filter Element

1. Tap the sides of the filter element gently to loosen dirt. Do **NOT** tap element against a hard surface.
2. Using a Dry Element Cleaner Gun, clean element with compressed air.
3. Hold the air nozzle next to the filter element's inner surface and move up and down pleats.
4. Repeat previous steps to remove additional dirt as required.
5. Hold a bright light inside the element and check carefully for holes. Discard any element that shows the slightest hole.
6. Check outer screen for dents. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
7. Check filter gasket for cracks, tears, or other signs of damage. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element.

IMPORTANT:

Air pressure must **NOT** exceed 60 psi (414 kPa). Do **NOT** direct air against outside of element, as dirt might be forced through to inside.

Installing Fresh Air Filter

1. Clean tray (B) and interior of filter housing.
2. Place filter (A) onto tray (B).

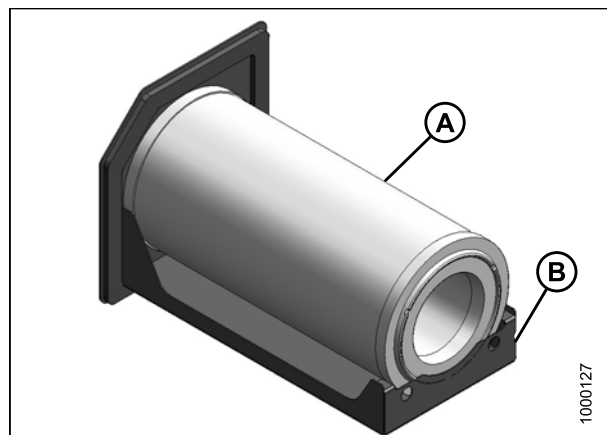


Figure 5.52: Fresh Air Filter

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Slide filter tray (B) into housing.
4. Close and latch housing door (A).

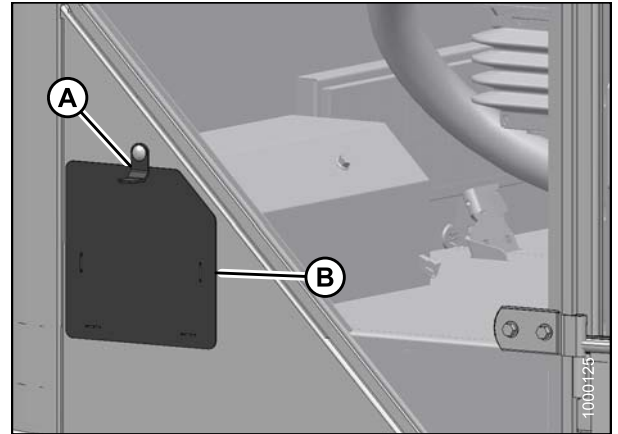


Figure 5.53: Filter Tray

Return Air Cleaner/Filter

The return air cleaner/filter is located behind the operator's seat on the cab wall and should be serviced every 100 hours.

Removing and Installing Return Air Filter/Cleaner



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Unscrew the two knobs (A) attaching cover and filter to cab wall, and remove the cover and filter assembly (B).

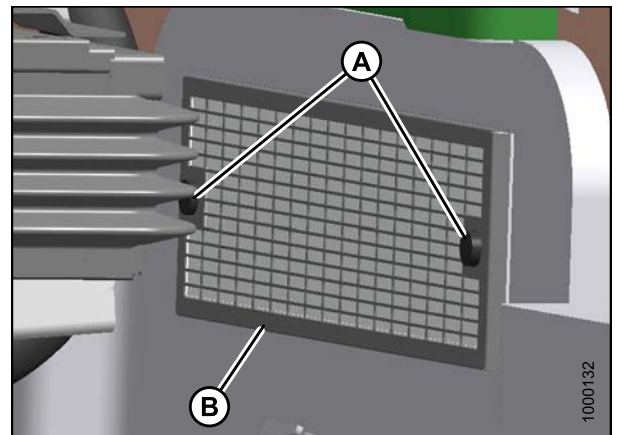


Figure 5.54: Return Air Filter

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Separate the filter (B) from the cover (A).
3. Clean or replace filter. If cleaning filter, refer to [Cleaning Return Air Cleaner, page 310](#).
4. Assemble the cleaner (B) and cover (A), and position on cab wall over opening.

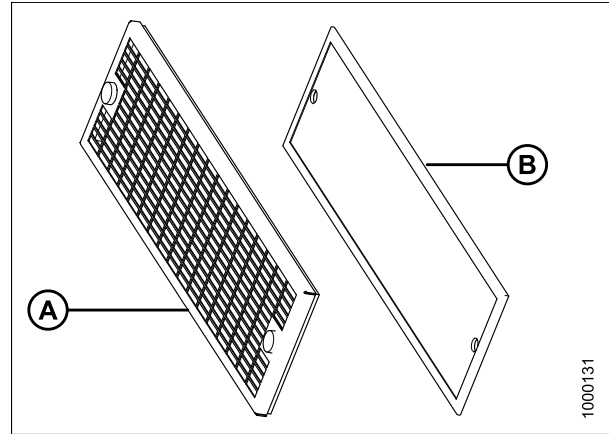


Figure 5.55: Return Air Filter

5. Secure filter assembly (B) to cab wall with knobs (A).

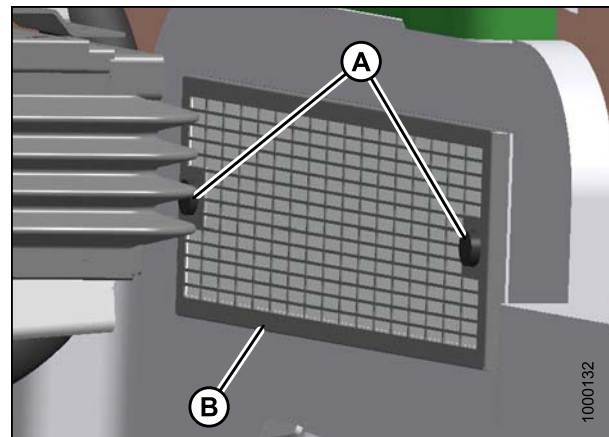


Figure 5.56: Return Air Filter

Cleaning Return Air Cleaner

Clean the electrostatic filter as follows:

1. Mix a solution of warm water and detergent in a suitable container so that the filter (B) can soak for a few minutes.
2. Agitate to flush out the dirt.
3. Rinse with clean water, and then dry with compressed air.
4. Inspect filter for damage, separation, and holes. Replace if damaged.

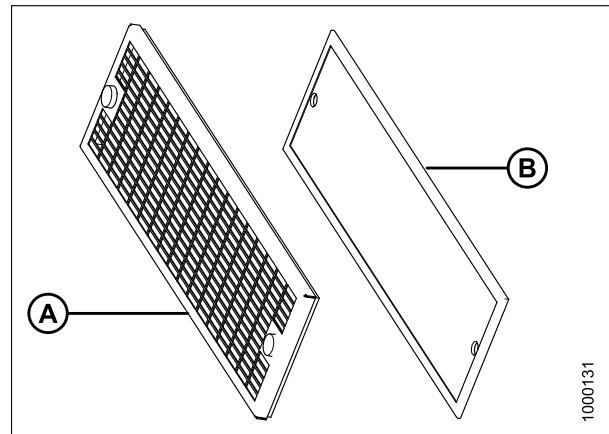


Figure 5.57: Return Air Filter

Air Conditioning Condenser

The air conditioning condenser should be cleaned daily with compressed air. More frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions.

Cleaning the condenser can be done at the same time as the radiator, oil cooler, and charge air cooler. Refer to [Maintaining Engine Cooling Box, page 339](#).

Air Conditioning Evaporator

The air conditioning evaporator should be checked for cleanliness every year. If the air conditioning system produces insufficient cooling, a possible cause is clogged evaporator fins. Fins will clog up from the side opposite the blowers. The evaporator is located inside the heating air conditioning unit under the cab. It is accessed by removing the cover from the unit.

Removing Air Conditioning Cover

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Loosen the clamps (A) on the two drain hoses and pull the hoses off the air conditioning drain tubes.

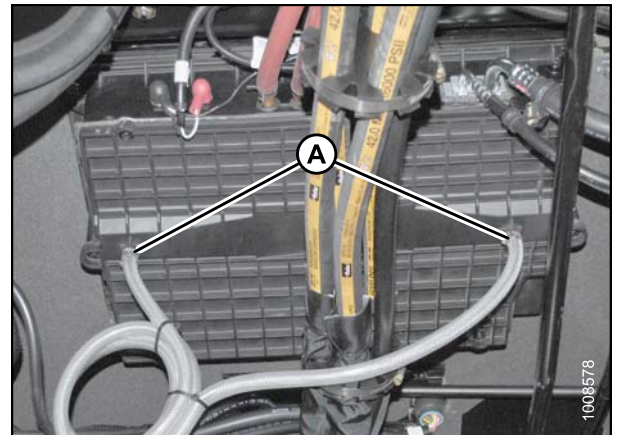


Figure 5.58: HVAC System

2. Remove the eight screws (A) that attach the cover (B) and remove the cover.

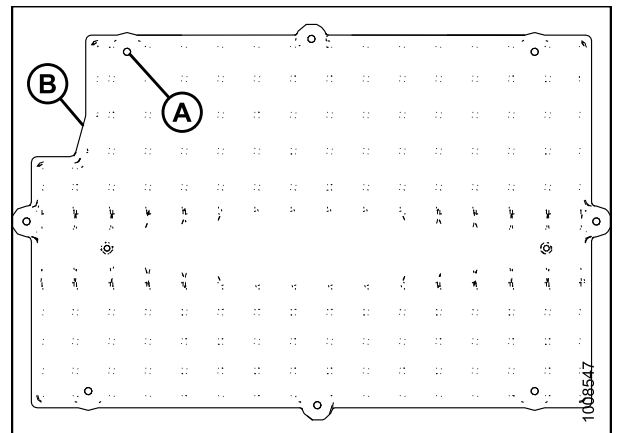


Figure 5.59: HVAC System

Cleaning Air Conditioning Evaporator Core

WARNING

To avoid cuts from evaporator fins, do NOT use bare hands to brush away clogs.

1. Use a vacuum or compressed air to remove dirt from inside the unit.
2. Blow compressed air through the evaporator fins from the blower side (A) first as shown. Direct the air straight into the evaporator to prevent fin damage. A nozzle extension makes this procedure easier.
3. Repeat the previous step from the side (B) opposite the blowers.

NOTE:

If you can't feel the compressed air blowing through the evaporator core, proceed as follows:

4. Protect the blower motor (A) from water.
5. Soak the evaporator core (B) with warm water using a low pressure hose. Let soak for several minutes.
6. Blow compressed air through the core from the blower side (C).
7. Repeat the soaking procedure until air blows through the evaporator freely.

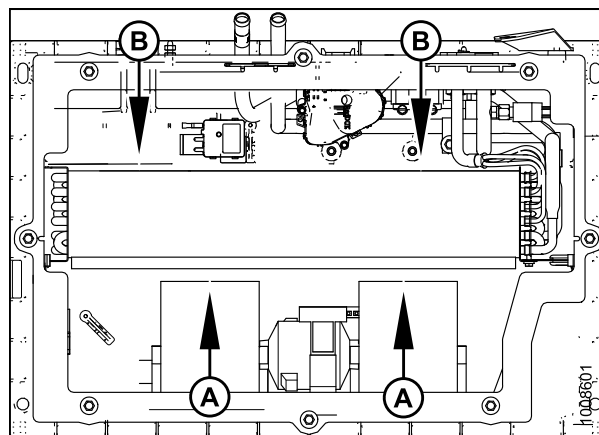


Figure 5.60: HVAC System

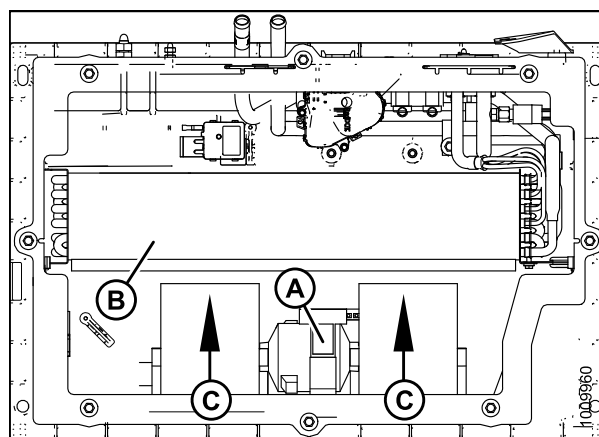


Figure 5.61: HVAC System

Installing Air Conditioning Cover

1. Straighten any bent fins.
2. Position cover (B) and attach with eight screws (A).

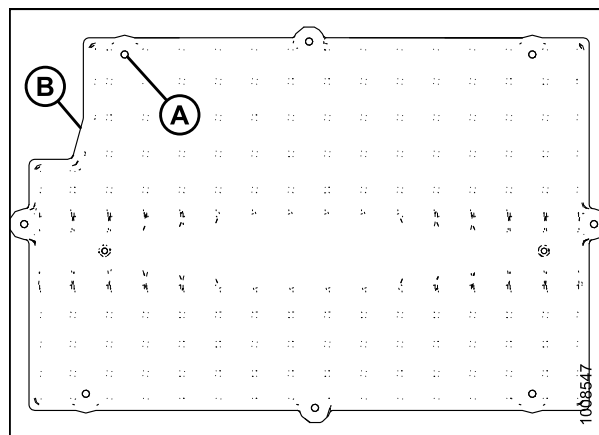


Figure 5.62: HVAC System

3. Reattach drain hoses to drain tubes and secure with hose clamps (A).

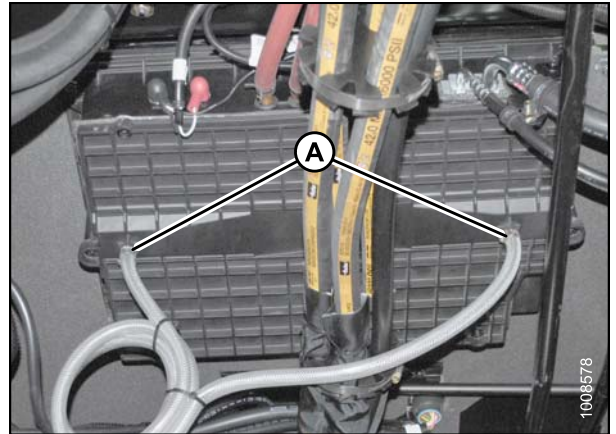


Figure 5.63: HVAC System

Air Conditioning (A/C) Compressor

The compressor is protected from excessively low suction and high discharge pressures by two switches that shut down the compressor to prevent damage to the system. These switches do not require regular servicing or maintenance. Contact your MacDon Dealer if you suspect a problem with the switches.

- The low pressure switch is normally closed with an A/C charge in the system. It is located at the outlet of the evaporator (under cab in A/C box). It will open when the pressure falls to 2–8 psi (14–55 kPa) and close when pressure rises above 15–25 psi (103–172 kPa).
- The high pressure switch is normally closed with an A/C charge in the system and is located on the receiver drier (right-hand frame rail, behind back of fuse panel). It opens if pressure exceeds 360–380 psi (2482–2620 kPa) on rising pressure. It will close when pressure falls below 220–280 psi (1517–1931 kPa) on falling pressure.

If the compressor cycles rapidly due to rapid pressure changes, the cab display module (CDM) displays a warning “CHECK A/C SYSTEM”. Contact your Dealer.

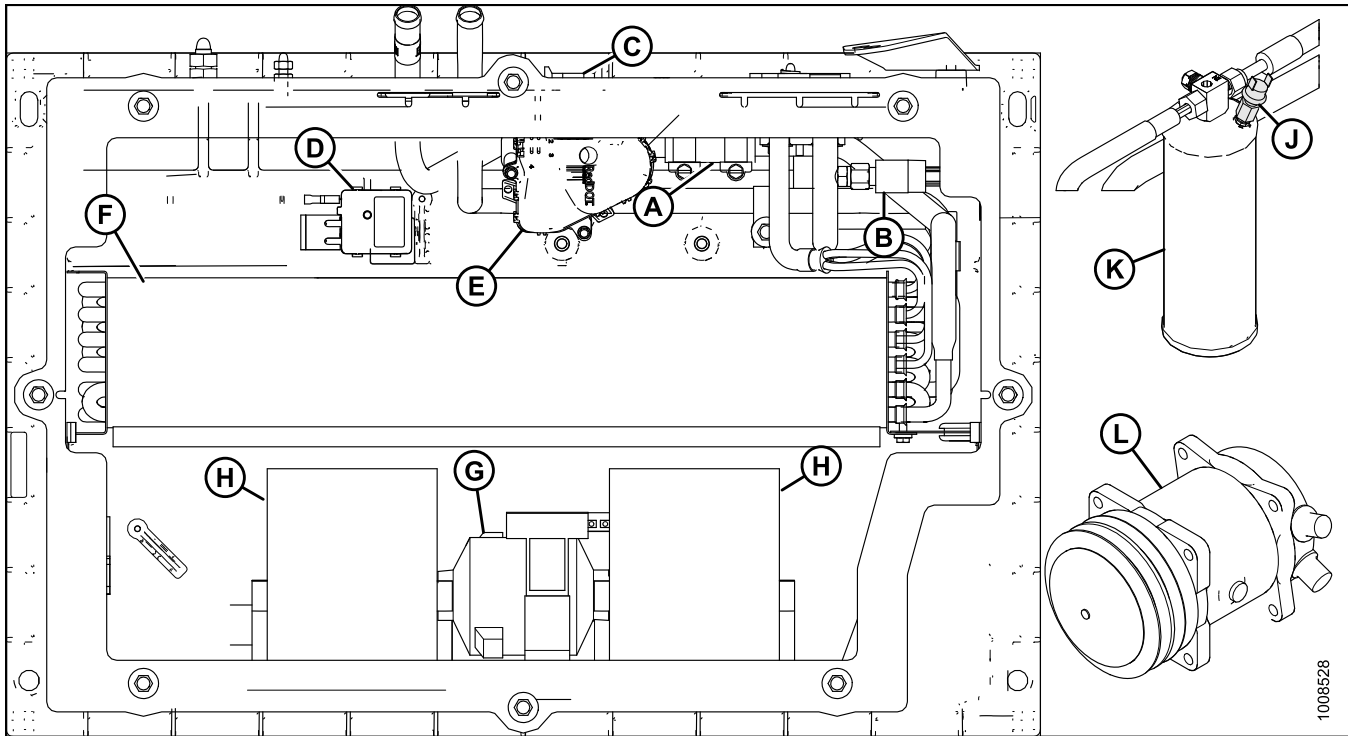


Figure 5.64: HVAC System

A - Expansion Valve	B - Low Pressure Switch	C - Electrical Connector	D - Thermostat
E - Heater Valve	F - Evaporator Core	G - Blower Motor	H - Blower Fans
J - High Pressure Switch	K - Receiver Dryer	L - Compressor	

Servicing the Air Conditioning Compressor

Refer to [Replacing Air Conditioner A/C Compressor Belt, page 348](#) for belt replacement procedure.

See your MacDon Dealer for all other servicing procedures.

5.7.7 Engine

⚠ CAUTION

- **NEVER** operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.
- Keep the engine clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard.
- **NEVER** use gasoline, naphtha, or any other volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/or flammable.

General Engine Inspection

Engine inspection should be performed by your MacDon Dealer.

Refer to your engine manual for further information. (Owner's Manual QSB 4.5 and QSB 6.7 Engine Cummins #4021531 are supplied with your machine).

Turning Engine Manually

To manually turn the engine with the flywheel, an access hole is provided on the left cab-forward side for a barring tool that is available from Cummins.

⚠ DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop engine and remove ignition key.
2. Open the hood to the lowest position, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
3. Open left cab-forward side platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
4. Remove positive (red) cables (A) from battery posts first, then remove negative (black) cables (B) from both battery posts.

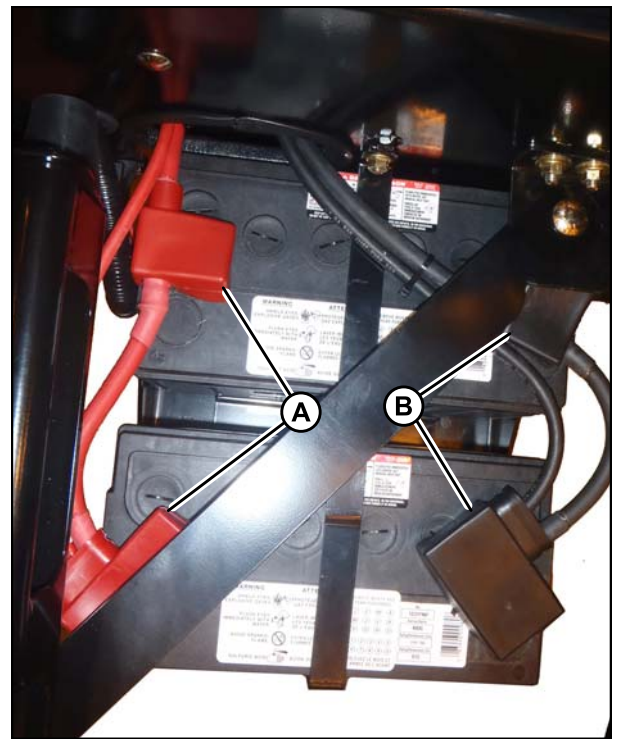


Figure 5.65: Battery Terminal Location

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

IMPORTANT:

Clean the area around the plastic cap to ensure nothing falls into gearbox oil reservoir.

5. Clean the area around the plastic cap on access hole (A). Remove the cap.
6. Insert the barring tool (B) into the flywheel housing until it engages the ring gear.
7. Attach a 1/2 in. square drive ratchet or breaker bar and turn.
8. Remove barring tool (B) and clean oil from around access hole.
9. Clean plastic cap and reinstall in access hole (A) with silicone sealant.

IMPORTANT:

BATTERY IS NEGATIVE GROUNDED. Always connect starter cable to the positive (+) terminal of battery and battery ground cable to negative (-) terminal of battery. Reversed polarity in battery or alternator may result in permanent damage to electrical system.

10. Attach negative (black) cables (B) to negative posts on batteries, and tighten clamps. Then attach positive (red) cables (A) to positive post on batteries and tighten clamps.
11. Position plastic covers onto clamps.
12. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.
13. Close platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.

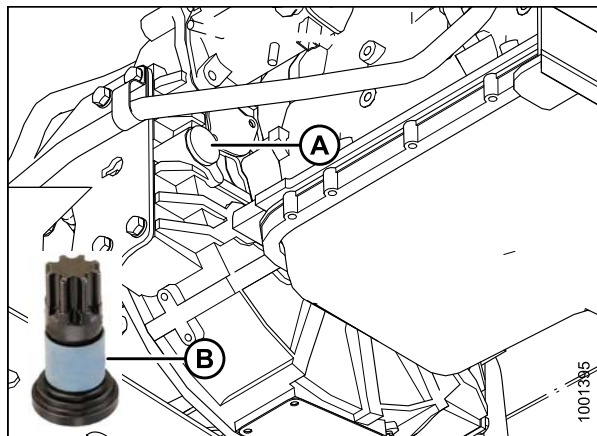


Figure 5.66: Access Hole Location for Barring Tool

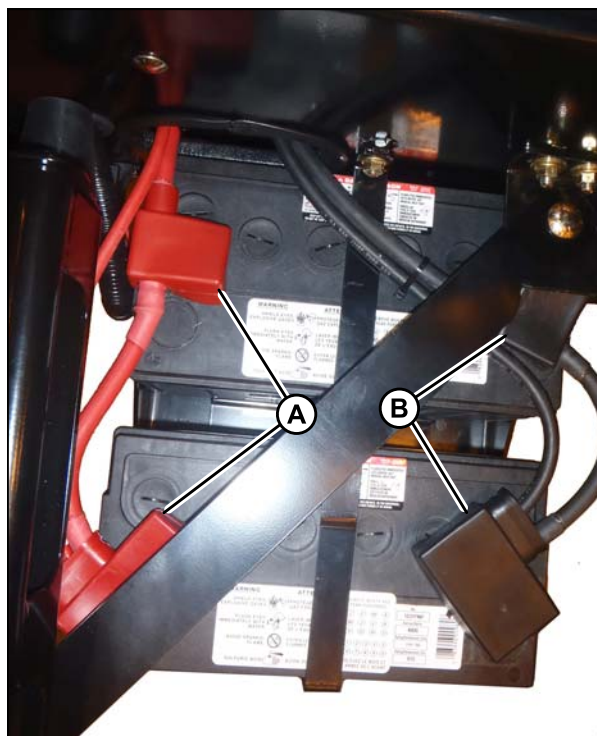


Figure 5.67: Battery Terminal Location

Engine Oil

Checking Engine Oil Level

Check engine oil level frequently and watch for any signs of leakage.

To check the engine oil level, follow these steps:

NOTE:

During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

1. Open the hood to the lowest position. Refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
2. Operate the engine at low idle and check for leaks at the filter and drain plug.
3. Stop the engine and remove the key. Wait about 5 minutes.
4. Remove the dipstick (A) by turning it counterclockwise to unlock.
5. Wipe the dipstick clean and reinsert it into the engine.
6. Remove the dipstick again and check the oil level.

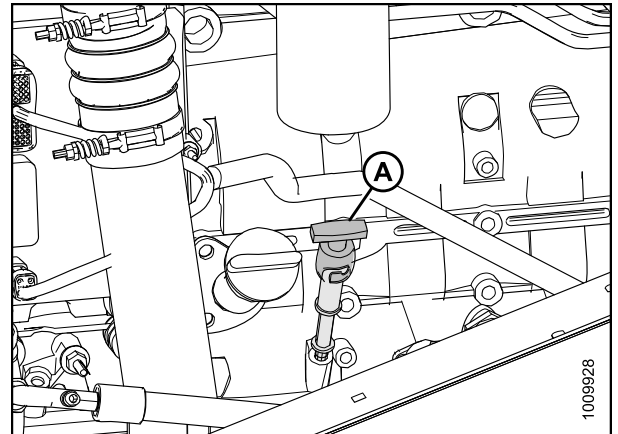


Figure 5.68: Engine Oil Level

7. Oil level should be between LOW and HIGH. If level is below LOW mark, 2 US quarts (1.9 liters) will raise the level from LOW to HIGH.

NOTE:

If you need to add oil, refer to [Adding Engine Oil](#), page 319.

8. Replace dipstick and turn it clockwise to lock.
9. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.

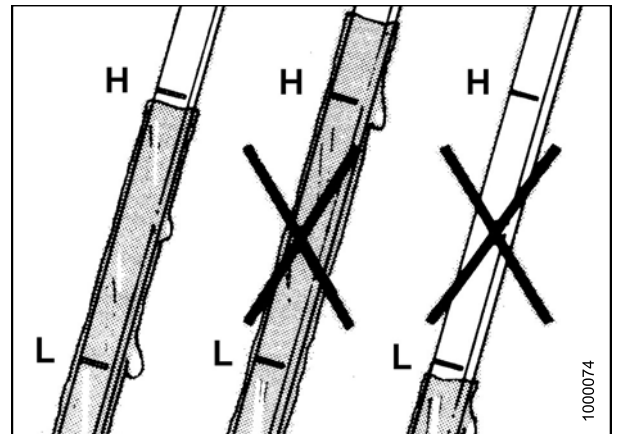


Figure 5.69: Engine Oil Level

Changing Engine Oil

Refer to the following procedures:

- [Checking Engine Oil Level, page 317](#)
- [Draining Engine Oil, page 318](#)
- [Replacing Engine Oil Filter, page 318](#)
- [Adding Engine Oil, page 319](#)

Draining Engine Oil

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

NOTE:

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Place a drain pan with a capacity of about 6 US gallons (24 liters) under the engine oil drain.
3. Remove oil drain plug (A) and allow the oil to completely finish draining.
4. Replace drain plug (A).
5. Check the condition of the used oil. If either of the following is evident, have your Dealer correct the problem before starting the engine:
 - Thin black oil indicates fuel dilution
 - Milky discoloration indicates coolant dilution
6. Dispose of used oil properly.

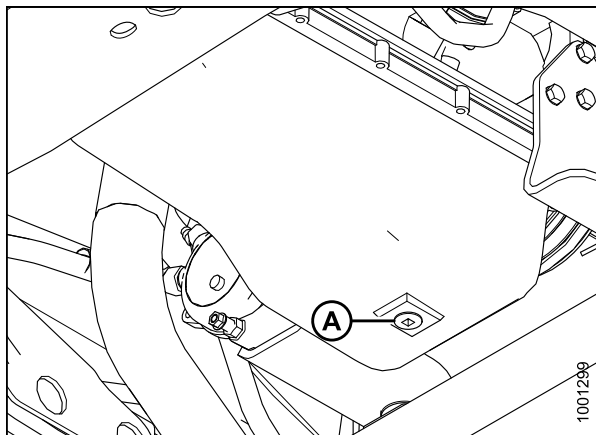


Figure 5.70: Engine Oil Drain Plug

Replacing Engine Oil Filter

NOTE:

Replace oil filter each time engine oil is changed.

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\), page 288](#).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Clean around the filter head (A).
3. Remove filter.
4. Clean gasket mating surface.
5. Apply a thin film of clean oil to the gasket on the new filter. Refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#) for recommended oil filter to use.
6. Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
7. Tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the oil filter. Overtightening can damage the gasket and filter.

8. Properly dispose of used oil filter.

Adding Engine Oil

1. Stop the engine and remove the key. Wait about 5 minutes.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\), page 288](#).
3. Remove filler cap (A) by turning it counterclockwise.
4. Carefully pour in the new oil. A funnel is recommended to avoid spillage. Refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#) for oil specifications.



CAUTION

Do **NOT** fill above the **HIGH** mark.

5. Replace oil filler cap (A) and turn it clockwise until snug.
6. Check the oil level, refer to [Checking Engine Oil Level, page 317](#).
7. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\), page 289](#).

Air Intake System

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** run engine with air cleaner disconnected or disassembled.

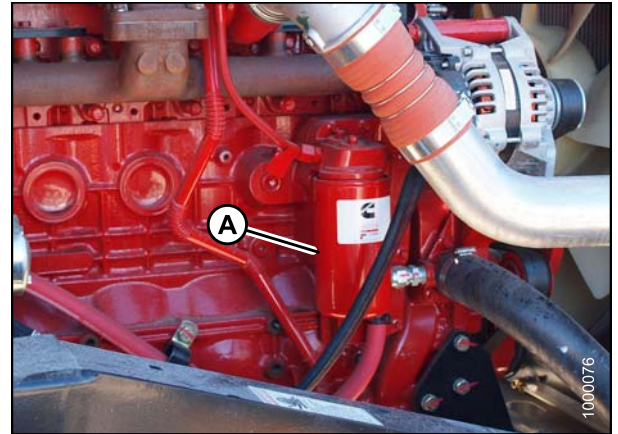


Figure 5.71: Engine Oil Filter

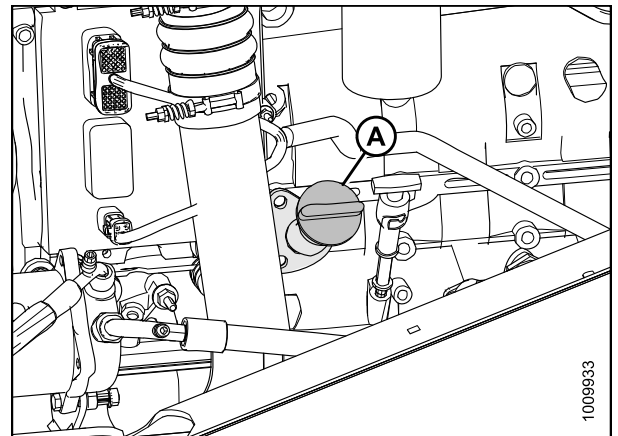


Figure 5.72: Oil Filler Cap

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Engine intake air is drawn through a duct (A) from the cooling box that precleans the air and then through a dual element filter (B).

The air cleaner canister is equipped with an aspirator (C) that removes dust continuously from the air cleaner housing.

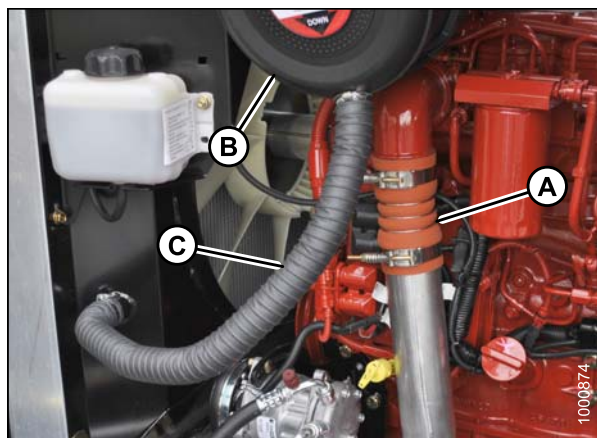


Figure 5.73: Air Intake System

The air cleaner is also equipped with a restriction switch (A) that activates a warning display and tone on the cab display module (CDM) when the filter system requires servicing.

After servicing the filter, the restriction switch must be reset by pushing the button at the end of the switch. Refer to [Air Filter Restriction Indicator, page 321](#).

IMPORTANT:

- Do **NOT** run engine with air cleaner disconnected or disassembled.
- Over-servicing the filter element increases the risk of dirt being ingested by the engine and severely damaging the engine.
- Filter servicing should only be performed when the CDM indicates “ENGINE AIR FILTER” or at the specified interval. Refer to [Maintenance Schedule/Record, page 408](#).

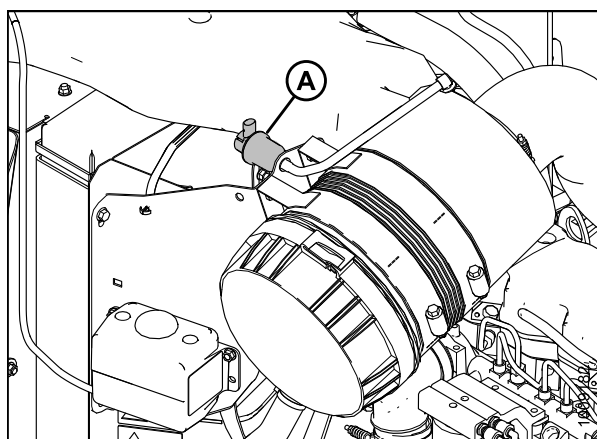


Figure 5.74: Air Restriction Indicator

Air Filter Restriction Indicator

During engine operation, the indicator shows the vacuum in inches of H₂O and kPa. As dirt accumulates in the filter, the restriction increases.

When the indicator gauge reaches the CHANGE FILTER mark (A), 25 inches of H₂O (6.20 kPa), a warning tone will sound and the cab display module (CDM) will indicate the filter requires servicing.

IMPORTANT:

Over-servicing the filter element increases the risk of dirt being ingested by the engine, causing severe damage.

Service air filter ONLY IF indicator reaches the CHANGE FILTER mark (A) or 2.5 inches H₂O (6.20 kPa).

IMPORTANT:

After servicing filters, press the RESET button on the end of the indicator (B).

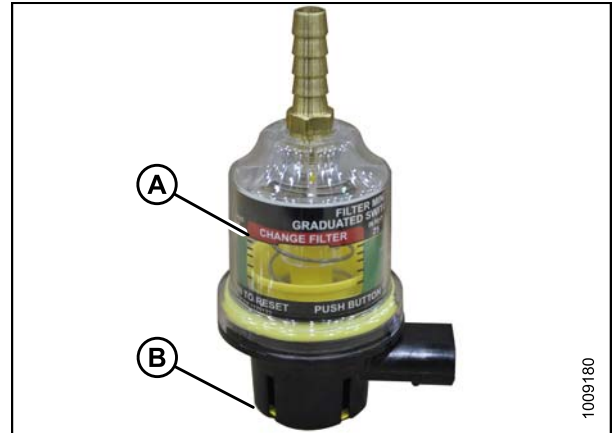


Figure 5.75: Air Filter Restriction Indicator

Removing Primary Air Filter

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
2. Open the maintenance platform on right cab-forward side. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
3. Slightly lift catch (A) at side of end cap (B) and rotate end cap counterclockwise until it stops.

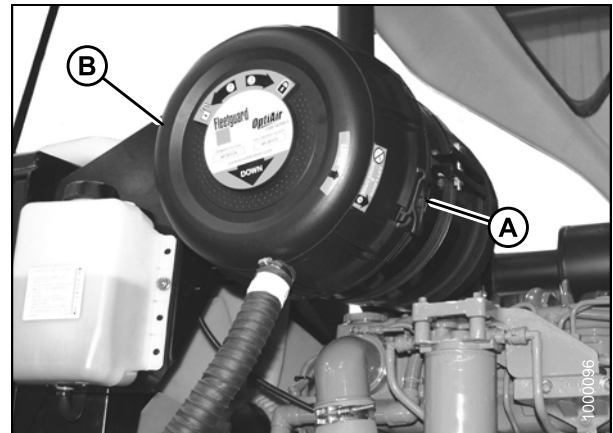


Figure 5.76: Engine Air Cleaner

4. Make sure arrow (A) lines up with UNLOCK symbol on end cap.
5. Pull off the end cap.



Figure 5.77: Engine Air Cleaner

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

6. Check the aspirator duct opening (A) for obstructions or damage. Clean if necessary.

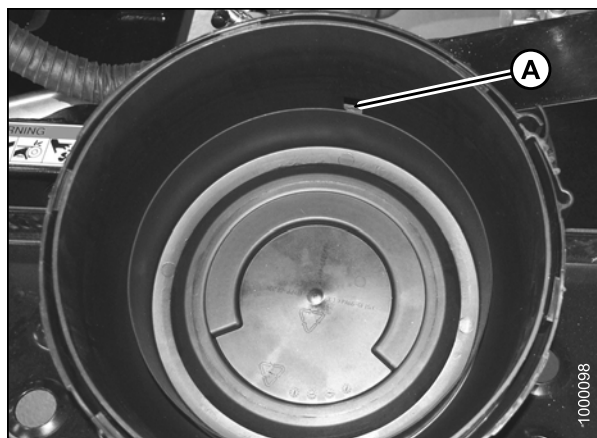


Figure 5.78: Engine Air Cleaner

7. Pull out the primary filter element (A).

IMPORTANT:

Be extremely careful with the dirty element until you get it completely out of the housing. Accidentally bumping it while still inside means dirt and dust may contaminate the clean side of your filter housing, before the new filter element has a chance to do its job.

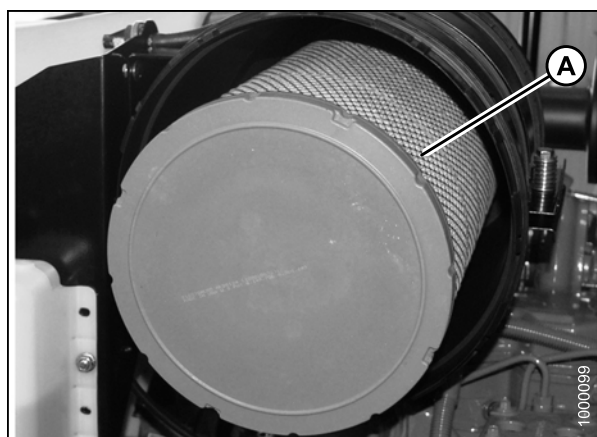


Figure 5.79: Engine Air Cleaner

Replace the secondary air filter (A) every year or after every third primary filter change (even if it appears clean).

If you're changing the secondary air filter because it is dirty, inspect the primary filter and the filter canister to determine the reason for contamination.

- Examine the filter canister for cracks and replace if necessary.
- Ensure filter sealing surfaces are soft, flexible, and sealing properly. Hard seals may allow debris through to the secondary filter.
- Ensure canister retaining latches are secure.

IMPORTANT:

- Do **NOT** remove the secondary filter element unless it needs replacing.
- Do **NOT** attempt to clean the secondary element (A). It is replace only.

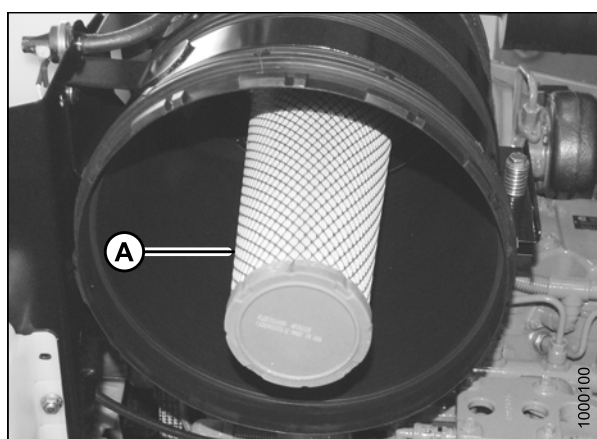


Figure 5.80: Engine Air Cleaner

8. Clean the inside of the canister housing and end cap carefully. Dirt left in the air cleaner housing may be harmful to your engine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

- Remove hardened dirt ridges wherever filter gaskets contact the cleaner housing.
 - Clean the gasket sealing surfaces of the housing. An improper gasket seal is one of the most common causes of engine contamination.
 - Wipe every surface clean with a clean, water-dampened cloth.
 - Check the housing visually to make sure it is clean before putting in a new filter element.
9. Check for uneven dirt patterns on your old element. Your old element is a valuable clue to potential dust leakage or gasket sealing problems. A pattern on the element clean side is a sign that the old element was **NOT** firmly sealed or that a dust leak exists.
- Press on the fresh gasket to see if it springs back.
 - Check the gasket for correct sizing. On a radial seal element the gasket surface is the inside diameter of the open end cap.
 - Make sure the gasket is seating evenly. If the gasket is not forming a perfect seal, you will **NOT** have protection.
 - Ensure the sealing surface in the housing is clean, and the filter element is the correct model number. It may be too short for the housing.
 - Identify and rectify the cause of any leaks before replacing the filter element.
10. If required, also change the secondary filter. Refer to [Removing and Installing Secondary Air Filter, page 325](#).

Installing Primary Air Filter

NOTE:

If replacing air filter, refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#).

1. Insert new primary filter element (A) into canister over secondary element, and push into place, ensuring that element is firmly seated in canister.

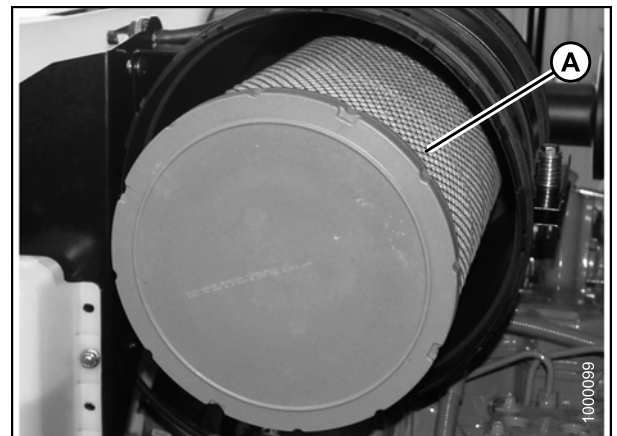


Figure 5.81: Engine Air Cleaner

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Align arrow (A) to UNLOCK position on end cap, and push end cap fully onto housing.
3. Rotate end cap clockwise until catch (A) engages housing to prevent end cap from turning.

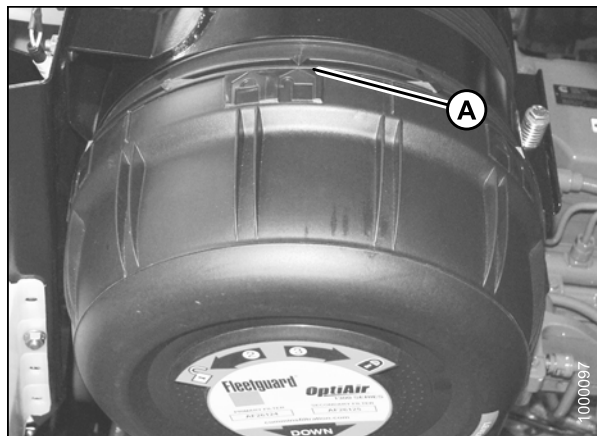


Figure 5.82: Engine Air Cleaner

4. Position end cap (B) onto filter housing with aspirator pointing approximately down.
5. Secure end cap onto filter housing by closing latch (A).

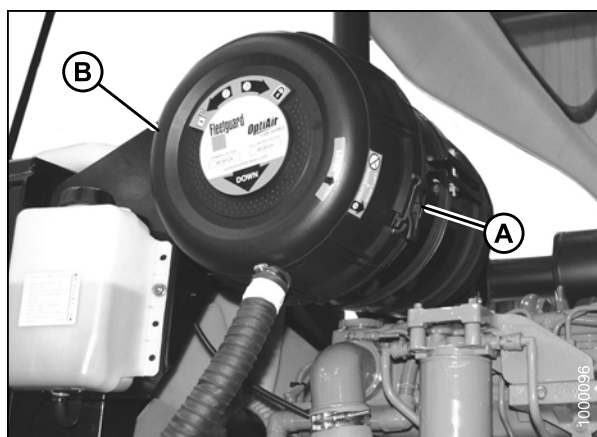


Figure 5.83: Engine Air Cleaner

6. After servicing the filter, you must reset the restriction switch (A) by pushing the button on the end of it to reset it.
7. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.
8. Close the maintenance platform, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.

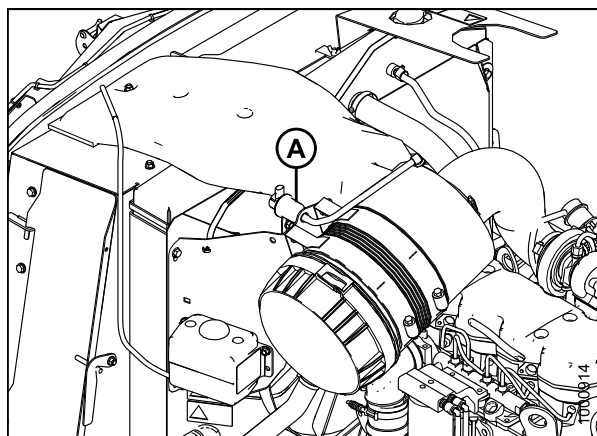


Figure 5.84: Engine Air Cleaner

Cleaning Engine Air Filter Primary Element

IMPORTANT:

The secondary (inner) element should NEVER be cleaned, only replaced.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

IMPORTANT:

Air filter element cleaning is NOT recommended due to the possible degradation of the element material. If cleaning is performed, there are several risks involved and the following procedures should be followed. If any of the following conditions are found, the filter element **MUST** be replaced.

1. Hold a bright light inside element, and check carefully for holes.
2. Check outer screen for dents. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
3. Check filter gasket for cracks, tears, or other signs of damage.
4. Check element for oil or soot contamination.
5. Check the secondary element for cleanliness. If there is visible dirt on the secondary element, replace both primary and secondary elements. Do **NOT** clean.

IMPORTANT:

The air cleaner's primary (outer) filter element should be replaced after three cleanings or at the specified interval. The secondary (inner) element should be replaced every third time the primary element is changed. Refer to [5.7.11 Maintenance Schedule, page 407](#) for the required interval.

6. If secondary element passes inspection, clean primary element as follows:
 - a. Use compressed air **NOT** exceeding 60 psi (400 kPa), and a Dry Element Cleaner Gun.
 - b. Hold nozzle next to inner surface only, and move up and down on pleats.
 - c. After three cleaning's (or at the specified interval), replace the primary element.
7. Repeat inspection before installing.

Removing and Installing Secondary Air Filter

Replace the secondary air filter (A) every year or after every third primary filter change (even if it appears clean).

If you're changing the secondary air filter because it is dirty, inspect the primary filter and the filter canister to determine the reason for contamination.

- Examine the filter canister for cracks and replace if necessary.
- Ensure filter sealing surfaces are soft, flexible, and sealing properly. Hard seals may allow debris through to the secondary filter.
- Ensure canister retaining latches are secure.

NOTE:

- Do **NOT** remove the secondary filter element unless it needs replacing.
- Do **NOT** attempt to clean the secondary element (A). Replace only.

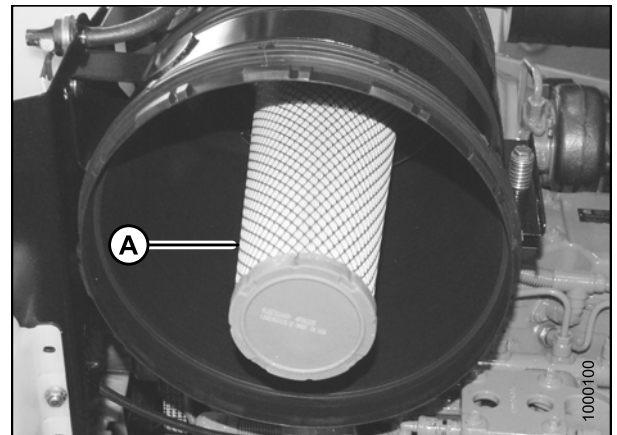


Figure 5.85: Engine Air Cleaner

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Remove the primary filter, refer to [Removing Primary Air Filter, page 321](#).

IMPORTANT:

When replacing secondary filter, reinsert new filter as soon as possible to prevent dirt from entering engine intake.

2. Remove the secondary element (A), and pull it out of the canister.

NOTE:

If replacing filter, refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#).

3. Insert new secondary filter element (A) into canister, seal first, and push until seal is seated inside canister.
4. Reinstall the primary filter, refer to [Installing Primary Air Filter, page 323](#).

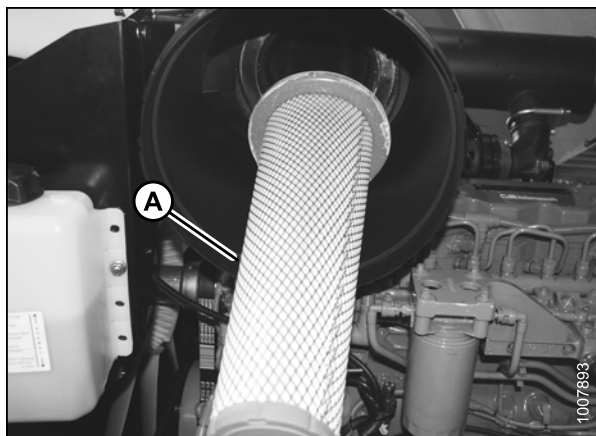


Figure 5.86: Engine Air Cleaner

Fuel System

Removing and Installing Fuel Tank Vent Filter

The fuel tank is vented by a hose that is connected to the filler tube. The hose is connected to a filter that should be changed every year.

Change the filter as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do NOT smoke or allow flame or sparks near windrower when servicing.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
3. Open the right cab-forward side maintenance platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

4. Locate filter (A) on vent line against hydraulic oil reservoir.
5. Release hose tension clamps (B) and slide away from filter. Pull hoses off filter.
6. Position new filter through hole in frame and attach top hose onto filter. *IN* marking should face down.

NOTE:

If filter has an arrow instead of an *IN* marking, arrow should point up.

7. Attach lower hose to filter and secure both hoses with tension clamps (B).
8. Close hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.
9. Close the maintenance platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.

Maintaining Fuel Filters

The windrower fuel system is equipped with primary (A) and secondary (B) screw-on cartridge type filters. The primary filter (A) is equipped with a separator that separates sediment and water from the fuel.

Change both filters every 500 hours of operation.

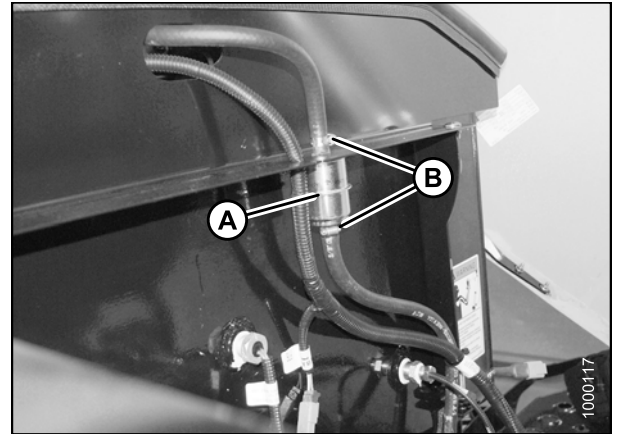


Figure 5.87: Fuel System

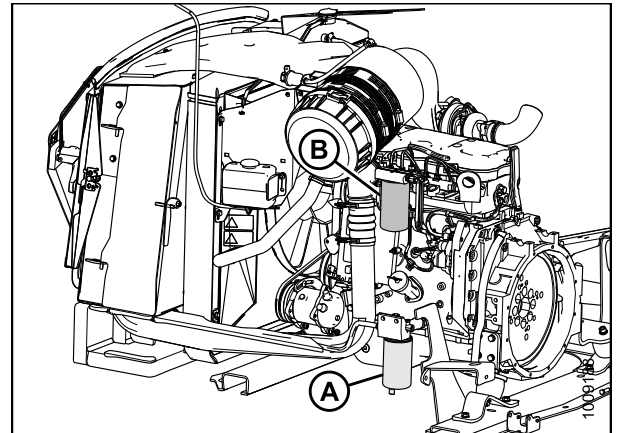


Figure 5.88: Fuel System Filters

Refer to the following procedures:

- [Removing Primary Fuel Filter, page 327](#)
- [Installing Primary Fuel Filter, page 329](#)
- [Removing Secondary Fuel Filter, page 329](#)
- [Installing Secondary Fuel Filter, page 329](#)

Removing Primary Fuel Filter



Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), [page 289](#).
3. On the bottom of the fuel tank, locate the fuel supply valve (A) and move it to the closed position.

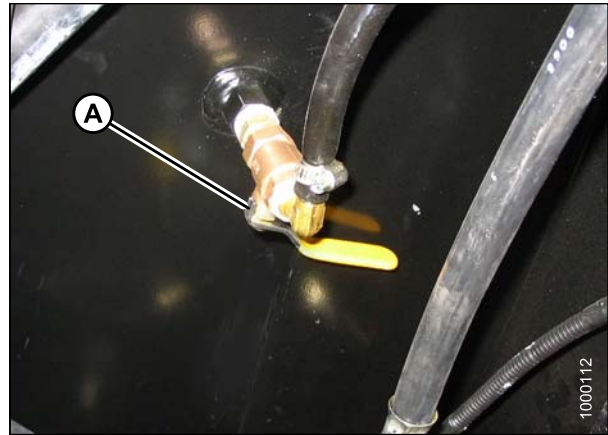


Figure 5.89: Fuel System

4. Locate the primary fuel filter (A) on the right cab-forward side of the windrower.

NOTE:

Bottom part of the image made transparent to show location of the primary filter.

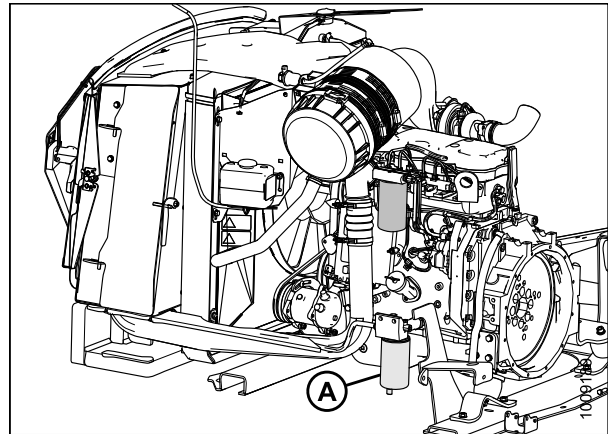


Figure 5.90: Fuel Filter Locations

5. Clean around the primary filter (A) head.
6. Disconnect the water in fuel (WIF) sensor (B) from bottom of filter.
7. Turn drain valve (C) by hand counterclockwise until draining occurs, and drain filter into a container.
8. Remove filter (A) with a filter wrench.
9. Clean gasket mating surface.

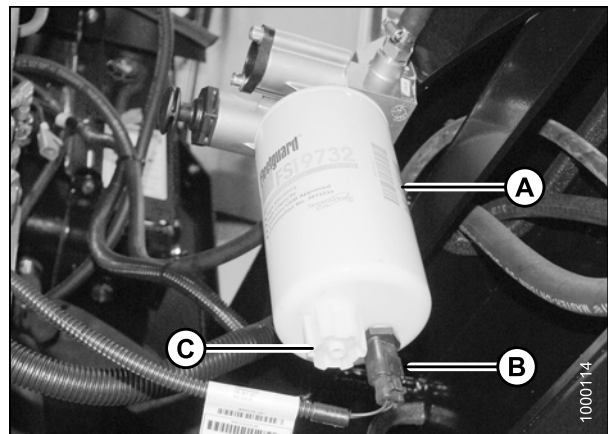


Figure 5.91: Fuel System

Installing Primary Fuel Filter

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** prefill filter with fuel. Prefilling can contaminate the fuel system.

NOTE:

If replacing filter, refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#).

1. Screw the new filter (A) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
2. Reconnect water in fuel (WIF) sensor (B).
3. Tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the filter. Overtightening can damage the gasket and filter.

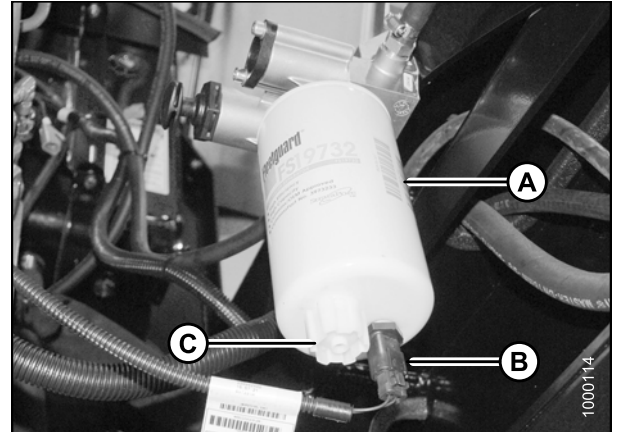


Figure 5.92: Fuel System

Removing Secondary Fuel Filter

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
3. Clean around the secondary filter head (A).
4. Place a container under the filter to catch spilled fluid.
5. Remove filter (B) with a filter wrench.
6. Clean gasket mating surface.

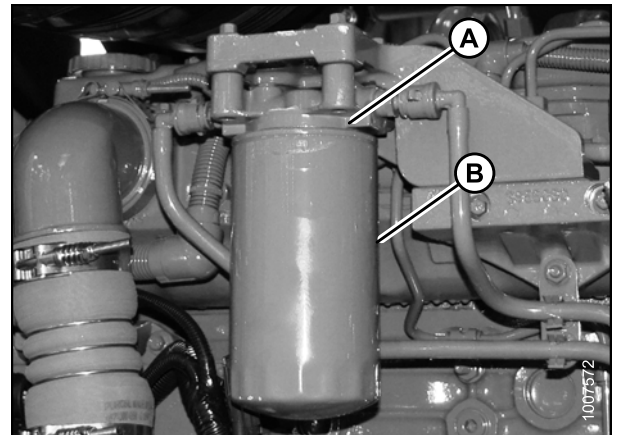


Figure 5.93: Fuel System

Installing Secondary Fuel Filter

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** prefill filter with fuel. Prefilling can contaminate the fuel system.

NOTE:

If replacing filter, refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#).

1. Screw the new secondary filter (A) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
2. Tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the filter. Overtightening can damage the gasket and filter.

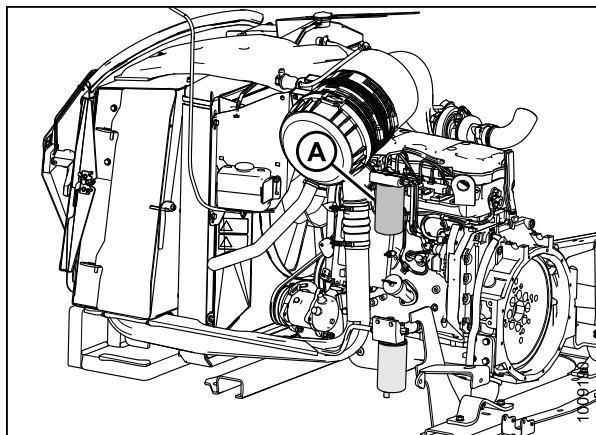


Figure 5.94: Fuel System

3. Open fuel valve (A) under fuel tank.
4. Prime the fuel system, refer to [Priming Fuel System, page 333](#).

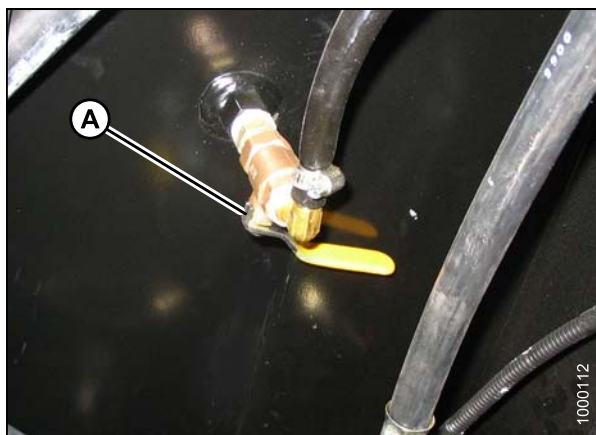


Figure 5.95: Bottom of Fuel Tank

Draining Fuel Tank

Draining the fuel tank is necessary to remove old or contaminated fuel.

WARNING

- To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do **NOT** smoke or allow flame or sparks near fuel tank when refueling.
- **NEVER** refuel the windrower when the engine is hot or running.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\), page 288](#).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Close fuel supply valve (A). Located on the bottom of the fuel tank.

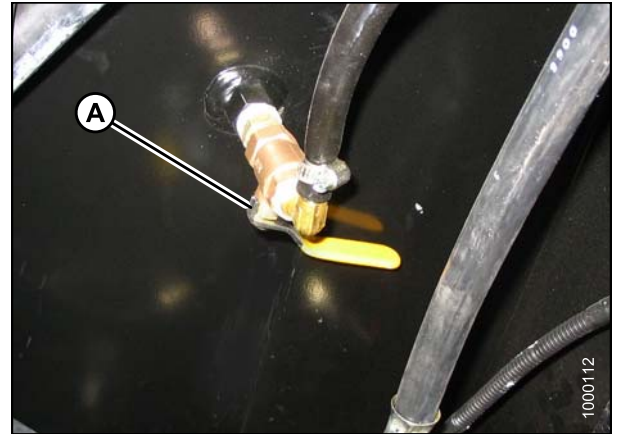


Figure 5.96: Bottom of Fuel Tank

4. Place a 5 U.S. gallon (20 liter) drain pan under the fuel supply hose (A) at primary filter.
5. Loosen clamp (B) and pull fuel supply hose (A) off fitting.

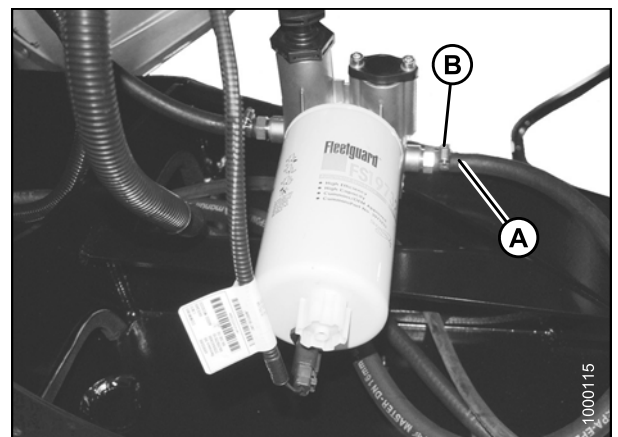


Figure 5.97: Fuel System

6. Route hose to drain pan and open valve (A) to drain tank.

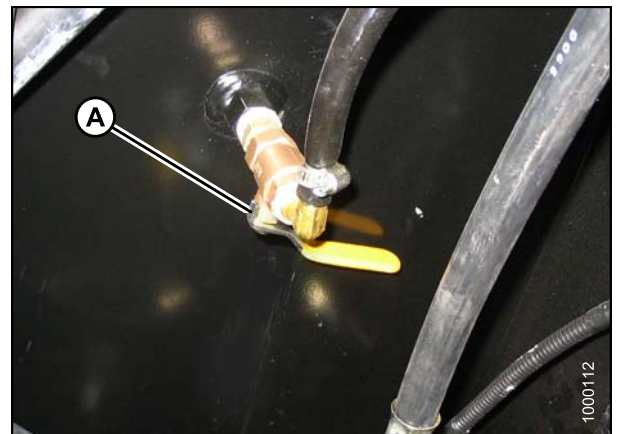


Figure 5.98: Fuel System

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7. Add some clean fuel to tank to flush out any remaining contaminants.
8. Reattach fuel supply hose (A) to fitting. Install clamp (B) and tighten.

NOTE:

Do **NOT** refill the fuel tank if you need to work on the system. Refill it once work is completed. Refer to [Filling Fuel Tank, page 155](#).

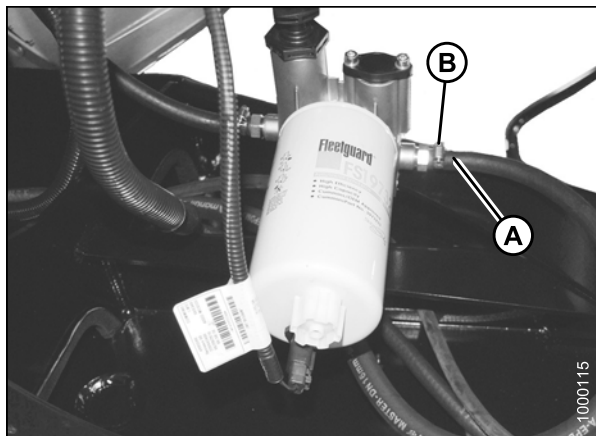


Figure 5.99: Fuel System

Fuel/Water Separator

A fuel water separator is incorporated into the primary fuel filter. The separator is equipped with a drain and with a sensor that detects water in the fuel and alerts the Operator on the cab display module (CDM).

To remove water from the fuel system, refer to [Removing Water from Fuel System, page 332](#).

Removing Water from Fuel System

Drain the water and sediment as follows from the separator daily, or at any time the cab display module (CDM) water in fuel (WIF) light illuminates.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\), page 288](#).
3. Place a container under the filter (A) to catch spilled fluid.
4. Turn drain valve (C) by hand 1-1/2 to 2 turns counterclockwise until draining occurs.
5. Drain the filter sump of water and sediment until clear fuel is visible.
6. Turn the valve clockwise to close the drain.
7. Dispose of fluid safely.
8. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\), page 289](#).

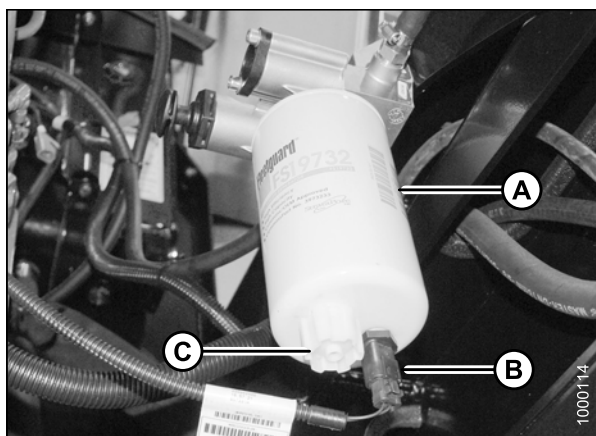


Figure 5.100: Fuel System

System Priming

Controlled venting of air is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold. Small amounts of air introduced by changing filters or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically, if the fuel filters are changed in accordance with instructions.

IMPORTANT:

Bleeding the fuel system is **NOT** recommended or required. Manual priming will be required if:

- Fuel filter is replaced
- Injection pump is replaced
- High-pressure fuel lines are replaced
- Engine is run until fuel tank is empty

Priming Fuel System

To prime the fuel system, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

WARNING

The fuel pump high-pressure fuel lines and fuel rail contain extremely high pressure fuel. Never loosen any fittings. Personal injury and property damage can result.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood to lowest position, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
3. Turn the priming knob (A) counterclockwise to unlock the plunger on the primary filter head.
4. Pump approximately 120 times to pressurize the fuel system.
5. Lock the plunger by turning knob (A) clockwise until snug.
6. Try starting engine. If engine does **NOT** start, repeat priming.
7. Close hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.



Figure 5.101: Fuel System

Engine Cooling System

The engine cooling system is designed to maintain the engine operating temperature within the specified operating range.

NOTE:

Antifreeze is essential in any climate. It broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point, **AND** by raising its boiling point. Antifreeze also contains rust inhibitors and other additives to prolong engine life.

IMPORTANT:

If antifreeze strength is not adequate, do **NOT** drain cooling system to protect against freezing. System may not drain completely and damage from freezing could still result.

Refer to *Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities*, page 285 for detailed information.

Inspecting Radiator Cap

The radiator cap must fit tightly and the cap gasket must be in good condition to maintain the 14–18 psi (97–124 kPa) pressure in the cooling system.



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do **NOT** turn radiator cap until engine cools.

1. Open the hood, refer to *5.4.3 Opening Hood (Highest Position)*, page 289.
2. Open the platform, refer to *5.5.1 Opening Platforms (Standard Position)*, page 291.
3. Turn the cap (A) counterclockwise to the first notch to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.
4. Turn the cap (A) again and remove.
5. Check the gasket for cracks or deterioration and replace the cap if necessary.
6. Check that the spring in the cap moves freely.
7. Replace the cap if spring is stuck.
8. Close the platform, refer to *5.5.2 Closing Platforms (Standard Position)*, page 292.
9. Close the hood, refer to *5.4.4 Closing Hood (Highest Position)*, page 290.

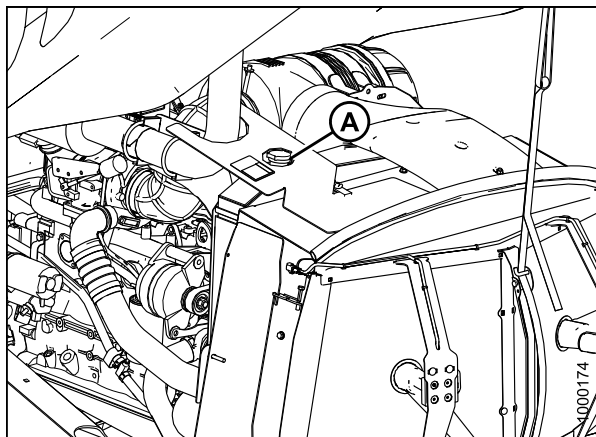


Figure 5.102: Engine Cooling System

Checking Engine Coolant Strength

Check the anti-freeze in the radiator with a tester every year, preferably before off-season storage.



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do **NOT** turn radiator cap until engine cools.

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 289.
2. Open the platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
3. Remove the radiator cap (A).

IMPORTANT:

Turn the cap (A) counterclockwise to the first notch to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.

4. Check the coolant in the radiator using an antifreeze tester. Tester should indicate protection to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).
5. Inspect the radiator cap before reinstalling, refer to [Inspecting Radiator Cap](#), page 334.
6. Replace radiator cap (A).
7. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.
8. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.

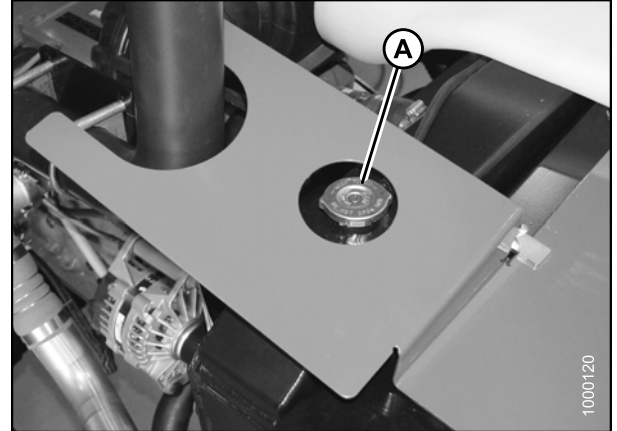


Figure 5.103: Engine Cooling System

Checking Coolant Level



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Check coolant level in the coolant recovery tank (A) daily.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 289.
3. Open the platform, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.

NOTE:

To view coolant capacities, refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities](#), page 285.

4. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.
5. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.

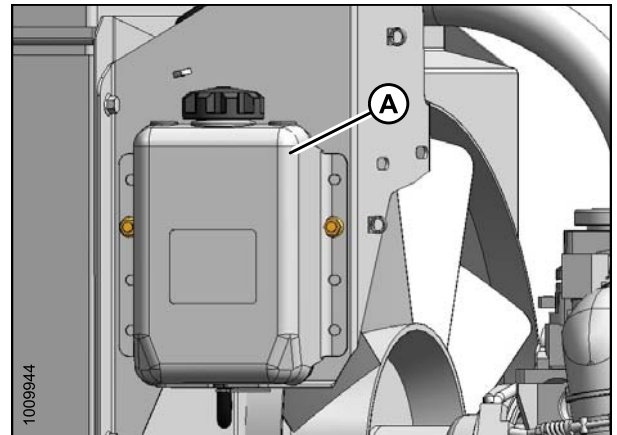


Figure 5.104: Engine Cooling System

Changing Coolant

Coolant should be drained and the system flushed and filled with new coolant every **2000 hours or 2 years**.

Refer to the following procedures:

- [Draining Coolant, page 336](#)
- [Adding Coolant, page 338](#)

Draining Coolant

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do **NOT** turn radiator cap until engine cools.

1. Stop the engine, remove the key. Let the engine cool.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
3. Open the platform, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).
4. Turn the radiator cap (A) to the first notch to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.

IMPORTANT:

Place a drain pan (about 8 U.S. gallons [30 liters]) under the engine and radiator and use a deflector or hose to prevent coolant running onto frame.

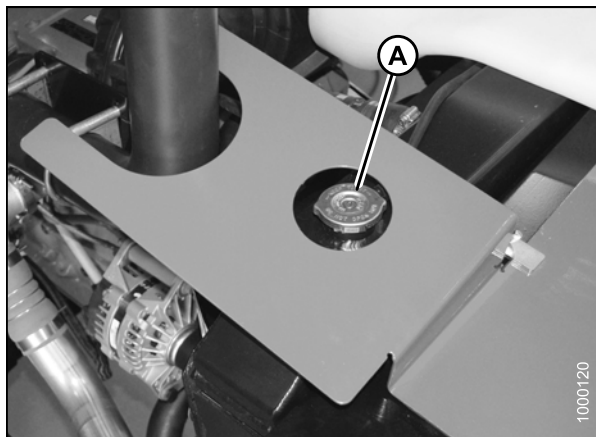


Figure 5.105: Engine Cooling System

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

5. Remove the radiator cap and open radiator drain valve (A) located at the bottom of the engine side of the radiator lower tank. (Frame has been removed from illustration for clarity.)

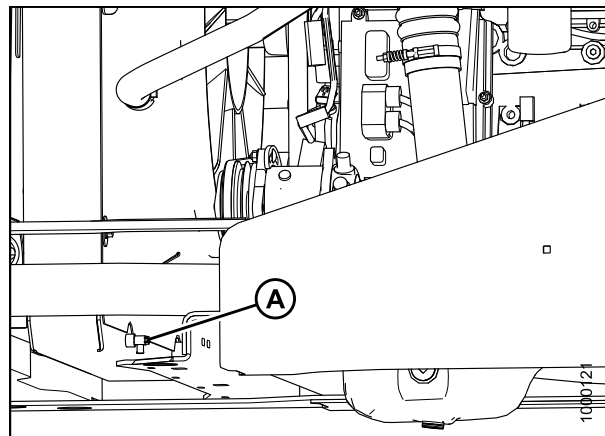


Figure 5.106: Engine Cooling System

6. Close the heater shut-off valve (A) and disconnect hose on heater side of valve.
7. Open valve to drain the block.
8. When system is drained, reattach hose on valve (A).

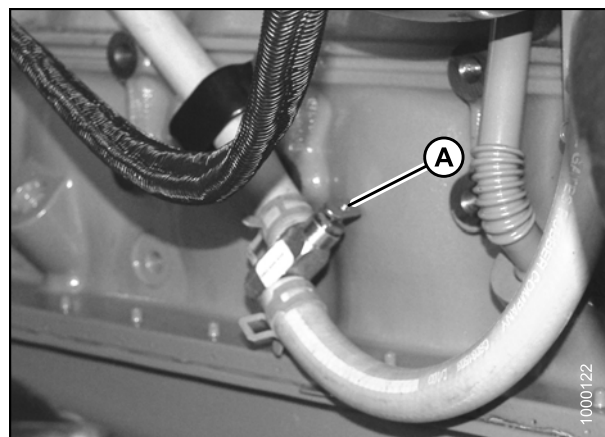


Figure 5.107: Engine Cooling System

9. Close radiator drain valve (A) at the bottom of the engine side of the radiator lower tank. (Frame has been removed from illustration for clarity.)
10. Fill system with clean water through the radiator and replace radiator cap.

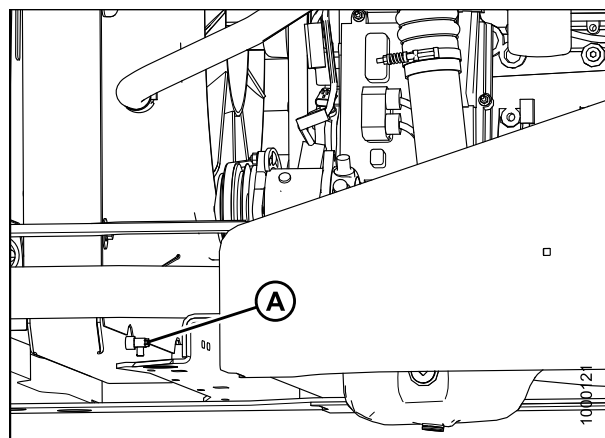


Figure 5.108: Engine Cooling System

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

11. Open heater shut-off valve (A).
12. Start engine and turn temperature control knob to HIGH. Run engine until normal operating temperature is reached.
13. Stop the engine and drain water out before rust or sediment settles. Repeat coolant removal procedure.
14. Close drain valves and fill system with a solution of clean water and a heavy duty radiator cleaner. Follow instructions provided with cleaner.
15. After using the cleaner solution, flush system with clean water again. Inspect radiator, hoses, and fittings for leaks.
16. Close drain valves and fill system. Refer to [Adding Coolant, page 338](#).
17. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 292](#).
18. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\), page 290](#).

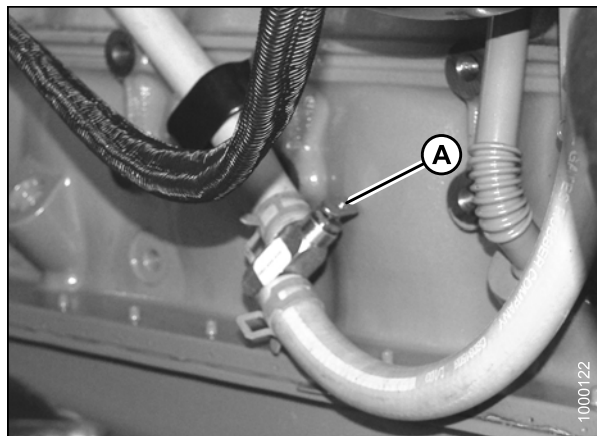


Figure 5.109: Engine Cooling System

Adding Coolant

Check the coolant level in the coolant recovery tank daily, the tank should be at least one-half full. If less, add coolant.



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do **NOT** turn radiator cap until engine cools.

NOTE:

Do **NOT** add coolant to radiator except when changing coolant.

To add coolant to the coolant recovery tank, follow these steps:

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
2. Open the platform, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Remove cap (A) from coolant recovery tank (B) and add coolant until one-half full.

NOTE:

For coolant specifications, refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities](#), page 285.

4. Replace cap (A).
5. Close the platform. Refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.
6. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.

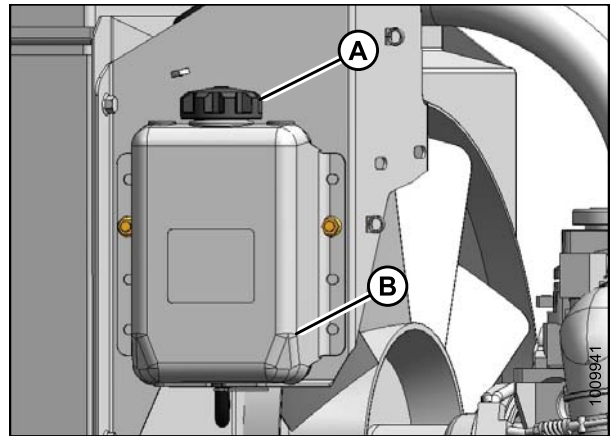


Figure 5.110: Engine Cooling System

Maintaining Engine Cooling Box

Refer to the following procedures:

- [Opening Cooler Box Screen](#), page 339
- [Charge Air Cooling](#), page 340
- [Cleaning Screens and Coolers](#), page 340
- [Cleaning Cooler Box Components](#), page 341
- [Adjusting Screen Cleaner Duct to Screen Clearance](#), page 344
- [Closing Cooler Box Screen](#), page 344

Opening Cooler Box Screen

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 289.
2. Push latch (A) and open screen assembly access door (B). Secure with rod stored inside screen door.

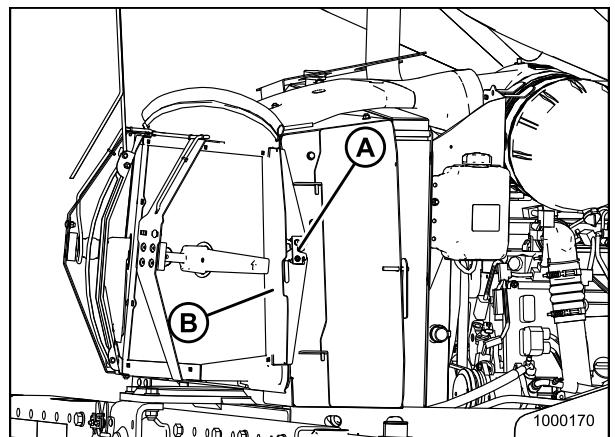


Figure 5.111: Engine Cooling System

Charge Air Cooling

After the intake air passes through the air filter, it passes through the turbocharger (A) that boosts the air pressure. This process heats the air so it is passed through pipe (B) to a cooler before entering the engine intake.

The cooler is located in the cooling box (C) behind the radiator and should be cleaned daily with compressed air. Refer to [Maintaining Engine Cooling Box, page 339](#).

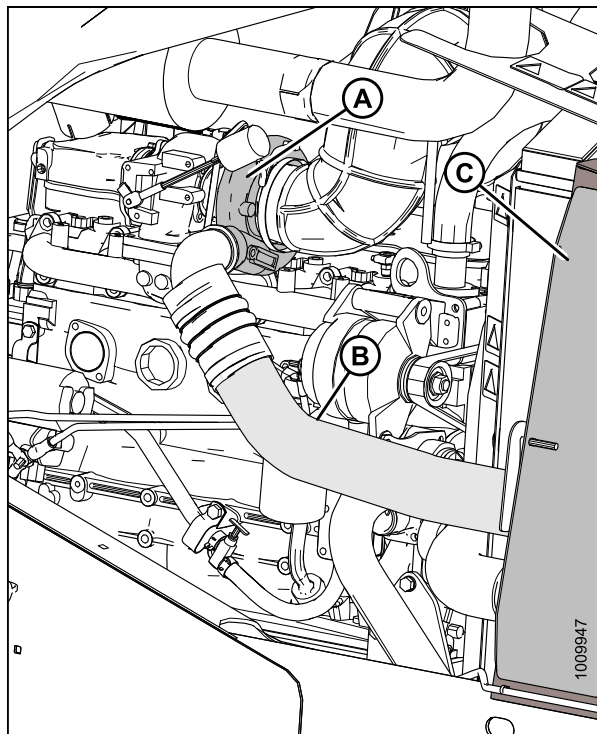


Figure 5.112: Engine Air Intake System

Cleaning Screens and Coolers

The cooling box screen is cleaned using two electrically driven rotors and suction from the engine's cooling fan to sweep and vacuum the screen when the engine is running. If the rotors are not working, they may be plugged.

Follow these steps to clear plugged rotors:

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
2. Remove nuts (B).
3. Pivot screen cleaner assembly (C) away from screen.
4. Blow out debris from cleaner ducts (A) with compressed air.
5. If ducts are plugged, open the cooler box screen. Refer to [Opening Cooler Box Screen, page 339](#).

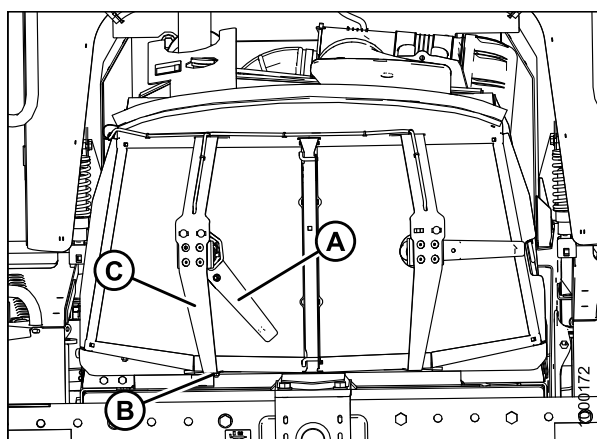


Figure 5.113: Engine Cooling System

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

6. Blow debris out of ducts (A) with compressed air.
7. Clean screen with compressed air.

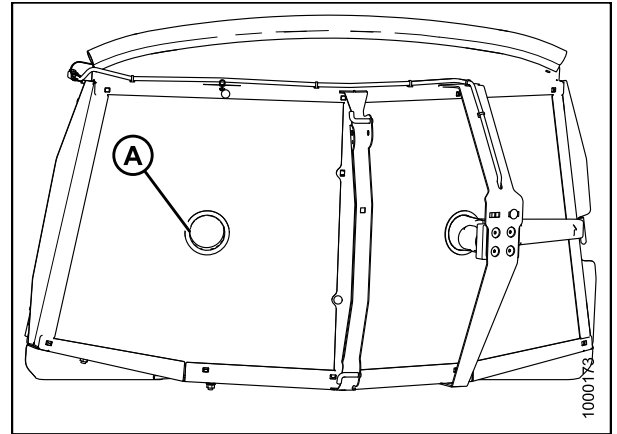


Figure 5.114: Engine Cooling System

8. Move the screen cleaner assembly (C) back into position and secure with bolts and nuts (B).
9. Ensure ducts (A) have the proper screen clearance, refer to [Adjusting Screen Cleaner Duct to Screen Clearance, page 344](#).
10. Close the cooler box screen, refer to [Closing Cooler Box Screen, page 344](#).
11. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\), page 290](#).

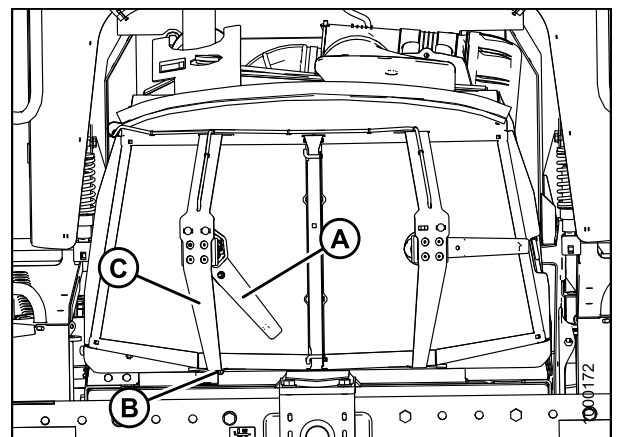


Figure 5.115: Engine Cooling System

Cleaning Cooler Box Components

The radiator and oil cooler should be cleaned daily with compressed air. More frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions. The charge air cooler and air conditioning condenser may also be cleaned at the same time.

To clean these components, proceed as follows:

1. Open cooler box screen, refer to [Opening Cooler Box Screen, page 339](#).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Lift latch (A) and open the right hand access door (B).

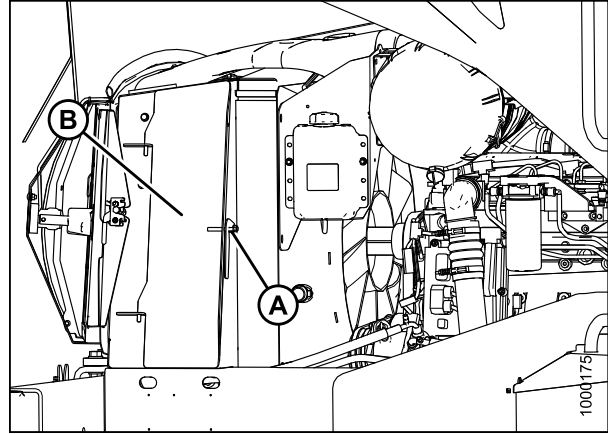


Figure 5.116: Engine Cooling System

3. Slide out the oil cooler / air conditioning condenser assembly (A).

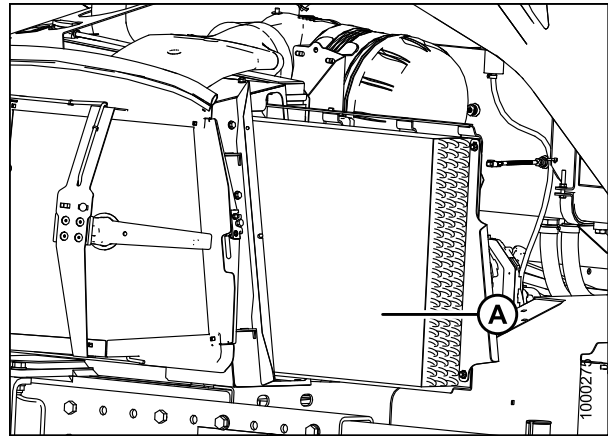


Figure 5.117: Engine Cooling System

4. Lift latch (A) and open the left hand access door (B).

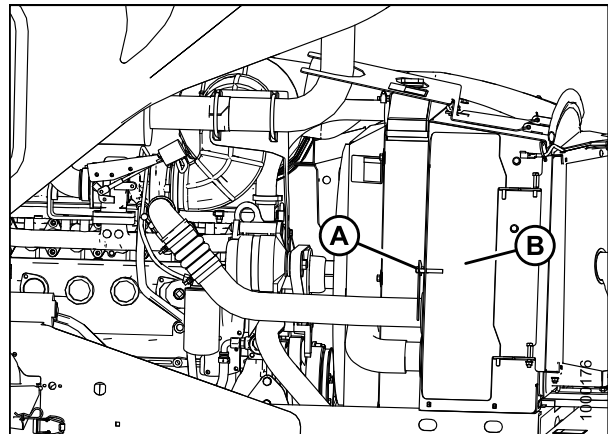


Figure 5.118: Engine Cooling System

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

5. Remove wing nut (A) and open access door (B) at top of cooling box.

NOTE:

Fins on coolers can be very easily bent which may interfere with its function. Exercise caution when cleaning.

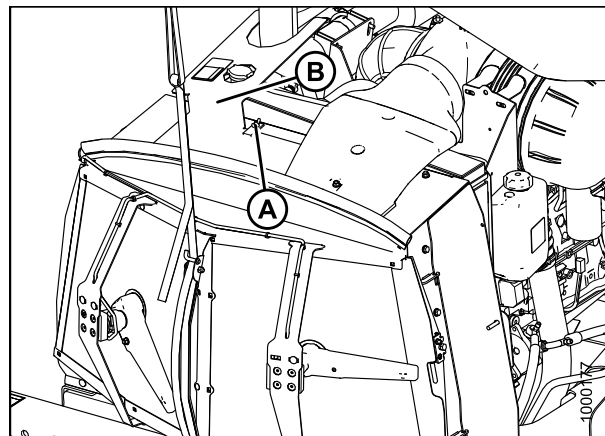


Figure 5.119: Engine Cooling System

6. Clean radiator (D) through access holes in cooling box with compressed air.
7. Clean oil cooler / air conditioning condenser (A), charge air cooler (E), fuel cooler (B), and cooling box (C) with compressed air.
8. Inspect all lines and coolers for evidence of leaks and damage.
9. Slide oil cooler / air conditioning condenser (A) back into cooling box (C).
10. Close side access door and lock with lever.
11. Close access door on top of the cooling box and secure with wing nut.
12. Close cooler box screen, refer to [Closing Cooler Box Screen, page 344](#).

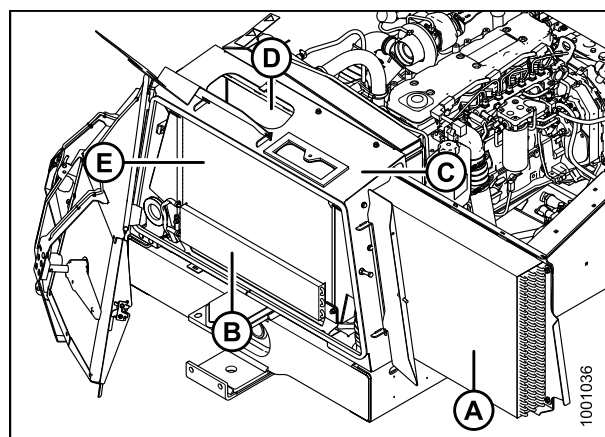


Figure 5.120: Engine Cooling System

Adjusting Screen Cleaner Duct to Screen Clearance

Check clearance between trailing edge of screen cleaner duct (A) and screen. It should be 3/64–5/16 in. (1–8 mm) at all locations when rotating.

NOTE:

Screen cleaner ducts rotate counterclockwise and may touch screen as long as it continues to rotate.

If necessary, adjust clearance as follows:

1. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
2. Loosen nut (B) on motor support (C).
3. Move support in or out until duct is 3/32–1/4 in. (2–6 mm) from screen near the center.
4. Retighten nut (B).
5. Loosen the two motor mount bolts (D).
6. Move motor/duct assembly (E) to obtain 3/64–5/16 in. (1–8 mm) gap to screen at full rotation of the duct.
7. Retighten nuts (D) on motor mount.
8. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.

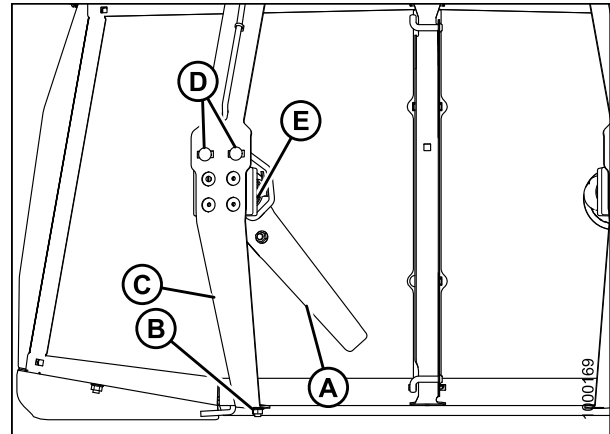


Figure 5.121: HVAC System

Closing Cooler Box Screen

1. Unhook the support rod and store it in the screen door. Close screen access door (B) and engage latch (A).
2. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), page 290.

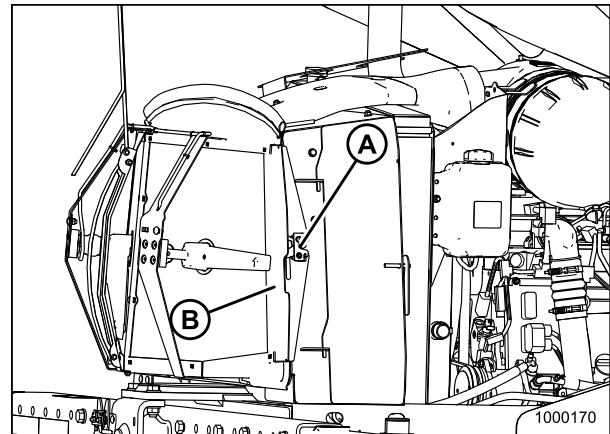


Figure 5.122: Engine Cooling System

Gearbox

Checking Lubricant Level and Adding Lubricant

CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground, and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position and steering wheel locked.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Check the lubricant level every 50 hours as follows:
 - a. Park the windrower on level ground, shut down engine, and remove key.
 - b. Under the windrower, beneath the main pumps, locate and remove check plug (A). The lubricant should be visible through the hole or slightly running out.

NOTE:

To view lubricant specifications, refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#).

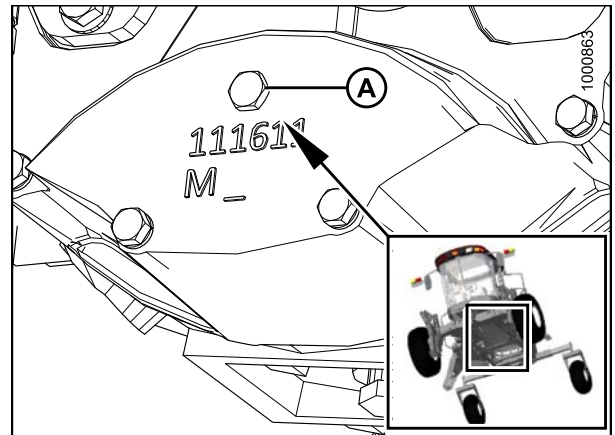


Figure 5.123: Gearbox Lubricant Check Plug

2. Add lubricant as follows:
 - a. Remove breather cap (A) and add lubricant until it runs out at the check plug.
 - b. Replace check plug and breather cap and tighten.
 - c. Operate the engine at low idle and check for leaks at the check plug and drain plug.

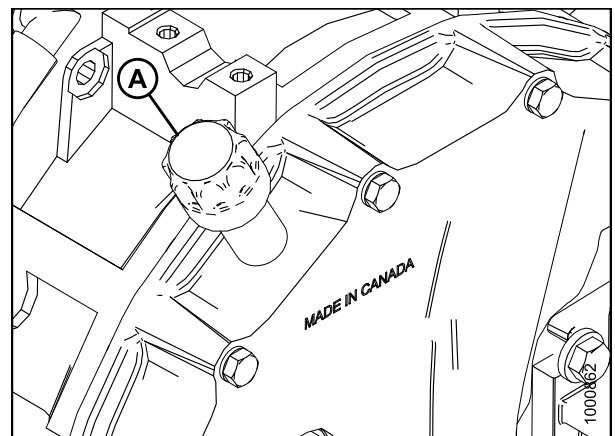


Figure 5.124: Gearbox Breather Cap

Changing Lubricant

Change gearbox lubricant after the first 50 hours, and then at 500 hours as follows:

NOTE:

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Stop engine and remove key.
2. Place a 1 US gallon (4 liters) drain pan under the gearbox.
3. Remove drain plug (B) and allow oil to completely finish draining.
4. Install drain plug (B) and remove check plug (A).
5. Add lubricant. Refer to [Checking Lubricant Level and Adding Lubricant, page 345](#).
6. Operate the engine at low idle and check for leaks at the check plug and drain plug.

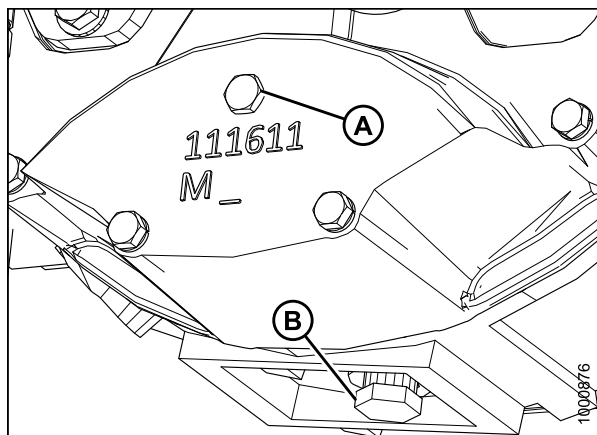


Figure 5.125: Gearbox Lubricant Drain Plug

Exhaust System

CAUTION

Engine exhaust stack may be hot. To avoid burns, do NOT touch muffler when engine is running. Allow sufficient cooling time after shut-down.

The exhaust system requires no regular maintenance, but it should be inspected periodically as follows:

1. Open the hood to its highest position. For instructions, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
2. Inspect the area around clamps (A) for breakage, cracks, and rust-through. In addition to excess noise, a leaky exhaust system may allow exhaust gases to escape to the cab.
3. Check tubing for dents or crushed areas. Dents or crushed portions of any tubing create exhaust flow restriction and increase back pressure significantly. Even relatively small dents will cause decreased fuel economy and increased turbo wear. If dents are relatively large, increased bearing and cylinder wear will occur due to increased exhaust temperature.
4. Make sure the exhaust system is secured to eliminate vibration. The brackets (B) should fit securely to the muffler (C) and to the engine.

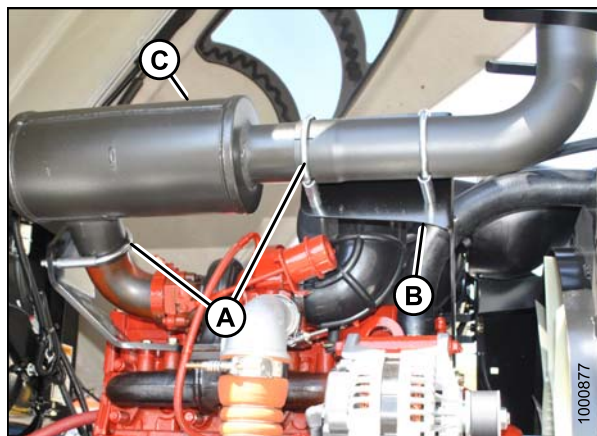


Figure 5.126: Exhaust System

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** change muffler type, piping sizes, or exhaust configuration. See your Dealer for proper replacement parts.

Belts

Tensioning Alternator/Fan Belt

The alternator, water pump, and fan belt are automatically tightened. Manual adjustment is **NOT** required.

Replacing Fan Belt

To replace the fan belt, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the LH platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
3. Open the hood. Refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
4. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B) and push compressor towards engine to release tension.
5. Remove belt (A) from compressor.

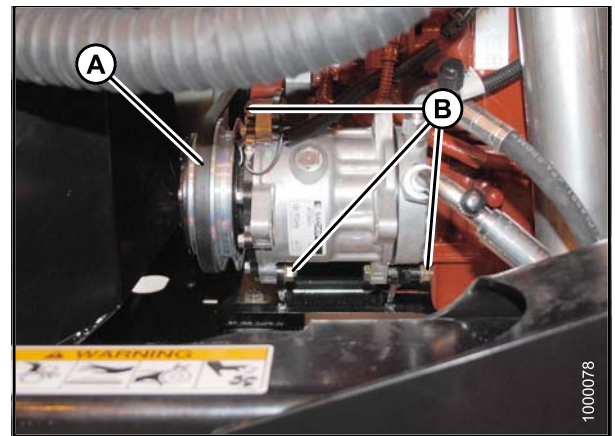


Figure 5.127: A/C Compressor

6. Insert the drive end of a 1/2 in. drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (A).
7. Rotate tensioner clockwise until fan belt (B) can be slipped off pulley (C). Release tensioner and remove wrench.
8. Remove belt in order 1–2–3 as shown. Route fan belt around fan (not shown) and remove belt.
9. Install new belt (B) around fan (not shown) and onto pulleys in order 3–2–1.
10. Insert the drive end of a 1/2 in. drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (A).
11. Rotate tensioner clockwise until belt (B) can be slipped onto pulley (C). Release tensioner and remove wrench.
12. Check that belt is properly seated in all pulley grooves.

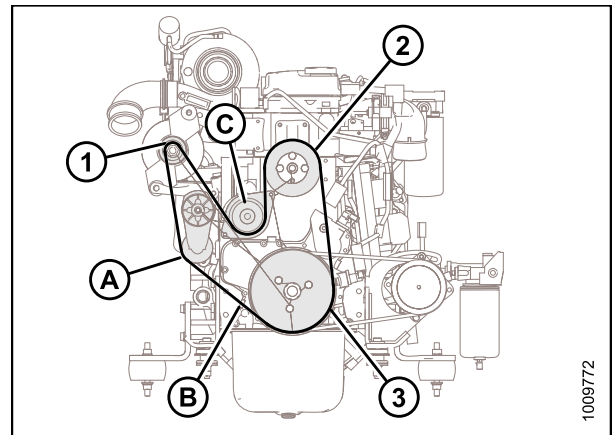


Figure 5.128: Engine Belt

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

13. Install new compressor belt (A).
14. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8–12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 in. (5 mm) at mid-span.
15. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
16. Recheck tension and readjust as required.
17. Close the hood. Refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.
18. Close the platform. Refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.

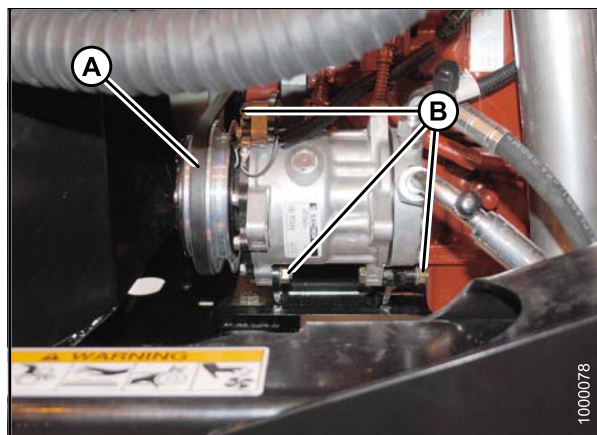


Figure 5.129: A/C Compressor

Tensioning Air Conditioner (A/C) Compressor Belt

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
3. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B).
4. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8–12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 in. (5 mm) at mid-span.
5. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
6. Recheck tension and readjust as required.
7. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.

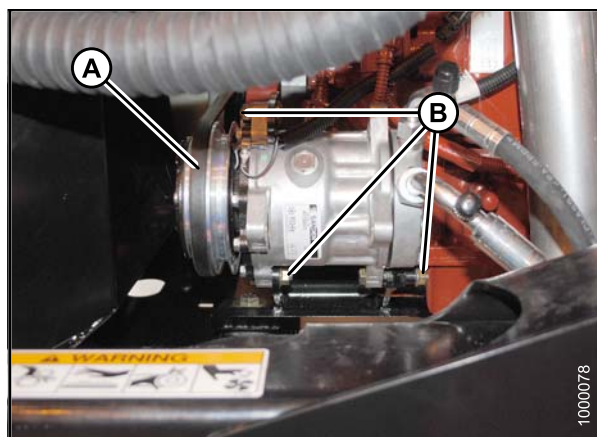


Figure 5.130: A/C Compressor

Replacing Air Conditioner A/C Compressor Belt

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the hood. Refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B) and push compressor towards engine to release tension.
4. Remove belt (A) from compressor.
5. Install new compressor belt (A).
6. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8–12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 in. (5 mm) at mid-span.
7. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
8. Recheck tension and readjust as required.
9. Close the hood, refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.

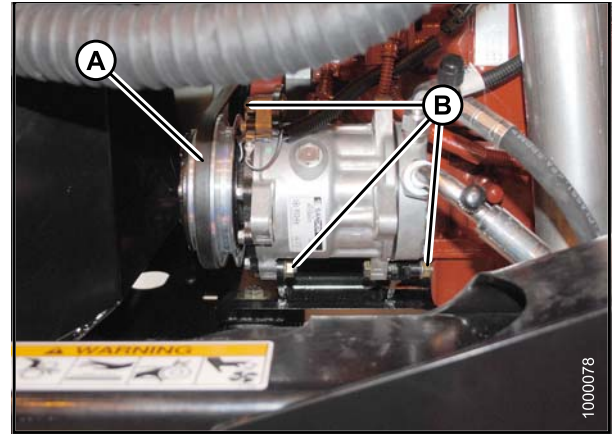


Figure 5.131: A/C Compressor

Engine Speed

The maximum and idle engine speeds are factory set.

Refer to [2.2 Specifications](#), page 31 for detailed information. If specified speeds cannot be maintained, see your MacDon Dealer.

Refer to [Engine Intermediate Speed Control \(ISC\)](#), page 154 for information about engine speed.

Throttle Adjustment

The engine speed is controlled with the throttle lever that is connected to an electronic sensor inside the console.

The throttle lever in the cab should move the throttle sensor the full range between slow speed stop and full rpm stop without contacting the console at either position.

If the throttle lever is contacting the console and interferes with specified engine speeds, the sensor position may need adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

5.7.8 Electrical System

Preventing Electrical System Damage

To prevent electrical system damage, take the following precautions:

- Carefully observe polarity when attaching booster battery.
- Do **NOT** short across battery or alternator terminals, or allow battery positive (+) cable or alternator wire to become grounded.
- Be sure alternator connections are correct before cables are connected to battery.
- When welding on any part of the machine, disconnect battery cables and alternator wire. Refer to [1.8 Welding Precaution, page 10](#).
- Always disconnect battery ground cable when working with the alternator or regulator.
- Never attempt to polarize alternator or regulator.
- If wires are disconnected from the alternator, use the illustration to ensure proper reconnection.
- Never ground the alternator field terminal or field.
- Never connect or disconnect alternator or regulator wires with battery connected or alternator operating.
- Always disconnect cables from the battery when using a charger to charge battery in windrower.
- Ensure all cables are securely connected before operating engine.

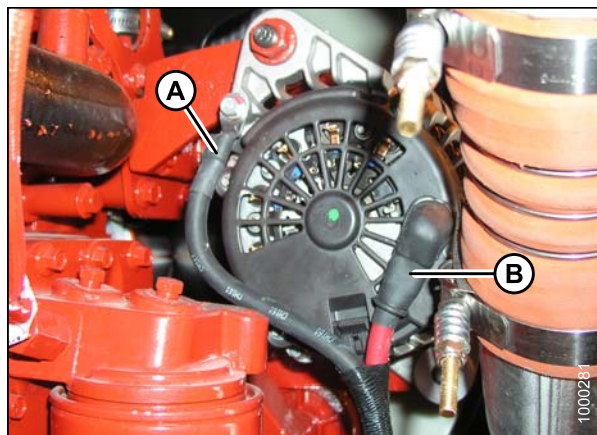


Figure 5.132: Alternator

A - Negative Terminal

B - Positive Terminal

Battery

Maintaining the Battery

⚠ CAUTION

Do NOT attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a qualified Dealer.

- Check battery charge **once a year**, more often if operating in cold weather. Hydrometer readings should be 1.260 to 1.300. Readings below 1.250 indicate charging is required. Refer to [Charging the Battery, page 352](#). Add electrolyte if necessary. Refer to [Adding Electrolyte to the Battery, page 354](#).
- Keep batteries clean by wiping with a damp cloth.
- Keep all connections clean and tight. Remove any corrosion and wash terminals with a solution of baking soda and water. A light coating of grease on terminals (after cables are attached) will reduce corrosion.
- To prolong battery life, store batteries fully charged and at +20° to +80°F (-7° to +26°C). Check voltage after storage and recharge as needed according to battery and charger manufacturer recommendations.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

- Do **NOT** stack storage batteries on top of each other.

Battery Main Disconnect Switch

A battery main disconnect switch is located on the right cab-forward side frame rail, just behind the batteries, and can be easily accessed by moving the maintenance platform.

Ensure the switch is in the POWER OFF position when servicing electrical components, or to prevent loss of battery charge when the windrower will not be used for long periods.

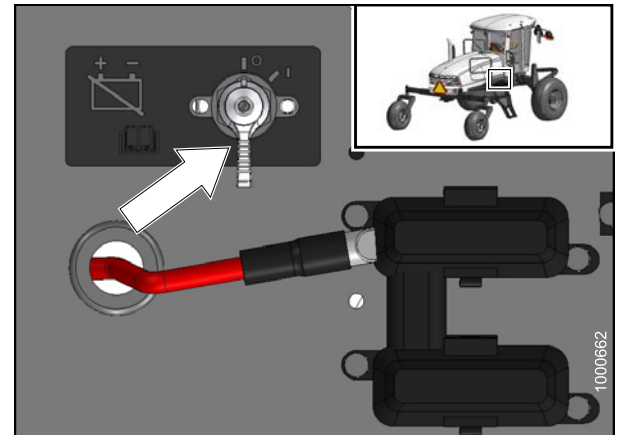


Figure 5.133: Electrical System

Charging the Battery

CAUTION

- Ventilate the area where batteries are being charged.
- Do NOT charge a frozen battery. Warm to 60°F (16°C) before charging.
- Do NOT connect or disconnect live circuits. To prevent sparks, turn off charger and connect positive cable first. PROTECT YOUR EYES.
- If charging battery in windrower, disconnect POSITIVE battery cable before connecting charger cable, then connect ground cable last, away from battery.
- Stop or cut back charging rate if battery feels hot, or is venting electrolyte. Battery temperature must NOT exceed 125°F (52°C).
- The maximum charge rate in amperes should be NO MORE than 1/3 of the battery's reserve capacity minute rating. If the terminal voltage exceeds 16.0 volts while charging, reduce the charge rate.
- Continue charging and reduce the rate as needed until a two hour period results in no increase in voltage or decrease in current.

WARNING

- Gel and AGM (Absorbed Glass Mat) batteries require a voltage-limited charger. Charging a Gel or AGM battery on a typical shop charger—even one time—may greatly shorten its life.
- If the electrolyte is accessible, verify that plates are covered before beginning to charge. At the end of charge, add distilled water as needed to bring levels to the proper height. If water is added, charge for an additional 30 minutes to mix. If electrolyte levels are low, but battery is not accessible, remove battery from service.

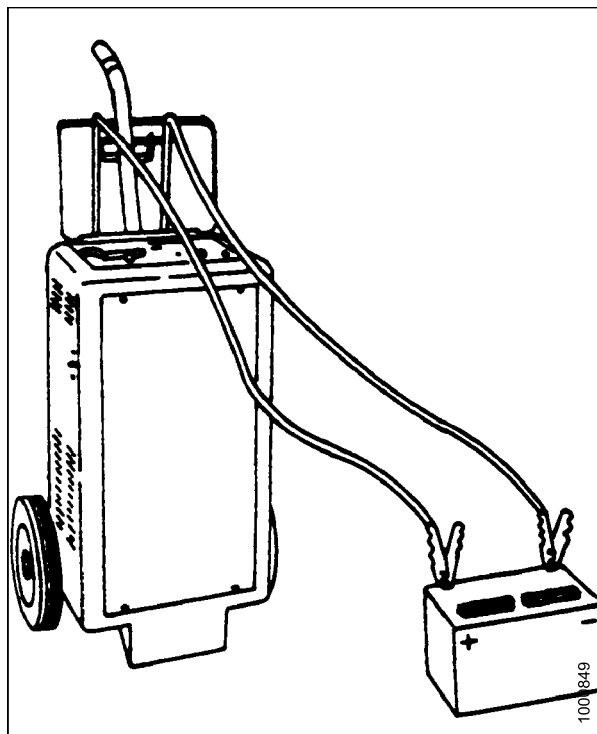


Figure 5.134: Charging Battery

Table 5.17 Voltage Chart

Voltage	State of Charge (%)	Approximate Battery Charging Time ³⁴ to Full Charge at 80°F/27°C. (Minutes)			
		Maximum Rate at (Amps)			
Standard Battery		50	30	20	10
12 Volts					
12.6	100	— FULL CHARGE —			
12.4	75	20	35	48	90
12.2	50	45	75	95	180
12.0	25	65	115	145	280
11.8	0	85	150	195	370

34. Charging time depends upon battery capacity, condition, age, temperature, and efficiency of charger.

CAUTION

Follow all instructions and precautions furnished by the battery charger manufacturer, including the following:

- Charge at recommended rates and times.
- Turn off charger prior to hook up to avoid dangerous sparks. Wear proper eye protection.
- Reduce charge rate if the terminal voltage is higher than 16.0 volts while charging. The maximum charge rate in amperes should NOT exceed 1/3 of the battery's reserve capacity minute rating.
- Continue charging if there is no change in voltage or current for a period of two-hour and reduce the rate as needed.
- If the battery case gets hot during charging or spews large amount of gasses, temporarily stop charging.

IMPORTANT:

NEVER overcharge batteries. Excessive charging will shorten battery life.

To charge battery, follow these steps:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Move platform on right cab-forward side of machine to open position to allow access to the batteries. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).
3. Remove red plastic cover (A) from positive cable clamps.
4. Remove black plastic cover (B) from negative terminals.
5. If charging battery in windrower, disconnect **positive** battery cable (A), then connect charger cable to positive post. Connect charger ground cable to the engine block last, away from battery.
6. Charge batteries in accordance with charger manufacturer's instructions.
7. Close platform. Refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 292](#).

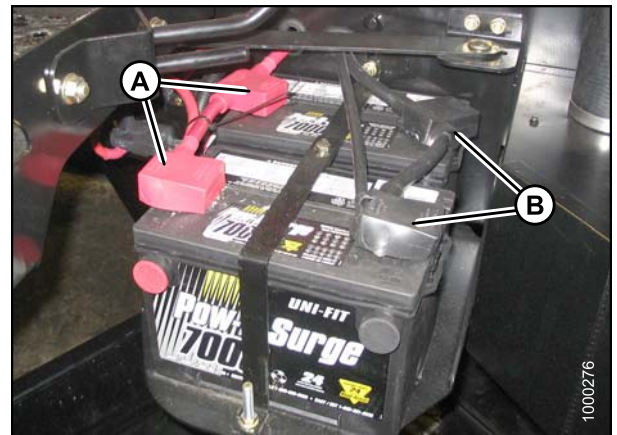


Figure 5.135: Battery Terminal Location

A - Positive Terminals

B - Negative Terminals

Boosting the Battery

A 12 volt battery can be connected in parallel (+ to +) with the windrower battery. Use heavy-duty battery cables.

CAUTION

- Gas given off by batteries is explosive. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries.
- Make last connection and first disconnection at the point furthest away from the batteries.
- Wear protective eye-wear when using a booster battery.
- Be sure everyone is clear of machine when starting engine. Start engine from operator's station only.

1. Open the hood. Refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.
2. Remove red rubber cover from boost post (A) on windrower frame.
3. Attach one end of battery cable to positive (+) terminal of booster battery, and other end to positive boost post (A) on windrower frame.
4. Attach second cable to negative (-) terminal of booster battery, and then to ground post (B) on windrower frame.
5. Turn ignition switch in cab as with normal start up.
6. After engine starts, disconnect cable from windrower ground first, and then disconnect the other cables.
7. Replace rubber cover on boost post (A).
8. Close the hood. Refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 289.

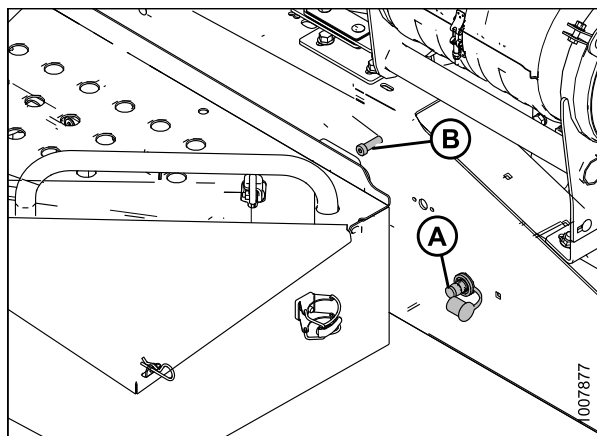


Figure 5.136: Battery Boost Posts

Adding Electrolyte to the Battery

WARNING

- Keep all smoking materials, sparks, and flames away from electrolyte container and battery, as gas given off by electrolyte is explosive.
- Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear protective eyewear and heavy gloves.



Figure 5.137: Battery Safety

WARNING

- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or on the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clean water.
- Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. Should this occur, force the eye open, and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a Doctor immediately.

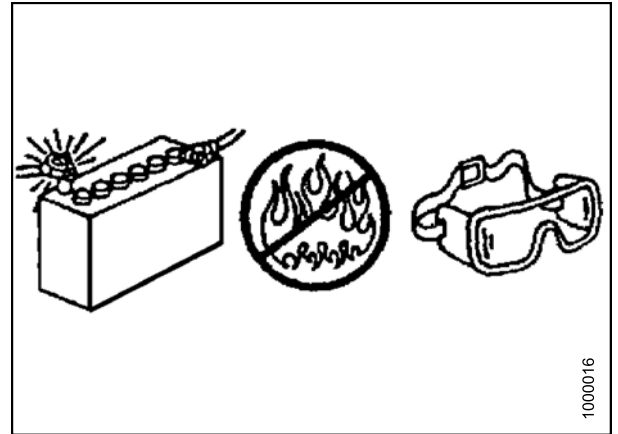


Figure 5.138: Battery Safety

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. If battery is installed in windrower, stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the platform on the right side of the cab, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
3. Add electrolyte in accordance with the battery manufacturer's instructions.
4. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.



Figure 5.139: Platform Location

Removing Batteries

CAUTION

Do not attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a qualified Dealer.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the right cab-forward platform to expose the batteries. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. The battery main disconnect switch (A) is located on the right-hand frame rail beside the batteries. Ensure battery switch (A) is switched to POWER OFF position.

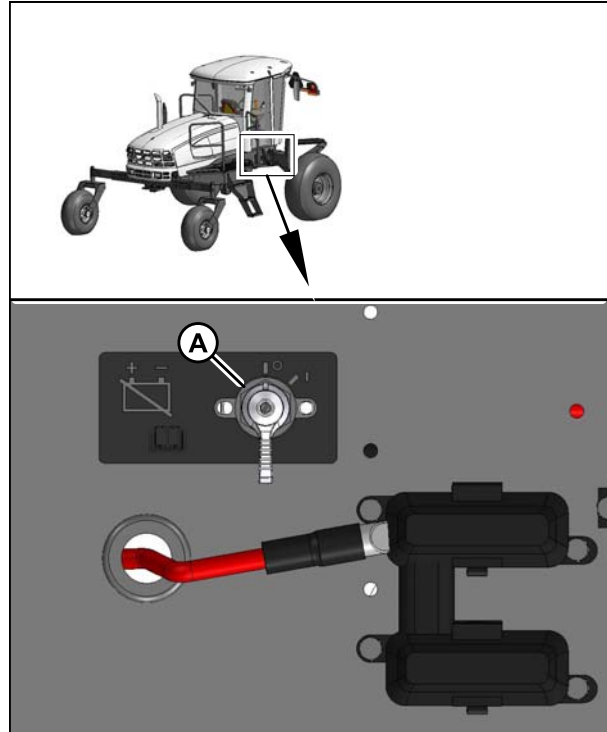


Figure 5.140: Battery Switch

4. Remove the bolt (A) that secures the platform arm to the platform. Swing arm (B) out of the way.
5. Remove the black plastic cover from the negative cable clamps (D). Loosen clamps and remove cable from batteries.
6. Remove the red plastic cover from positive cable clamps (C). Loosen the clamps and remove cable from batteries.
7. Remove bolts (E) securing strap (F) to frame, and remove strap.
8. Lift batteries off holder (G).

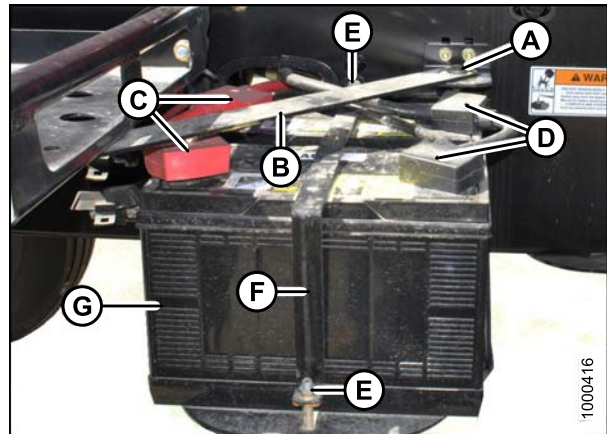


Figure 5.141: Battery Location

NOTE:

Dual battery support can be removed from frame by simply lifting support, and pulling it away from frame.

Installing Batteries

Table 5.18 Battery Specification

Rating	Group	CCA (min)	Volt	Maximum Dimension
Heavy duty, off-road, vibration resistant	BCI 29H or 31A	750	12	13.25 x 7.37 x 9.44 in. (334 x 188 x 232 mm)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. The battery main disconnect switch (A) is located on the right-hand frame rail beside the batteries. Ensure battery switch (A) is switched to POWER OFF position.
2. Open the right cab-forward platform to expose the batteries. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), [page 291](#).
3. Remove cable ties securing battery cables to battery clamp.

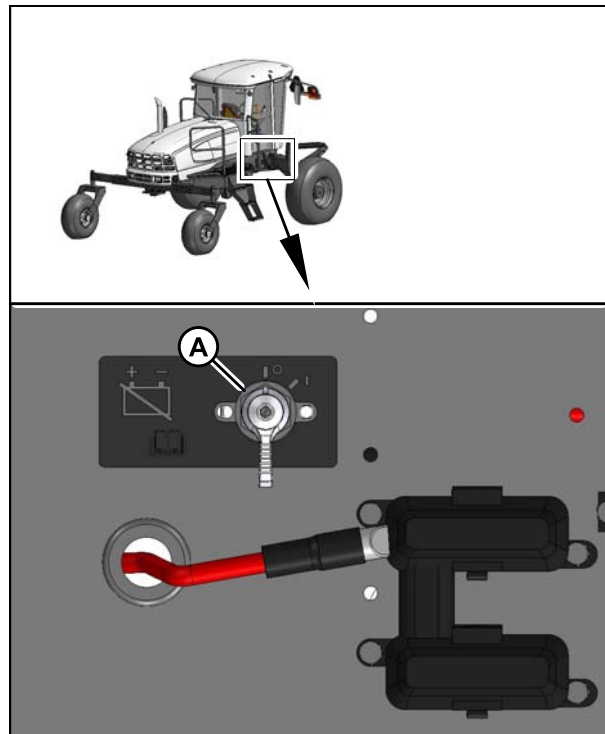


Figure 5.142: Battery Switch

4. Position new batteries (G) on dual battery support.

NOTE:

Ensure that batteries are positioned so that the positive posts (C) face aft.

5. Install strap (F) with bolts (E).
6. Rotate bar (B) into position and secure with bolt (A).
7. Connect battery cables. Refer to [Connecting Batteries](#), [page 357](#).
8. Close the platform. Refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), [page 292](#).

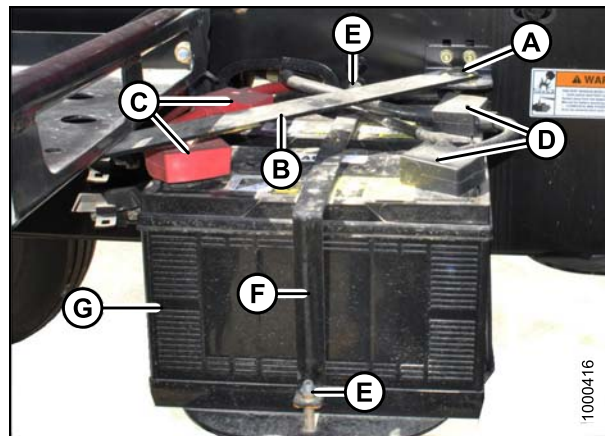


Figure 5.143: Battery Location

Connecting Batteries



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Stop the engine and remove the key.
2. Open the right cab-forward platform to expose the batteries. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 291.
3. The battery main disconnect switch (A) is located on the right-hand frame rail beside the batteries. Ensure battery switch (A) is switched to POWER OFF position.
4. Remove cable ties securing battery cables to battery clamp.

IMPORTANT:

BATTERY IS NEGATIVE GROUNDED. Always connect red starter cable to the positive (+) terminal of battery and black ground cable to negative (-) terminal of battery. Reversed polarity in battery or alternator may result in permanent damage to electrical system.

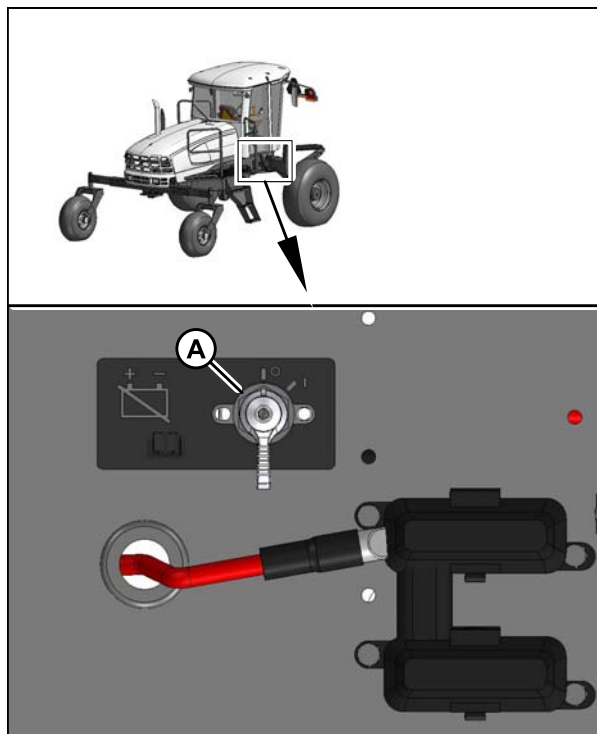


Figure 5.144: Battery Switch

5. Remove plastic caps from battery posts.
6. Attach positive (red) cable terminals to positive post (A) on batteries and tighten. Reposition plastic covers onto clamps.
7. Attach negative (black) cable terminals to negative post (B) on batteries and tighten clamps.
8. Turn battery switch to POWER ON position.
9. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), page 292.

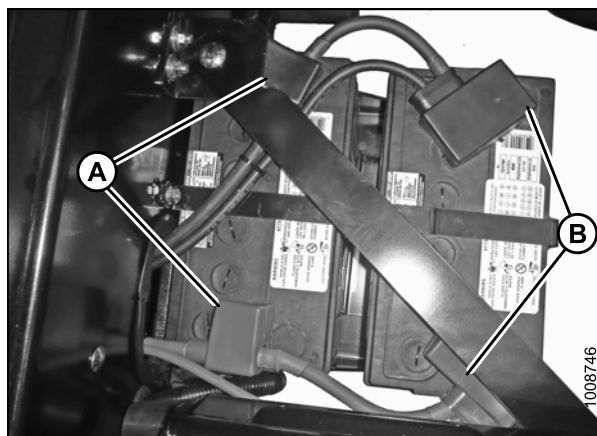


Figure 5.145: Batteries

Headlights: Engine-Forward

Aligning Headlights



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

NOTE:

Header should be attached and raised to maintain proper windrower stance.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Position windrower on level ground in front of a vertical surface in accordance with the illustration.
2. Shut down engine and remove key.

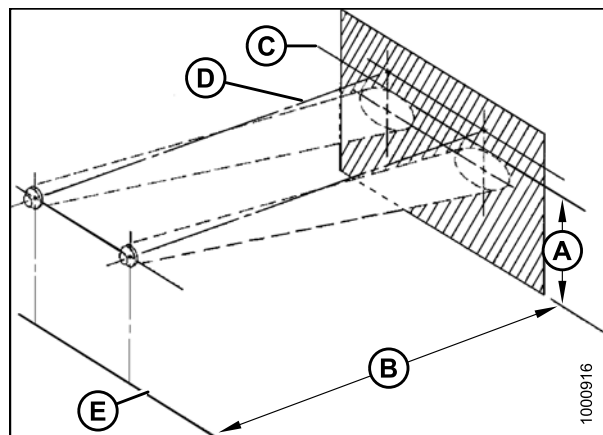


Figure 5.146: Headlight Beam Positioning

A - 49.75 in. (1263 mm) Maximum B - 25 ft (7.5 m)

C - Top Edge of Beam

**D - Beam Centered on Direction
of Travel Line**

3. Turn on ROAD lights and switch to low-beam.

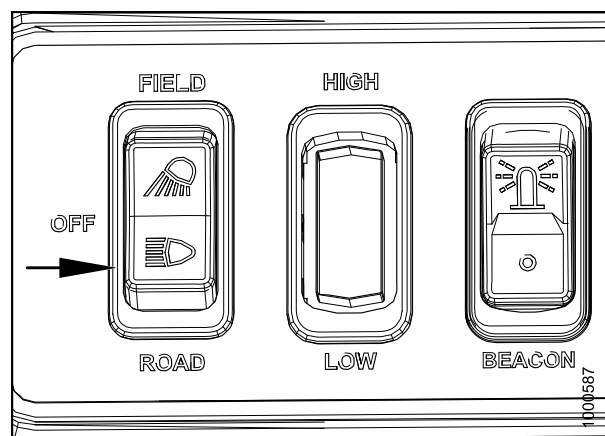


Figure 5.147: Road Light Switch

4. Align the headlights to the following specifications by turning adjusting screws (A).
 - Adjustments are for low-beam.
 - Light beams laterally centered on the direction of travel line from the headlights (that is, **NOT** skewed left or right).



Figure 5.148: Headlights

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

- Upper limit of the beam **NOT** higher than 49-3/4 in. (1263 mm) above ground at a distance of 25 ft. (7.5 m) from the headlight.

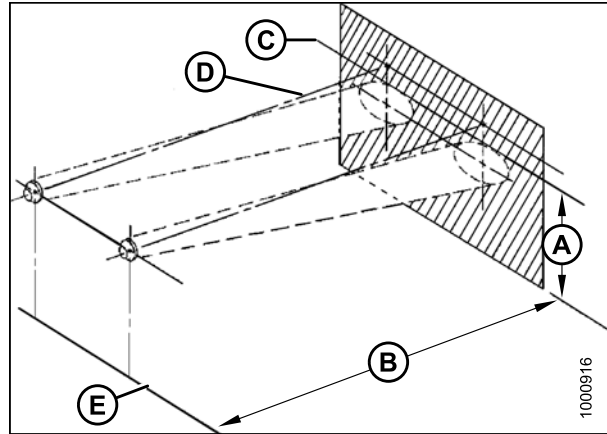


Figure 5.149: Headlight Beam Positioning

A - 49.75 in. (1263 mm) Maximum B - 25 ft (7.5 m)
C - Top Edge of Beam D - Beam Centered on Direction of Travel Line
E - Ground

Replacing Headlight Bulb

- Remove two screws (A) and remove headlight assembly from hood.
- Pull wiring harness connector off the headlight assembly and remove rubber insulator boot (A).



Figure 5.150: Headlights

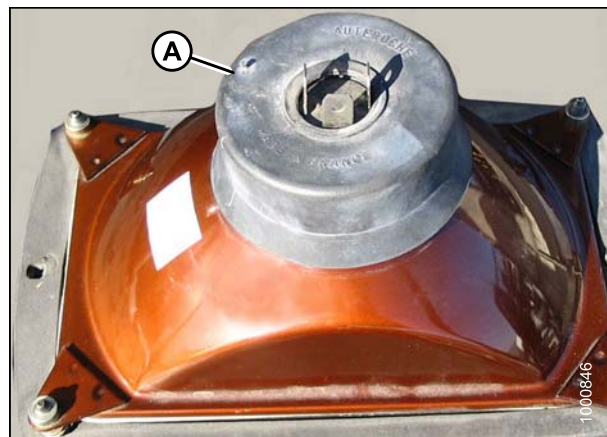


Figure 5.151: Headlight Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Pinch the wire retainer (A) and lift away from hooks.
4. Remove bulb (B) from body.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

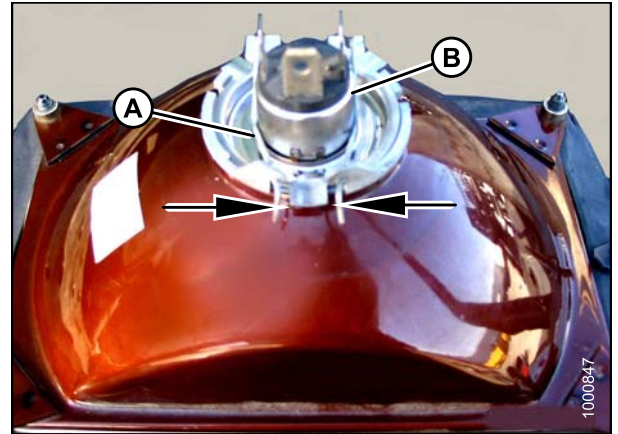


Figure 5.152: Headlight Assembly

5. Align lugs (B) on new bulb with slots (C) in body and push into place.
6. Secure bulb with wire retainer (A).

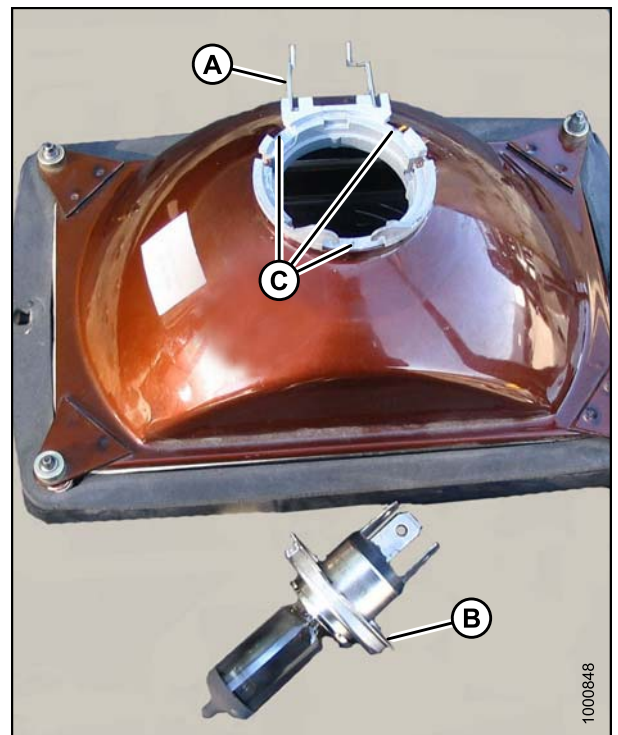


Figure 5.153: Headlight Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7. Replace rubber insulator boot (A).
8. Push connector onto light bulb.

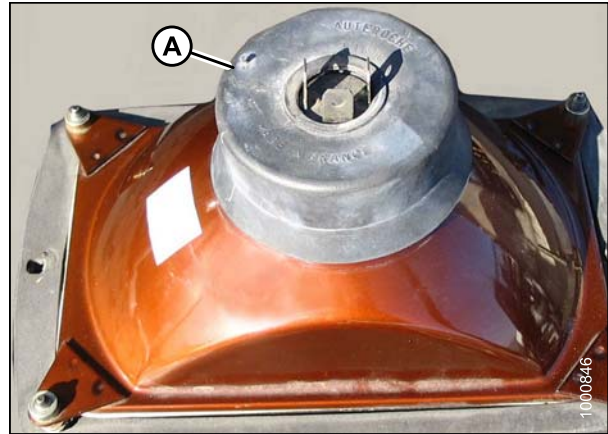


Figure 5.154: Headlight Assembly

9. Position headlight into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with screws (A).

NOTE:

Aligning of light should not be necessary.



Figure 5.155: Headlight Assembly

Field Lights: Cab-Forward

Adjusting Field Lights

The field lights are best adjusted with the machine in the field (or equivalent) to suit Operator preference.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Hold onto handholds (A) on the cab front corners, and stand on header anti-slip strips.

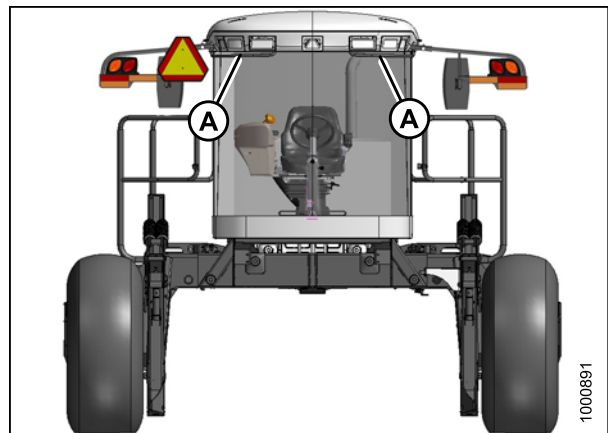


Figure 5.156: Field Lights

2. Adjust lights with screws (A).

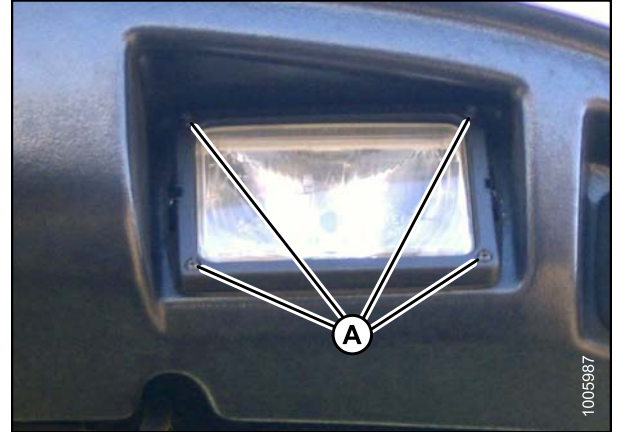


Figure 5.157: Field Lights

Replacing Field Light Bulb

1. Remove two screws (A), and remove light assembly.
2. Replace bulb as described in [Replacing Field Light Bulb, page 363](#).

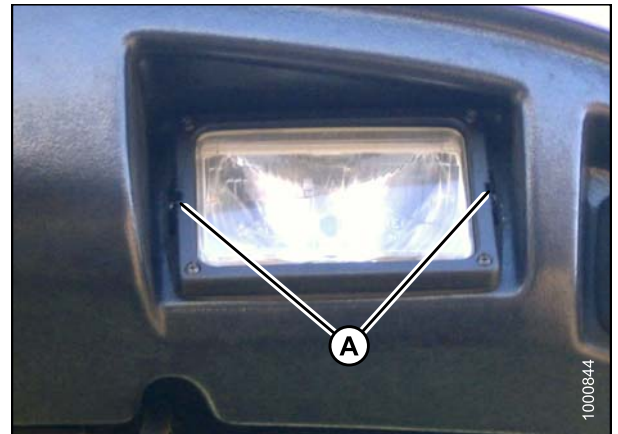


Figure 5.158: Field Lights

Flood Lights: Forward

Adjusting Forward Flood Lights

The forward flood lights are **NOT** adjustable.

Replacing Bulb in Cab-Forward Flood Light



Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Replace bulbs as follows:

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights OFF.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Hold onto the handholds (A) on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips when removing the forward field lights.
3. Remove two screws (B) and remove light bezel (C).
4. Remove light from receptacle.

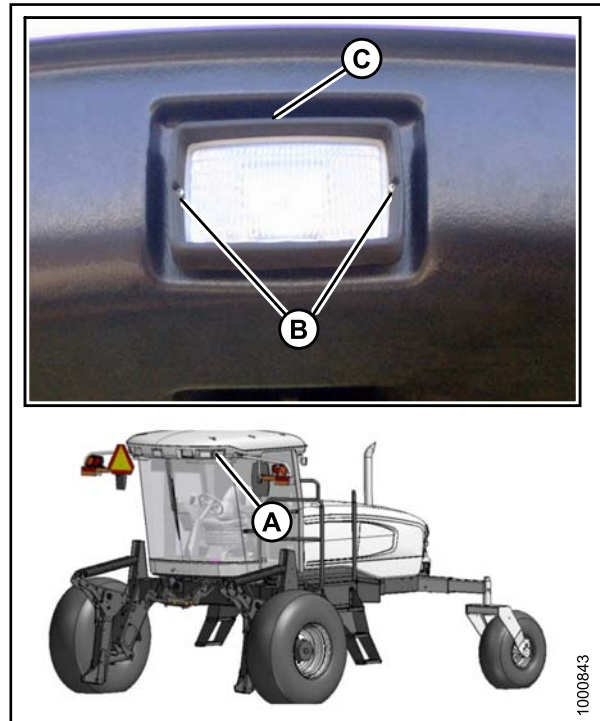


Figure 5.159: Forward Flood Lights

5. Pinch the wire retainer (A) and lift away from hooks.
6. Remove bulb (B) from body and pull wire from connector (C).

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

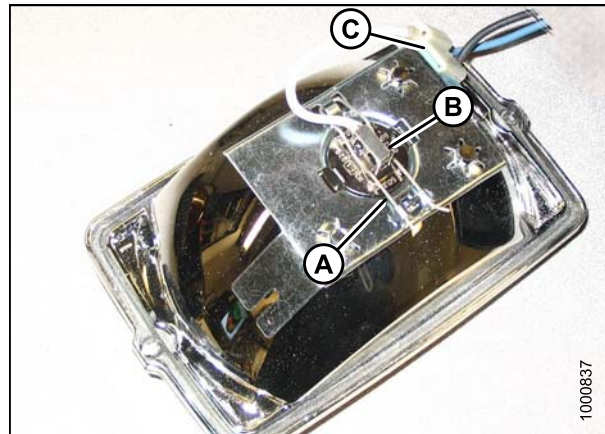


Figure 5.160: Flood Light Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7. Match slots on new bulb (B) with lugs (D) in optical unit and insert bulb into unit.
8. Secure bulb with wire retainer (A).
9. Push wire into connector (C).

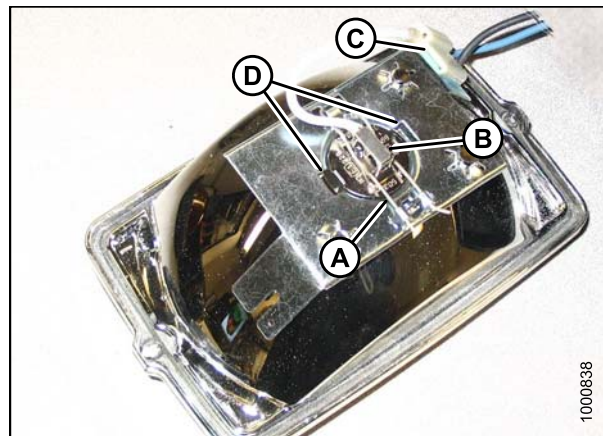


Figure 5.161: Flood Light Assembly

10. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up and secure with bezel (C) and screws (B).

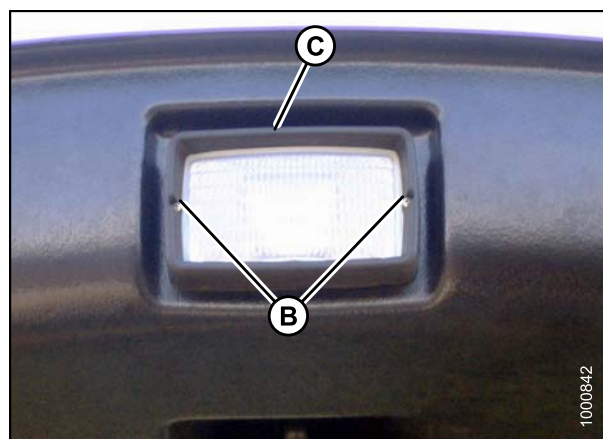


Figure 5.162: Forward Flood Light

HID Auxiliary Lighting (Optional - MD #B5596)

Two optional High Intensity Discharge (HID) lights provide additional lighting during field operation. They operate only in cab-forward mode.

Adjusting HID Auxiliary Lights (if Installed)

If installed, HID auxiliary lights are best adjusted with the machine in the field (or equivalent) to suit Operator preference.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights ON.
2. Loosen bolt (A) and nut (B) (located inside light / mirror support).
3. Position light to desired position.
4. Tighten bolt (A) and nut (B).

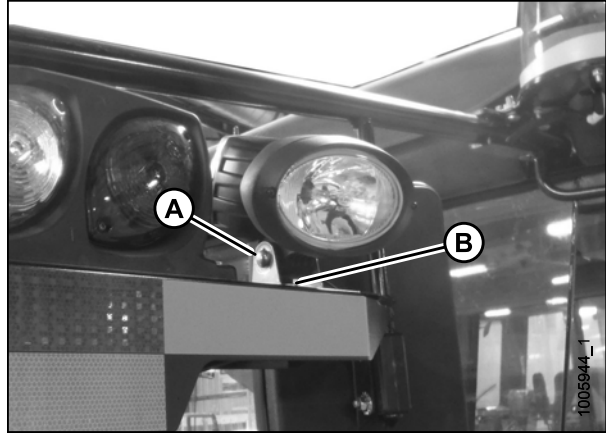


Figure 5.163: HID Auxiliary Lights

Replacing HID Lamp (if Installed)

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

To remove and replace the lamp only, follow these steps:

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights OFF.

NOTE:

Hold onto the handholds (A) on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips, or stand on the maintenance platform when accessing the HID auxiliary lights.

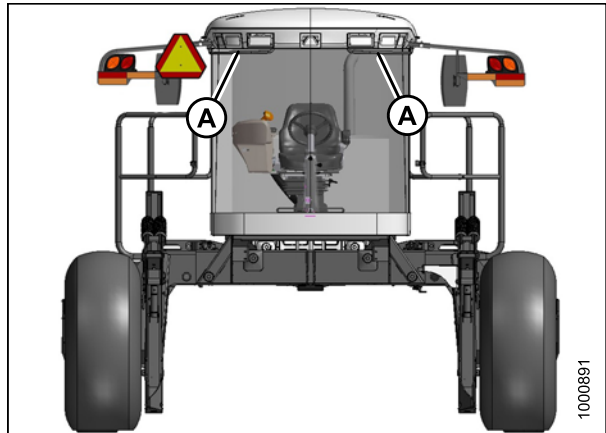


Figure 5.164: Cab Forward Handholds

2. Remove the nut, spring washer, and bolt (A) that secure the lamp (B) to lamp bracket (C).
3. Remove lamp (B).
4. Position the new lamp (B) in lamp bracket (C) and secure with bolt (A), spring washer, and nut.
5. Adjust lamp (B) to desired position and tighten bolt (A).

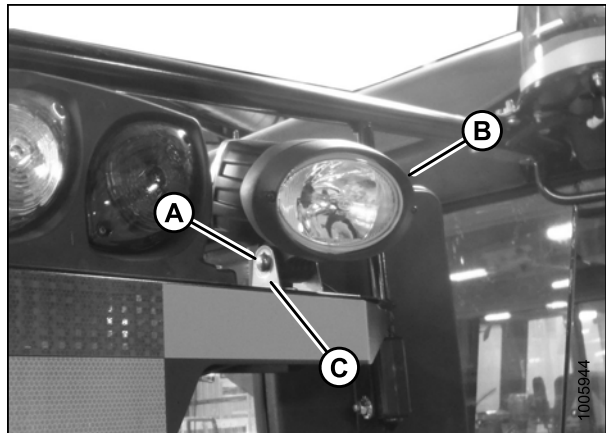


Figure 5.165: HID Auxiliary Lights

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

To remove and replace the HID lamp assembly, follow these steps:

1. Disconnect lamp connector (A) from electrical harness (B).

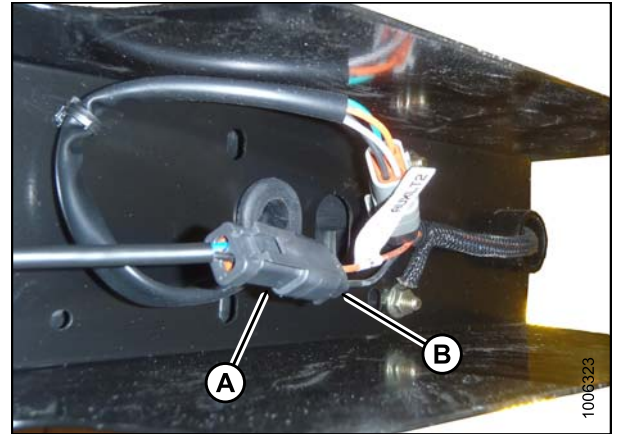


Figure 5.166: HID Auxiliary Light Harness

2. Remove grommet (A) from light support (B).
3. Remove nut (C) and spring washer from inside light support (B).
4. Remove the lamp assembly.

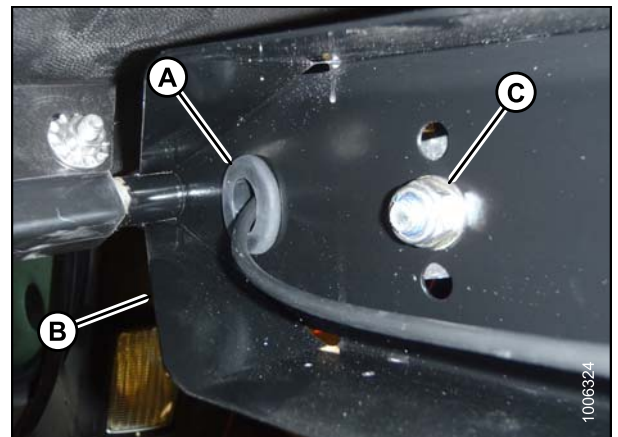


Figure 5.167: HID Light Assembly

5. Locate light in center hole in light support (B) and secure with hardware (C) provided with light assembly.
6. Adjust light assembly to desired position and tighten nut (C).
7. Route lamp harness through grommet (A) and slot in light support (B).
8. Reinstall grommet (A) in light support (B).

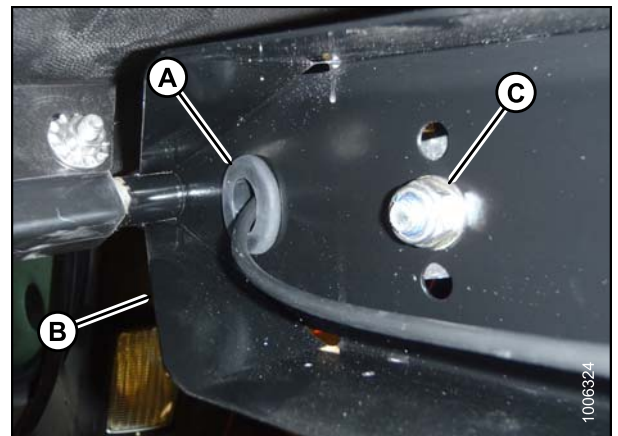


Figure 5.168: HID Light Assembly

9. Connect lamp plug (A) to main harness connector (B).

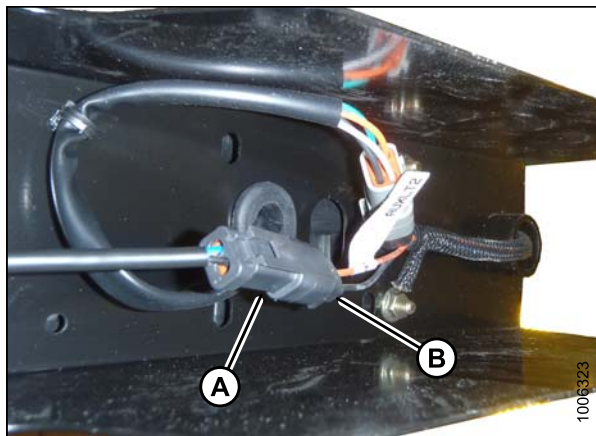


Figure 5.169: HID Auxiliary Light Harness

Flood Lights: Rear

Adjusting Rear Flood Lights

The rear flood lights are best adjusted with the machine in the field (or equivalent) to suit Operator preference.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights ON.
2. Loosen bolts (A) and (B).
3. Position light to desired position.
4. Tighten bolts (A) and (B).

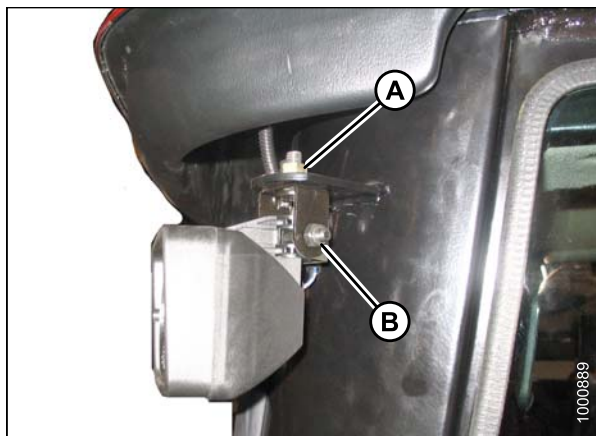


Figure 5.170: Rear Flood Lights

Replacing Bulb in Rear Flood Light

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights OFF.
2. Remove two screws (A), and remove light bezel (B).
3. Remove light from receptacle.

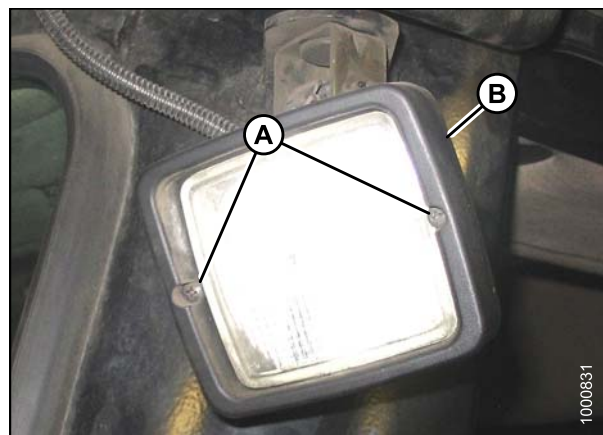


Figure 5.171: Rear Flood Light Assembly

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

4. Pinch the wire retainer (A), and lift away from hooks.
5. Remove bulb (B) from body, and pull wire from connector (D).
6. Match slots on new bulb (B) with lugs (C) in optical unit and insert bulb into unit.
7. Secure bulb with wire retainer (A).
8. Push wire into connector (D).

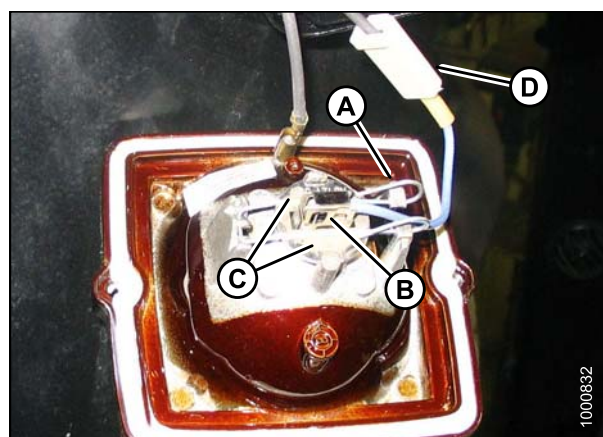


Figure 5.172: Rear Flood Light Assembly

9. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up.
10. Secure with bezel (B) and screws (A).

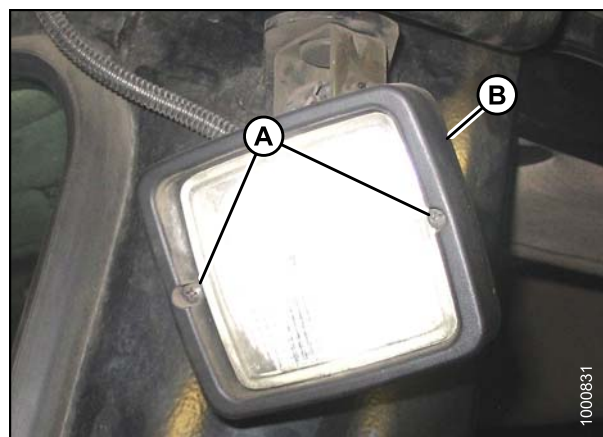


Figure 5.173: Rear Flood Light Assembly

Replacing Bulbs in Red and Amber Lights

To replace bulbs in red and amber lights, follow these steps:

! DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights OFF.

NOTE:

Hold onto the handholds (A) on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips, or stand on the maintenance platform when accessing the red and amber lights.

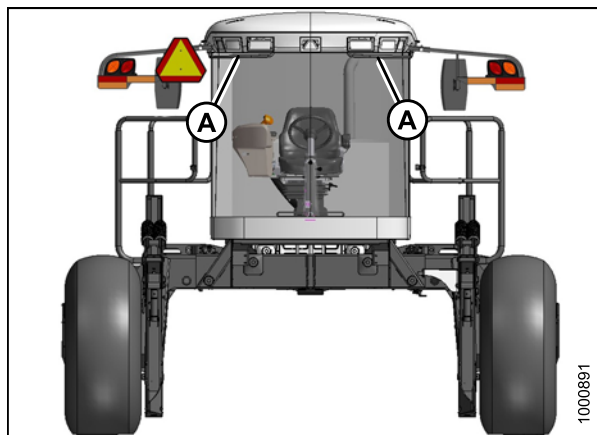


Figure 5.174: Cab Forward Handholds

2. Remove two screws (A) from lens and remove lens.
3. Push and twist light bulb to remove from socket.
4. Install new bulb in socket ensuring that bulb base is properly engaged in socket.
 - Use Bulb Trade #1157 for red tail lights
 - Use Bulb Trade #1156 for amber lights
5. Reinstall lens with screws (B).

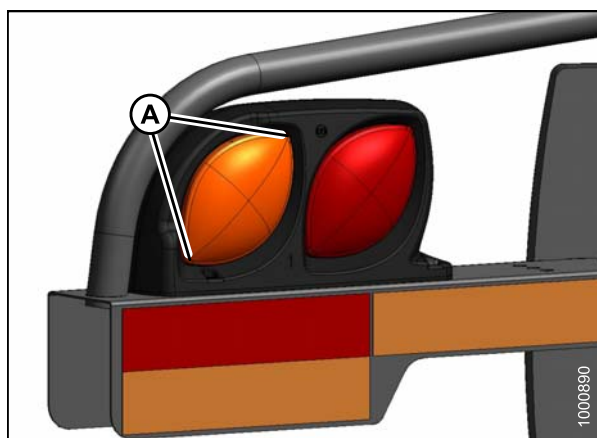


Figure 5.175: Red and Amber Lights

Replacing Red Tail Lights (if installed)

To replace the red tail lights, follow these steps:

! DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights OFF.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. In the grill of the hood, remove two screws (A) from light (B), and remove light.
3. Remove connector from light.
4. Connect wiring harness to new light (B) and install light with screws (A).

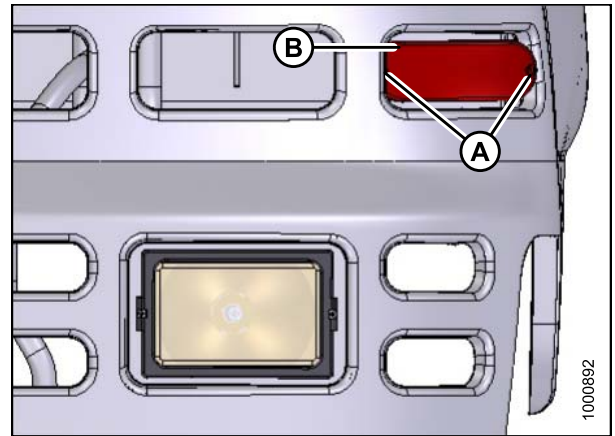


Figure 5.176: Red Tail Lights

Replacing the Bulbs in Beacon Lights (if installed)

Beacon warning lights are available as an optional Dealer-installed attachment (MD #B5582).

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

To replace the halogen bulb inside the beacon warning lights, follow these steps:

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn beacons OFF.

NOTE:

Hold onto the handholds (B) on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips, or stand on the maintenance platform when accessing the beacons (A).

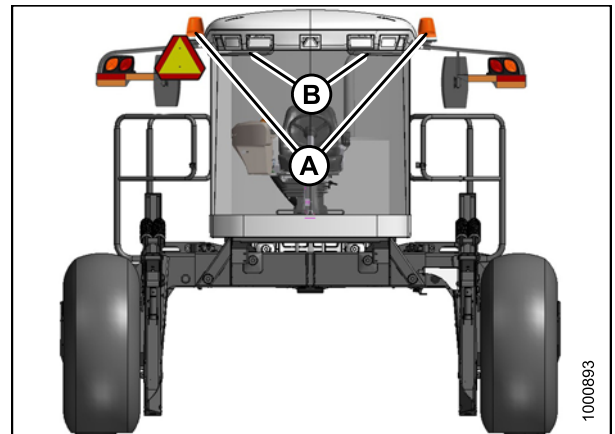


Figure 5.177: Warning Beacons

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

2. Turn lens (A) counterclockwise to unlock lens from base and remove lens.

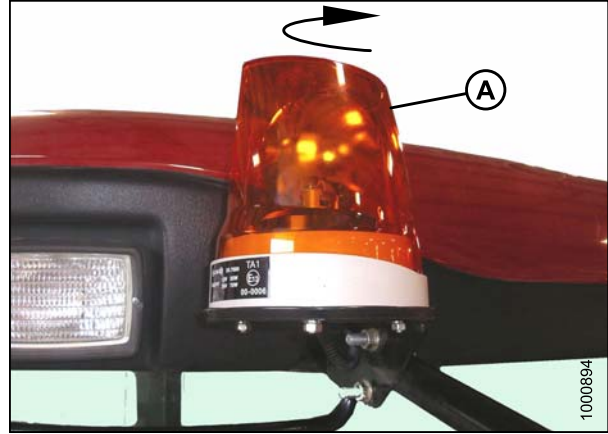


Figure 5.178: Warning Beacons

3. Pinch retainer (A) and remove it from lamp socket.
4. Pull lamp out of socket.

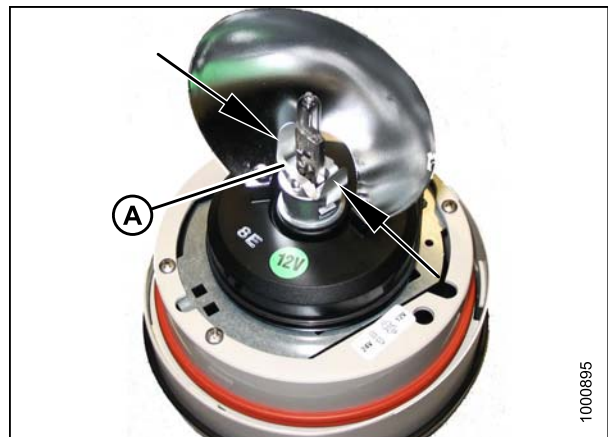


Figure 5.179: Beacon Lamp Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

5. Disconnect harness from lamp.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



Figure 5.180: Beacon Lamp Assembly

6. Connect harness to new lamp, place lamp in socket, and line up the flat side on lamp with recess in socket.



Figure 5.181: Beacon Lamp Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7. Place retainer (A) over lamp and pinch tabs to secure retainer to socket.

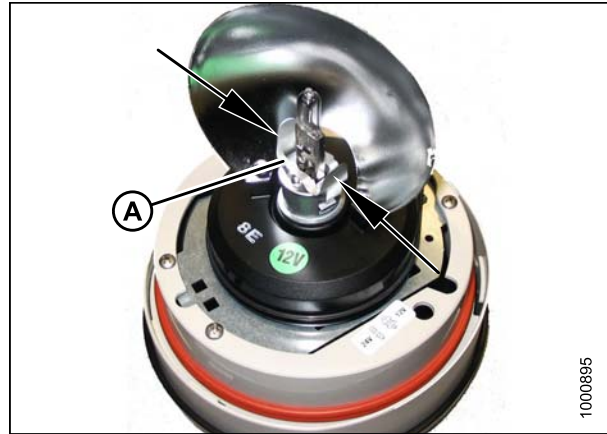


Figure 5.182: Beacon Lamp Assembly

8. Line up the three lugs (one is longer) in the base with slots in lens, and seat the lens against the rubber seal.

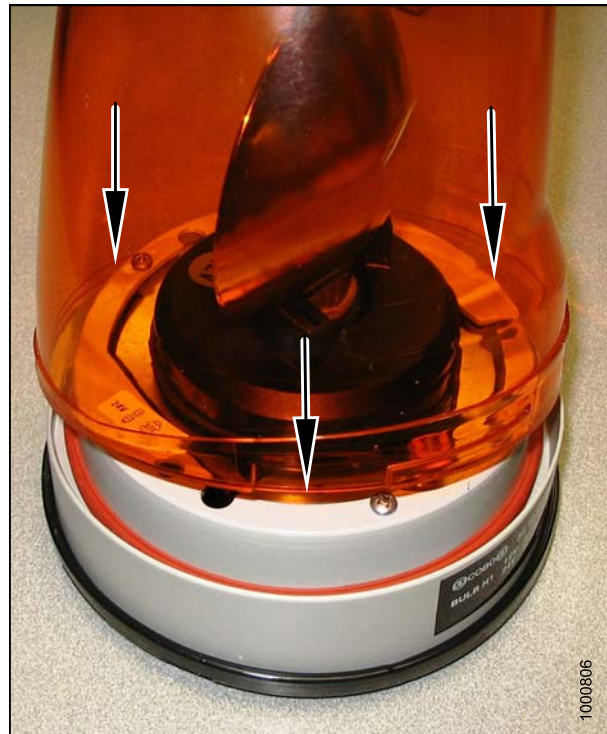


Figure 5.183: Beacon Lamp Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

9. Turn the lens clockwise to lock it in place.

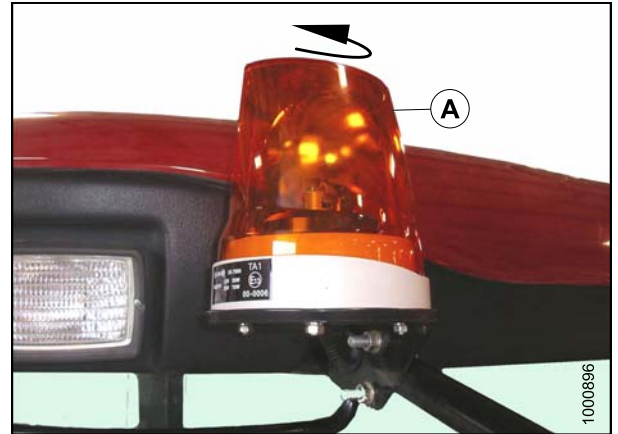


Figure 5.184: Warning Beacons

Replacing a Console Gauge Light

To replace a light inside one of the console gauges, follow these steps:

1. Shut down engine and remove key. Turn lights OFF.
2. Remove the appropriate gauge access hole decal (A) behind the operator's console.

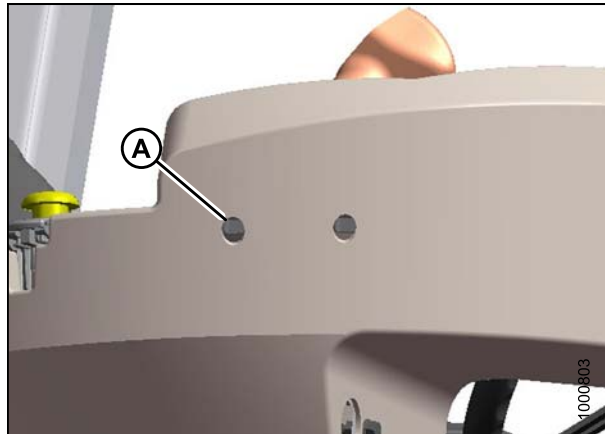


Figure 5.185: Operator Console

3. Remove nut (B) securing mounting bracket (C) to gauge inside the console.
4. Pull gauge out from console. It is **NOT** necessary to disconnect the wiring harness from the back of gauge.
5. Twist bulb holder (D) counterclockwise until loose and pull bulb holder from back of gauge.
6. Insert new bulb into gauge and turn clockwise until it locks.
7. Push gauge into console.
8. Locate bracket (C) onto back of gauge and secure with nut (B). Tighten nut.
9. Replace gauge access-hole decal.

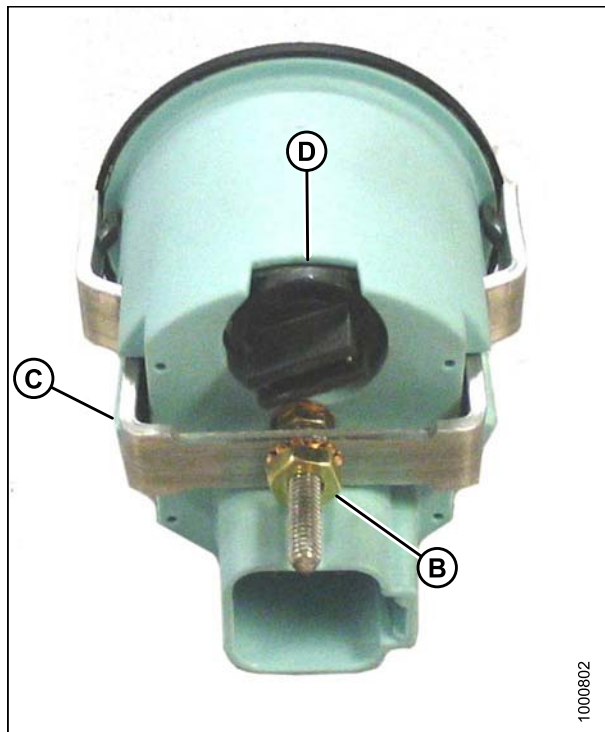


Figure 5.186: Back Of Console Gauge

Replacing the Cabin Dome Light

To replace a cabin dome light, follow these steps:

1. Shut down engine.
2. Remove two screws (A) from the dome light assembly and remove the assembly.
3. Disconnect the old dome light assembly from the wiring harness.
4. Connect the new dome light MD #183413 to the wiring harness.
5. Install the new dome light with two screws (A).

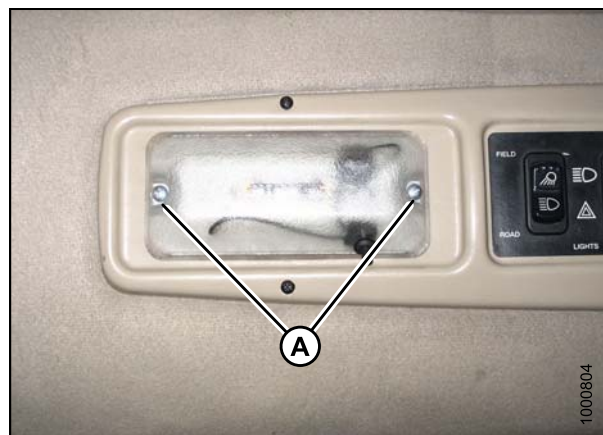


Figure 5.187: Cabin Dome Light

Replacing the Ambient Light Fixture

To replace the ambient light fixture, follow these steps:

1. Shut down engine.
2. Locate the ambient light fixture (A) in the roof liner.

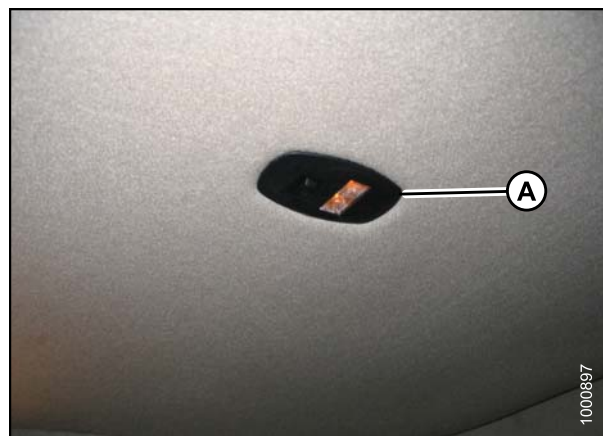


Figure 5.188: Ambient Light Fixture

3. Push against tabs (A) with a screwdriver and pull ambient light fixture out of cab roof.
4. Remove wires from connectors (B).
5. Connect wires to new light fixture.
6. Push into place in cab roof until tabs hold fixture in place.

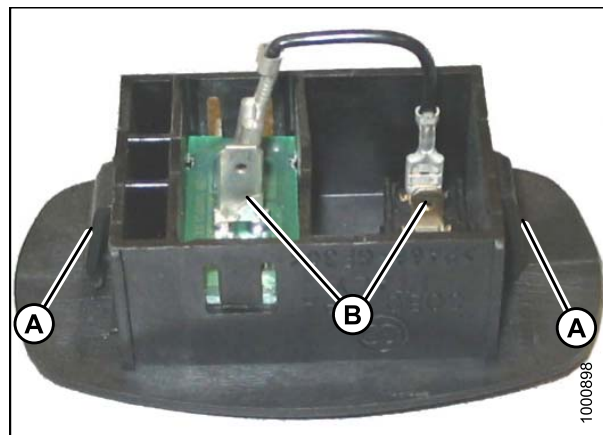


Figure 5.189: Ambient Light Fixture

Turn Signal Indicators

If the turn signal indicators on the cab display module (CDM) do **NOT** function, contact your MacDon Dealer.

Accessing Circuit Breakers and Fuses

The circuit breakers and fuses are located inside a fuse box mounted on the right (cab-forward) side of the frame under the platform.

The circuit breakers automatically reset. Fuses are the plastic blade type.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Access the breakers and fuses as follows:

1. Stop engine and remove key.
2. Move right (cab-forward) side platform rearward, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).
3. Remove wing nut (A) and remove fuse box cover (B).
4. Refer to the decal on inside of cover for identification of fuses and circuit breakers.
5. A cover may be installed over the circuit breaker. Remove it to access the breaker.

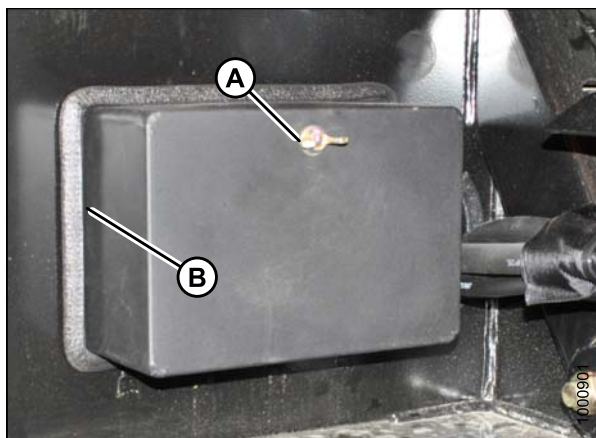


Figure 5.190: Fuse Box

Checking and Replacing Fuses

1. To check fuse, pull fuse (A) out of receptacle and visually examine.
2. To replace fuse, insert new fuse into receptacle.

IMPORTANT:

Replacement fuses should match rating on decal shown on following page.

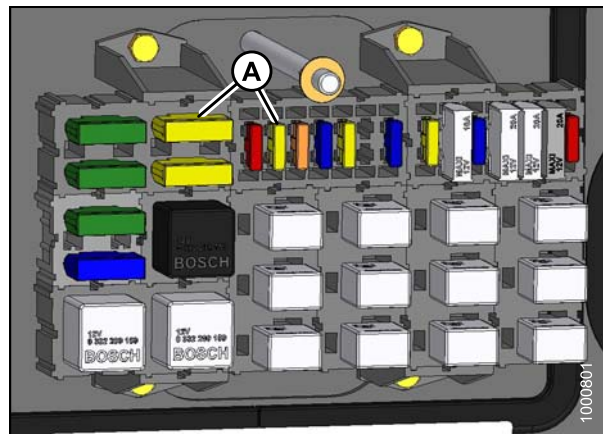


Figure 5.191: Fuses

Replacing Circuit Breakers and Relays



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Replace breakers and relays as follows:

1. Stop engine and remove key.
2. Move right cab-forward side platform rearward (cab-forward).
3. To replace circuit breaker (A), pull breaker out of receptacle and install new circuit breaker.
4. To replace relay (B), pull relay out of receptacle and install new relay.
5. Reinstall cover and secure with wing nut.

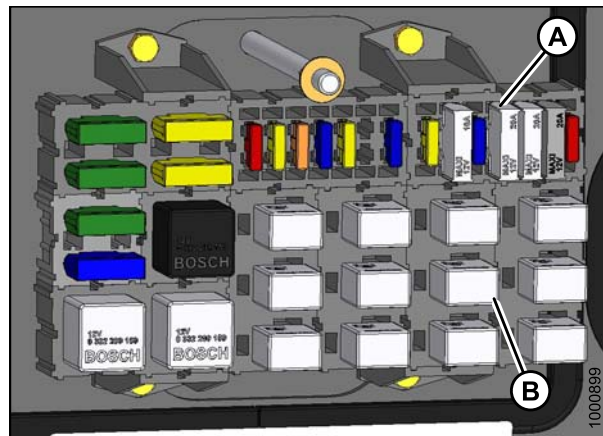


Figure 5.192: Relays and Breakers

Fuse Box Decal

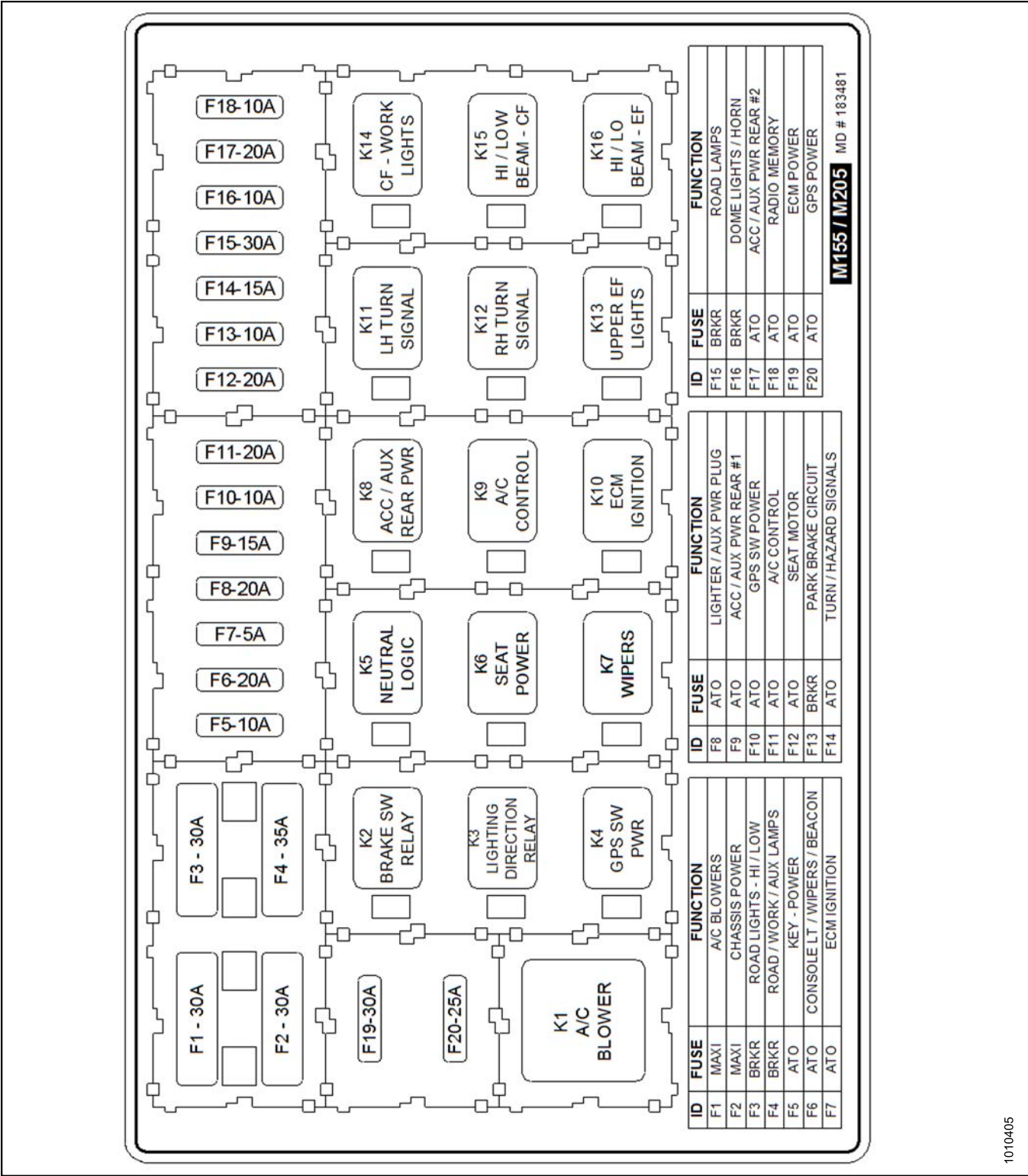


Figure 5.193: Fuse Decal

Inspecting and Replacing 125A Main Fuses

The 125A main fuse holders are located on the frame under the right cab-forward side platform beside the battery.

Access the 125A main fuses as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop engine and remove key.
2. Move right (cab-forward) side platform rearward.
3. To check condition of fuse, pull tab (A) and open cover (B).

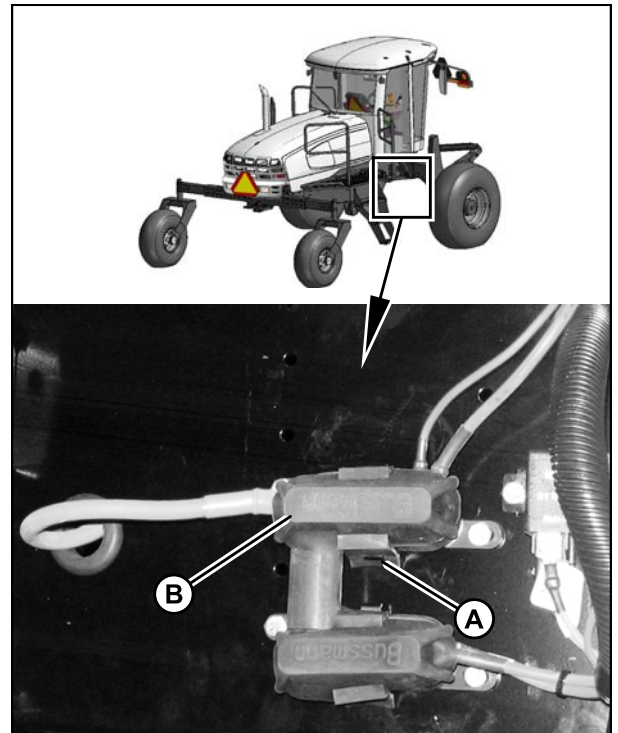


Figure 5.194: 125A Main Fuses

4. Visually examine fuse (B) for indications of melting.
5. Remove fuse (B), remove two nuts (C) and pull fuse free from holder (existing wiring may need to be pulled off the stud first).
6. Install new fuse on studs and any existing wiring that was removed.
7. Secure with nuts (C).



Figure 5.195: 125A Main Fuse

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

8. Close cover (B) and secure with tab (A).
9. Return platform to operating position. Ensure lock engages.

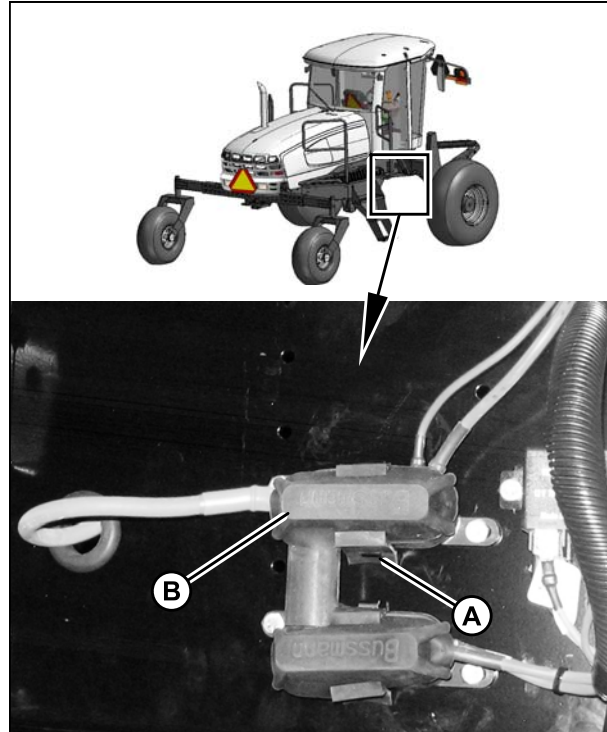


Figure 5.196: 125A Main Fuses

5.7.9 Hydraulic System

The M205 windrower hydraulic system provides oil pressure for the windrower drive system, the header lift, and the drive systems.

WARNING

- Avoid high pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines.
- Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Keep hands and body away from pin-holes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.



Figure 5.197: Hydraulic Pressure Hazard

WARNING

- Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.
- If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury or gangrene may result.

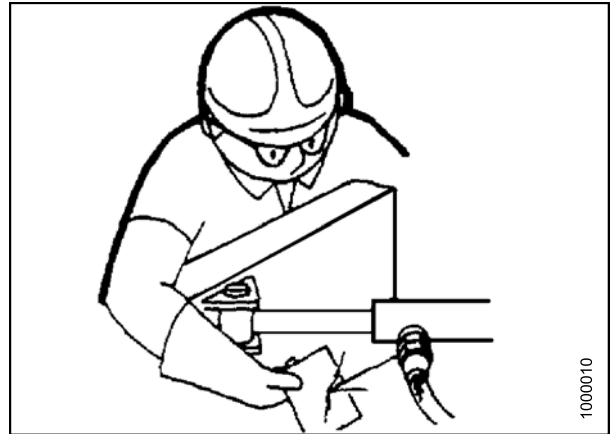


Figure 5.198: Checking Hydraulic Leaks

IMPORTANT:

Foreign material such as dirt, dust, and water is the major cause of trouble in the hydraulic system.

If hydraulic system components must be disconnected for service, protect the ends of hoses, tubing, and ports of components from contamination with clean, lint-free towels, or clean plastic bags.

Before installing any replacement hose, flush the inside with unused diesel fuel or unused commercial petroleum cleaning solvent for ten seconds minimum. Do **NOT** use water, water soluble cleaners, or compressed air.

The hydraulic system components are built to very close tolerances and have been adjusted at the factory. Do **NOT** attempt to service these components except to maintain proper oil level, change oil and filters, and to adjust relief pressures as described in this manual.

See your MacDon Dealer for all other service.

Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil

Follow these steps to check and fill the hydraulic oil:

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Park windrower on level ground and lower header and reel so that lift cylinders are fully retracted.
2. Stop the engine and remove the key.
3. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.1 Opening Hood \(Lower Position\)](#), page 288.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

NOTE:

A sight glass is provided under the hood on the right side of the tank. It indicates oil level and signs of contamination. No oil in the sight glass indicates oil level is below the add mark on the dipstick.

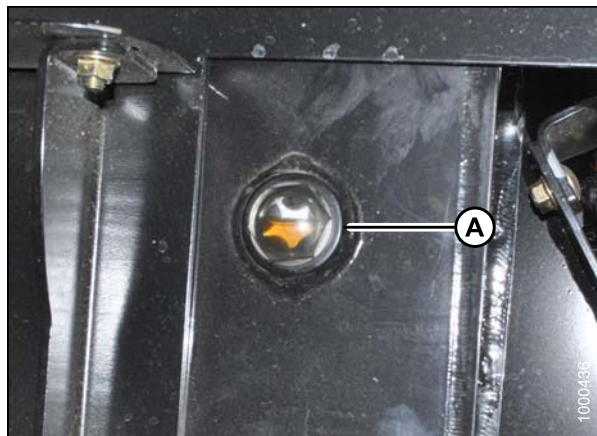


Figure 5.199: Hydraulic Oil Sight Glass

4. Stand on left (cab-forward side) platform to access the filler pipe.
5. Turn filler cap (A) counterclockwise to unlock cap and remove dipstick.

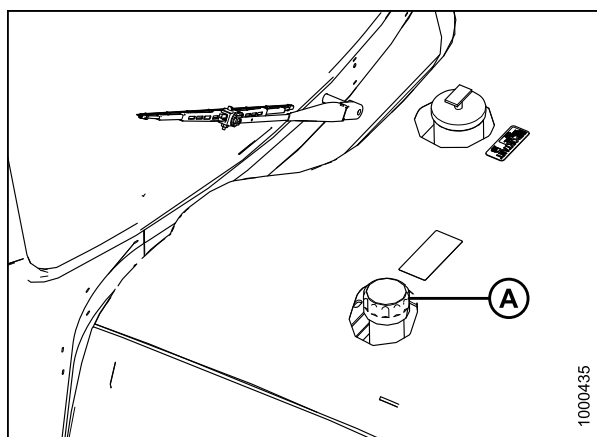


Figure 5.200: Engine Hood

6. If necessary, add oil to maintain a level between the low (L) and full (H) marks.
Refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#) for hydraulic oil specifications and quantity.

NOTE:

When dipstick is showing LOW, approximately 1 US gallon (4 liters) is required to reach the FULL mark.

IMPORTANT:

- Use good quality, prefiltered oil
 - Exercise care to prevent debris from falling into tank
7. Reinstall dipstick and filler cap, and turn clockwise to tighten/lock.
 8. Close the hood. Refer to [5.4.2 Closing Hood \(Lower Position\), page 289](#).

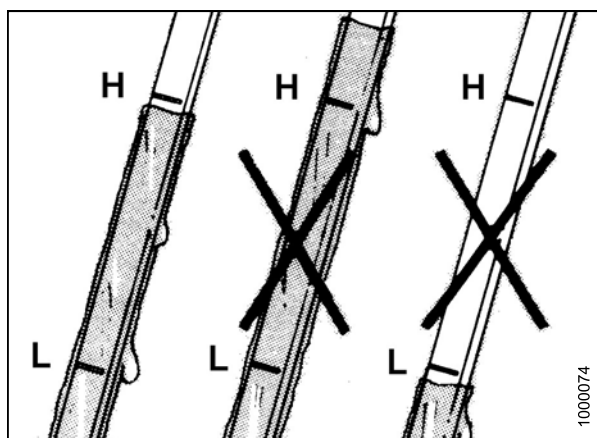


Figure 5.201: Checking Hydraulic Oil

Hydraulic Oil Cooler

The hydraulic oil cooler is located inside the cooling box behind the radiator.

It should be cleaned daily with compressed air. Refer to [Cleaning Cooler Box Components, page 341](#).

Draining Hydraulic Oil

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

NOTE:

Change hydraulic oil every 1500 hours.

1. Park windrower on level ground and lower header and reel so that lift cylinders are fully retracted.
2. Stop the engine and remove the key.
3. Open the hood, refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
4. Place a clean container (at least 20 U.S gallons [75 liters]) under drain at the bottom of the hydraulic reservoir to collect the oil.
5. Remove drain plug (A) and allow oil to drain.
6. Change the lift filter, refer to [Removing Lift Filter, page 386](#).
7. Clean off any metal debris that may have accumulated on magnetic plug. Wipe plug with a clean cloth. Check O-ring condition. Look for cracking, breakage, or deformation that may impede sealing ability and replace as required.
8. Install drain plug (A).
9. Fill hydraulic oil reservoir, refer to [Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383](#).

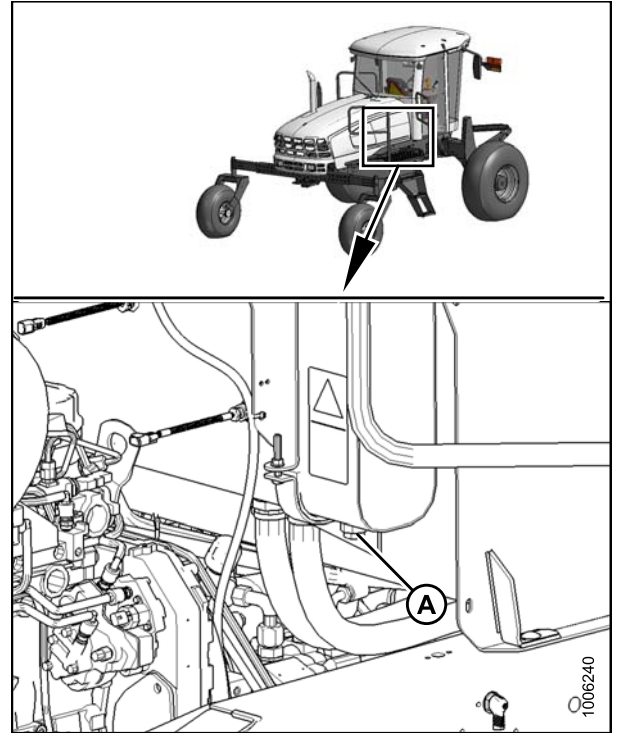


Figure 5.202: Hydraulic Oil Drain Plug

Servicing the Lift Filter

The lift filter filters the oil from the header and reel lift hydraulic systems before it returns to the oil reservoir. It should be changed whenever the oil in the hydraulic reservoir is changed.

Refer to the following procedures to change the lift filter:

- [Removing Lift Filter, page 386](#)
- [Installing Lift Filter, page 387](#)

Removing Lift Filter

Change the lift filter at the same time that the hydraulic oil is changed (1500 hours or every 2 years).

IMPORTANT:

If the filter needs to be changed between oil changes, apply a vacuum to the supply tank to prevent the oil from running out of the filter head when the filter is removed.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Stop engine, and remove key.
2. Open the hood. Refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), [page 289](#).
3. Locate the oil filter (A) below the hydraulic oil reservoir.
4. Place a container underneath the filter to catch any oil that may leak.
5. Clean around head of the filter.
6. Unscrew the filter (A) with a filter wrench.

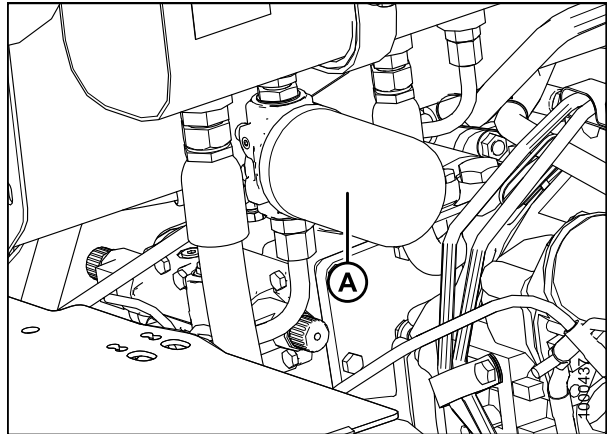


Figure 5.203: Hydraulic System

7. Remove gasket (C) from groove (B) in filter head (A).

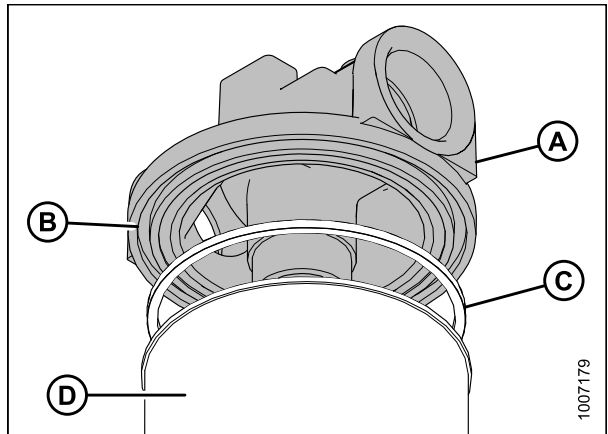


Figure 5.204: Hydraulic System

Installing Lift Filter

NOTE:

To view filter specifications, refer to [Filter Part Numbers, page 286](#).

1. Clean the gasket groove (B) in the filter head (A).
2. Apply a thin film of clean oil to the filter gasket (C).
3. Install new gasket into the groove (B) in the filter head (A).
4. Screw the new filter (D) onto the filter head until the gasket contacts the filter.

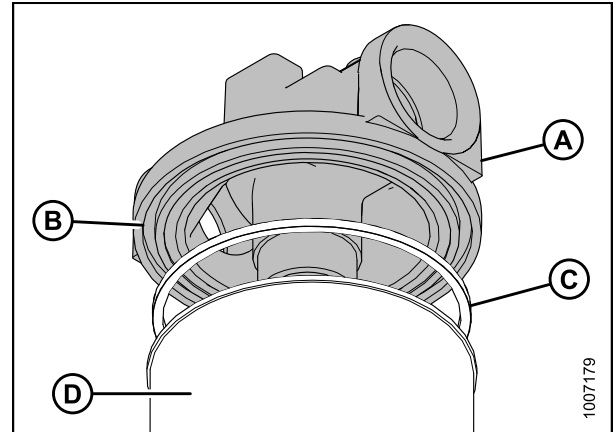


Figure 5.205: Hydraulic System

5. Tighten filter an additional 3/4 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT:

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install oil filter. Over-tightening can damage gasket and filter.

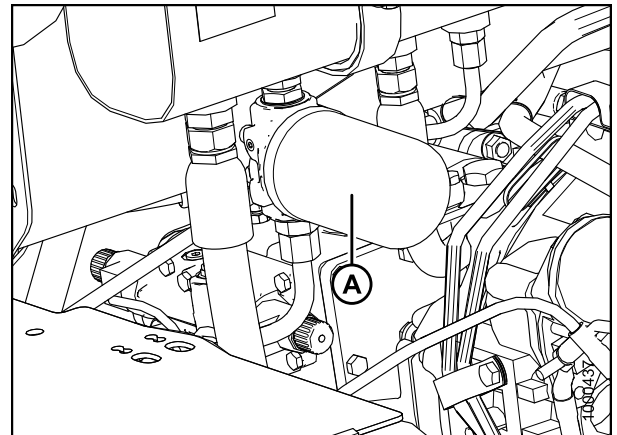


Figure 5.206: Hydraulic System

Header and Reel Hydraulics

Relief Valve and Overload Settings

The pressure relief valve is preset (Windrower Differential Relief Setting) for all header types, models, sizes, and options. Refer to [5.19 Relief Valve and Overload Settings, page 388](#).

When the system operating pressure reaches the relief setting, the relief valve opens which causes a high pitch sound. Reduce the ground speed to maintain the correct system load and header drive operation.

An optional load sensor ([7.1.16 Pressure Sensor, page 431](#)) may be installed to monitor system pressure. When the pressure approaches an overload condition, the cab display module (CDM) produces a warning tone and a flashing pressure reading. If the warning is ignored, the load will continue to rise which causes the relief valve to open at the relief setting. Otherwise, reduce the ground speed to maintain the correct system load and header drive operation.

The overload pressure is programmed into the CDM when inputting the header parameters. Refer to [3.18.5 Cab Display Module \(CDM\) Programming, page 85](#) and [5.19 Relief Valve and Overload Settings, page 388](#) for suggested settings.

If lift and drive capacity problems develop, the pressure relief valve may require adjusting. Contact your MacDon Dealer.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Table 5.19 Relief Valve and Overload Settings

Header Model	Application/System	Windrower Differential Relief Setting (Header Attached) psi (kPa)	Suggested Overload Warning Setting psi (kPa)
R80 and R85	Disc Pressure	5500 (37,921)	5000 (34,474)
D60, D65, and A40-D	Reel/Draper Pressure	2900 (19,994)	2500 (17,237)
	Knife/Conditioner Pressure	4000 (27,579)	3600 (24,821)

Flow Control Blocks

Two hydraulic valve blocks with multiple cartridges are used for the various windrower functions and are controlled by the windrower control module (WCM) according to the inputs from the Operator. The valve blocks are located behind the left cab-forward side platform.

The valve blocks do **NOT** require any scheduled maintenance other than to check for leaking fittings or loose electrical connections. If service is required, contact your MacDon Dealer.

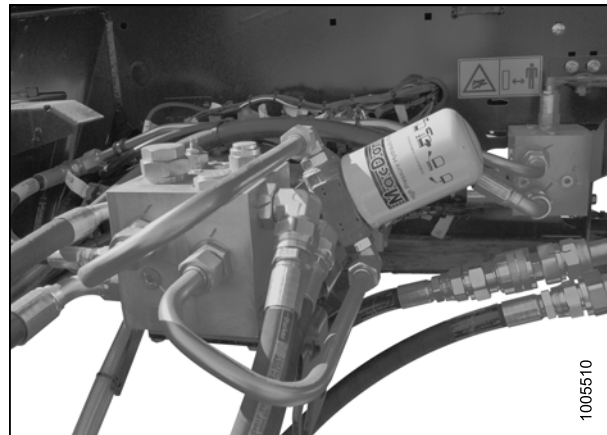


Figure 5.207: Draper Header Hydraulics

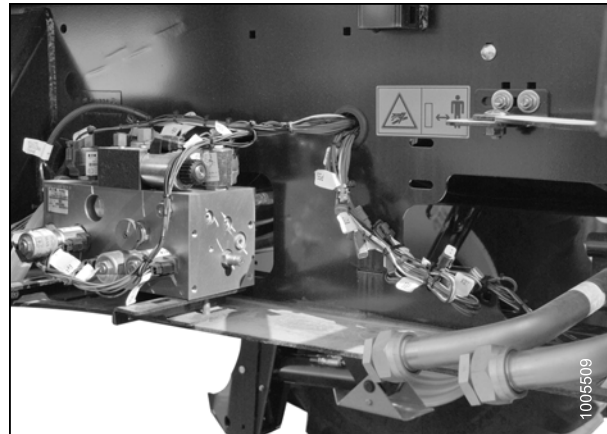


Figure 5.208: Rotary Disc Header Hydraulics

Adjusting Header Drop Rate

The header should lower gradually when the lower header switch is pressed. From full height to ground should take approximately 3–4 seconds.

If drop rate is too slow, return to cut height or tilt or float presets may time out. This is to keep the hydraulics from being pressurized.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

To adjust the header drop rate, follow these steps:

1. Lower header to ground, stop the engine, and remove the key.
2. Move left cab-forward side platform, refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 291](#).
3. Loosen inner knob (A) on needle valve and then turn outer knob (B),
 - a. Clockwise to decrease the drop rate.
 - b. Counterclockwise to increase the drop rate.
4. Tighten inner knob (A).
5. Check drop rate and readjust as required.
6. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\), page 292](#).

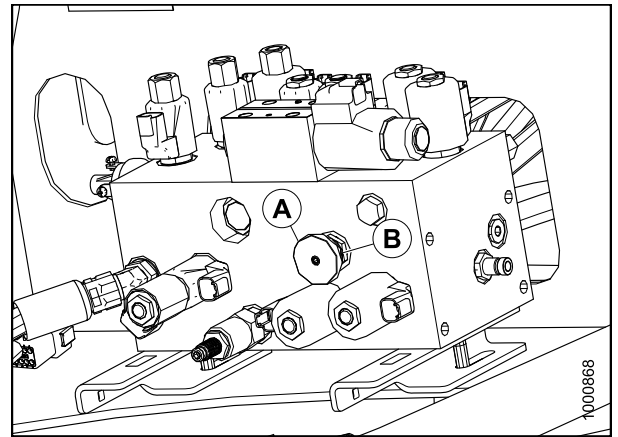


Figure 5.209: Hydraulic System

Adjusting Reel Drop Rate

The reel should lower gradually when the lower reel switch is pressed. From fully raised to fully lowered should take approximately 3–4 seconds. Drop rate is a customer preference and will vary based on crop type and cutting condition.

NOTE:

Drop speed should **NOT** be less than 3 to 4 seconds from all the way up to all the way down as structural damage may result.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

To adjust the reel drop rate, follow these steps:

1. Lower header to ground, stop the engine, and remove the key.
2. Open the left cab-forward side maintenance platform. Refer to [5.5.1 Opening Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), [page 291](#).
3. Locate valve (A) installed at port D, it controls the reel drop rate.

NOTE:

This valve is only installed with a draper header.

4. Loosen setscrew (B) then refer to the following options:
 - Turn cap (C) clockwise to decrease the drop rate
 - Turn cap (C) counterclockwise to increase the drop rate
5. Check drop rate and adjust as required
6. Tighten setscrew (B).

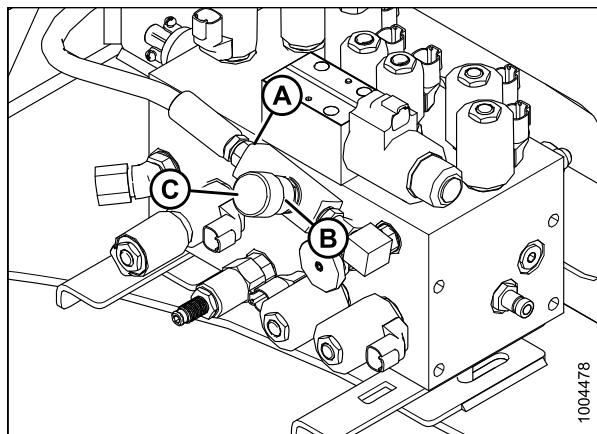


Figure 5.210: Hydraulic System

NOTE:

To reset to factory specifications, fully close the needle valve and open it four turns counterclockwise.

7. Close the platform, refer to [5.5.2 Closing Platforms \(Standard Position\)](#), [page 292](#).

Traction Drive Hydraulics

The windrower transmission consists of two variable displacement axial piston hydraulic pumps, one for each drive wheel.

The pumps are driven through a gearbox from the engine. Each pump requires charge flow in order to

- Make up for internal leakage
- Maintain positive pressure in the main circuit
- Provide flow for cooling
- Replace any leakage losses from external valving or auxiliary systems

The charge pressure is monitored. The cab display module (CDM) sounds a tone and displays a flashing warning if charge pressure drops below 250 psi (1725 kPa). Refer to [3.18.4 Cab Display Module \(CDM\) Warning/Alarms](#), [page 81](#).

Checking Transmission Oil Pressure

IMPORTANT:

Rated charge pressure **MUST** be maintained under all conditions of operation to prevent damage to the transmission.

If the TRANS OIL PRESSURE warning is displayed, shut down engine, and proceed as follows:

1. Check the hydraulic fluid level in the tank. Refer to [Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383](#).
2. Check the hoses and lines for leakage.
3. Check the charge pressure relief valve. Refer to [Checking Charge Pump Pressure, page 391](#).
4. If charge pressure still cannot be maintained, do **NOT** operate the windrower. Contact your MacDon Dealer.

Checking Charge Pump Pressure



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Incorrect charge pressure settings may result in the inability to build required system pressure and/or inadequate loop flushing flows.

Correct charge pressure **MUST** be maintained under all conditions to maintain pump control performance and to operate the brake release.

Check charge pump pressure as follows:

1. Open hood fully. Refer to [5.4.3 Opening Hood \(Highest Position\), page 289](#).
2. Attach a 0–600 psi (4000 kPa) pressure gauge to a hose that is long enough to allow pressure gauge to be read from the operator's seat.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Locate the test port (A) which is located on the charge filter head. Clean test port fitting and attach hose to the fitting.
4. Start engine, and leave at idle. Pressure should be 270–300 psi (1862–2068) kPa) with the hydraulic oil at 100°F (40°C) minimum.
5. Note reading and shut down windrower.
6. If pressure is **NOT** within this range, contact your MacDon Dealer.
7. Otherwise, remove hose from test port and close the hood. Refer to [5.4.4 Closing Hood \(Highest Position\)](#), [page 290](#).

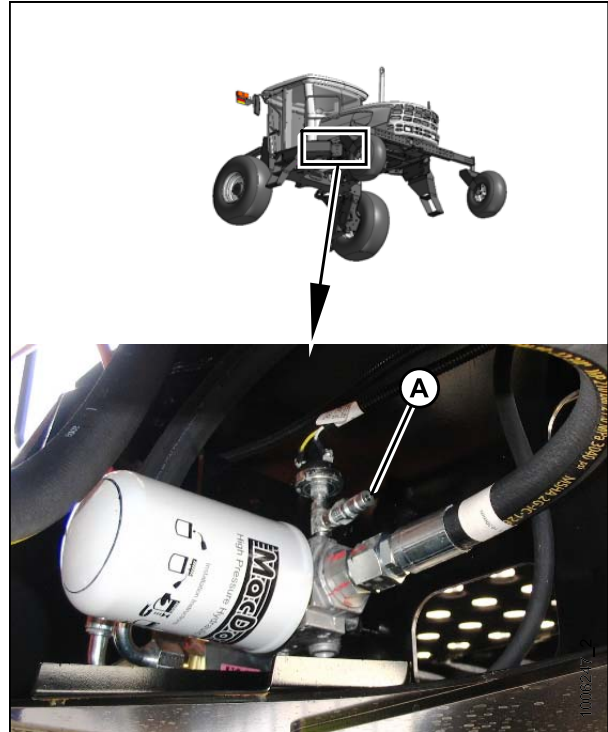


Figure 5.211: Charge Pump Test Port

Hoses and Lines

Check hydraulic hoses and lines daily for signs of leaks.

WARNING

- Avoid high-pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury.
- Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure.
- Keep hands and body away from pin-holes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.
- If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury or gangrene may result.
- Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.

IMPORTANT:

- Keep hydraulic coupler tips and connectors clean. Dust, dirt, water, and foreign material are the major causes of hydraulic system damage.
- DO **NOT** attempt to service hydraulic system in the field. Precision fits require WHITE ROOM CARE during overhaul.



Figure 5.212: Hydraulic Pressure Hazard

5.7.10 Wheels and Tires

Drive Wheel

Inflating Drive Wheel Tire

DANGER

- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do NOT stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.
- NEVER install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- NEVER weld a wheel rim.
- Do NOT exceed maximum inflation pressure as per label on tire.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.

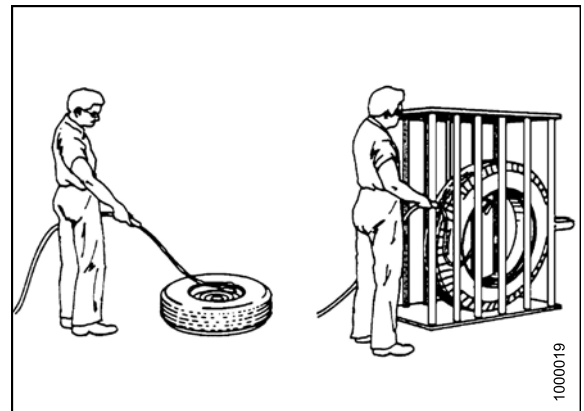


Figure 5.213: Drive Tire Inflation

DANGER

- **NEVER** use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do **NOT** remove, install or make repairs to a tire on a rim, unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is **NOT** in correct position on the rim, or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

Visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure. Adjust pressure as required. Under-inflation of drive tires can cause side wall cracks.

Measure tire pressure with a gauge every year. Maintain tire pressure as follows:

1. Shut down the engine and remove key.
2. Determine the type and size of tire that is installed on your machine.
3. Refer to the following table to determine the appropriate tire pressure:

Table 5.20 Drive Wheel Tire Options

Drive Wheel Tire Options				
18.4-26 Bar	600 65 R28 Bar	18.4-26 Turf	23.1-26 Turf	580/70 R26 Turf
32 psi (221 kPa)	26 psi (179 kPa)	35 psi (241 kPa)	20 psi (138 kPa)	24 psi (165 kPa)

4. Adjust tire pressure as required.

Tightening Drive Wheel Nuts

At first use, or when a wheel is removed, torque drive wheel nuts after one hour of operation.

Continue with torque procedure every hour until two consecutive checks produce no movement of the nuts.

IMPORTANT:

- To avoid damage to wheel rims and studs, tighten nuts by hand, do **NOT** use an impact gun, do **NOT** use lubricant or Never-Seez® compound, and do **NOT** overtighten wheel nuts.
- Ensure only the manufacture's specified nuts are used.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

1. Tighten drive wheel nuts (A). Ensure nuts and studs are dry with no lubricant or Never-Seez® compound. Torque each to 375 lbf ft (510 N·m) using the tightening sequence shown at right.
2. Repeat torque procedure every hour until two consecutive checks produce no movement of the nuts.

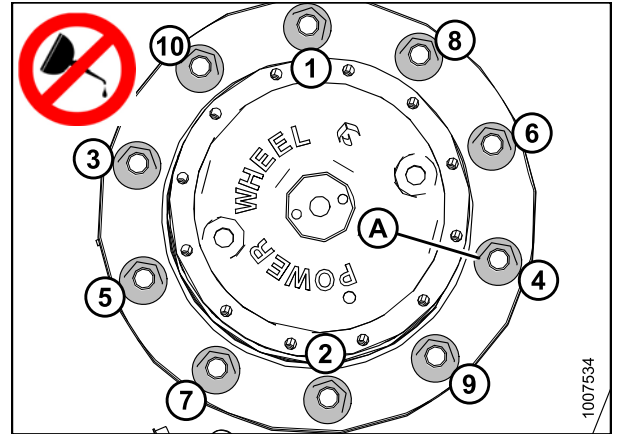


Figure 5.214: Wheel Drive Assembly

Lubricating Wheel Drive

Refer to these procedures to lubricate the wheel drive.

- [Checking Wheel Drive Lubricant Level, page 395](#)
- [Adding Wheel Drive Lubricant, page 395](#)
- [Changing Wheel Drive Lubricant, page 397](#)

Checking Wheel Drive Lubricant Level

Check the wheel drive lubricant level every 200 hours or annually.

1. Park the windrower on level ground.
2. Position windrower so that plugs (A) and (B) are horizontally aligned with the center (C) of the hub.
3. Remove plug (A) or (B). The lubricant should be visible through the port or running out slightly. If lubricant needs to be added, refer to [Adding Wheel Drive Lubricant, page 395](#).

NOTE:

The type of lubricant used after the first lubricant change is different from the factory supplied lubricant.

4. Reinstall plugs and tighten.

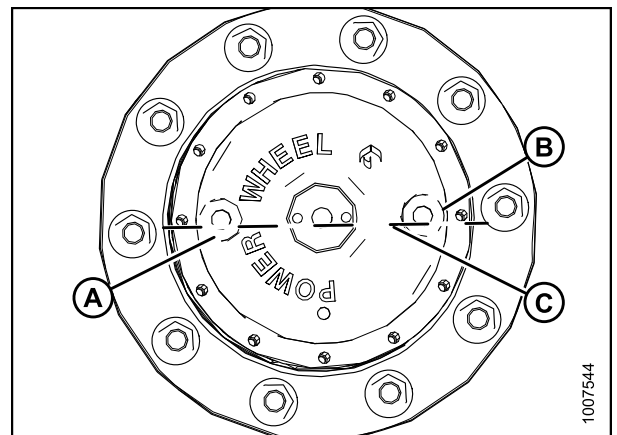


Figure 5.215: Wheel Drive Assembly

Adding Wheel Drive Lubricant

NOTE:

Do **NOT** mix lubricants of different brands or characteristics.

NOTE:

For lubricant specifications, refer to [Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285](#).



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Rotate the wheel drive so plugs (A) and (B) are horizontal (C).
2. Stop windrower and remove key from ignition.
3. Remove the two plugs (A) and (B).

NOTE:

PRIOR TO FIRST CHANGE: use SAE 85W140, API Service, Class GL-5, Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant.

NOTE:

AFTER FIRST CHANGE: use SAE 75W90, API Service, Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant (SAE J2360 preferred).

4. Add lubricant through one of the ports until the lubricant flows out of the other port.
5. Reinstall and tighten plugs (A) and (B).
6. Start up and operate the windrower for a few minutes, then stop and check the oil level. Refer to [Checking Wheel Drive Lubricant Level, page 395](#). If necessary, add more oil.

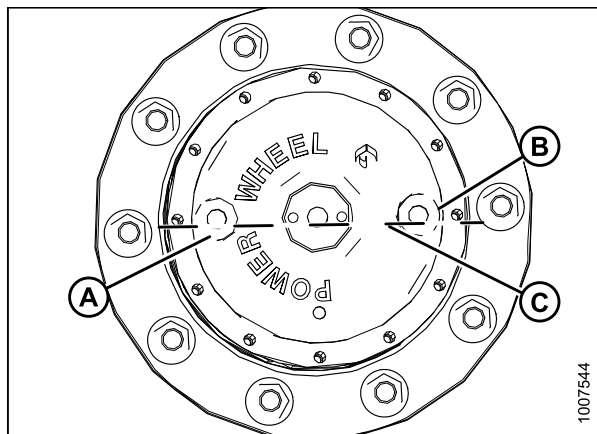


Figure 5.216: Wheel Drive

Changing Wheel Drive Lubricant

The wheel drive lubricant should be changed after the first 50 hours and then in accordance with the maintenance schedule. Change the lubricant when it is warm.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Park windrower on level ground and position windrower so drain plug (B) is at the lowest point.
2. Shut down the windrower and remove key from ignition.
3. Place a large enough container (about 2 quarts [2 liters]) under the lower drain plug (B).
4. Remove plugs (A) and (B), and drain lubricant into container.

CAUTION

Dispose of oil in a manner that complies with local rules and regulations.

5. After the lubricant has drained completely, position the windrower so that ports (A) and (B) on wheel are level with the center of the hub (C) as shown.
6. Add lubricant, refer to [Adding Wheel Drive Lubricant, page 395](#).

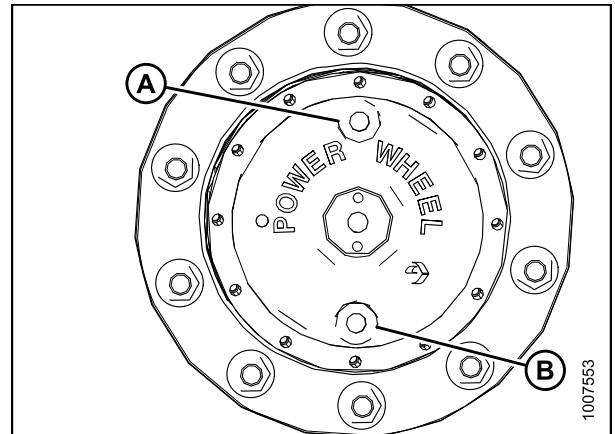


Figure 5.217: Wheel Drive

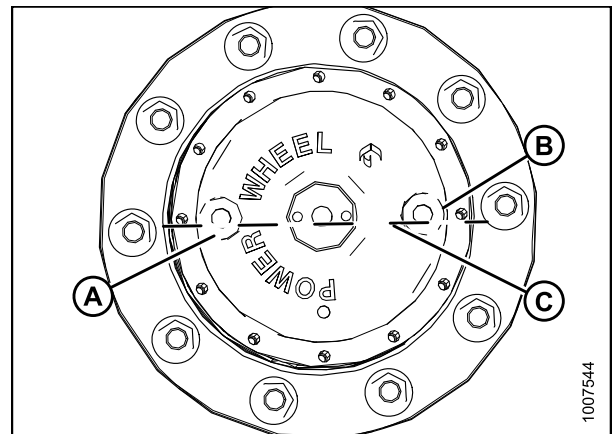


Figure 5.218: Wheel Drive

Servicing Drive Wheel

To service a drive wheel, refer to the following procedures:

- [Raising Drive Wheel, page 398](#)
- [Removing Drive Wheel, page 399](#)
- [Installing Drive Wheel, page 399](#)
- [Lowering Drive Wheel, page 400](#)

Raising Drive Wheel

This procedure can be used on both drive wheels.

CAUTION

Header **MUST** be removed and **NO** weight box installed. Use a hydraulic jack with minimum lifting capacity of 5000 lb (2268 kg) to provide adequate support for the machine.

1. Remove the header.
2. Park windrower on level ground and block all wheels.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

3. Place ground speed lever (GSL) in N-DETENT (A), shut down engine, and remove key.



Figure 5.219: Ground Speed Lever

CAUTION

Jack stand must be capable of supporting a minimum of 5000 lb (2268 kg).

4. Place a jack under the leg jack point (A) and raise the drive wheel until it is slightly off ground. Place a jack stand beneath the lift cylinder mount (B).

NOTE:

Do **NOT** place jack stand under the cylinder. Use a small metal plate on top of the jack stand.

5. Lower the windrower onto the jack stand.

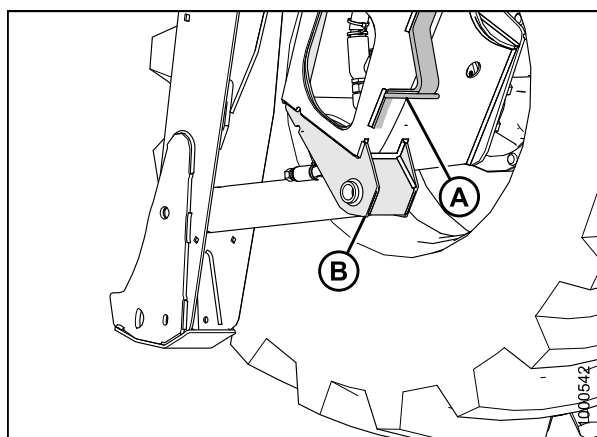


Figure 5.220: Drive Wheel Jack Point

Removing Drive Wheel

CAUTION

Use a suitable lifting device capable of supporting a minimum of 2000 lbs (907 kg) to lift the wheel assembly away from the windrower.

1. Raise the windrower drive wheel (A) off the ground. Refer to [Raising Drive Wheel, page 398](#).
2. Remove the wheel nuts (B).
3. Remove the drive wheel (A).

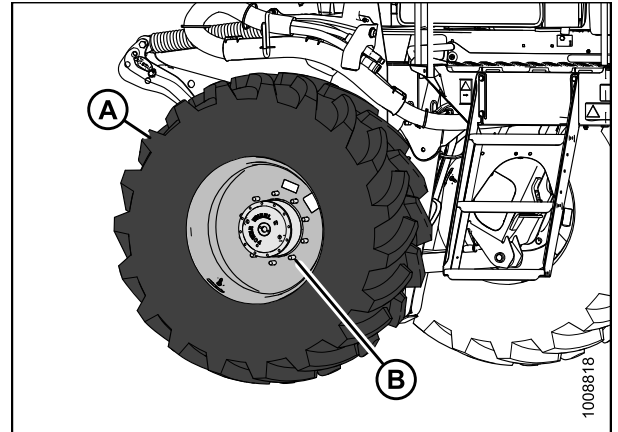


Figure 5.221: Drive Wheel Assembly

Installing Drive Wheel

NOTE:

Windrower must be supported off the ground with stands. Refer to [Raising Drive Wheel, page 398](#).

1. Position drive wheel (A) against wheel drive hub (B), so that air valve (C) is on the outside and tire tread (D) points forward, with windrower in cab-forward. For Turf tires (diamond tread), be sure arrow on sidewall points in forward rotation, with windrower in cab-forward.
2. Lift wheel on hub with lifting device.
3. Lower lifting device.

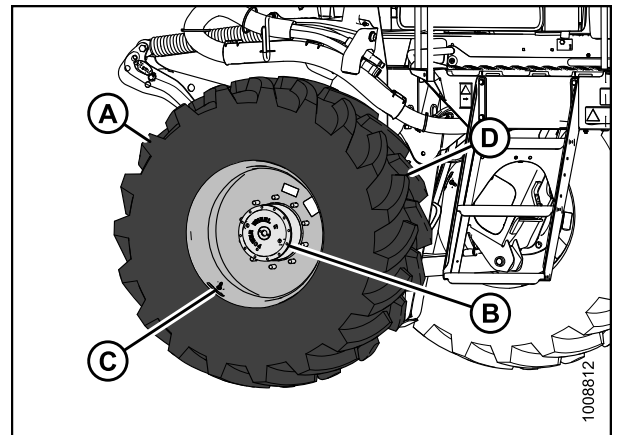


Figure 5.222: Drive Wheel Assembly

4. Line up the holes in the rim with the studs on the wheel drive hub and install wheel nuts (A).

NOTE:

To avoid damage to wheel rims and studs, tighten nuts by hand, do **NOT** use an impact gun, do **NOT** use lubricant or Never-Seez® compound, and do **NOT** overtighten wheel nuts.

5. Torque drive wheel nuts, refer to [Tightening Drive Wheel Nuts, page 394](#).
6. Lower the windrower, and remove jack, refer to [Lowering Drive Wheel, page 400](#).
7. After one hour of operation, retorque the wheel nuts. Then check every hour until two consecutive checks produce no movement of the nuts.

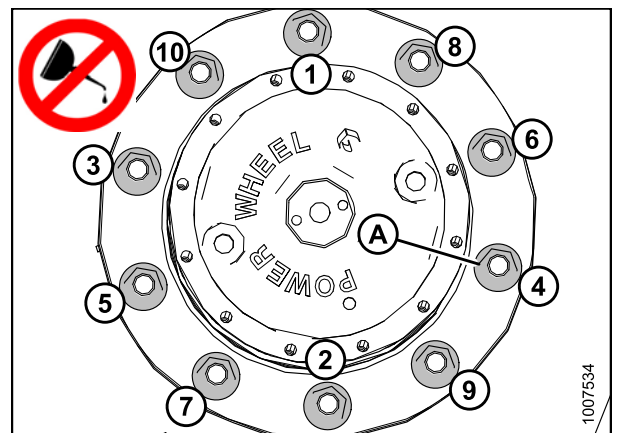


Figure 5.223: Drive Wheel Nuts

Lowering Drive Wheel

This procedure can be used on both drive wheels.

CAUTION

Jack stand must be capable of supporting a minimum of 5000 lb (2268 kg).

1. Place a jack under the leg jack point (A) and raise the drive wheel slightly off the jack stand.
2. Remove the jack stand from under the cylinder lift mount (B) and lower the drive wheel to the ground.
3. Remove the jack.

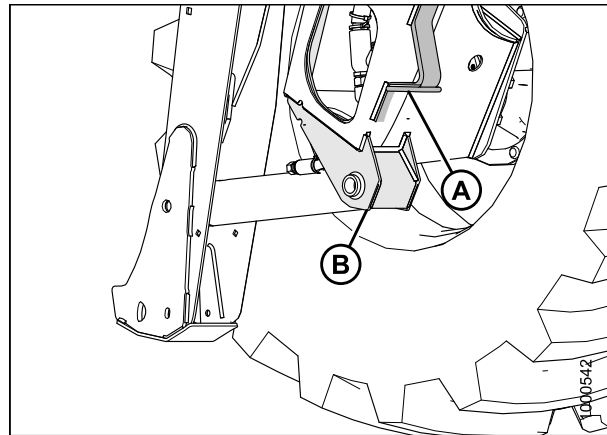


Figure 5.224: Drive Wheel Leg Jacking Point

Caster Wheel

Inflating Caster Tire

DANGER

- Do NOT exceed maximum inflation pressure as per label on tire.
- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do NOT stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.
- NEVER install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- NEVER weld a wheel rim.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.

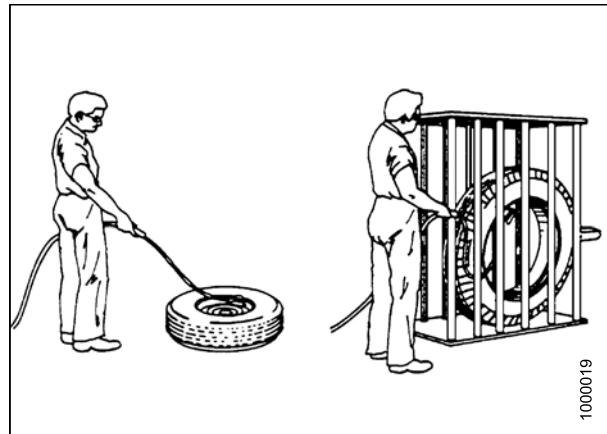


Figure 5.225: Safely Filling a Tire with Air

DANGER

- NEVER use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do NOT remove, install, or make repairs to a tire on a rim, unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is NOT in correct position on the rim or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.
- To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Measure tire pressure with a gauge every year. Caster tire pressure should be 10 psi (69 kPa).

To maintain pressure, visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure, and adjust pressure as needed. Under-inflation of tires can cause side wall cracks.

NOTE:

If caster wheels shimmy, a possible cause is over-inflation.

Table 5.21 Caster Tire Options

Formed Caster	Forked Caster
7.5 – 16SL Single Rib, 10 - 16 Front Steer Tire	16.5L – 16.1 Rib Implement Flotation, 10 – 16 Front Steer Tire
10 psi (69 kPa)	10 psi (69 kPa)

Tightening Caster Wheel Nuts

At first use or when a wheel is removed, check wheel nut/bolt torque every 15 minutes on the road or 1 hour in the field until the specified torque is maintained.

Continue with a checking schedule of 10 and 50 hours (field or road operation) and then every 200 hour intervals thereafter.

To tighten the caster wheel nuts on either forked or formed caster wheels, follow these steps:

1. Position wheel assembly on hub and install wheel bolts (A).
2. Tighten wheel nuts (A) to 120 ft·lbf (163 N·m) using the tightening sequence suitable for the type of caster wheel shown at right. Repeat the tightening sequence three times.

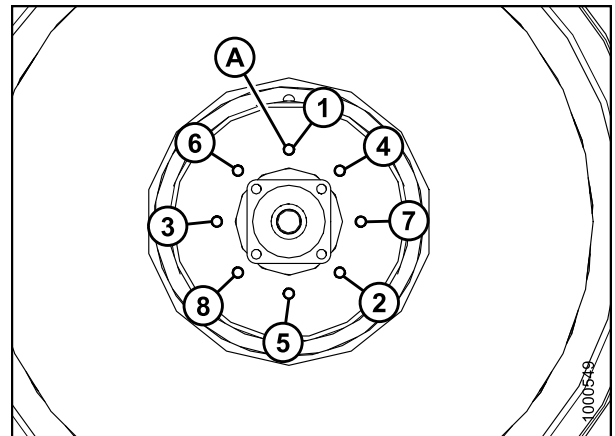


Figure 5.226: Forked Caster Wheel Tightening Sequence

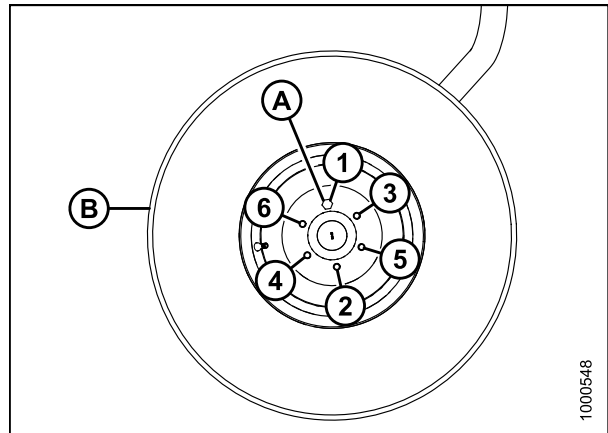


Figure 5.227: Formed Caster Wheel Tightening Sequence

Servicing Caster Wheels

Refer to the following procedures:

- [Raising Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\), page 402](#)
- [Lowering Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\), page 403](#)
- [Removing Forked Caster Wheel, page 403](#)
- [Installing Forked Caster Wheel, page 404](#)
- [Removing Formed Caster Wheel, page 405](#) [Installing Formed Caster Wheel, page 405](#)

Raising Caster Wheel (Formed and Forked)

This procedure is the same for forked and formed caster wheels.

DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Park windrower on level ground and block the drive wheels.
2. Place the ground speed lever (GSL) in N-DETENT (A), stop the engine and remove the key.



Figure 5.228: GSL Position

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Raise the end of walking beam (A) until the caster wheel assembly (B) is slightly off the ground. Use a suitable lifting device, capable of lifting 5000 lb (2268 kg) minimum.
4. Place a jack stand beneath the walking beam and lower the beam until resting on the stand.

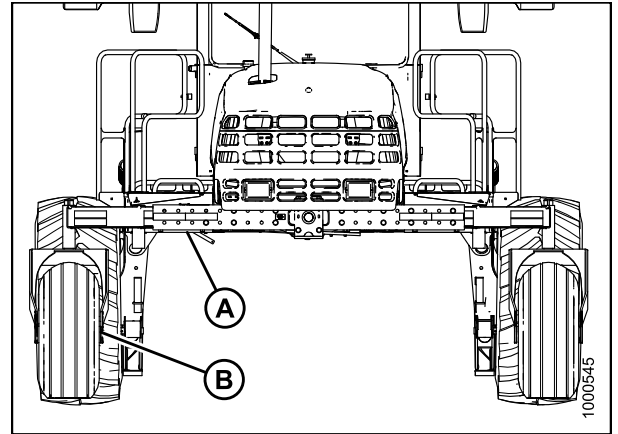


Figure 5.229: Caster Wheel Assembly

Lowering Caster Wheel (Formed and Forked)

This procedure is the same for forked and formed caster wheels.

1. Raise the end of walking beam (A) slightly, using a suitable lifting device capable of lifting minimum 5000 lb (2268 kg).
2. Remove the jack stand and lower the end of the walking beam until the caster wheel assembly (B) is on the ground.
3. Remove blocks from the drive tires.

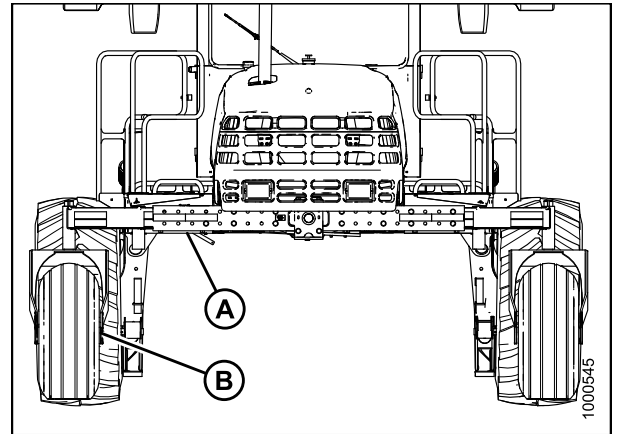


Figure 5.230: Caster Wheel Assembly

Removing Forked Caster Wheel

CAUTION

Wheel assemblies are heavy. Support wheel assembly before removing axle bolts.

1. Raise caster wheel, refer to [Raising Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\)](#), page 402.
2. Remove the eight bolts (A) (four on each side of caster) attaching axle (B) and cover (C) to forked caster (E), and remove wheel assembly (D) from caster (E).

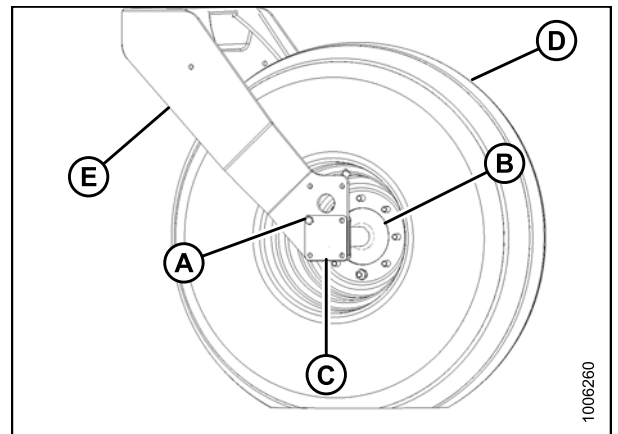


Figure 5.231: Caster Wheel Assembly

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

3. Remove the eight wheel nuts (A) that secure the axle (B) to the wheel (C).
4. Separate axle (B) and wheel (C).

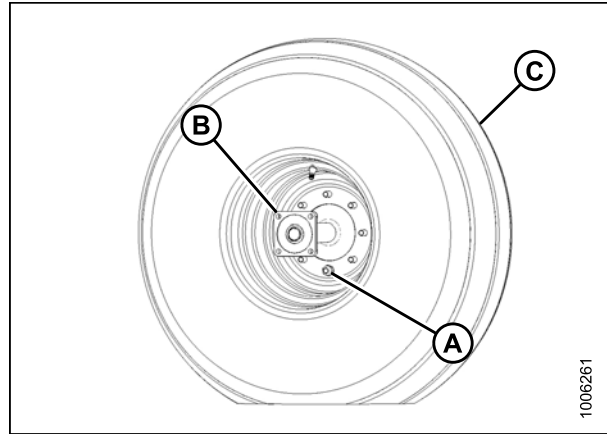


Figure 5.232: Caster Wheel Assembly

Installing Forked Caster Wheel

1. Position wheel assembly (C) on axle assembly (B) and install wheel nuts (A).
2. Torque wheel nuts (A), refer to [Tightening Caster Wheel Nuts, page 401](#).

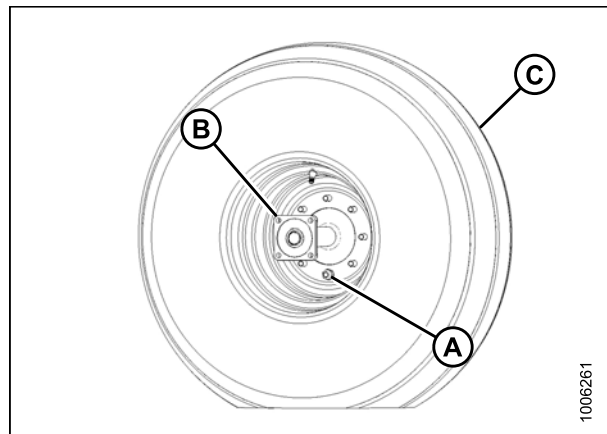


Figure 5.233: Caster Wheel Assembly

3. Position wheel assembly (D) in forked caster (E).
4. Position cover plates (C) and install eight bolts (A) (four on each side of caster) to secure axle (B) to caster (E). Torque bolts to 75–79 ft·lbf (97–107 N·m).
5. Lower caster wheel, refer to [Lowering Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\), page 403](#).

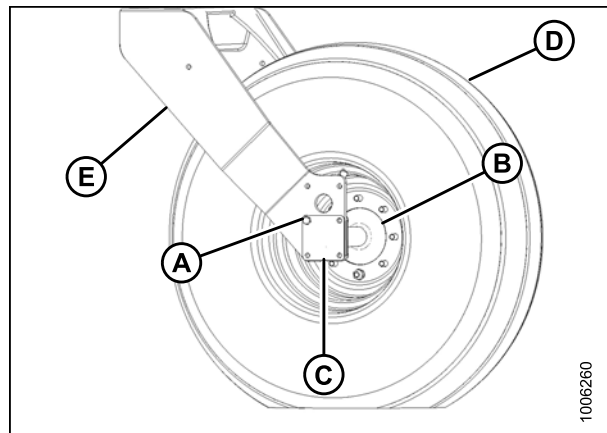


Figure 5.234: Caster Wheel Assembly

Removing Formed Caster Wheel

1. Raise caster wheel, refer to [Raising Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\)](#), page 402.
2. Remove the six bolts (A) that secure the wheel (B) to the hub.
3. Remove wheel (B).

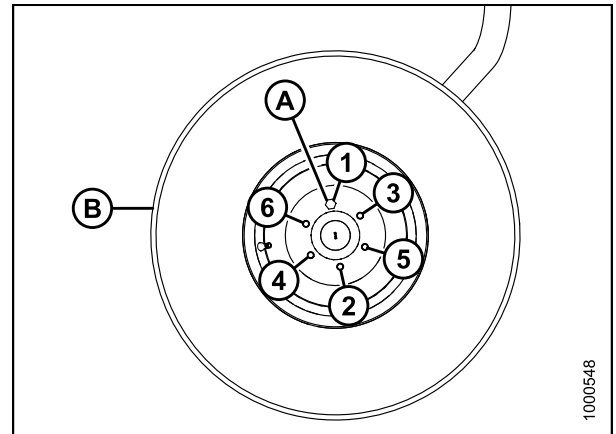


Figure 5.235: Caster Wheel Assembly

Installing Formed Caster Wheel

1. Position wheel assembly (B) on hub, and install the six wheel bolts (A).
2. Torque bolts (A), refer to [Tightening Caster Wheel Nuts](#), page 401.
3. Lower caster wheel, refer to [Lowering Caster Wheel \(Formed and Forked\)](#), page 403.

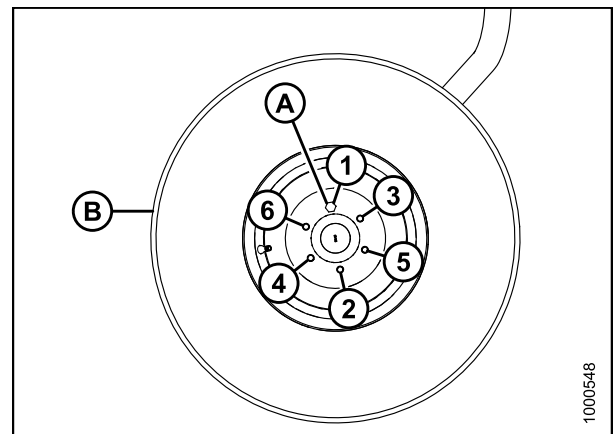


Figure 5.236: Caster Wheel Assembly

Tightening Caster Wheel Anti-Shimmy Dampeners

Each caster is equipped with a fluid-filled anti-shimmy dampener (A).

The mounting bolts (B) need to be checked periodically for security. Refer to [5.7.11 Maintenance Schedule](#), page 407.

- Inboard bolt should be tightened to 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m)
- Outboard bolt should be tightened to 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m)

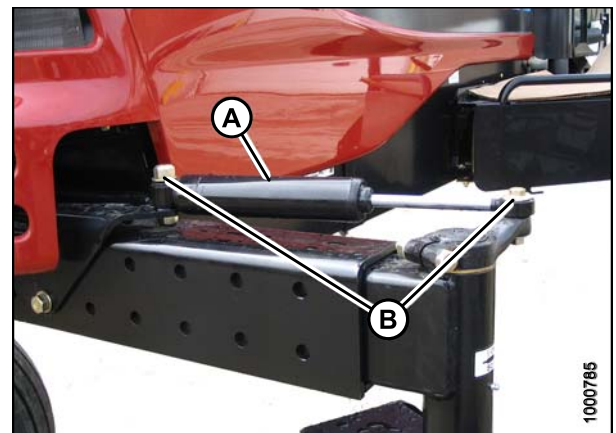


Figure 5.237: Anti-Shimmy Dampener

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Ballast Requirements

Fluid ballasting of rear caster tires is recommended to provide adequate machine stability when using large headers on the windrower. Also, the stability of the machine varies with different attachments, windrower options, terrain, and the operator's driving technique.

Ballast capability per tire is at a maximum fill of 75%, or when fluid is level with valve stem when the stem is positioned at 12 o'clock. Fluid can be added to any level up to maximum fill. Always add an equal amount of fluid on both sides.

Table 5.22 Fluid Capacity and Ballast Weight

Tire Size	Fluid Per Tire at 75% Fill US Gallons (Liters)	Total Weight of Both Tires lb (kg) ³⁵
7.5 X 16	10 (38)	200 (91)
10 X 16	18 (69)	380 (170)
16.5 X 16.1	41 (158)	830 (377)

Table 5.23 Recommended Ballast Weight

Header Description		Recommended Ballast				Recommended Tire Size
		Level Ground		Hills		
Type	Size	Per Tire	Both Tires	Per Tire	Both Tires	
		US Gal (liters)	lb (kg) ³⁵	US Gal (liters)	lb (kg) ³⁵	
A-Series	All options	0				7.5 X 16 10 X 16 16.5 X 16.1
R-Series	All					
D-Series	25-ft. and down					
	30-ft. Single or Double Reel without Conditioner. 35-ft. Single Reel	0	0	10 (38)	200 (91)	
	30-ft. Double Reel Steel Fingers and Conditioner. 35-ft. Double Reel (5 or 6-Bat)	18 (69)	380 (170)	30 (115)	630 (288)	Level Ground: 10 X 16 Level Ground: 16.5 X 16.1 Hills: 16.5 X 16.1
	40-ft	30 (115)	630 (288)	41 (158)	830 (377)	16.5 X 16.1

35. Weights are given for typical calcium chloride and water mixtures. Weight is reduced by 20% if only water is used (for areas that do **not** require anti-freeze protection).

5.7.11 Maintenance Schedule

The Maintenance Schedule specifies the recommended periodic maintenance procedures and service intervals. Regular maintenance is the best insurance against early wear and untimely breakdowns. Following this schedule to maximize machine life.

For detailed instructions, refer to the various procedures in this chapter. Use the fluids and lubricants specified in [5.3.1 Recommended Fuel, Fluids, and Lubricants, page 284](#).

Service Intervals: The recommended service intervals are in hours of operation. Where a service interval is given in more than one time frame, for example 100 hours or annually, service the machine at whichever interval is reached first.

IMPORTANT:

Recommended intervals are for average conditions. Service the machine more often if operated under adverse conditions (severe dust, extra heavy loads, etc.).



CAUTION

Carefully follow safety messages given in [1 Safety, page 1](#).

Break-In Inspections

Break-in inspections		
Hours	Item	Check
1	Drive wheel nuts	Torque: 375 ft·lbf (510 N·m) dry Repeat checks at one hour intervals until torque stabilizes at two consecutive checks
5	A/C compressor belt	Tension
	Caster wheel nuts	Torque: 120 ft·lbf (163 N·m)
	Caster wheel anti-shimmy dampener bolts	Inboard bolt torque: 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m) Outboard bolt torque: 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m)
	Walking beam width adjustment bolts	Torque: 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m)
10	Walking beam width adjustment bolts	Torque: 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m)
	Neutral	Dealer adjusted
50	Hose clamps: air intake / radiator / heater / hydraulic	Hand-tighten unless otherwise noted
	Walking beam width adjustment bolts	Torque: 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m)
	Caster wheel anti-shimmy dampener bolts	Inboard bolt torque: 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m) Outboard bolt torque: 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m)
	Drive wheel lubricant	Change
	Main gearbox oil	
	Charge system oil filter	
	Return oil filter (if applicable)	

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Maintenance Schedule/Record

WINDROWER SERIAL NUMBER: _____

Combine this record with the record in the header operator's manual. Make copies of this page to continue the record.

Refer to [5 Maintenance and Servicing, page 271](#) for details on each maintenance procedure.

Maintenance Record	Action:	✓ - Check	⬇ - Lubricate	▲ - Change	⚙ - Clean	+ - Add
Hour meter reading						
Date						
Serviced by						
FIRST USE, Refer to Break-In Inspections, page 407						
10 HOURS OR DAILY³⁶						
⚙ A/C Condenser ³⁷						
⚙ Charge Air Cooler ³⁷						
✓ Engine Oil Level ³⁷						
✓ Engine Coolant Level ³⁷						
✓ Fuel Tank ³⁷						
✓ Fuel Filter Water Trap ³⁷						
✓ Hydraulic Hoses and Lines ³⁷						
⚙ Hydraulic Oil Cooler ³⁷						
✓ Hydraulic Oil Level ³⁷						
⚙ Radiator ³⁷						
✓ Tire Inflation ³⁷						
ANNUALLY³⁸						
✓ A/C Blower						
✓ Antifreeze Concentration						
✓ Battery Charge						
✓ Battery Fluid Level						
▲ Fuel Tank Vent Line Filter						
✓ Steering Linkages						
50 HOURS						
⚙ Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter						
⬇ Caster Pivots						

36. Whichever occurs first.

37. A record of daily maintenance is not normally required but is at the Owner/Operator's discretion.

38. It is recommended that annual maintenance be done prior to start of operating season.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Maintenance Record		Action:	✓ - Check	◆ - Lubricate	▲ - Change	✱ - Clean	+ - Add
◆	Forked Caster Spindle Bearings						
✓	Gearbox Oil Level						
◆	Top Lift Link Pivots						
100 HOURS OR ANNUALLY^{36, 38}							
✱	Cab Air Return Filter						
250 HOURS OR ANNUALLY^{36, 38}							
▲	Engine Oil and Filter						
▲	Engine Air Cleaner Primary Filter Element						
◆	Formed Caster Wheel Hub Bearings						
✓	Drive Wheel Lubricant						
500 HOURS OR ONCE A YEAR^{36, 38}							
▲	Fuel Filters						
▲	Gearbox Lubricant						
▲	Charge System and Return Oil Filters						
✓	Safety Systems						
1000 HOURS							
▲	Drive Wheel Lubricant						
✓	Engine Valve Tappet Clearance						
1500 HOURS OR EVERY TWO YEARS³⁶							
▲	Hydraulic Oil and Lift Filter						
2000 HOURS OR EVERY TWO YEARS³⁶							
▲	Engine Coolant						
✓	General Inspection						
5000 HOURS OR EVERY TWO YEARS³⁶							
✓	Engine Valve Tappet Clearance						

6 Troubleshooting

6.1 Engine Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Engine hard to start or will not start	Controls not in NEUTRAL	Move GSL to NEUTRAL.	Starting the Engine, page 152
		Move steering wheel to locked position.	
		Disengage header drive switch.	4.4.4 Header Drive, page 190
	NEUTRAL Interlock misadjusted	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	No fuel to engine	Fill empty fuel tank. Replace clogged filter.	Filling Fuel Tank, page 155 and Maintaining Fuel Filters, page 327
	Old fuel in tank	Drain tank. Refill with fresh fuel.	Fuel System, page 326
	Water, dirt, or air in fuel system	Drain, flush, fill, and prime system.	
	Improper type of fuel	Use proper fuel for operating conditions.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
	Crankcase oil too heavy	Use recommended oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
	Low battery output	Have battery tested. Check battery electrolyte level.	Battery, page 350
	Poor battery connection	Clean and tighten loose connections.	
	Faulty starter	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Loose electrical connection at fuel pump	Ensure connector at pump is fully pushed in.	Contact Dealer.
	Wiring shorted, circuit breaker open	Check continuity of wiring and breaker (manual reset).	Checking and Replacing Fuses, page 379
	ECM fuse (1 of 2) blown	Replace.	
	ECM Ignition relay faulty		
	NEUTRAL Logic relay faulty		
	Faulty injectors	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Engine knocks	Engine out of time	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Insufficient oil	Add oil.	Adding Engine Oil, page 319
	Low or high coolant temperature	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Improper fuel	Use proper fuel.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
Low oil pressure	Low oil level	Add oil.	Adding Engine Oil, page 319
	Improper type of oil	Drain and fill crankcase with proper oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
	Worn components	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
High oil consumption	Internal parts worn		
	Crankcase oil too light	Use recommended oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
	Oil leaks	Check for leaks around gaskets, seals, and drain plugs.	Checking Engine Oil Level, page 317
Engine runs irregularly or stalls frequently	Unsteady fuel supply	Change filter on fuel tank vent line. Replace clogged fuel filter.	Removing and Installing Fuel Tank Vent Filter, page 326 and Fuel System, page 326
	Water or dirt in fuel system	Drain, flush, and fill fuel system.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
	Low coolant temperature	Remove and check thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Air in fuel system	Contact Dealer.	
	Dirty or faulty injectors		

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Lack of power	Incorrect timing	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Engine oil viscosity too high	Use recommended oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
	Intake air restriction	Service air cleaner.	Air Intake System, page 319
	Clogged fuel filter	Replace primary fuel filter, and if necessary, replace secondary fuel filter.	Maintaining Fuel Filters, page 327
	High back pressure	Clean out or replace muffler.	Exhaust System, page 346
	Improper type of fuel	Use proper fuel.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
	High or low engine temperature	Remove and check thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Improper valve clearance	Contact Dealer.	
	Faulty injectors		
Engine temperature below normal	Defective thermostat	Remove and check thermostat.	
Warning alarm sounds	Engine overheated	Check coolant level.	Checking Coolant Level, page 335
		Check thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Low engine oil pressure	Check oil level.	Checking Engine Oil Level, page 317
	Low transmission oil pressure		Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Engine overheats	Low coolant level	Fill reserve tank to proper level. Check system for leaks.	Engine Cooling System, page 334
	Water only for coolant	Replace with antifreeze.	
	Engine overloaded	Reduce ground speed.	4.3.6 Windrower Operation, page 157
	Defective radiator cap	Replace cap.	Inspecting Radiator Cap, page 334
	Defective fan belt	Replace belt	Replacing Fan Belt, page 347
	Dirty radiator screen, rotors turning	Check for obstructions in ducting from screen to fan shroud.	Maintaining Engine Cooling Box, page 339
	Dirty radiator screen, rotors not turning	Check connections to rotor electric motor.	
	Dirty radiator core	Clean radiator.	Engine Cooling System, page 334
	Cooling system dirty	Flush cooling system.	
	Defective thermostat	Remove and check thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Defective temperature gauge or sender	Check coolant temperature with thermometer. Replace gauge if necessary.	
	Defective water pump	Contact Dealer.	
High fuel consumption	Clogged or dirty air cleaner	Service air cleaner.	Air Intake System, page 319
	Engine overloaded	Reduce ground speed.	4.3.6 Windrower Operation, page 157
	Improper valve clearance	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Engine out of time		
	Dirty injector nozzles		
	Low engine temperature	Check thermostat.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
	Improper type of fuel	Use proper fuel.	

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Engine emits black or grey exhaust	Improper type of fuel	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
	Engine overloaded	Reduce ground speed.	4.3.6 Windrower Operation, page 157
	Clogged or dirty air cleaner	Service air cleaner.	Air Intake System, page 319
	Defective muffler	Check muffler for possible damage that might create back pressure.	Exhaust System, page 346
	Dirty or faulty injectors	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Engine out of time		
	Air in fuel system		
Engine emits white exhaust	Engine out of time	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Improper type of fuel	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	Fuel Specifications, page 284
	Cool engine	Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.	Engine Warm-Up, page 154
	Defective thermostat	Remove and check thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
Starter cranks slowly or will not operate	Low battery output	Check battery charge.	Maintaining the Battery, page 350
	Loose or corroded battery connections	Clean and tighten loose connections.	
	Controls not in NEUTRAL	Move GSL to NEUTRAL.	4.3.6 Windrower Operation, page 157
		Move steering wheel to CENTER position.	Driving in Reverse in Cab-Forward Mode, page 161
		Disengage header.	Engaging and Disengaging the Header, page 190
	Relay not functioning	Check relay and wire connections.	5.7.8 Electrical System, page 350
	Main fuse defective/blown	Replace main fuse.	
	Key power fuse blown	Replace.	
	Key switch worn or terminals loose	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Switch at Interlock not closed or defective	Adjust switch or replace. Contact your Dealer.	
	Crankcase oil too high viscosity	Use recommended oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Air filters require frequent cleaning	Aspirator plugged	Clean out aspirator.	<i>Air Intake System, page 319</i>
	Pre-cleaner rotor not turning freely	Repair/replace.	<i>Maintaining Engine Cooling Box, page 339</i>

6.2 Electrical Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Low voltage and/or battery will not charge	Defective battery	Have battery tested.	Battery, page 350
	Loose or corroded connections	Clean and tighten battery connections.	Maintaining the Battery, page 350
	Defective alternator belt	Replace worn belt.	Replacing Fan Belt, page 347
	Alternator or voltage regulator not connected properly	Connect properly.	Battery, page 350
	Dirty or defective alternator, defective voltage regulator, or high resistance in circuit	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
Lights dim	Defective light switch		
	High resistance in circuit or poor ground on lights	Check the wiring circuit for a break in a wire or a poor ground.	—
Lights do not light	Burned out or defective light bulb	Replace light bulb.	Replacing Headlight Bulb, page 360
			Replacing Bulb in Cab-Forward Flood Light, page 363
			Replacing Bulb in Rear Flood Light, page 368
	Broken wiring	Check wiring for broken wire or shorts.	—
	Poor ground on lights	Clean and tighten ground wires.	
	Open or defective circuit breaker	Check circuit breaker	Accessing Circuit Breakers and Fuses, page 378
	Defective relay	Replace relay	Replacing Circuit Breakers and Relays, page 379
	Defective light switch	Contact Dealer	Contact Dealer.
Turn signals or indicators showing wrong direction	Reversed wires	Contact Dealer	Contact Dealer.
No current to cab	Broken or disconnected wire	Contact Dealer	Contact Dealer.
	Circuit breaker tripped	Breaker automatically resets.	—
	Battery disconnect switch is OFF	Turn battery disconnect switch ON.	Battery Main Disconnect Switch, page 351

6.3 Hydraulics Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Header or reel not lifting	Appropriate solenoids not being energized by activating switch	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Contaminant in relief valve	Clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	Contact Dealer.
Header or reel lifts but lacks power	Relief pressure too low or contaminant in relief valve	Check/adjust/clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	
Reel and/or conveyor not turning	HEADER DRIVE switch not engaged	Engage HEADER DRIVE switch.	Engaging and Disengaging the Header, page 190
	Flow controls adjusted too low	Toggle speed controls on CDM to increase flow.	D-Series: 4.6.6 Draper Speed, page 252 , and 4.6.5 Reel Speed, page 249 A-Series: 4.7.1 Auger Speed, page 262 R-Series: 4.8.1 Disc Speed, page 268
	Appropriate solenoid on flow control block not being energized	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
Reel and/or conveyor turns but lacks power	Relief pressure too low	Check/adjust/clean relief valve.	
Hydraulic oil high-temperature alarm	Hydraulic oil cooling system not working properly	Check/clean cooling box.	Maintaining Engine Cooling Box, page 339
	Faulty bypass valve	Clean or replace.	Contact Dealer.
Hydraulic oil low-temperature alarm	Hydraulic oil too cold	Run engine until hydraulic oil warms up.	—

6.4 Header Drive Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Header drive not engaging	Header DRIVE switch in cab not engaged	Engage HEADER DRIVE switch.	Engaging and Disengaging the Header, page 190
	Operator Presence switch not closed or faulty	Occupy operator's seat or replace switch. Contact your Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Appropriate solenoid not being energized by activating switch	Contact Dealer.	
Header drive lacks power	Relief valve setting too low		
Warning alarm sounds	Header drive overload	Reduce ground speed.	Driving Forward in Engine-Forward Mode, page 162
	Relief valve setting too low	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.

6.5 Traction Drive Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Warning alarm sounds and transmission oil light is on	Low hydraulic oil level	Stop engine, and add oil to hydraulic system.	Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383
	Low hydraulic pressure	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Foreign material shorting sender		
	Short in alarm wiring		
	Faulty sender		
Wheels lack pulling ability on a grade or pulling out of a ditch	Internal pump or motor damage		
	Insufficient torque at drive wheels	Move ground speed range control to field position, and reduce ground speed.	Driving Forward in Engine-Forward Mode, page 162
	Loose or worn controls	Check controls.	5.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments, page 299
	Air in system	Use proper oil.	Lubricants, Fluids, and System Capacities, page 285
		Check oil level and leaks.	Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383
		Check hydraulic oil filters.	5.7.9 Hydraulic System, page 382
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully	Check pressure on brake release valve (min. 200 psi [1379 kPa]).	
	Relief valve in tandem pump dirty or damaged	Replace relief valve.	
With steering wheel centered, one wheel pulls more than the other	Leakage at pump or motor		Contact Dealer.
	Wheels not in same speed range	Contact Dealer.	
	Faulty relief valve	Repair or replace valve. Contact Dealer.	

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Both wheels will not pull in forward or reverse	Pump arms have broken shaft or loose hardware	Repair or tighten.	Contact Dealer.
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully	Check pressure on brake release valve (min. 200 psi [1379 kPa]).	
	Low oil level	Check oil reservoir level.	Checking and Filling Hydraulic Oil, page 383
	Power hubs disengaged	Engage final drives.	Final Drives, page 180
	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow	Replace damaged lines.	Contact Dealer.
	Ground speed range control not working	Contact Dealer.	
	Steering controls worn or defective	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	5.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments, page 299 and 5.7.4 Steering Adjustments, page 301
	Charge pressure relief valve misadjusted or damaged	Check the valve adjustment. Check valve parts and seat.	Checking Charge Pump Pressure, page 391
	Failed pump or motor	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
One wheel does not pull in forward or reverse	Broken pump arm or shaft	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	One final drive disengaged	Engage final drive.	Final Drives, page 180
	Steering controls worn or defective	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	5.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments, page 299 and 5.7.4 Steering Adjustments, page 301
	High pressure relief valve stuck open, damaged seat	Check valve, and clean or replace.	Contact Dealer.
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully	Check pressure on brake release valve) (min. 200 psi [1379 kPa]).	Contact Dealer.
	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow	Contact Dealer.	
	Ground speed range control not working		
	Failed pump, motor or power hub		
Excessive noise from drive system	Mechanical interference in steering or ground speed linkage	Adjust, repair, replace.	5.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments, page 299 and 5.7.4 Steering Adjustments, page 301
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully	Check pressure on brake release valve) (min. 200 psi [1379 kPa]).	Contact Dealer.
	Faulty pump or motor	Contact Dealer.	
	Air in system	Check lines for leakage.	—
	Hydraulic line clamps loose	Tighten clamps.	
Hydraulic oil filter leaks at seal	Not properly tightened	Tighten filter element.	
	Damaged seal or threads	Replace filter or filter head.	

6.6 Steering and Ground Speed Control Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Machine will not steer straight	Linkage worn or loose	Adjust steering chain tension. Replace worn parts. Adjust linkage.	5.7.4 Steering Adjustments, page 301
Machine moves on flat ground with controls in neutral	Neutral interlock misadjusted	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Parking brake not functioning		
	GSL servo misadjusted		
	GSL cable misadjusted		
Steering wheel will not lock with gsl in n-detent	Transmission interlock misadjusted		
Steering wheel will not unlock	Transmission interlock cylinder not working		
Insufficient road speed	Ground speed range control in field position	Move to road position.	Driving on the Road, page 167
Steering is too stiff or too loose	Steering chain tension is out of adjustment	Adjust steering chain tension.	5.7.4 Steering Adjustments, page 301

6.7 Cab Air Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Blower fan will not run	Burned out motor	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Burned out switch		
	Motor shaft tight or bearings worn		
	Faulty wiring—loose or broken		
	Blower rotors in contact with housing		
Blower fan operating but no air coming into cab	Dirty fresh air filter	Clean fresh air filter.	Cleaning Engine Air Filter Primary Element, page 324
	Dirty recirculating air filter	Clean recirculating filter.	Cleaning Return Air Cleaner, page 310
	Evaporator clogged	Clean evaporator.	Cleaning Air Conditioning Evaporator Core, page 312
	Air flow passage blocked	Remove blockage.	—
Heater not heating	Heater shut-off valve at engine closed	Open valve.	3.10.1 Heater Shut-Off, page 56
	Defective thermostat in engine water outlet manifold	Replace thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Heater temperature control defective	Replace control.	
	No thermostat in engine water outlet manifold	Install thermostat.	
Odor from air louvers	Plugged drainage hose	Blow out hose with compressed air.	—
	Dirty filters	Clean filters.	Cleaning Engine Air Filter Primary Element, page 324 and Cleaning Return Air Cleaner, page 310

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Air conditioning not cooling	Low refrigerant level	Add refrigerant. Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Clutch coil burned out or disconnected	Contact Dealer.	
	Blower motor disconnected or burned out		
	Switch contacts in thermostat burned excessively, or sensing element defective	Replace thermostat.	
	Compressor partially or completely seized	Remove compressor for service or replacement.	
	Condenser fins plugged	Clean condenser.	Air Conditioning Condenser, page 311
	Loose or broken compressor drive belt	Replace drive belt and/ or tighten to specifications.	Tensioning Air Conditioner (A/C) Compressor Belt, page 348 and Replacing Air Conditioner A/C Compressor Belt, page 348
	Dirty filters	Clean fresh air and recirculation filters.	Cleaning Engine Air Filter Primary Element, page 324 and Cleaning Return Air Cleaner, page 310
	Broken or disconnected electrical wire	Check all terminals for loose connections; check wiring for hidden breaks.	—
	Broken or disconnected ground wire	Check ground wire to see if loose, broken, or disconnected.	
	Expansion valve stuck in open or closed position	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Broken refrigerant line		
	Leak in system		
	Compressor shaft seal leaking		
	Clogged screen in receiver-drier; plugged hose or coil		

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Air conditioning not producing sufficient cooling. (sufficient cooling defined as when air temperature in cab, measured at louvered vent, can be maintained at 25°F [14°C] below ambient air temperature.)	Compressor clutch slipping	Remove clutch assembly for service or replacement.	Contact Dealer.
	Thermostat defective or improperly adjusted	Replace thermostat.	
	Clogged air filters	Remove air filters, and clean or replace as necessary.	Cleaning Engine Air Filter Primary Element, page 324 and Cleaning Return Air Cleaner, page 310
	Heater circuit is open	Close temperature control in cab, and valve on engine).	3.10.3 Climate Controls, page 57 and 3.10.1 Heater Shut-Off, page 56
	Insufficient air circulation over condenser coil; fins clogged with dirt or insects	Clean condenser.	Air Conditioning Condenser, page 311
	Evaporator fins clogged	Clean evaporator fins (under cab floor).	Air Conditioning Evaporator, page 311
	Refrigerant low	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Clogged expansion valve		
	Clogged receiver-drier		
	Excessive moisture in system		
	Air in system		
	Blower motor sluggish in operation		
Air Conditioning Cools Intermittently	Unit icing up due to thermostat adjusted too low	Adjust thermostat.	Contact Dealer.
	Unit icing up due to excessive moisture in system	Contact Dealer.	
	Unit icing up due to incorrect super-heat adjustment in the expansion valve		
	Thermostat defective		
	Defective blower switch or blower motor		
	Partially open, improper ground or loose connection in compressor clutch coil		
	Compressor clutch slipping		

TROUBLESHOOTING

Air Conditioning System Too Noisy	Defective winding or improper connection in compressor clutch coil or relay	Contact Dealer.	Contact Dealer.
	Excessive charge in system		
	Low charge in system		
	Excessive moisture in system		
	Loose or excessively worn drive belt	Tighten or replace as required.	Tensioning Air Conditioner (A/C) Compressor Belt, page 348 and Replacing Air Conditioner A/C Compressor Belt, page 348
	Noisy clutch	Remove clutch for service or replacement as required.	Contact Dealer.
	Noisy compressor	Check mountings and repair. Remove compressor for service or replacement.	
	Compressor oil level low	Add SP-15 PAG refrigerant oil.	
	Blower fan noisy due to excessive wear	Remove blower motor for service or replacement as necessary.	
Windows Fog Up	High humidity	Run A/C to dehumidify air and heater to control temperature.	3.10.3 Climate Controls, page 57

6.8 Operator's Station Troubleshooting

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Rough ride	Seat suspension not adjusted for operator's weight	Adjust seat suspension.	3.3 Operator's Seat Adjustments, page 42
Rough ride	High air pressure in tires	Deflate to proper pressure.	Inflating Drive Wheel Tire, page 393 and Inflating Caster Tire, page 400
Rough ride	Cab suspension too stiff	Adjust suspension.	Contact Dealer.

7 Options and Attachments

7.1 Available Options and Attachments

The following options and attachments are available through your MacDon Dealer. The Dealer will require the part number (MD #) to determine pricing and availability.

7.1.1 AM/FM Radio

The cab is pre-wired for easy installation of a DIN “E”-style audio component available from your MacDon Dealer. Speakers are factory-installed.

For installation details, refer to the unloading and assembly instructions supplied with your windrower.

7.1.2 Automated Steering Systems

A MacDon-approved automated steering system is available from MacDon Dealers that provide installation and support services.

MacDon windrowers are prewired for either the Trimble® AutoPilot™ hydraulically integrated steering system or the Trimble EZ-Pilot™ wheel/column based assisted steering system. The windrower's ground speed lever (GSL) has an automated steering (autosteer) engage switch and the Trimble® display mounting kit MD #183348 is supplied in the cab.

The Trimble® AutoPilot™ system requires the MacDon automated steering hydraulic interface kit MD #B5589. Installation instruction MD #169539 is included with the kit.

Other GPS providers may supply parts in their vehicle specific installation packages or make installation kits available through MacDon Dealers.

7.1.3 Booster Spring Kit (External)

Available for headers over 6000 lb (2724 kg) to increase the float capacity.

MD #B4659 - Booster Spring Kit (external) includes two springs (one for each side) and mounting bracket.

Instruction MD #169032 is included with the bundle.

7.1.4 Booster Spring Kit (Internal)

An additional spring that is installed inside the header lift spring for increased float capacity.

MD #B5303 - includes one spring and castings for one side of the windrower.

Instruction MD #169316 is included with the bundle.

7.1.5 Draper Header Case Drain Kit

The Draper Header Case Drain kit must be installed when attaching a MacDon D50, D60, or D65 draper header with an upper cross auger (UCA), but without double draper drive. Case Drain Kit (MD #B5842) is **NOT** required for double draper drive headers equipped with kits (MD #B5606) and (MD #B5653).

MD #B5842

7.1.6 Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives

Used to allow operation of a draper or auger header. Requires installation of Draper Header Reel Drive Kit ([7.1.8 Completion Kit for Draper Header Reel Drive, page 430](#)), or Auger Header Drive Kit ([7.1.7 Completion Kit for Auger Header Drive and Conditioner Reverser, page 430](#)).

MD #B5491

Instruction MD #169478 is included with the bundle.

7.1.7 Completion Kit for Auger Header Drive and Conditioner Reverser

Used together with Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives ([7.1.6 Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives, page 430](#)) to allow operation of an auger header. Allows the conditioner to reverse on both auger and draper headers.

MD #B5492

Instruction MD #169479 is included with the bundle.

7.1.8 Completion Kit for Draper Header Reel Drive

Used together with Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives ([7.1.6 Completion Kit for Auger and Draper Header Drives, page 430](#)) to allow operation of a draper header. Includes reel fore-aft plumbing.

MD #B5496

Instruction MD #169480 is included with the bundle.

7.1.9 Double Windrow Attachment (DWA)

Allows auger header windrower to lay a double windrow. The kit includes a draper deck, linkage assembly, hydraulics, and installation instructions.

MD #C1987 consists of:

- MD #B4655 Deck
- MD #B5270 Linkage assembly
- MD #B5301 Hydraulic kit
- MD #169216 Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Manual

7.1.10 Engine Block Heater

Contact your nearest Cummins Engine Distributor, and provide your engine model and serial numbers to ensure the proper heater is supplied.

7.1.11 Engine Fan Air Baffle

Prevents the windrow from being disturbed by engine cooling fan air blast.

MD #B5440

Instruction MD #169443 is included with the bundle.

7.1.12 HID Auxiliary Lighting

Provides additional field lighting. The kit includes two cab-mounted high intensity discharge (HID) lamps and installation instructions.

MD #B5596

Instruction MD #169621 is included with the bundle.

7.1.13 Light Header Flotation

Available for headers that do not require as much spring tension for header float.

MD #B4664

Instruction MD #169033 is included with the bundle.

7.1.14 Lighting and Marking for Cab-Forward Road Travel

Allows the windrower to be compliant with vehicle lighting regulations when travelling in the cab-forward mode on public roads. The kit includes red tail lights, slow moving vehicle (SMV) markings, hardware, and installation instructions.

MD #B5412

Instruction MD #169426 is included with the bundle.

7.1.15 Pre-Cleaner and Radiator/Charge Air Cooler Sweeps

Increases engine air filter service interval in dusty conditions by relocating the air intake above the engine hood. Radiator/charge air cooler sweeps reduce debris build-up on cooler core services.

MD #B5806

Instructions 169636 and 169637 are included with the bundle.

7.1.16 Pressure Sensor

Monitors knife drive (or reel drive) hydraulic pressure, and warns of overload conditions.

MD #B5574

Instruction MD #169031 is included with the bundle.

7.1.17 Quick Coupler Kit

Allows for quick removal of header hydraulics from windrower.

MD #B5497

Instruction MD #169481 is included with the bundle.

7.1.18 Reversible Fan

This kit is for use in high debris conditions.

MD #B5659

7.1.19 Self-Aligning Center-Link

Allows the center-link cylinder to be hydraulically positioned and connected to the header without leaving the operator's station.

MD #B4802

Instruction MD #169004 included with the kit.

7.1.20 Swath Roller

An axle-mounted swath roller increases the windrow's resistance to wind disturbance, especially in canola or similar crops. It can be fitted with a hydraulic lift with in-cab controls.

Contact your MacDon Dealer for information.

7.1.21 Towing Harness

The towing harness is used together with the weight box when towing a D-Series draper header equipped with slow speed transport option behind the windrower.

MD #B5280 - Weight box harness only. Includes hitch pin and wiring for use with slow speed header transport option.

Instruction MD #169278 is included with the bundle.

7.1.22 Warning Beacons

Two rotating warning beacons that are designed for installation onto the pre-wired cab. The kit includes the beacons, a switch, mounting hardware, and instructions. The beacons are standard equipment for exported windrowers, and are optional for North America. Fits 2009 and newer machines.

MD #B5582

Instruction MD #169538 is included with the bundle.

7.1.23 Weight Box

To move the windrower without an attached header, attach the weight box to the header lift system. The weight box allows transporting a header behind the windrower by providing additional weight on the drive wheels.

MD #B5238 -Weight box without harness³⁹

MD #B5240 - Weight box without harness and concrete.³⁹

Instruction MD #169280 is included with the bundle.

MD #B5280 - Wiring harness for weight box. Includes hitch pin and wiring for use with slow speed transport. Use with MD #B5238 and MD #B5240. Required when towing header with SP windrower.

Instruction MD #169278 is included with the bundle.

7.1.24 Windshield Shades

Retractable sun shades for front and rear windows. Attachment hardware is included.

MD #B4866

Instruction MD #169218 is included with the bundle.

39. Wiring harness MD #B5280 is also required to tow a header. Refer to [7.1.21 Towing Harness, page 432](#).

8 Engine Error Codes

Example: cab display module (CDM) displays the Error Code 110S 16F 28C

1. 110S - S represents the SPN column. Locate code 110 in that column.
2. 16F - F represents the FMI column. Locate code 16 in that column.
3. 28C - C is occurrences, 28 is the quantity.
4. DESCRIPTION - Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level Engine Coolant Temp.
5. Refer to LAMP COLOR and specific ENGINE CODES as required.

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
22	3	Amber	719		Crankcase Pressure	Extended crankcase blow-by pressure circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Crankcase Pressure
	4	Amber	729			Extended crankcase blow-by pressure circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
32	3	Amber	2111		Coolant Temperature	Coolant temperature 2 sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Coolant Temperature
52	0	Red	2114			Coolant temperature 2 - Data valid but above normal operational range - Most severe level	
	4	Amber	2112			Coolant temperature 2 sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	16	Amber	2113			Coolant temperature 2 - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
91	0	Red	148		Accelerator Pedal Position	Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor circuit - Abnormal frequency, pulse width, or period	Accelerator Pedal Position
	1	Red	147			Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor circuit - Abnormal frequency, pulse width, or period	
	2	Red	1242	154		Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor 1 and 2 - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	3	Red	131	154		Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Red	132	154		Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	8	154		154	Throttle Position Sensor	Abnormal frequency, pulse width, or period	
	12	154		154		Bad device or component	
	19	Red	287		Accelerator Pedal Position	SAE J1939 multiplexing accelerator pedal or lever sensor system error - Received network data in error	
94	1	Amber	2216		Fuel Delivery Pressure	Fuel pump delivery pressure - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	Fuel Delivery Pressure
	2	Amber	268			Fuel pressure sensor circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	18	Amber	2215			Fuel pump delivery pressure - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
97	3	Amber	428		Water in Fuel Indicator	Water in fuel sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Water in Fuel Indicator
	4	Amber	429			Water in fuel sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	15	Maint	418			Water in fuel indicator high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Least severe level	
100	1	Red	415	157	Engine Oil Pressure	Oil pressure low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Most severe level	Engine Oil Pressure
	2	Amber	435			Oil pressure sensor circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	3	Amber	135	157		Oil pressure sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	141	157		Oil pressure sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	10	157		157		Engine oil pressure sensor 5v supply connection open circuit	
	17	N/A		157		Low oil pressure - warning	
	18	Amber	143	360		Oil pressure low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
102	2	Amber	433		Boost Pressure	Intake manifold pressure sensor circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Boost Pressure
	3	Amber	122	197		Intake manifold pressure sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	123	197		Intake manifold pressure sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	10	Amber		197		Intake manifold pressure sensor circuit - Abnormal rate of change	
103	10	Amber	2345		Turbocharger 1 Speed	Turbocharger speed invalid rate of change detected - Abnormal rate of change	Turbocharger 1 Speed
	16	Amber	595			Turbocharger #1 speed high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	18	Amber	687			Turbocharger #1 speed low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
105	0	Red	155		Intake Manifold #1 Temp	Intake manifold air temperature high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Most severe level	Intake Manifold #1 Temperature
	3	Amber	153	133		Intake manifold air temperature sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	154	133		Intake manifold air temperature sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	15	None	2964	133		Intake manifold temperature high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Least severe level	
	16	Amber	488	133	Intake Manifold	Intake manifold 1 temperature - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
106	3	135		1785	Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor	Voltage above normal or shorted high	Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor
	4	135		1785		Voltage below normal or shorted low	
	10	135		1785		Inlet manifold pressure sensor 5v supply connection open circuit	
107	15	Amber		151	Air Filter Restriction	High air filter restriction	Air Filter
108	2	Amber	295		Barometric Pressure	Barometric pressure sensor circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Barometric Pressure
	3	Amber	221			Barometric pressure sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	222			Barometric pressure sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
109	3	Amber	231		Coolant Pressure	Coolant pressure sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Coolant Pressure
	4	Amber	232			Coolant pressure sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	18	Amber	233			Coolant pressure - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
110	0	Red	151	168	Engine Coolant Temperature	Coolant temperature low - Data valid but above normal operational range - Most severe level	Engine Coolant Temperature
	2	Amber	334			Coolant temperature sensor circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	3	Amber	144	168		Coolant temperature sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	145	168		Coolant temperature sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	15	None	2963	168		Engine coolant temperature high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Least severe level	
	16	Amber	146	168		Coolant temperature high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
157	0	Red	449	159	Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure	Fuel pressure high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure
	1	Amber	2249	159		Injector metering rail 1 pressure - Data valid but below normal operational range - Most severe level	
	2	Amber	554			Fuel pressure sensor error - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	3	Amber	451	159		Injector metering rail #1 pressure sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	452	159		Injector metering rail #1 pressure sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	16	Amber	553			Injector metering rail #1 pressure high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	18	Amber	559			Injector metering rail #1 pressure low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
158	2	439		439	Keyswitch	Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Keyswitch
166	2	None	951		Cylinder Power	Cylinder power imbalance between cylinders - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Cylinder Power

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
167	1	Red	598		Alternate Potential (Voltage)	Electrical charging system voltage low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Most severe level	Alternator Potential (Voltage)
	16	Amber	596			Electrical charging system voltage high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	18	Amber	597			Electrical charging system voltage low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
168	0	422		422	ECM Battery Power	Excessive battery power	ECM Battery Power
	1					Low battery power	
	2					Intermittent	
	16	Amber	442		Electrical Potential (Voltage)	Battery #1 voltage high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	18	Amber	441		Electrical Potential (Voltage)	Battery #1 voltage low - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
171	3	Amber	249		Ambient Air Temperature	Ambient air temperature sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Ambient Air Temperature
	4	Amber	256			Ambient air temperature sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
173	15	Amber		185	High Exhaust Temperature	High exhaust temperature	Exhaust Temp

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
174	3	Amber	263		Fuel Temperature	Engine fuel temperature sensor 1 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Fuel Temperature
	4	Amber	265			Engine fuel temperature sensor 1 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	16	Amber	261			Engine fuel temperature - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
175	0	Red	214		Oil Temperature	Engine oil temperature - Data valid but above normal operational range - Most severe level	Oil Temperature
	2	Amber	425			Engine oil temperature - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	3	Amber	212			Engine oil temperature sensor 1 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	213			Engine oil temperature sensor 1 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
190	0	Red	234		Engine Speed	Engine speed high - Data valid but above normal operational range - Most severe level	Engine Speed
	2	Amber	689			Primary engine speed sensor error - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	8	141		141	Speed/Timing Sensor	Abnormal signal frequency	
	15	N/A		141	Engine Speed	Engine overspeed - Warning	
251	2	Maint	319		Real Time Clock Power	Real time clock power interrupt - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Real Time Clock Power

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
558	2	Amber	431	91	Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch	Accelerator pedal or lever idle validation circuit - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch
	2	155		774	Secondary Throttle Position Sensor	Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	
	4	Amber	55		Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch	Accelerator pedal or lever idle validation circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	13	Red	432		Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch	Accelerator pedal or lever idle validation circuit - Out of calibration	
611	3	Amber	2185		System Diagnostic Code #1	Sensor supply voltage #4 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch
	4	Amber	238		System Diagnostic Code #1	Sensor supply voltage #3 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	16	Amber	2292		Fuel Inlet Meter Device	Fuel inlet meter device - Data valid but above normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	18	Amber	2293		Fuel Inlet Meter Device	Fuel inlet meter device flow demand lower than expected - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	
	31	Amber	757		Electronic Control Module	Electronic control module data lost - Condition exists	Electronic Control Module
612	2	Red	115		System Diagnostic Code # 2	Engine speed / position sensor circuit lost both of two signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	System Diagnostic Code # 2
627	2	Amber	434		Power Supply	Power lost without ignition off - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Power Supply

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
629	12	Red	111		Controller #1	Engine control module critical internal failure - bad intelligent device or component	Controller #1
630	2	Amber	341	527	Calibration Memory	Engine control module data lost - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Calibration Memory
	13	Red	342			Electronic calibration code incompatibility - Out of calibration	
	31	Amber	2217			ECM program memory (RAM) corruption - Condition exists	
631	2	415		415	Engine Software	Data incorrect	Engine software
633	31	Amber	2311		Fuel Control Valve #1	Fueling actuator #1 circuit error - Condition exists	Fuel Control Valve #1
637	11	143		143	Primary To Secondary Speed Signal	Calibration fault	Primary to secondary speed signal
639	9	Amber	285	247	SAE J1939 Datalink	SAE J1939 multiplexing PGN timeout error - Abnormal update rate	SAE J1939 Datalink
	13	Amber	286			SAE J1939 multiplexing configuration error - Out of calibration	
1484	31	None	211		J1939 Error	Additional auxiliary diagnostic codes logged - Condition exists	J1939 Error
641	3	Amber	2385		Variable Geometry Turbocharger	VGT actuator driver circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Variable Geometry Turbocharger
	4	Amber	2384			VGT actuator driver circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
646	5	177		526	Turbo Wastegate	Solenoid current low	Turbo Wastegate
	6	177		526		Solenoid current high	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
651	2			111	Cylinder #1 Injector	Cylinder #1 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #01
	5	Amber	322	1		Injector solenoid cylinder #1 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		1		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1139	1		Injector cylinder #1 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
652	2			112	Cylinder #2 Injector	Cylinder # 2 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #02
	5	Amber	331	2		Injector solenoid cylinder #2 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		2		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1141	2		Injector cylinder #2 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
653	2			113	Cylinder #3 Injector	Cylinder # 3 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #03
	5	Amber	324	3		Injector solenoid cylinder #3 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		3		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1142	3		Injector cylinder #3 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
654	2			114	Cylinder #4 Injector	Cylinder # 4 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #04
	5	Amber	332	4		Injector solenoid cylinder #4 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		4		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1143	4		Injector cylinder #4 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
655	2			115	Cylinder #5 Injector	Cylinder # 5 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #05
	5	Amber	323	5		Injector solenoid cylinder #5 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		5		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1144	5		Injector cylinder #5 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
656	2			116	Cylinder #6 Injector	Cylinder # 6 injector erratic, intermittent or incorrect	Injector Cylinder #06
	5	Amber	325	6		Injector solenoid cylinder #6 circuit - Current below normal, or open circuit	
	6	N/A		6		Injector current high	
	7	Amber	1145	6		Injector cylinder #6 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
676	5	199		199	Glow Plug Start Aid Relay	Current low	Glow Plug Start Aid relay
	6	199				Current high	
677	3	Amber	584		Starter Solenoid Lockout Relay Driver Circuit	Starter relay circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Starter Solenoid Lockout Relay Driver Circuit
	4	Amber	585			Starter relay circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
678	3	517		517	8V DC Supply	ECM 8V DC supply - Voltage above normal or shorted high	8V DC supply
	4	517				ECM 8V DC supply - Voltage below normal or shorted low	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
723	2	Amber	753		Engine Speed Sensor #2	Engine speed/position #2 camshaft sync error - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Engine Speed Sensor #2
	7	Amber	731			Engine speed/position #2 Mechanical misalignment between camshaft and crankshaft sensors - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
	8	142		142	Secondary Engine Speed Sensor	Abnormal signal frequency	
729	3	Amber	2426		Inlet Air Heater Driver #1	Intake air heater #1 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Grid Heater
	4		2427			Intake air heater #1 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
1043	3	Amber	387		Internal Sensor Voltage Supply	Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor supply voltage circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Internal Sensor Voltage Supply
	4	Amber	284			Engine speed/position sensor (crankshaft) supply voltage circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
1075	3	Amber	2265		Electric Lift Pump For Engine Fuel	Fuel priming pump control signal circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Electric Lift Pump for Engine Fuel
	4	Amber	2266			Fuel priming pump control signal circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
1079	3	Amber	386	516	5 Volts DC Supply	Sensor supply voltage #1 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	5 Volts DC Supply
	4	Amber	352	516		Sensor supply voltage #1 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
1080	3	Amber	227			Sensor supply voltage #2 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	
	4	Amber	187			Sensor supply voltage #2 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
1136	3	Amber	697		Sensor Circuit - Voltage	ECM internal temperature sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Sensor Circuit - Voltage
	4	Amber	698			ECM internal temperature sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
1172	3	Amber	691		Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature	Turbocharger #1 compressor inlet temperature sensor circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature
	4	Amber	692			Turbocharger #1 compressor inlet temperature sensor circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
1188	5	Amber		177	Turbo Wastegate	Turbo wastegate drive current below normal	Turbo Wastegate
	6					Turbo wastegate drive current above normal	
	7					Turbo wastegate not responding	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
1347	3	Amber	272		Fuel Pump Pressurizing Assembly #1	High fuel pressure solenoid valve circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Fuel Rail Pump
	4	Amber	271			High fuel pressure solenoid valve circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	5	162		162	Fuel Rail Pump	Output current low	
	6	162		162		Output current high	
	7	Amber	281	162	Fuel Pump Pressurizing Assembly #1	High fuel pressure solenoid valve #1 - Mechanical system not responding properly or out of adjustment	
1378	31	Maint	649		Engine Oil Change Interval	Change lubricating oil and filter - Condition exists	Engine Oil Change Interval
1388	3	Amber	297		Auxiliary Pressure	Auxiliary pressure sensor input # 2 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Auxiliary Pressure
	4	Amber	298			Auxiliary pressure sensor input # 2 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	14	Red	296			Auxiliary pressure sensor input 1 - Special instructions	
1563	2	Amber	1256		Control Module Identification Input State	Control module identification input state error - Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Control Module Identification Input State
2623	3	Amber	1239		Accelerator Pedal Position	Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor 2 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Accelerator Pedal Position
	4	Amber	1241			Accelerator pedal or lever position sensor 2 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	

ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN	Cummins Description	Category	CDM Error Message
2629	15	None	2347		System Diagnostic Code #1	Turbocharger compressor outlet temperature (calculated) - Data valid but above normal operational range - Least severe level	System Diagnostic Code #1
2789	15	None	2346		System Diagnostic Code #1	Turbocharger turbine inlet temperature (calculated) - Data valid but above normal operational range - Least severe level	System Diagnostic Code #1
2981	3	Amber	2115		Coolant Pressure	Coolant pressure 2 circuit - Voltage above normal, or shorted to high source	Coolant Pressure
	4	Amber	2116			Coolant pressure 2 circuit - Voltage below normal, or shorted to low source	
	18	Amber	2117			Coolant pressure 2 - Data valid but below normal operational range - Moderately severe level	

9 Cab Display Module (CDM) Error Codes

NOTE:

In the case of dual codes being shown for an item (primarily the solenoid valves), the first code indicates a SHORT CIRCUIT condition, while the second code indicates an OPEN CIRCUIT condition. IE. E41 would be a SHORT in the Reel Aft solenoids (P55, P59), while E141 would indicate an OPEN circuit.

Codes		CDM Display	Description
E1			
E2		RTCH NOT ALLOWED	Return To Cut activated with the header off
E3		CDM CAN BUS ERROR	Canbus error with CDM, check electrical connections
E4		HDR DRV NOT ALLOWED	Header Engage switch activated while in engine-forward
E5		CHECK HEADER ID	Header ID change has been detected while the header was engaged
E6		TEMP GAUGE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem
E7		SPEED STICK SHORT	Wiring / connection problem
E8		HEADER ENABLE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem
E9		WCM ENABLE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem
E10		CDM INTERNAL ERROR	Internal hardware or software problem
E11		CDM POWER UP	CDM module did not power up correctly
E12		WCM POWER UP	WCM module did not power up correctly
E13		FUEL SOLENOID	WCM fuel solenoid output fault detected
E14			
E15		KNIFE DRIVE PWM P68	Knife drive – PWM solenoid P68 drive fault detected
E16		DRAPER DRIVE PWM P69	Draper drive – PWM solenoid P69 drive fault detected
E17		REEL DRIVE PWM P70	Reel drive – PWM solenoid P70 drive fault detected
E18			
E19			
E20			
E21	E121	REVERSER	Reverser solenoid P106 fault detected
E22			
E23	E123	REVERSER	Reverser – solenoid (P65, P71) fault detected
E24	E124	DECK SHFT RIGHT P95	Right deck shift solenoid P95 fault detected
E25	E125	DECK SHFT LEFT P96	Left deck shift solenoid P96 fault detected
E26	E126	DWA UP	DWA raise solenoid P72, P73 fault detected
E27	E127	DWA DOWN	DWA lower solenoid P72, P73, fault detected circuit
E28	E128	TILT RETRACT	Header tilt retract solenoid P54, fault detected
E29	E129	TILT EXTEND	Header tilt extend solenoid P53, P54, fault detected
E30	E130	4 WAY VALVE P62	4 Way valve solenoid P62 fault detected

CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM) ERROR CODES

Codes		CDM Display	Description
E31	E131	BYPASS VALVE P52	Bypass valve solenoid P52 fault detected
E32	E132	HEADER UP/DOWN P57	Header up / down solenoid P57, fault detected
E33	E133	SCREEN CLEANERS	Screen cleaner output fault detected
E34	E134	RIGHT STOP LAMP	Right stop lamp output fault detected
E35	E135	LEFT STOP LAMP	Left stop lamp output fault detected
E36	E136	RIGHT TURN LAMP	Right turn lamp output fault detected
E37	E137	LEFT TURN LAMP	Left turn lamp output fault detected
E38	E138	MAIN DRIVE	Main header drive solenoid P106 fault detected
E39	E139	LOW RANGE P61	Low range solenoid P61 fault detected
E40	E140	HIGH RANGE P60	High range solenoid P60 fault detected
E41	E141	REEL AFT	Reel aft solenoid P55, P59, fault detected
E42	E142	REEL FORE	Reel fore solenoid P55, P59, fault detected
E43	E143	REEL UP/DOWN P58	Reel up / down solenoid P58, P52, P62 fault detected
E44	E144	FLOAT RHS P64	RHS float solenoid P64, fault detected
E45	E145	FLOAT LHS P63	LHS float solenoid P63, fault detected
E46		SENSOR VOLTS HIGH	WCM's 9V sensor voltage output high (wire CH5)
E47		SENSOR VOLTS LOW	WCM's 9V sensor voltage output low (wire CH5)
E48		WCM OVER TEMP	WCM over temp fault
E49		WCM LOW TEMP	WCM low temp fault
E50		BATT+ OUT OF RANGE	System voltage above 15.5 VDC
E51		DISK DRIVE PWM P68	Disk header drive solenoid P68 fault detected
E52			
E53	E153	REVERSER P71	Optional reverser—solenoid P71 fault detected
E54			
E55		DISK SPD OVERLOAD	Low disk speed detected < setpoint
Error codes E56 to E63 not allocated			
E64			
E65		KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	Low knife speed detected < setpoint
E66		### LOW VOLTS	Low system voltage <11.5 VDC
E67		TRANS OIL PRESSURE	Supercharge pressure low (switch 202 on hydraulic schematic)
E68		HYDRAULIC OIL HOT	Oil tank temp >230°F/110°C
E69		ENGINE AIR FILTER	Engine air filter plugged
E70		HYDRAULIC FILTER	Hydraulic filter pressure too high (switch 227 on hydraulic schematic)
E71		LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	Low hydraulic oil level sensor tripped (switch 225 on hydraulic schematic)

CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM) ERROR CODES

Codes		CDM Display	Description
E72		##.# HIGH VOLTS	System voltage above 15.5 VDC
Error codes E73 to E100 not allocated			
E101		SPI ERROR	J1939 can error
E102		CAN ERROR	J1939 can error
E103		EEPROM READ ERROR	Internal error
E104		EEPROM WRITE ERROR	Internal error
E105		TEMP SENSOR ERROR	Internal temperature sensor error

Index

A

A-Series header	
A30-D	
auger speed	262
knife speed “on the go”	266
reel speed	263
A40-D	
auger speed	262
knife speed “on the go”	266
reel speed	263
reel speed “on the go”	263
reel to ground speed	264
attaching.....	216
attaching to M205.....	216
auger speed.....	262
hydraulic center-link with optional self-alignment kit	
attaching to M205	216
hydraulic center-link without self-alignment kit	
attaching to M205	222
knife speed	266
air conditioning, See HVAC system	
antenna mounting.....	61
API	
definition.....	29
assembly	
attaching A-Series header to M205.....	216
hydraulic center-link with optional self-alignment kit	216
hydraulic center-link without self-alignment kit.....	222
attaching D-Series header to M205	202
hydraulic center-link with optional self-alignment kit	202
hydraulic center-link without self-alignment kit.....	207
connecting batteries	357
installing drive wheels.....	399
ASTM	
definition.....	29
auger speed	262
A30-D header	262
A40-D header	262
auto raise height feature.....	198
programming auto raise height	198
using auto raise height feature	199
automated steering	429

B

battery	
---------	--

adding electrolyte	354
boosting.....	354
charging	352
connecting	357
installing	356
main disconnect switch	351
maintaining	350
removing	355
safety	9
belt	
A/C compressor belt	
replacing	348
tensioning.....	348
alternator/fan belt	
replacing	347
tensioning.....	347
brake	
park brake	304
break-in inspection.....	407

C

cab display module (CDM)	
calibrating header sensors	
header float sensor	95
header height sensor.....	91
header tilt sensor	93
CDM display settings	
backlighting	89
buzzer volume	88
contrast.....	90
display language.....	86
windrower speed.....	87
CDM/WCM fault codes	143
displaying locked CDM buttons	119
engine and windrower functions	73
engine error codes	143, 435
engine warning lights.....	81
header functions.....	74
locking CDM buttons	
auger speed	114
draper speed	113
header float	112
header tilt	118
knife speed.....	109
reel fore-aft.....	117
reel speed	115
rotary disc speed	111
operating screens.....	75
programming.....	85
auger reel speed.....	106

INDEX

auto raise height	105
double windrower attachment (DWA)	103
drive manifold	103
engine intermediate speed control (ISC)	108
header cut width	102
header index mode	100
hydraulic overload pressure	99
knife overload speed	97
knife speed	98
return to cut mode	101
rotary disc overload speed	98
tire size	107
troubleshooting	
activating hydraulic purge	133
forcing a Header ID	124
header sensors	122
sensor input signals	123
testing double windrower attachment (DWA)	141
testing draper drive	136
testing header tilt	129
testing header up/down	126
testing knife drive	134
testing reel drive	138
testing reel fore-aft	131
testing reel up/down function	128
testing rotary disc drive	139
windrower error codes	
engine error codes	120
warning/alarms	81
cab temperature, <i>See</i> HVAC system	
California proposition 65	2
CanWin	
cab display module (CDM)	
error codes	453
caster wheel, <i>See</i> wheel and tire	
CDM, <i>See</i> cab display module (CDM)	
center-link	29
<i>See also</i> hydraulic link	
<i>See also</i> mechanical link	
definition	29
self-locking center-link hook mechanism	193
circuit breaker	
accessing	378
replacing	379
climate control system, <i>See</i> HVAC system	
climate controls	57
component location	36
console	39
conversion chart	286
cutting height	195

D

D-Series header	
attaching	202
header boots	248
attaching to M205	202
deck shift	258
deck shift (optional)	
setting float options	258
draper index	
setting draper index	254
draper speed	252
setting draper speed	252
setting independent of ground speed	255
setting minimum draper speed	253
header float	
float options with deck shift	258
header position	248–249
hydraulic center-link with optional self-alignment kit	
attaching to M205	202
hydraulic center-link without self-alignment kit	
attaching to M205	207
knife speed	
setting knife speed “on the go”	257
reel fore-aft position	249
reel height	249
reel speed	249
reel index	249
reel minimum speed	249
reel only speed	251
reel to ground speed	249
setting draper to ground speed	252
decal	
fuse box decal	380
GSL header switch functions	68
location of safety signs	14
deck shift - D-Series header	258
declaration of conformity	i
definition of terms	29
double windrow attachment (DWA)	200
deck position	200
draper speed	201
draper index	
setting for D-Series header	254
draper speed	
setting for D-Series header	252
setting independent of ground speed	255
setting minimum draper speed	253
drive wheel	
installing	399
driving the windrower	157
cab-forward operation	160
driving on road	167
engine-forward operation	162

INDEX

entering/exiting.....	159	opening screen	339
reverse in cab-forward mode.....	161	screen cleaner duct to screen	
reverse in engine-forward mode	163	clearance.....	344
spin turn	164	engine coolant	
stopping.....	164	adding coolant	338
		changing coolant.....	336
		checking coolant level	335
		checking coolant strength	334
		draining coolant	336
		radiator cap	
		inspecting radiator cap	334
E		engine operation	
electrical system.....	157, 350	adjusting the throttle	349
accessing circuit breakers and fuses	378	engine speed	349
battery	350	engine temperature	156
adding electrolyte.....	354	fuelling.....	155
battery main disconnect switch	351	intermediate speed control (ISC)	154
boosting the battery.....	354	oil pressure	156
charging the battery	352	shutting down the engine	155
installing the battery	356	starting the engine	152
maintaining the battery	350	cold start	154
removing the battery	355	engine warm-up	154
checking and replacing fuses	379	normal start	153
fuse box decal.....	380	engine warning lights	81
inspecting 125A main fuse	381	error codes	
preventing damage to electrical system	350	engine error codes	435
replacing 125A main fuse.....	381		
replacing circuit breaker/relay.....	379		
engine	314	F	
air intake system	319	filters	
belt.....	347	air filter	
charge air cooling.....	340	installing primary air filter	323
cleaning filter element.....	324	removing primary air filter	321
engine compartment hood	288	removing/installing secondary air filter	325
engine controls and gauges	64	servicing air filter restriction indicator	321
engine cooling system	334	engine filter	
engine error codes on CDM display	143	cleaning filter element	324
engine gearbox maintenance	345	fuel filter.....	327
adding lubricant	345	installing primary fuel filter	329
changing lubricant.....	345	installing secondary fuel filter	329
checking lubricant level	345	removing primary fuel filter.....	327
engine oil - check, change, drain, replace.....	317	removing secondary fuel filter	329
general engine inspection	314	HVAC filter	
inspecting exhaust system	346	cleaning return air cleaner/filter	310
manually turning the engine	315	installing fresh air filter.....	308
manuals.....	314	removing fresh air filter	307
oil - check, change, drain, replace	317	removing/installing return air	
warning lights.....	157	filter/cleaner	309
engine compartment hood		lift filter.....	385
closing (highest position)	290	installing lift filter	387
closing (lower position)	289	removing lift filter.....	386
opening (highest position).....	289	final drive	180
opening (lower position).....	288	float, See header float	
engine cooling system.....	334	fuel system.....	326
cooler box.....	339		
cleaning screens and coolers.....	340		
closing screen.....	344		
maintaining.....	341		

INDEX

fuel filter.....	327
installing primary fuel filter	329
installing secondary fuel filter	329
removing primary fuel filter.....	327
removing secondary fuel filter	329
fuel specifications	284
fuel tank	
draining the fuel tank.....	330
fuel/water separator	332
removing water-in-fuel sytem	332
removing/installing fuel tank vent filter	326
fuel, fluids, and lubricants.....	284
priming	333
fuse	
accessing	378
checking and replacing	379
inspecting and replacing 125A.....	381
fuse box decal	380

G

gearbox	
engine gearbox maintenance	345
glossary	29
gps automated steering systems.....	429
GSL, See header controls	

H

header	
definition	29
header angle	192
header controls.....	67
console header switches.....	71
deck shift/float preset switch	71
DWA/swath roller switch (if installed)	72
display selector switch	69
ground speed lever (GSL) header switches.....	68
header drive reverse button	67
header drive switch	67
header position switches.....	70
reel and disc speed switches.....	70
reel position switches	69
header drive	190
header float	184
adjusting float using drawbolts.....	186
checking float.....	184
float operating guidelines	184
float options and presets.....	187
float options with deck shift (D-Series)	258
header levelling	188
header operation	182
drop rate.....	389
engaging the header.....	190

header and reel hydraulics	387
header angle.....	192
header drive.....	190
header drop rate.....	199
header float.....	184
header safety prop	182
levelling the header	188
operating with a header	
A-Series header.....	261
D-Series header.....	247
R-Series header.....	268
reversing the header.....	192
headers	
A-Series headers	
attaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	216, 222
detaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	229
D-Series headers	
attaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	202, 207
detaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	213
R-Series headers	
attaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	232, 238
detaching	
hydraulic center-link.....	243
heater shut-off valve	56
heating, See HVAC system	
hood	
closing from highest position	290
closing from lower position	289
opening to highest position.....	289
opening to lowest position	288
horn.....	63
HVAC system	
A/C compressor	313
coolant cycling	151
servicing the compressor.....	314
A/C condenser	311
A/C cover	
installing cover.....	312
removing cover	311
A/C evaporator.....	311
cleaning evaporator core	312
air distribution	56
controls	57
fresh air filter element cleaning.....	308
fresh air intake filter	307
installing filter.....	308
removing filter	307
heater shut-off valve	56
return air cleaner/filter.....	309

INDEX

cleaning	310
removing/installing	309
hydraulic fitting	
flare-type	277
O-ring boss (ORB) adjustable	279
O-ring boss (ORB) non-adjustable	281
O-ring face seal (ORFS)	282
hydraulic oil	
lift filter	
installing lift filter	387
removing lift filter	386
hydraulic system	
checking/filling hydraulic oil	383
draining hydraulic oil	385
header and reel hydraulics	387
flow control blocks	388
header drop rate	389
hydraulic hoses and lines	393
hydraulic oil cooler	385
lift filter	385
reel drop rate	
adjusting	389
relief valves	387
traction drive hydraulics	390
charge pump pressure	391
transmission oil pressure	391
warnings	382
hydraulics	
safety	7
traction drive hydraulics	390

K

knife speed	
A-Series header	266
setting "on the go" for A-Series header	266
setting "on the go" for D-Series header	257

L

lighting	49
beacons	52
replacing bulb	371
cab-forward mode	
field	49
road (optional)	51
engine-forward mode	
field	50
field lights	
adjusting field lights	362
replacing bulb	363
flood lights	
adjusting cab-forward flood lights	363
adjusting rear flood lights	368

replacing bulb in cab-forward flood light	363
replacing bulb in rear flood light	368
headlights	
aligning headlights	358
replacing bulb	360
HID auxiliary lighting	53, 365, 431
adjusting HID lights	365
replacing lamp	366
interior lights	58
ambient light	377
console gauge light	376
dome light	377
red and amber lights	
replacing bulbs	370
red tail lights (if installed)	
replacing bulb	370
turn signal indicators	378
lubricating the windrower	296
lubricants/fluids/system capacities	285
lubricating engine gearbox	345
lubricating wheel drive	395
adding lubricant	395
changing wheel drive lubricant	397
checking lubricant level	395
lubrication points	297
lubrication procedure	296
recommended fuel, fluids, and lubricants	284
storing lubricants and fluids	284

M

maintenance	271
A/C compressor belt	
replacing	348
tensioning	348
battery	350
break-in inspection	407
electrical system	350
engine	314
air intake system	319
charge air cooling	340
engine oil	
check, change, drain, replace	317
general engine inspection	314
manually turning the engine	315
engine belt	347
engine compartment	
opening and closing hood	288
opening and closing platforms	291
engine cooling system	334
engine exhaust system	346
engine gearbox	345
engine oil	317
filter part numbers	286

INDEX

fuel system	326	distributing A/C compressor coolant	151
priming the fuel system.....	333	return to cut feature	
fuel, fluids, and lubricants.....	284	programming return to cut feature	196
HVAC system.....	307	using return to cut feature	197
fresh air filter element cleaning	308	swath roller	201
lighting		operator presence system	41
aligning headlights	358	engine and transmission	41
lubricating the windrower	296	header drive.....	41
maintenance record.....	408	operator's seat	
maintenance schedule.....	407	adjusting armrest.....	43
operator presence system.....	298	adjusting armrest angle.....	45
operator's station.....	298	adjusting fore-aft position	42
engine interlock	299	adjusting lumbar support.....	45
preparing for servicing	271	adjusting seat tilt	44
safety systems	298	adjusting suspension and seat height	42
specifications	284	adjusting vertical dampener	43
system priming.....	333	fore-aft isolator lock	44
wheel and tire	393	operator's station	39, 298
maintenance and servicing		AM/FM radio	61
conversion chart.....	286	beacon lighting.....	52
maintenance safety	6	cab-forward lighting - field mode.....	49
maintenance platform	291	cab-forward lighting - road (optional).....	51
maintenance schedule	407	climate controls	57
metric bolt		engine controls and gauges	64
torque.....	274	engine interlock.....	299
torque when bolting onto cast aluminum	277	engine-forward lighting - road	50
minimum reel speed	249	GSL adjustments.....	299
		adjusting GSL fore-aft movement.....	300
		adjusting GSL lateral movement	299
		header controls	67
		HID lighting (optional)	53
		horn	63
		interior light.....	58
		interlock switch.....	304
		lighting.....	49
		operator amenities.....	59
		operator console	39
		operator presence system.....	41, 298
		engine and transmission.....	41
		header drive	41
		parking brake	304
		rear view mirror	55
		safety systems	298
		seat belts	47, 298
		steering	301
		steering column.....	48
		training seat	46
		windrower controls	65
		windshield wiper.....	54
		options and attachments	429
		AM/FM radio	429
		automated steering.....	429
		booster spring kit - external	429
		booster spring kit - internal	429
O			
oil (engine).....	317		
adding engine oil	319		
changing engine oil	318		
checking level	317		
draining	318		
replacing engine oil filter	318		
oil change, See oil (engine)			
operation.....	149		
<i>See also</i> engine operation			
<i>See also</i> header operation			
auto raise height feature	198		
programming auto raise height feature	198		
using auto raise height	199		
break-in period	150		
daily check.....	151		
double windrowing.....	200		
deck position	200		
draper speed	201		
driving the windrower.....	157		
operating with a header	182		
A-Series header.....	261		
D-Series header.....	247		
R-Series header.....	268		
preseason checks/annual service	150		

INDEX

case drain kit.....	429
center-link	
self-aligning center-link.....	432
completion kit for auger and draper header	
drives.....	430
completion kit for auger header drive and	
conditioner reverser.....	430
completion kit for draper header reel drive.....	430
double windrow attachment (DWA).....	430
engine block heater.....	430
fan air baffle.....	430
HID auxiliary lighting.....	431
light header flotation.....	431
lighting/marketing for cab-forward travel.....	431
pressure sensor.....	431
quick coupler kit.....	431
reversible fan.....	432
swath roller.....	201, 432
towing harness.....	432
warning beacons.....	432
weight box.....	173, 433
windshield shades.....	433
owner/operator responsibilities.....	145

P

platform.....	291
closing platform (major service).....	295
closing platforms (standard position).....	292
opening platform (major service).....	293
opening platform (standard position).....	291
priming	
fuel system.....	333
programming	
auto raise height feature.....	198
cab display module (CDM).....	85
return to cut-feature.....	196

R

R-Series header	
attaching.....	232
kit for 13-foot R85.....	268
setting disc speed.....	268–269
radiator	
inspecting radiator cap.....	334
radio.....	61
rear view mirror.....	55
reel height	
D-Series header.....	249
reel index.....	249
reel minimum speed.....	249
reel speed	
A30-D header.....	263

A40-D header.....	263
D-Series header.....	249
reel-to-ground speed.....	249
relay	
replacing.....	379
relief valve.....	387
return to cut feature.....	195
programming return to cut.....	196
using return to cut.....	197
revisions list.....	iv
rpm	
definition.....	29

S

SAE	
bolt torque.....	272
definition.....	29
safety	
alert symbols.....	1
battery safety.....	9
engine safety.....	11
engine electronics.....	12
high pressure rails.....	11
general safety.....	3
hydraulic safety.....	7
maintenance and servicing.....	6
operational safety.....	149
safety sign decals.....	13
installing.....	13
interpreting.....	18
signal words.....	2
tire safety.....	8
safety sign decal	
locations.....	14
seat belts.....	47
maintaining seat belts.....	298
serial number	
location.....	v
shutting down the engine.....	155
specification	
filter part numbers.....	286
fuel.....	284
lubricants/fluids/system capacities.....	285
maintenance specifications.....	284
torque specifications.....	272
windrower dimensions.....	34
windrower specifications.....	31
spm	
definition.....	29
starting the engine.....	152
cold start.....	154
engine warm-up.....	154
normal start.....	153

INDEX

steering.....	301
adjusting steering chain tension	303
adjusting steering column	48
checking steering link pivots.....	301
storing the windrower.....	180
swath roller	201
symbol	
definition	146
engine function.....	146
header function	148
windrower operating	147

T

temperature	
cab.....	56
engine	156
torque specification.....	272
flare-type hydraulic fittings	277
metric bolt.....	274
metric bolt bolting into cast aluminum	277
O-ring boss (ORB) hydraulic fitting	
adjustable.....	279
non-adjustable	281
O-ring face seal (ORFS) hydraulic fitting	282
SAE bolt	272
towing	
attaching tow-bar to windrower.....	173
towing header with windrower	170
towing the windrower (emergency)	179
tractor	
definition.....	29
training seat	46
transporting	
attaching header transport hitch to header.....	173
converting from field to transport mode	170
converting from transport to field mode	177
troubleshooting	
cab air	424
electrical	417
engine	411
header drive.....	419
hydraulics	418

operator's station.....	428
steering and ground speed control.....	423
traction drive	420
truck	
definition	29

V

ventilating, *See* HVAC system

W

weight box	
attaching to windrower.....	173
wheel and tire.....	393
<i>See also</i> , drive wheel installing	
adjusting caster tread width.....	165
caster wheel	165, 400
anti-shimmy dampener	405
ballast requirement	406
caster wheel nut torque	401
inflating caster tire.....	400
installing forked caster wheel	404
installing formed caster wheel	405
lowering formed/forked caster wheel	403
raising forked/formed caster wheel	402
removing forked caster wheel	403
removing formed caster wheel	405
servicing caster wheels	402
drive wheel	
drive wheel nut torque procedure	394
inflating drive tire.....	393
lowering	400
raising	398
removing	399
servicing.....	397
safety	8
wheel drive	
adding lubricant	395
changing lubricant.....	397
checking lubricant level	395
lubricating wheel drive	395
windshield wiper	54

MacDon Industries Ltd.

680 Moray Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3J 3S3
t. (204) 885-5590
f. (204) 832-7749

MacDon, Inc.

10708 N. Pomona Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri
United States 64153-1924
t. (816) 891-7313
f. (816) 891-7323

MacDon Australia Pty. Ltd.

A.C.N. 079 393 721
P.O. Box 243, Suite 3, 143 Main Street
Greensborough, Victoria, Australia 3088
t. 03 9432 9982
f. 03 9432 9972

LLC MacDon Russia Ltd.

123317 Moscow, Russia
10 Presnenskaya nab, Block C
Floor 5, Office No. 534, Regus Business Centre
t. +7 495 775 6971
f. +7 495 967 7600

CUSTOMERS

MacDon.com

DEALERS

Portal.MacDon.com

Trademarks of products are the marks of their
respective manufacturers and/or distributors.

Printed in Canada